19 Sizzling Notebooks

OCTOBER 1996

BYTE

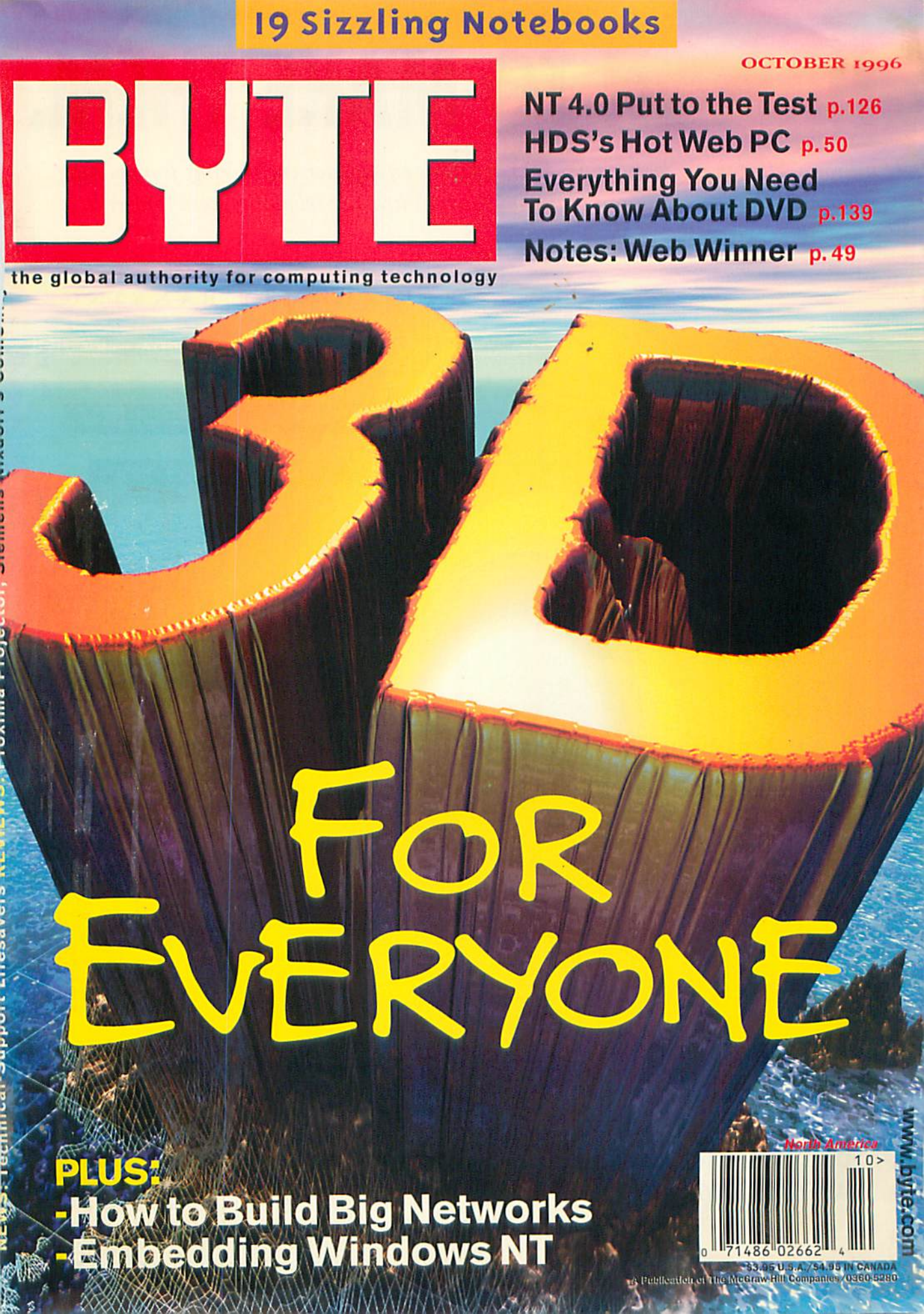
the global authority for computing technology

NT 4.0 Put to the Test p.126

HDS's Hot Web PC p. 50

Everything You Need To Know About DVD p.139

Notes: Web Winner p. 49



PLUS:

-How to Build Big Networks

-Embedding Windows NT

North America

10>

0 71486 02662 4

$3.95 U.S.A./$4.95 IN CANADA

A Publication of The McGraw-Hill Companies/0360-5280

www.byte.com

E HAPPEN TO MAKE THEM.

liability, you really have to look inside. Micron focuses on superior engineering, from picking s outstanding performance you can count on. Micron's first-tier reliability status proves it.

RELIABILITY RANKINGS

1ST TIER
APPLE | COMPAQ | MICRON | DIGITAL | HEWLETT PACKARD

2ND TIER
AST | DELL | IBM | NEC

3RD TIER
ACER | LEADING EDGE | GATEWAY 2000 | PACKARD BELL

Source: PC World Reliability & Service Monitor, May 20 - November 20, 1995

Micron Power™ MPV Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-, 2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

intel inside pentium

EDITORS' CHOICE AWARDS
MILLENNIA™ P166 & P133

MICRON™
ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-362-7306
http://www.mei.micron.com

LOOKING FOR THE BEST PCs ON THE MARKET?

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

May 30, 1996
Millennia P120

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

June 25, 1996
Millennia P133

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE

June 25, 1996
Millennia P166

WHAT A COINCIDENCE, WI

To get an idea of how Micron Electronics™ products have achieved leadership status in re
the best components available to rigorous performance and reliability tests. The result

FAST 8X CD-ROM

166 MHz PENTIUM®
PROCESSOR UPGRADEABLE

32MB ULTRA-FAST EDO RAM
UPGRADEABLE TO 128MB

HIGH SPEED 512KB
PIPELINE BURST CACHE

EIDE OR FAST SCSI-2
HARD DRIVE

FULL-LENGTH SLOTS
ACCESSIBLE

MASSIVE EXPANSION BAYS

4MB EDO HIGH RESOLUTION
3D VIDEO ADAPTER W/MPEG

MOST ADVANCED
INTEL 82430HX CHIPSET

16-BIT STEREO
SOUND AND SPEAKERS

TOOL-FREE CHASSIS
W/SECURITY FEATURES

MS WINDOWS® 95 &
MS OFFICE INSTALLED

MILLENNIA™ P166

- Intel 166MHz Pentium® processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video with MPEG, 4MB EDO**
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows® 95 CD & MS® Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

- **16MB EDO RAM** • 1.2GB EIDE hard drive • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) • Microsoft Works 95 CD — **$1,999** Bus. lease $68/mo.
- **32MB EDO RAM** • 2.1GB EIDE hard drive • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) • Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs — **$2,399** Bus. lease $82/mo.
- **64MB EDO RAM** • 3.1GB EIDE hard drive • 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display) • Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs — **$3,149** Bus. lease $107/mo.

With 133MHz Pentium processor ..... subtract $200
With 200MHz Pentium processor ..... add $100

MILLENNIA™ P200 PLUS

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 512KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- PCI 32-bit Ultra SCSI Fast-20 controller
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM drive, 3.5" floppy drive
- 16-bit stereo sound & speakers
- **PCI 64-bit 3D video with MPEG, 4MB EDO**
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows 95 CD & MS Plus! CD
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

intel inside pentium

- **16MB EDO RAM** • 1GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) • Microsoft Works 95 CD — **$2,499** Bus. lease $85/mo.
- **32MB EDO RAM** • 2GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive • 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display) • Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs — **$3,199** Bus. lease $109/mo.
- **64MB EDO RAM** • 4GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive • 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display) • Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf 95 CDs — **$4,249** Bus. lease $145/mo.

With 166MHz Pentium processor ..... subtract $100

MILLENNIA TRANSPORT™ NOTEBOOK SYSTEM

The Micron Millennia TransPort gives you no-compromise multimedia computing, long battery life and plenty of ways to customize from a variety of options.

- 133MHz Intel Mobile Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 8X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports, one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.†

- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington™ security lock‡
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ limited warranty

- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.) • 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600 • 1.2GB removable hard drive — **$4,399** Bus. lease $150/mo.
- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.) • Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem • 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600 • 1.2GB removable hard drive • 2nd lithium-ion battery — **$5,199** Bus. lease $163/mo.

OPTIONS:

- With 16MB DIMM module upgrade ..... add $349
- With second 1.2GB removable hard drive ..... add $599
- With second 2.0GB removable hard drive ..... add $699
- With 150 Intel Mobile Pentium processor ..... add $200
- With 3Com® Ethernet 10BT PCMCIA ..... add $149

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
August 1996
Millennia TransPort P133

†6.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battery
‡Lock secures both Millennia TransPort and MicronDock™

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT) • 208-893-3434
Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours /7 Days • Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mei@micron.com

International Sales 208-893-8970 | International Fax 208-893-7393
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756
Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

800-362-7306

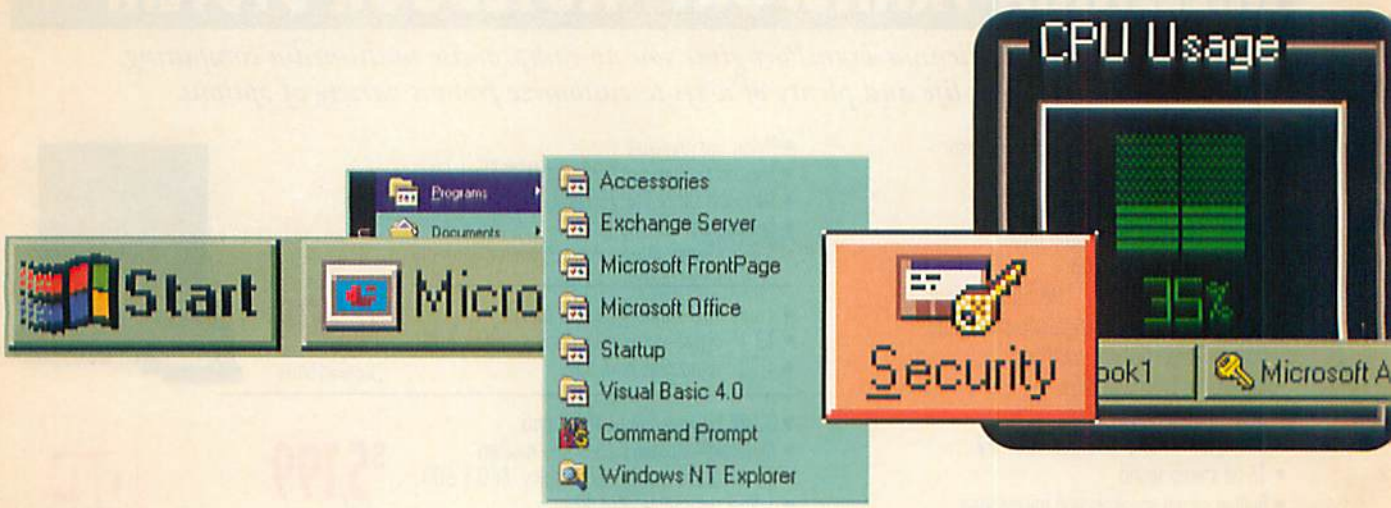
http://www.mei.micron.com

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, the Windows logo and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies. MIL/TRNS-BYTE-9610

Microsoft Windows NT Workstation 4.0

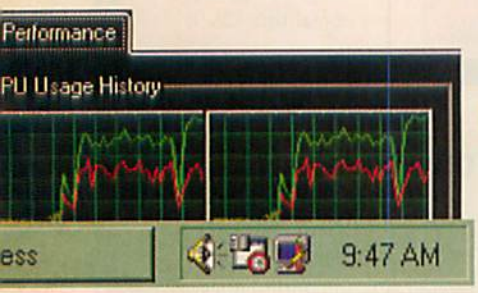
has the ease of
It has the power

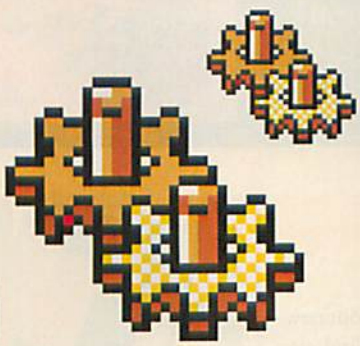
It has

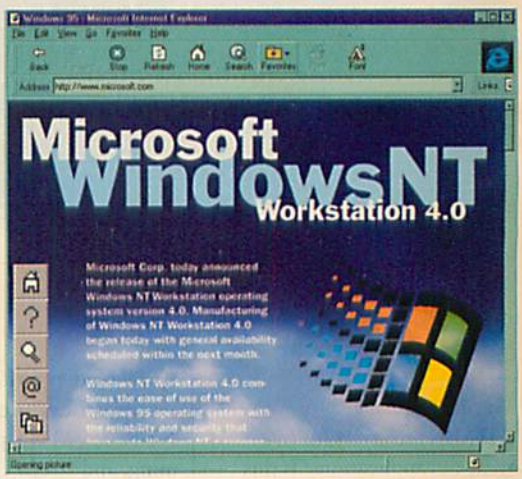


©1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft, Windows, the Windows logo, and Windows NT are registered trademarks and the Start logo and Where do you want to go today? are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

Windows 95.
of Windows NT.
computers everywhere drooling.







The new Windows NT® Workstation 4.0 operating system has been designed to be the most powerful desktop operating system. And because all that power is controlled by the Windows® 95 interface, it's much easier to use. The total 32-bit power of Windows NT Workstation means reliability, security, and easy access to the Internet and intranet. It's reliable because all applications run in their own memory space—so that new game beta won't crash last week's work. It's secure because integrated features let you lock your system all the way down to the file level, so you can count on applications and data being safe.

It's Internet-ready because it's loaded with built-in features like TCP/IP, the Microsoft Internet Explorer browser, and integrated Peer Web Services, which lets you create a small intranet for your workgroup. And because it's all controlled by the Windows 95 interface, you can customize your system to work and look however you like. So does all this mean Windows 95 is history? Absolutely not. Windows 95 may still be your best choice, depending on your existing hardware and applications. We suggest you dive headfirst into our Web site to compare and contrast operating systems to see which 32-bit desktop is best for you.

Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today?™ www.microsoft.com/ntworkstation/

BYTE

October 1996, vol. 21, no. 10

COVER STORY

3D for EVERYONE

76

By Udo Flohr

Coming soon to a screen near you: low-cost 3-D graphics. But first, some technical difficulties.

NT in Real Time

88NA 3

By Rick Grehan

Embedded-systems developers can now add Windows NT to their list of real-time OSes.

EDITORIAL

Wanted: New Software

14

By Mark Schlack

HTML converters for five-year-old applications: Is this the best we can hope for?

INBOX

19

BYTE readers write about new server architectures, Windows NT issues, MMX programming, and "free PCs."

CDs for the Gigabyte Era

139

By Tom R. Halfhill

Thanks to DVD technology, next-generation optical discs will hold 25 times more data than current CD-ROMs.

BITS

Tech-Support Software 26

New Face of Security 30

Aerial Telecommuting 30

The Next Internet File System 32

Dirt-Cheap Color Printers 36

Unix Survey 42

Network Cameras Go Mobile 44

Entomophagous Bruce Brown 48

STATE OF THE ART

How to Tame Big Networks

90

By Edmund X. DeJesus

It's easier when you use intelligent design, simulation, and maintenance tools.

Design and Conquer

93

By Nathan J. Muller

Intelligent tools can validate your network design and gauge its performance before you buy a single piece of equipment.

Building the Model Network

101

By Charles D. Knutson

Modeling and simulation provide a cure for pain.

See the Big Picture

107

By Tim Wilson

Software that helps manage mega-size networks.

EVAL

Notes Opens Up to the Web 49
By Steve Gillmor
Lotus Domino delivers Notes databases to Web clients and powerful tools to Notes developers.

X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC 50
By Peter Wayner
HDS's @workStation is a low-cost box for Web access, Java applets, and Windows.

Road-Show Romance 55
By G. Armour Van Horn
Proxima's Desktop Projector 4100Z sets a new standard for direct digital projection.

Alpha Learns to Do Windows 56
By Selinda Chiquoine
Digital's clever technology lets you run 32-bit x86 code on an Alpha machine.

LAB REPORT

LAB REPORT: HARDWARE

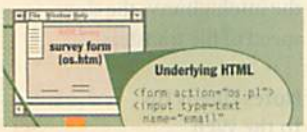
19 Pentium Portables Do Multimedia 114
By Maggi Bender, Jim Kane, and John McDonough
The current crop of Pentium notebooks are expensive, but testing shows they're worth it.

LAB REPORT: SOFTWARE

Running on NT 126
By Robert L. Hummel
NT 4.0's Win 95 interface and leading-edge connectivity features make for a valuable upgrade—but beware those nasty installation glitches.

WEB PROJECT

Web Surveys 133
By Jon Udell
With properly designed forms, the Web becomes a valuable resource for data collection.

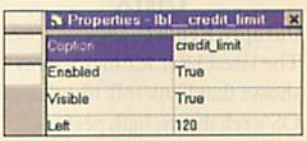


COMPARISON

Net Saviors 145
By Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols
Two backup products take very different approaches to saving network data.

REVIEWS

Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost... 149
By Volker Weber and Hans-Jochen Schmitt
ComUnity OT Framework, Siemens Nixdorf's software for augmenting Visual Basic with business logic and client/server tools, falls short of its goal.



A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy 153
By Rick Grehan
Drag-and-drop C++ programming doesn't get any better than Powersoft's slick Optima++.

Notebook Under Construction 154
By Dave Rowell
You can reconfigure Compaq's Armada from a 5-pound notebook to a full-featured multimedia machine.

CORE

OPERATING SYSTEMS

Windows 95: Aiding the Disabled 59
By Joseph J. Lazzaro
Computer users with disabilities need support from their OS to accomplish tasks independently.

NETWORKS

The Backbone of the Web 63
By William Stallings
HTTP 1.1 is a much-needed standard for the growing Internet. Here's what it does and how it works.

CPUs

The Server's Helper 67
By Tom Thompson
Intel's new i960 RP intelligent I/O processor simplifies a server's architecture while also improving performance.

PROGRAMMING

Make Access and the Web Work Together 71
By Rick Dobson
How to use Microsoft Access and ODBC drivers to produce interactive Web pages and on-line databases.

CHAOS MANOR

Of Zip and Spam and NT 4.0 157
By Jerry Pournelle
Jerry finds uses that go beyond backup for Iomega's Zip drives and takes a first look at the Windows NT 4.0 beta version on a dual-processor machine.

WHAT'S NEW

208
A preview of Matrox's Mystique PCI graphics board, plus a look at Microsoft's Outlook 97.

CODE TALK

Beyond the Bouncing Heads 216
By Rick Grehan
Rogue Wave's JFactory can get you started building Java applications quickly.

SERVICE

Reader Service
Inquiry Reply Cards 144A-B, 200A-B

Index To Advertisers
Alphabetical Order 200
Product Category 202
Editorial Index by Company 204

PROGRAM LISTINGS
FTP: ftp.byte.com
From BIX: Join "listings/frombyte96" and select the appropriate subarea (i.e., "oct96").

THE BYTE WEB SITE and THE VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM
http://www.byte.com/

BYTE (ISSN 0360-5280) is published monthly by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. U.S. subscriber rate $29.95 per year. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 per year. European surface mail subscriptions $60, airmail $85. Non-European subscriptions, $60 surface mail or $85 airmail. All foreign subscriptions are payable in U.S. funds that can be drawn on a U.S. bank. Single copies $3.95 in the U.S., $4.95 in Canada. Executive, Editorial, Circulation, and Advertising Offices: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Periodicals postage paid at Peterborough, NH, and additional mailing offices. Postage paid at Winnipeg, Manitoba. Canada Post International Publications Mail Product Sales Agreement No. 246492. Registered for GST as The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., GST #123075673. **Postmaster:** Send address changes and fulfillment questions to BYTE Subscriptions, P.O. Box 552, Hightstown, NJ 08520.
Printed in the United States of America.

COVER IMAGE: DOUG CHEZEM © 1996

CONTENTS BY PLATFORM

WINDOWS

Photo Quality Arrives for Low-Cost Printers . . .36
Color ink-jet printers get better, and so do their prices.

Road-Show Romance . . .55
Proxima's projector lets you leave your notebook home.

Alpha Learns to Do Windows 56
We check out Digital's translator for running 32-bit x86 programs on Alpha boxes.

Windows 95: Aiding the Disabled 59
Built-in features assist users who have disabilities.

3-D for Everyone 76
Direct3D doesn't clear up all the confusion surrounding programming standards.

19 Pentium Portables Do Multimedia 114
These notebooks can handle any Windows application.

Running on NT 126
4.0 is an industrial-strength Windows, but our experience shows you've got to be prepared for compatibility snafus.

Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost... 149
Siemens Nixdorf's ComUnity adds client/server smarts to Visual Basic 4.0.

A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy 153
Powersoft's Optima++ combines the best of Windows development environments with top-notch database tools.

Notebook Under Construction 154
Compaq's Armada is the Lego of notebook computers.

Of Zip and Spam and NT 4.0 157
At Chaos Manor, Jerry gets Windows NT 4.0 beta up and running on a dual-processor machine—almost painlessly.

What's New 208
Mail meets PIM: Microsoft's Outlook 97 may be the next step in the evolution of e-mail.

MACINTOSH

Road-Show Romance . . .55
With TI's digital optics and Adobe's Acrobat technology, Proxima's Desktop Projector 4100Z lets you take a really good show on the road.

3-D for Everyone 76
QuickDraw3D bridges the gap for programmers who need to develop 3-D applications for Macintosh environments.

CDs for the Gigabyte Era 139
Gigantic multimedia products, including full-length movies, will fit on a single DVD.

UNIX

Datapro Report 42
The latest User Ratings Survey shows that Unix folk like the OS's reliability, high performance, and scalability. Still, some are considering NT.

CDs for the Gigabyte Era .139
Besides cramming more data onto a disc, DVD technology will yield drives as fast as today's 9x CD-ROM drives.

NETWORKS

The Server's Helper 67
Intel's i960 RP processor simplifies server architecture.

How to Tame Big Networks90
This month's State of the Art section covers tools and techniques for designing and managing mega-node nets.

Net Saviors 145
We compare two programs that take different approaches to network backup: Cheyenne's ArcServe and Stac's Replica.

Running on NT 126
Windows NT 4.0 has some impressive connectivity features, but our tests show some compatibility glitches.

Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost... 149
We review Siemens Nixdorf's ComUnity, software for augmenting Visual Basic with client/server tools.

INTERNET

Self-Help Software to the Rescue 26
Call-avoidance programs put technical support on the Web.

Vendors Battle Over Next Internet File System 32
WebNFS, backers say, could patch one of the potholes on the infohighway: the slow speed of file transfers.

Notes Opens Up to the Web 49
A Web server for Notes users.

X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC 50
HDS's @workStation: a low-cost network computer for Web browsing.

The Backbone of the Web .63
How the new version of HTTP supports interactive transactions on the Web.

Make Access and the Web Work Together 71
You can use Access and ODBC to build an interactive database on a Web page.

Web Surveys 133
Combine the right methodologies and tools, and the Web can be a valuable mechanism for conducting surveys.

Beyond the Bouncing Heads 216
Boss says build a Java applet by tomorrow? You might want to check out JFactory.

INDEX

Agents 14,145
Backup 38,145,157
Bugs 48
CD-ROM 44,139
Chips 67,76,126
Client/server 149
Code translation 56
C++ 153
Databases . .49,71,133,139
Disabilities 59
DVD 139
E-mail 44
HTML 133
HTTP 32,63
Internet . .32,49,50,63,126
I/O controllers 67
Java 50,216
Memory 76
MMX 19,76
Mobile computing 55,114,154
Multimedia 114,154
Networking. 90,93,101, 107,126,145
Operating systems . .19,42, 59,76,126,157
PCI 67,208
Programming 19,71,76, 126,149,153,216
Projection systems 55
Printers 36
Security 30
Simulation 101
SNMP 107
Storage 139,157
Tech support 26
3-D graphics 76
World Wide Web . . . 26, 32, 42,49,50,63,71,133,216
X Window 50

Opticalability

Network Storage Solutions Ranging from 40 Gigabytes to 2.5 Terabytes

Reliability

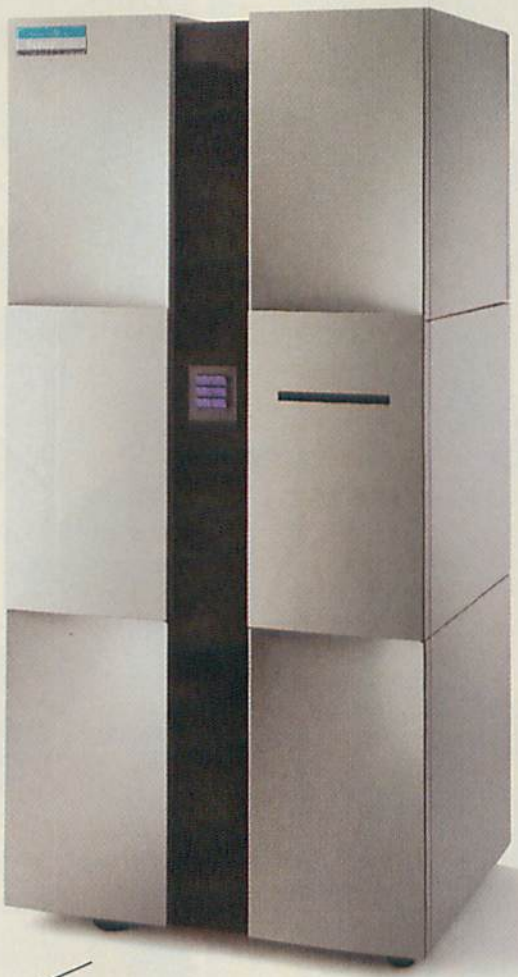
Pinnacle's Optical Library Systems offer an ideal solution for archiving and retrieving databases, data warehousing and image storage applications with a media shelf-life up to 100 years.

Compatibility

Pinnacle Micro has developed relationships with the leading software manufacturers to ensure compatibility and long term customer satisfaction. Whether you are running UNIX, Novell Netware, Windows NT, Sun Solaris, HP UX or IRIX, we have a solution for you.

Rewritability

Each optical library system features Pinnacle's award-winning Vertex 2.6 GB rewritable optical drive, the fastest in the industry. This system provides random access to information, allowing users to rewrite data millions of times.



Networkability

Users can access large amounts of data from across a network with performance near that of a local system disk. System Administrators can save time by automating jobs such as unattended backup and restore processes that typically require human intervention after hours.

Expandability

Pinnacle's systems provide mass amounts of on-line data. Fill up your disks, remove and archive, then replace with new media for endless storage capacity.

Availability

Pinnacle Optical Library Systems are now available worldwide with a variety of service contracts to meet your needs. To receive a free copy of our ***Guide to Optical Library Systems*** *or to speak to our storage experts call:*

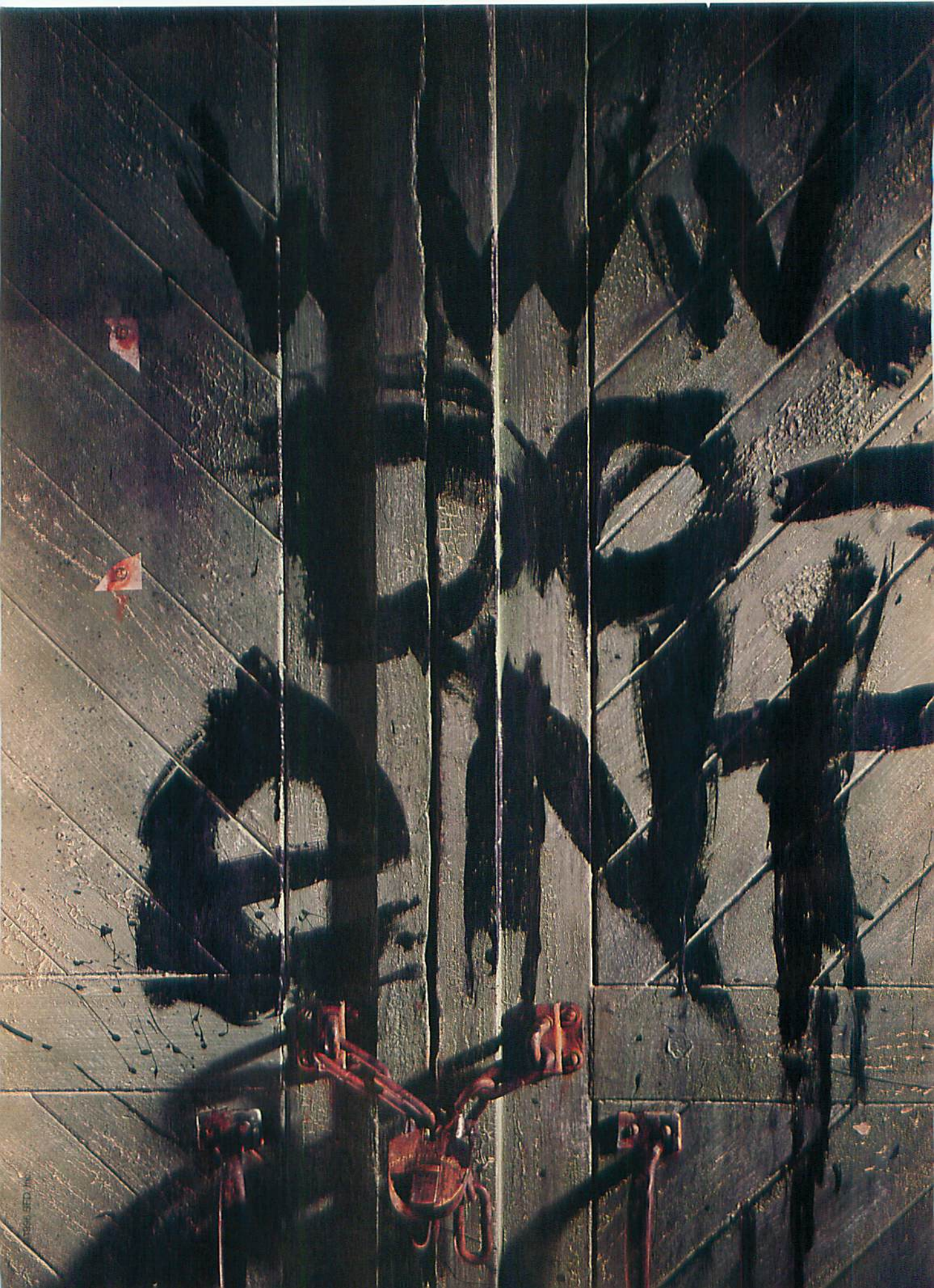
800-553-7070

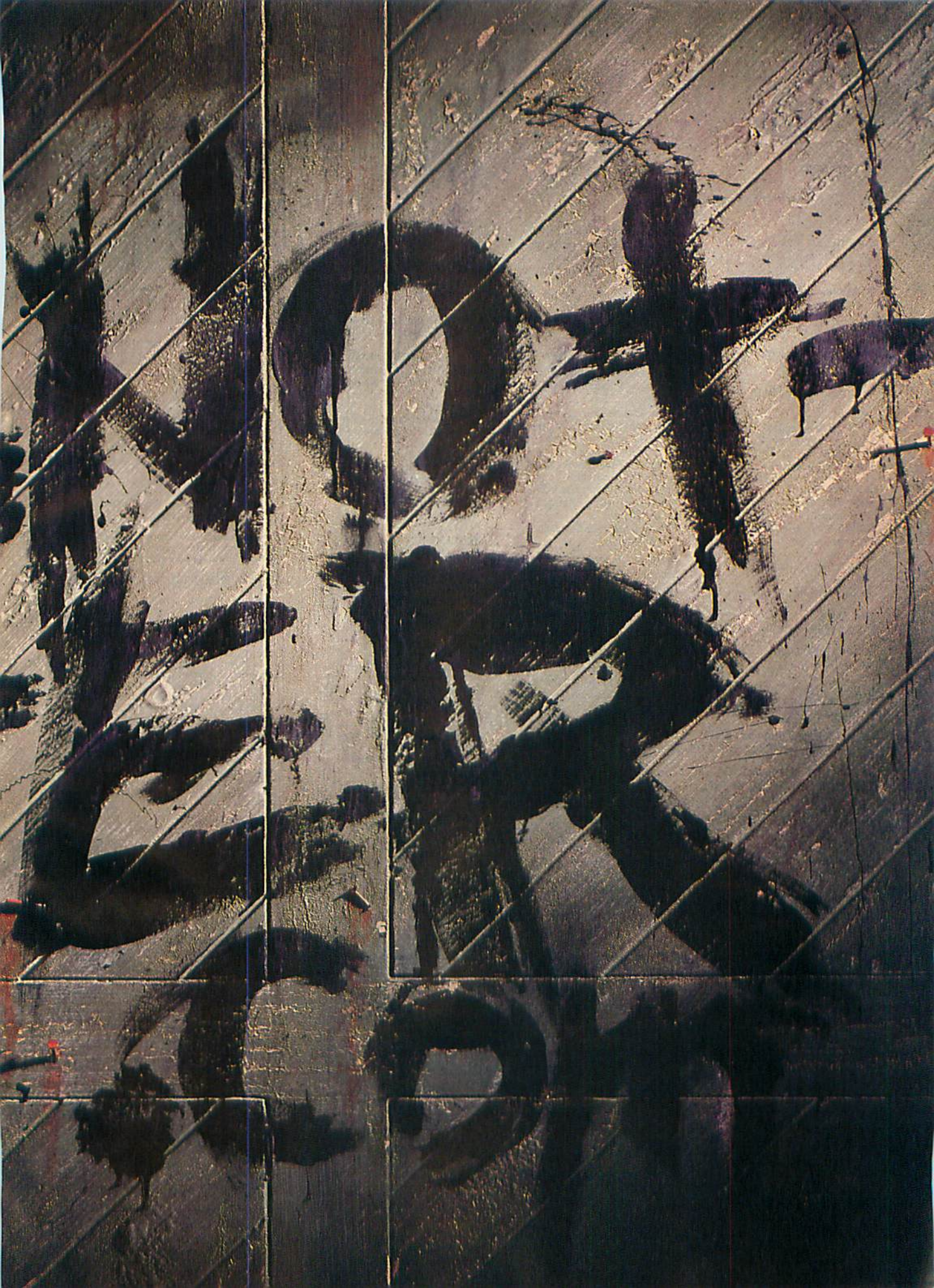
PINNACLE MICRO
THE OPTICAL STORAGE COMPANY®

The Pinnacle Micro logo is a registered trademark of Pinnacle Micro Inc. All other trademarks are trademarks of their respective owners.

Tel: 714-789-3000 • Fax: 714-789-3150 • http://www.pinnaclemicro.com

Circle 149 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 150).





BYTE

October 1996, vol. 21, no. 10

EDITOR IN CHIEF
Mark Schlack

Editor in Chief's Assistant: Linda Higgins

EDITORIAL

EXECUTIVE EDITORS
International: Rich Friedman
New Media: Jon Udell

MANAGING EDITOR
Jenny Donelan

NEWS
Peterborough:
News Editors: David L. Andrews, Martha Hicks
Frankfurt:
Senior Editor: Rainer Mauth

REVIEWS
Director of Reviews: David Essex
Senior Technical Editors: Rick Grehan, Dave Rowell
Technical Editor: Russell Kay

FEATURES
Senior Editor/Features: Alan Joch
Peterborough:
Senior Technical Editor at Large: Tom Thompson
San Mateo:
Senior Editor: Tom Halfhill
Lexington:
Senior Editor: Edmund X. DeJesus

NEW MEDIA
Production Associate: Joy-Lyn S. Blake

SENIOR RESEARCHER
Rowland Aertker

ASSOCIATE TECHNICAL EDITORS
Dennis Barker, Cathy Kingery, Warren Williamson

SENIOR CONTRIBUTING EDITOR
Jerry Pournelle

CONTRIBUTING EDITORS
Dick Pountain, Udo Flohr, Mark LaPedus

CONSULTING EDITORS
Stephen Apiki, Nicholas Baran, Raymond GA Côté, Trevor Marshall, Stan Miastkowski, Barry Nance, Roberta Pournelle, Ellen Ullman, Peter Wayner

EDITORIAL ASSISTANT
June Sheldon

DESIGN
Design Director: Charles Dixon III
Associate Design Director/Design & Photography: Sharon Price
Associate Design Director/Graphics: Joseph A. Gallagher
Designers: Barbara Busenbark, Donna Sweeney
Design Assistant: Cindy Sands

FINANCE AND OPERATIONS
Vice President: Claudia Flowers

ADVERTISING PRODUCTION
Advertising Production Manager: Linda Fluhr
Senior Advertising Services Representative: Dale J. Christensen
Senior Advertising Production Coordinator: Lyda Clark
Advertising Production Coordinators: Karen Cilley, Rod Holden
Operations Assistant: Lisa Jo Steiner
Advertising Graphics Manager: Susan Kingsbury
Graphics Production Coordinator: Christa Patterson

FINANCE
Senior Financial Analyst: Kathleen Deguise
Systems Administrator: Peggy Dunham
Junior Financial Analyst: Diane Henry

CIRCULATION
Director: Susan Blattman
International Circulation Manager: Barbara Copcutt
Subscriptions Manager: Lynn Lagasse
Assistant Subscriptions Manager: Christine Tourgee
Subscription Source Specialist: Carol Sanchioni
Newsstand Manager: Vicki Weston
Assistant Manager: Karen Desroches
Circulation Assistant: Jill Wood

ADMINISTRATION
Human Resources Administrator: Pat Burke
Receptionist: Agnes Perry

MARKETING AND PLANNING
Market Information Manager: Edward Fielding
Marketing Services Administrator: Meredith Bickford
Publisher's Assistant: Donna Nordlund

VICE PRESIDENT/PUBLISHER
John M. Griffin

ADVERTISING SALES
Sales Assistant: Susan Monkton (603) 924-2635

NEW ENGLAND
John Ferraro (617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349

NEW YORK
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585

MID-ATLANTIC/SOUTHEAST
Neil Helms (770) 242-6298
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

CENTRAL U.S.
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912

SOUTHWEST
Bert Panganiban (214) 688-5165
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

SOUTH PACIFIC
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140

NORTH PACIFIC
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862

INSIDE ADVERTISING SALES
Assistant: Vivian Bernier (603) 924-2521

BYTE DECK
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone (603) 924-2533

REPRINT SALES
Susan Monkton (603) 924-2618

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF
Director: L. Bradley Browne (603) 924-2501
Administrative Assistant: Arja Neukam (603) 924-2636
Copyrights Manager: Faith A. Ellington (603) 924-2525
See listing on page 201.

BIX GLOBAL CONFERENCING SYSTEM, AN ON-LINE COMMUNITY

ACTING MANAGING EDITOR
Peter Olson

INFORMATION ENGINEER
Peter Olson

MEMBER SERVICES MANAGER
Chuck Greenslit

EXCHANGE EDITORS
Amiga Exchange: Joanne Dow
Entertainment and Leisure Exchange: Rich Taylor
IBM Exchange: Barry Nance
Programmers Exchange: Bill Nicholls
Professionals Exchange: David Reed
Tojerry Exchange: Jerry Pournelle
Windows Exchange: Karen Kenworthy
Writers Exchange: Wayne Rash Jr.
Macintosh and Other Exchanges: At Large

BIX is the BIX Information Exchange, your best source for technical advice.
BIX is owned and operated by Delphi Internet Services Corporation.
Find us on the Web at http://www.bix.com/ (all browsers are welcome).
E-mail our autoresponder at info@bix.com or fax us at 617-441-4902.
Dial us by modem at 800-695-4882 or 617-492-8300 (V.34 28.8kbps).
Telnet to x25.bix.com or call us (voice) at 800-695-4775 or 617-354-4137.
Connect via packet networks to host BIX.
Look in the last few pages of this magazine for our advertisement.

The world is changing faster than you think; don't be caught by surprise!

HOW TO CONTACT THE EDITORS

We welcome your questions, comments, complaints, kudos, and submissions.
MAIN OFFICE: One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458, (603) 924-9281.
San Mateo: 1900 O'Farrell St. #200, San Mateo, CA 94403, (415) 513-6912.
Lexington: 24 Hartwell Ave., Lexington, MA 02173, (617) 863-5100.
GERMANY/EUROPE: Emil von Behring Strasse 2, 60439 Frankfurt, Germany, +49 69 5801 123.
ELECTRONIC MAIL: On BIX, send to "editors." All BYTE editors and columnists also have individual mailboxes on BIX for easy access.
MCI: 250-0135 BYTE Magazine. Many editors also have individual MCI addresses in their own names.
OTHERS: Many editors also are reachable through uunet, AppleLink, CompuServe, and numerous other services.
WEB: http://www.byte.com
U.S. fax: Editorial: (603) 924-2550
Advertising: (603) 924-7507
U.K. fax: +44171 495 6734
SUBMISSIONS:
Authors: We welcome article proposals and submissions. Unacceptable manuscripts will be returned if accompanied by sufficient return postage. Not responsible for lost manuscripts or photos.
Vendors: We welcome news of your new products; please call the News department or the Reviews department at the earliest possible date. We cannot be responsible for unsolicited product samples.
ARTICLE REPRINTS:
For price quotations on customized reprints of BYTE articles, contact Susan Monkton, reprints manager, at (603) 924-2618. (Minimum quantity: 500.)

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE

Inside U.S. (800) 232-BYTE; outside U.S. +609 426 7676. E-mail-based customer service: mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com. Web-based customer service: http://www.byte.com/admin/mpaddchg.htm. International subscribers may also contact our international customer service facility in Galway, Ireland, by calling +353 91 752792 or via fax: +353 91 752 793. **For a new subscription, (800) 257-9402** U.S. only, E-mail: mporders@mcgraw-hill.com or write to BYTE Subscription Dept., P.O. Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520. Subscriptions are $29.95 for one year, $54.95 for two years, and $74.95 for three years in the U.S. and its possessions. In Canada and Mexico, $34.95 for one year, $64.95 for two years, $87.95 for three years. Internationally, US$60.00 for fast surface delivery, US$85.00 for air delivery. Single copy price is $3.95 in the U.S. and its possessions, $4.95 in Canada. Foreign subscriptions and sales should be remitted in U.S. funds drawn on a U.S. bank. Please allow six to eight weeks for delivery of first issue.

PHOTOCOPY PERMISSION:
Where necessary, permission is granted by the copyright owner for those registered with the Copyright Clearance Center (CCC), 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923, to photocopy any article herein for personal or internal reference use only for the flat fee of $1.50 per copy of the article or any part thereof. Correspondence and payment should be sent directly to the CCC, 222 Rosewood Dr., Danvers, MA 01923. Specify ISSN 0360-5280, $1.50. Copying done for other than personal or internal reference use without the permission of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc., is prohibited. Requests for special permission or bulk orders should be addressed to Faith Ellington, copyrights manager, (603) 924-2525. BYTE is available in microform from University Microfilms International, 300 North Zeeb Rd., Dept. PR, Ann Arbor, MI 48106 or 18 Bedford Row, Dept. PR, London, WC1R 4EJ, U.K.

Copyright © 1996 by The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.

BYTE
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

All rights reserved. BYTE and **BYTE** are registered trademarks of The McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc. Trademark registered in the United States Patent and Trademark Office.

Member Audit Bureau of Circulation

OFFICERS OF MCGRAW-HILL, INC.:
Chairman and Chief Executive Officer: Joseph L. Dionne; *President and Chief Operating Officer:* Harold W. McGraw III; *Senior Vice President and General Counsel:* Kenneth M. Vittor; *Executive Vice President and Chief Financial Officer:* Robert J. Bahash; *Senior Vice President, Treasury Operations:* Frank D. Penglase; *President, Information Services Group:* Michael K. Hehir; *Executive Vice President, Publication Services:* Norbert Schumacher.
Founder: James H. McGraw (1860-1948).

12.1" TFT
2GB HDD
28.8 FAX MODEM

133MHz PENTIUM® CHIP
6X CD-ROM MODULE
12-CELL 52WATT SMART LITHIUM ION BATTERY
16MB EDO RAM

$4399
Models Start at $3399

OPTIONAL TOUCHPAD SHOWN

WinBook FX

CALL US TOLL-FREE TO ORDER YOUR WINBOOK OR FOR INFORMATION

WinBook®
COMPUTER CORPORATION
a subsidiary of Micro Electronics, Inc.

1-800-468-0712

Monday-Friday, 8am-9pm EST
Saturday, 9am-4pm EST

Use your WinBook Credit Card, VISA, Discover Card, MasterCard, personal check or P.O. with credit approval. U.S. sales only. 30-day unconditional money-back guarantee from date of purchase.

©1996 WinBook Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. WinBook is a registered trademark of Micro Electronics, Inc. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective corporations. All prices and specifications are subject to change without notice or obligation. Prices do not include shipping.

FX STANDARD FEATURES

- 3.5" 1.44MB DISKETTE DRIVE MODULE
- 6X CD-ROM MODULE
- 7.1 POUNDS (WITH FDD)
- 12-CELL 52W LITHIUM ION BATTERY
- 32-BIT LOCAL-BUS VIDEO
- 16-BIT SOUNDBLASTER STEREO SOUND
- 1MB VIDEO RAM
- 256K SYNCBURST CACHE
- ONE TYPE II & ONE TYPE III PCMCIA SLOT
- INTEGRATED DUAL-BUTTON POINTING STICK, OPTIONAL TOUCHPAD
- PARALLEL, SERIAL, PS/2, INFRARED AND GAME PORTS
- EXTENDABLE 1-YEAR LIMITED WARRANTY

$3399
FX 120MHZ

- 120MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1GB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 28.8 SEND/RECEIVE FAX/DATA MODEM
- 11.3" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY

$3599
FX 133MHZ

- 133MHZ INTEL® PENTIUM® PROCESSOR, POWER SAVING NOTEBOOK CHIP
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 1GB REMOVABLE HARD DRIVE
- 28.8 SEND/RECEIVE FAX/DATA MODEM
- 11.3" TFT ACTIVE MATRIX DISPLAY

IT'S ALL IN THE FX!

The modular bay gives you great flexibility. Swap modules to meet your immediate computing needs: a 6X CD-ROM module makes your FX multimedia-ready; use your floppy disk drive module to load programs or store files; or use an optional 8-cell lithium ion battery module to keep your FX running hours longer.

6X CD-ROM
or
3.5" Floppy Disk Drive
or
2nd 8-cell Lithium Ion Battery (option)

Circle 601 on Inquiry Card.

Deliver Industrial-Strength Decision Support Tools and Watch the Sparks Fly!

Delivering effective decision support for hundreds or thousands of users is definitely not child's play. It takes powerful, mature tools. IQ Software's decision support tools are industrial-strength, best-of-breed products that can be deployed individually or as a total decision support solution.

IQ/Objects™ Robust Query and Reporting

For end-user query and reporting, IQ/Objects is simply unbeatable. This award-winning tool's familiar, easy-to-use Microsoft look and feel belie the awesome power of its true object-based technology. IQ/Objects supports everything from simple ad hoc queries to the most sophisticated cross tabulations. Reusable objects let users combine new queries and reports with previously saved ones to create sophisticated reports easily and quickly. A selection of templates makes it easy to create presentation-quality results in minutes.

IQ/SmartServer™ Three-Tier Architecture

IQ/SmartServer provides production reporting, scheduling and job monitoring facilities. This elegant three-tier architecture implementation harnesses the power of servers (UNIX and NT) to reduce network traffic and deliver a scalable, manageable, high-performance solution. IQ/SmartServer cures fat client performance problems without limiting user access to information.

IQ/Vision™ Multidimensional Analysis

IQ/Vision works directly with relational databases and Arbor's Essbase or can be implemented with its own MDDB to deliver a complete OLAP solution. For robust multidimensional and drill-down analysis, nothing is easier to use or functionally as rich as IQ/Vision. An intuitive interface displays information in interactive charts or cross tabs, allowing any user to visually slice and dice, drill up and down, nest dimensions, flip axes, and rotate dimensions – all with point and click simplicity.

© IQ Software Corporation 1996. The IQ Software logo is a registered trademark and IQ/Objects, IQ/SmartServer, IQ/Vision and IQ/LiveWeb are trademarks of IQ Software Corporation. All other product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.
IQ Software Corporation (770) 446-8880, fax: (770) 446-0321, email: info@iqsc.com, World Wide Web: http://www.iqsc.com.

"IQ/Objects – A breakthrough technology for query and reporting tools."
Aberdeen Group
"IQ Software has brought the power of objects to mainstream business intelligence."
Patricia Seybold Group
"IQ/Vision is an extremely powerful and easy to use OLAP tool that shines with complex data."
Information Week Labs
IQ/LiveWeb™ Web-enabled Decision Support
IQ/LiveWeb links corporate databases and cyberspace, turning your intranet into a source of live database information. With IQ/LiveWeb, users can request and view reports anytime, anywhere using a standard Internet browser. IQ/LiveWeb lets you design and build database reports, charts and cross tabs. Server-based publishing makes it easy to keep those reports current. Simply tell IQ/LiveWeb the schedule. That's it. IQ/LiveWeb automatically executes your requests, refreshing the information and publishing it to your intranet.
DOWNLOAD FREE SOFTWARE
Special Offer! For a limited time, download a fully operational copy of IQ/LiveWeb, valued from $4,000 to $20,000, absolutely free. See http://www.iqsc.com for details.
Start the sparks flying! Contact us today for details on our industrial-strength tools.
IQ SOFTWARE®
800-458-0386
info@iqsc.com
http://www.iqsc.com
European Subsidiaries & Affiliates: UK (44) 1-962-844-777, France 33 (1) 474-903-04, Italy-Dexia Italia (39) 6-517-933. International Distributors: Australia (61) 2-369-1932, 2-975-7669, 2-436-2788, Canada-Information Access (416) 620-5811, Chile (56) 2-341-4785, Hong Kong (852) 2541-9900, Mexico (52) 5-575-6098, Singapore(65) 298-3838, South Africa (27) 11-421-4800, Spain (34) 50-27-55-11. For distributors in all other Pacific Rim countries, call (65) 334-1936; European countries call the UK office, and all others call IQ Software's U.S. headquarters.
Circle 171 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 172).

Wanted: New Software

Today's shrink-wrapped applications are the last place you'll find innovation.

The search for the killer desktop app is dead, judging from the dearth of anything really interesting outside of the graphic arts/multimedia and geographic-information markets. Amidst a golden era of OSes, server software, Web stuff, and development tools, the best you can say about most desktop apps is that they are easier to install now that they come on CD-ROMs instead of floppies.

Too harsh? What was the last new client application authored by Microsoft? I come up with Access, in 1992, and even it wasn't totally homegrown in Redmond. This year's FrontPage was acquired in full, although it has since been seriously reworked. Lotus's now-defunct Improv came out for Next in 1990 and for Windows in 1993. Apart from these few, all we've seen are continuing improvements (albeit not unappreciated ones) to existing suites, accompanied by feature bloat.

"Who cares?," ask the Webmeisters. "With Hypertext Markup Language [HTML], Java, a browser, and plug-ins, shrink-wrapped software is a dinosaur."

The Web is a powerful tool, and it really has changed everything. The ferment in Web tools and server applications will obviously produce profound innovations—probably even one of those legendary paradigm shifts.

But I'm not buying into the idea that server apps will completely replace desktop apps in this decade. The bandwidth and network reliability are just not there. And ultimately, whether software vendors write applications in giant hunks of C++ code and deliver them on CD-ROMs—or write them in small pieces of Java code and wire them to us—apps will still need to be more innovative.

Nor will custom development replace packaged software, even if the most optimistic scenarios about programmer productivity and code reuse come true. No company has the time or money to be its own sole source of software.

The greatest innovation in computing since the invention of the microprocessor has been shrink-wrapped software. The ability of computer professionals to deliver fast, inexpensive solutions will, for the foreseeable future, depend on the weaving together of custom and shrink-wrapped server and client applications.

My hope is that the industry will do something more than just add HTML converters to five-year-old apps. For example, seven years after Hewlett-Packard unveiled its ultimately unsuccessful NewWave shell for Windows, I'm still waiting for easy-to-use but powerful agents.

Want thankful users? Give them software that automates the repetitive yet complex tasks that consume most workdays. I would love something that I could "program" to gather memos, spreadsheets, e-mail, and whatever else I need to assemble monthly reports.

The greatest innovation in computing since the invention of the microprocessor has been shrink-wrapped software.

My impression that the software industry has entered a slacker phase was reinforced by a recent trip to Xerox's fabled Palo Alto Research Center. At PARC, you can see real innovation in areas as conceptually simple and practically difficult as viewing large amounts of data (an entire company organization chart, for example) quickly and easily. The kinds of inexpensive graphics hardware discussed in this month's cover story open up even more possibilities in this arena.

Maybe it's hard for concepts like data visualization and cross-application agents to clear the hurdles that large software companies put in front of new product development. I imagine that any product manager with fire in the belly still has to answer to company bean counters who ask, "Is there a $100 million market for the product this year?" I sure hope that someone out there is looking beyond today's installed base.

When I go to Comdex next month, I'll be looking for interesting and practical new desktop applications to present our Best of Comdex awards to. (Vendors: See http://www.byte.com/vpr/vpr.htm for details.) Tell me what you need from shrink-wrapped software in our forum at http://www.byte.com. I'll carry the message back to the software industry.

Mark Schlack

Mark Schlack, Editor in Chief
mschlack@bix.com

PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1996

Your applications on Windows software.

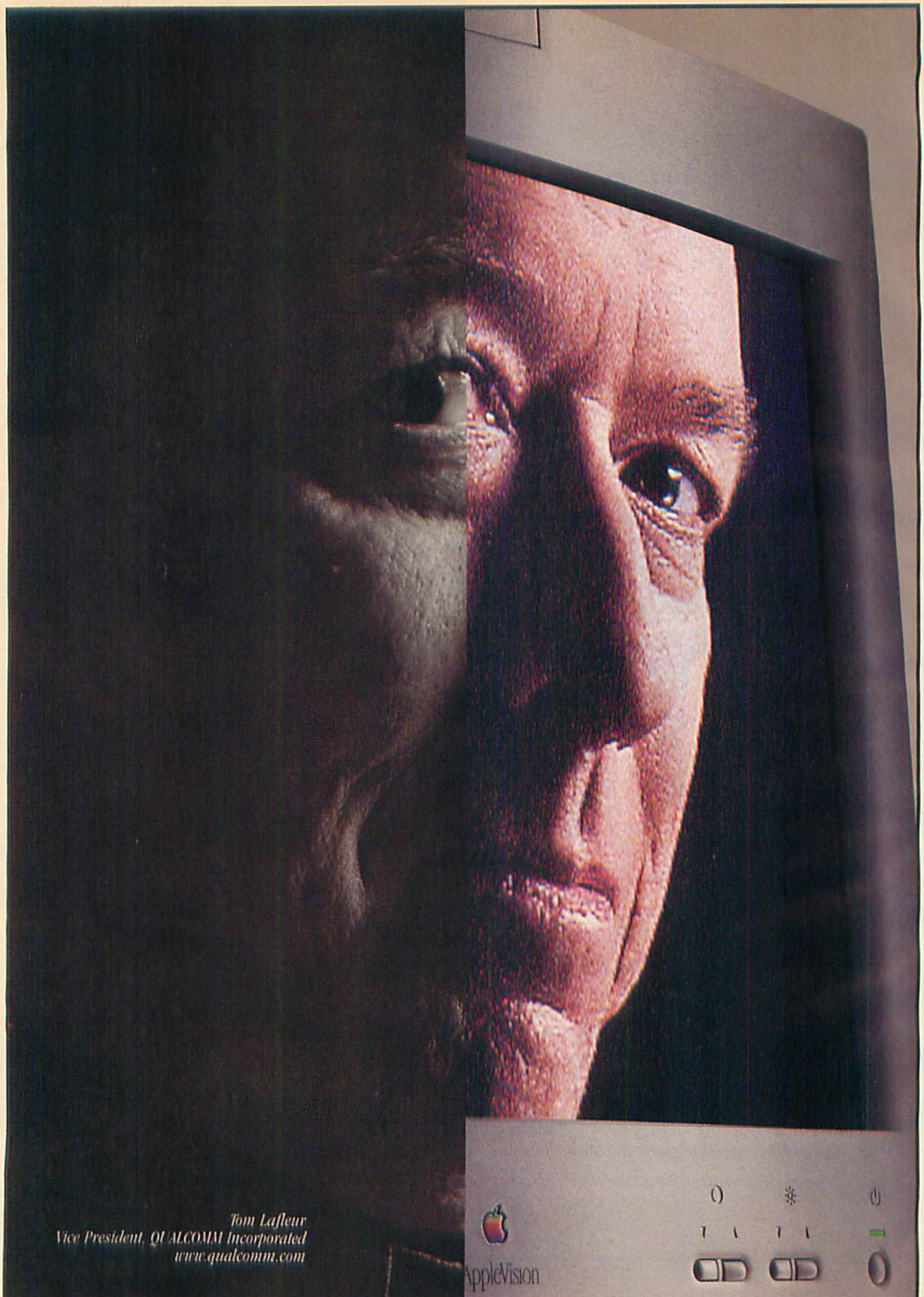
Your applications with a little fine-tuning from IBM Software.

Want to make Windows® apps really sing? Now you can exploit the graphical world of VisualAge™ products to bring new power and functionality to Windows applications. The VisualAge ensemble gives you slick tools to develop better applications faster and deliver interoperability from Windows systems to OS/2,® Sun Solaris,® AIX® and MVS® systems. Now, as you build client/server solutions, never again will you have to be limited by Windows software. For all the harmonious details, just visit us at www.software.ibm.com/info/growdev.

IBM

Solutions for a small planet™

The IBM home page is located at www.ibm.com. IBM, OS/2, AIX and MVS are registered trademarks and VisualAge and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. *Windows, Windows NT and Windows 95 are registered trademarks or trademarks of Microsoft Corp. All other company and/or product names are trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies. © 1996 IBM Corp. All rights reserved.



©1996 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo, Mac and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. AppleVision is a trademark of Apple Computer, Inc. QUALCOMM is a registered trademark of QUALCOMM Incorporated. Eudora is a registered trademark of the

THERE'S A PLACE WHERE WALLS BETWEEN OFFICES ARE REPLACED BY WORDS.

Where questions never go unanswered.
Where the people you need to find can always be found.

Where information forever eludes the bottleneck.
And misunderstanding has taken a leave of absence.

IT'S A PLACE CALLED THE INTRANET.

And you can take your business there on a Macintosh.

As V.P. and resident visionary for QUALCOMM – one of the brightest stars in digital wireless communications – Tom Lafleur is finding innovative ways to stay ahead of his company's phenomenal growth with the help of the World Wide Web and Apple® Macintosh® computers. In fact, Tom started QUALCOMM's Intranet by running one of their own products on a Mac® – Eudora,® which has since become the most popular e-mail software for the Net. Today, people are using Macintosh to easily create web pages and share details of their projects with the rest of the organization. So engineers have instant insight into manufacturing problems, can pull up drawings and quickly resolve issues. Which has slashed the need for paper. Cut support costs. And sparked unprecedented collaboration. Not to mention knocking a few walls down along the way.

For more information on Apple products and solutions, or to subscribe to our electronic newsletter, visit us at www.solutions.apple.com/intranet

University of Illinois Board of Trustees, licensed to QUALCOMM Incorporated. All Macintosh computers are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-600-7808 or TTY 800-755-0601.

START REPLACING WALLS WITH WORDS.

It's time to remodel. And the Apple® Internet Server Solution is one of the fastest, easiest ways to transform your company. By dramatically improving communications. By unlocking hidden information. By knocking down a few walls.

With it, you can easily turn your network into an Intranet—an information warehouse where people can find answers to just about any question, and share results with just about anybody.

Now, virtually any document—from internal phone books to requisition forms to invoices—can be converted to electronic form and quickly updated. So people can more accurately and easily manage their work flow.

The Apple Internet Server Solution makes it easy for people to find new ways to communicate. Easy to support Windows and UNIX.® Easy to grow. And, since security is built in, easy to prevent break-ins.

All the software that people need to set up, author and maintain their web page is included as well. Software available only for Macintosh.® Like Adobe™ PageMill,™ which makes creating a web page as simple as creating a word processing page. No complex languages to learn. No editors or browsers to juggle.

To find out more, visit us at the web address below. And discover a whole new way to reengineer your business.

Apple Premium Server Reseller

Apple Premium Server Resellers are available to help you determine which solutions are best for your business.

For more information on Apple products and solutions, or to subscribe to our electronic newsletter, visit us at www.solutions.apple.com/intranet

©1996 Apple Computer, Inc. All rights reserved. Apple, the Apple logo and Macintosh are registered trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc. Adobe and PageMill are trademarks of Adobe Systems Incorporated or its subsidiaries and may be registered in certain jurisdictions. UNIX is a registered trademark of Novell, Inc., in the United States and other countries, licensed exclusively through X/Open Company, Ltd. All Macintosh computers are designed to be accessible to individuals with disability. To learn more (U.S. only), call 800-600-7808 or TTY 800-755-0601.

inbox

You're Welcome!

Tom Thompson's "The Network in the Server" (July) is the most lucid and helpful explanation of Tandem's ServerNet system area network and its potential applications that I have seen. That includes our own internal publications. Thank you.

Matt Riesz
Senior advisory systems analyst
Tandem Computers

I just read "The Network in the Server" and am impressed by the clarity with which you explained the NUMA-Q architecture. Congratulations.

Kevin Joyce
Marketing manager, NUMA-Q
Sequent Computer Systems

NT Trade-offs

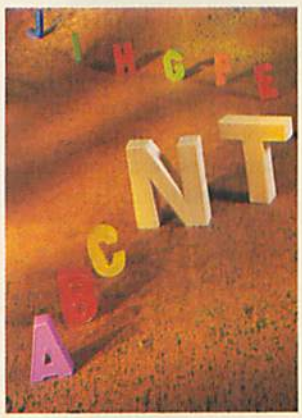
I enjoyed the excellent article about Windows NT, "4.0 Isn't for Everyone," by David Linthicum in the July issue. I was puzzled, however, by the absence of a fairly obvious conclusion: The considerable performance penalty imposed by the new shell and the questionable architectural changes made to accommodate it may make sense on a workstation, but they are of dubious worth on a server. With 4.0, the design center of NT seems to have shifted decisively toward the client. That's fine for me; I'm interested in NT primarily as a workstation OS—interest motivated primarily by stability. But my guess is that Microsoft will have a hard time converting server owners, whether from NT 3.51 or from other OSes.

Will Kling
Milford, NH

"4.0 Isn't for Everyone" was informative, but you make too much commotion about the kernel-mode issue. Although moving the graphical device interface (GDI) into the NT Executive gives it the potential to crash the OS, this does not seem likely. The current GDI/Window Manager subsystem is highly stable and rarely faults. The move to kernel mode only simplifies its design, making it easier to debug. Since version 3.1, all of NT's other low-level device drivers (disk device drivers, SCSI controller drivers, etc.) have operated within the Executive with a high degree of reliability. There is no reason to suggest that the graphics subsystem need be any different. If, in NT 3.51, CSRSS.EXE faults for any reason, the whole OS shuts down, as it is considered a critical process. What is the practical difference if the graphics subsystem crashes and the OS subsequently shuts down, or if the graphics subsystem crashes and takes the OS with it?

Rene Gollent
100642.1147@compuserve.com

The GDI issue involves the potential for OS failure due to reengineering of NT. The claim that the NT 3.5 kernel is inherently stable does not



automatically carry forward to the next instance of the OS, considering the changes that Microsoft has made. At the beta stage (Build 1234), it was unclear how moving GDI to Ring 0 might affect stability in the final release—we were not able to crash the beta system. However, as with other operating systems that exploit Ring 0, the trade-off is stability for performance. Microsoft is selling NT as an OS that is more stable than Windows 95 and as an OS reborn for the client. The changes made to NT to sell it as a high-performance client could jeopardize its traditional use as a server OS. That's why I made an issue of it. As I write, Windows NT 4.0 is just leaving beta. We'll know who's right about the GDI issue very soon.
—David Linthicum

"NT and the Net" (July) provides a good overview of Microsoft's strategies surrounding its Internet Information Server (IIS). The discussion of the benefits of the Internet Server API (ISAPI), however, failed to give credit where credit is due. The interface now known as ISAPI was first developed as a proprietary interface by Process Software (http://www.process.com) for its Purveyor Web server for Windows NT. Late last year Microsoft and Process announced their collaboration on an open standard—ISAPI—based on the Purveyor API. To both companies' credit, DLLs written to the original API still function under ISAPI using both Purveyor and IIS.

Steve Loper
Amadeus Consulting Group
sloper@wolfgang.com

You Can Teach an Old Chip

Kudos (again) to Tom Halfhill for his detailed yet

HOW TO CONTACT US

ON THE WEB
Visit The BYTE Site! Search our archives. Download articles. See industry press releases. Join on-line discussion conferences with other BYTE readers! http://www.byte.com.

BY FAX
(603) 924-2550

BY E-MAIL
Address letters to editors@bix.com. To reach individual BYTE editors, see The BYTE Site on the Web for a directory. Letters may be edited for publication.

BY POST
Editors, BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458

SUBSCRIPTION CUSTOMER SERVICE
U.S. only: (800) 232-2983; international: (609) 426-7676; or see www.byte.com/admin/mpcstsvc.htm

For advertising and other noneditorial contacts, see page 10 or click on the Information link on The BYTE Site.

clear explanation of how the MMX instructions work with Intel-type CPUs ("x86 Enters the Multimedia Era," July). The article's nuts-and-bolts focus typifies why BYTE is a valuable resource for all of us.

Tony Dahlman
76456.3461@compuserve.com

Another Lesson Learned

As your July Web Project column was about "Lessons Learned," I am prompted to suggest this lesson: In cases where a quoted URL refers to a directory, or to the "top" of a site, almost everyone these days (including BYTE) seems to omit the trailing "/". This is wrong for at least two reasons.

First, if my browser requests <URL:http://www.some.company/directory>, an HTTP_error_302 is raised, resulting in an extra transaction between browser and server to correct the URL to <URL: http://www.some.company/directory/>.

It works, but it generates extra traffic, which contributes to an already crowded Net. Second, consider a Web server, like Zeus (http://www.zeus.co.uk/), that actually does content negotiation. You don't, for example, put extensions on image files. Instead of <IMG SRC="/images/mypic.gif">, you would write <IMG SRC="/images/mypic">.

The server looks at the HTTP_ACCEPT string and determines whether the browser can display GIF, JPEG, XBM, etc., then serves the best or smallest image accordingly. So, if we have a directory called /images/mypic/ but refer to it as /images/mypic, aren't we potentially in trouble?

Adam Shaun Nealis
adam@lbs.lon.ac.uk

I think you're right on both scores. I do try to include the trailing slash to avoid the extra bit of negotiation you describe. That's pretty well known. But the second case you bring up is really interesting. I've been only vaguely aware of progress in standards for content negotiation, but if it ends up working in the way you describe (i.e., no file extension means negotiate best type), then that would certainly be another reason we should all try to be more precise about trailing slashes. —Jon Udell, executive editor

MMX Misaligned

On reading your article on MMX performance optimization ("Programming Strategies for Intel's MMX," August), I find the example stack prologue code on page 64 does nothing to cause 64-bit alignment, only 32-bit alignment. The alignment mask should be 0FFFFFFF8, not 0FFFFFFFC.

Jan Bottorff
janb@pmatrix.com

You are correct. The assembly code listing in the text box "Maintaining Stack Alignment" contained an error and, as a result, aligns the stack to 32 bits. In order to align the stack to 64 bits, the alignment mask should be 0FFFFFFF8, as shown below.

```
Prologue:
push   ebp              ;save old frame ptr
mov    ebp, esp         ;make new frame ptr
sub    ebp, 4           ;make room for stack ptr
and    ebp, 0FFFFFFF8 ;align to 64-bits
mov    [ebp], esp       ;save old stack ptr
mov    esp, ebp         ;copy alignment ptr
sub    esp, FRAMESIZE ;allocate space
```

—Bev Bachmayer, Intel Corp.

Free PCs!

How is the system Gary Tripp describes in "Forget $500 PCs: How About Free Ones?" (Bits, August) fundamentally different from the old mainframe model? The details may differ, but we still have terminals gaining access via communication lines to a central store of information and using a central, remote processor for anything beyond trivial or presentation-related tasks. Isn't this what personal computers were invented to get us away from? And isn't it a recipe for generating insatiable demand (presuming the cost can be made acceptable) for bandwidth? The basic idea of the personal computer was and is personal control over the physical computing machinery, as well as avoidance of the bureaucracy and high priesthood that inevitably develops around a mainframe or its network equivalent, along with the requirement that you pay every time you use it. Recall how IBM became great: by leasing computing power, not selling it. When networks become the computer, at least in the form promoted by the "Web PC" types and Microsoft, computing is no longer personal; it has returned to the mainframe orientation we once rebelled against.

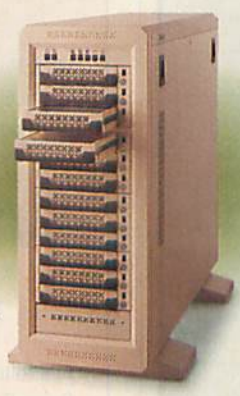
Mike Brady
73720.1544@compuserve.com

The PC revolution has brought us cheap computing power, but it's not cheap enough. The only way to get computing into the hands of the 75 percent of the U.S. population and 95 percent of the rest of the world that currently lack access is to change the model from a software and hardware base to a service base. Leasing won't work. Most people who need access wouldn't qualify, and necessary hardware and software upgrades require short amortization cycles. The "free PC" is a return to the central computing model, but with two changes: It is offered to the public, and it is fundamentally mobile. A service-based approach that uses PC servers connected via radio modems can give everyone access to e-mail, faxing, accounting, word processing, and the Internet, plus secure personal data storage, for about $20 a month. This approach recognizes bandwidth limitations by placing the central processor close to the user at the local ISP and connecting everyone by radio-frequency cells. Using templates stored in the "free PC" rather than applications to do most tasks reduces local processing and the amount of data transmitted. Internet usage is the bandwidth hog in the model, but if you strip out the graphics, the data stream becomes small. The "free PC" will provide mobile access but will not replace the PC for more intensive computing uses.
—Gary Tripp

continued

OUR STORAGE PRODUCTS ARE JUST AS TOUGH. AND JUST AS GOOD-LOOKING.

When it comes to storing data, durability is a very attractive feature. So Kingston® offers a complete line of the world's most rugged and reliable data storage subsystems. Kingston's storage products were designed for the most demanding commercial environments. But they've also survived duty in tanks, submarines, and even the space shuttle. You can't buy a more reliable subsystem. To prove it, we offer a seven-year warranty — the longest in the industry. The Kingston Data Silo® DS500 tower or rack-mount enclosure can house 3.5-inch and 5.25-inch half- or full-height SCSI peripheral devices. Our Data Express® DE300 removable device subsystems, integrated into our DS500 chassis, provide an ideal housing for up to 12 removable, hot-swappable SCSI devices. Of course, Kingston storage products are compatible with all major platforms. For more information call us domestically at (800) 435-0670 or for international sales call (714) 437-3334. It could be the beginning of a beautiful relationship.



Kingston® TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

RAMfax call domestically at (800) 435-0056 or for international sales call (714) 435-2677 or visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/b.htm

Circle 142 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 143).

Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 438-1850, Fax (714) 438-1847. © 1996 Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Computing Without Limits is a registered trademark of Kingston Technology Corporation. Data Express, Data Silo, and Kingston are registered trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation.

What's the BEST WAY to eliminate MEMORY LEAKS?

- ☐ a) Plumbers Caulk
- ☐ b) Debug Them Yourself
- ☐ c) High Performance Garbage Collection for C/C++
- ☐ d) Ear Plugs

If you checked "c"...you are right

Just by linking Great Circle, a high-performrmance garbage collector, with your programs, you automatically eliminate all the memory leaks and premature frees—even from 3rd party libraries, legacy code, and DLLs.

And if you think "Memory Debugger" ought to have been an option above, then you should *really* look into Great Circle, because you're spending way too much time debugging leaks.

Call 1-800-360-8388 to learn about Great Circle or for your free copy of the "Garbage Collection for C/C++" White Paper.

And never debug a memory leak again!

"☆☆☆☆☆"
"...more robust code with less headbanging."
As reviewed by Software Development
8/96 issue date

GreatCircle from Geodesic systemS.
Phone: 312/728-7196
Fax: 312/728-6096
E-mail: info@geodesic.com
VISIT OUR WEB SITE:
http://www.geodesic.com

BY106

MOVING?

To change your subscription mailing address, please complete the form below and send it to:

BYTE

BYTE Subscriber Services, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520
Fax: 609-426-7087
Phone (9 a.m. to 8 p.m., Eastern Time, Mon-Fri.)
800-232-2983 (U.S.), or 609-426-7676

Current/Old Address:

Account Number
Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

PLACE MAILING LABEL HERE

New Address:

Name
Company
Address
City/State/Zip

Please allow up to 8 weeks for this change to become effective.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

inbox

FIXES

Due to an editing error in "Adieu, Pentafluge... Hello Cyrus" (August), we described Jerry Pournelle's new Cyrix 6x86 machine as having an "EIDE CD-ROM drive running off an Adaptec Ultra SCSI board." We meant to say it has an EIDE CD-ROM drive, and a 4-GB Fast SCSI-2 hard drive running off an Adaptec Ultra SCSI board.

Due to an editing error in "Future Watch" (Bits, August, page 28), we wrote: "Because it runs at only 70 nanoseconds, EDO RAM incurs wait states at higher speeds." The sentence should have said: When running at 70 nanoseconds, EDO RAM incurs an additional wait state in systems with 66-MHz or faster bus frequency.

In our news story "Cyrix 6x86 Matches Pentium" (Bits, September), we neglected to include the SYSmark/32 benchmark results for a baseline Cyrix 6x86-based PC, without 64-MB cache. That number, 159, is comparable to the score of a 200-MHz Pentium Dell, which pegged a 161.

COMING UP IN NOVEMBER

STATE OF THE ART

NEW CHIP TECHNOLOGIES

BYTE takes an in-depth look at how new CPUs will alter system design. We'll examine the recent evolution of Intel processors, from MMX technology to what we've learned about the P7 (Merced); look at chips designed to run Java applications; and bring you the latest news from October's Microprocessor Forum.

SPECIAL REPORT

OPERATING SYSTEMS

BYTE reports on the rise of 64-bit OSes, from existing examples, like SGI's Irix, to future possibilities, like Hewlett-Packard/SCO's joint project. We'll also check the progress of Microsoft's Cairo and analyze the technical merits of Apple's Copland.

CORE

PARALLEL PROCESSING FOR THE MAINSTREAM?

Dick Pountain reports on Bulk Synchronous Parallelism, a new programming model that promises portability between different parallel-computing architectures.

REVIEWS

NSTL HARDWARE LAB REPORT

NSTL rounds up systems based on Intel's leading-edge 200-MHz Pentium Pro processor.

THREE-TIER CLIENT/SERVER DEVELOPMENT TOOLS

In a follow-up to our June Software Lab Report, NSTL tests PowerBuilder 5.0 from Powersoft and Centura Application Server from Centura (formerly Gupta). Both upgrades offer important new application-partitioning features for distributing your application's objects over a network.

SPIRIT OF INNOVATION

Ministry of
Economics,
Technologie and
Transport
Nordrhein-Westfalen
Germany

GERMAN PRECISION

Anyone who doesn't understand the problem can't solve it. We listen precisely in order to know what you need. And we have the know-how, the ideas and the capability to connect things. And that's how innovative products and solutions for the challenges of tomorrow come about.

We in NRW, where precision is tradition.

Comdex, Las Vegas, Sands Expo & Convention Center
18. – 22. November 1996

Toll free fax back: 1-800-700-8247 ext. 400

NRW.

made in Germany

COMDEX Fall '96

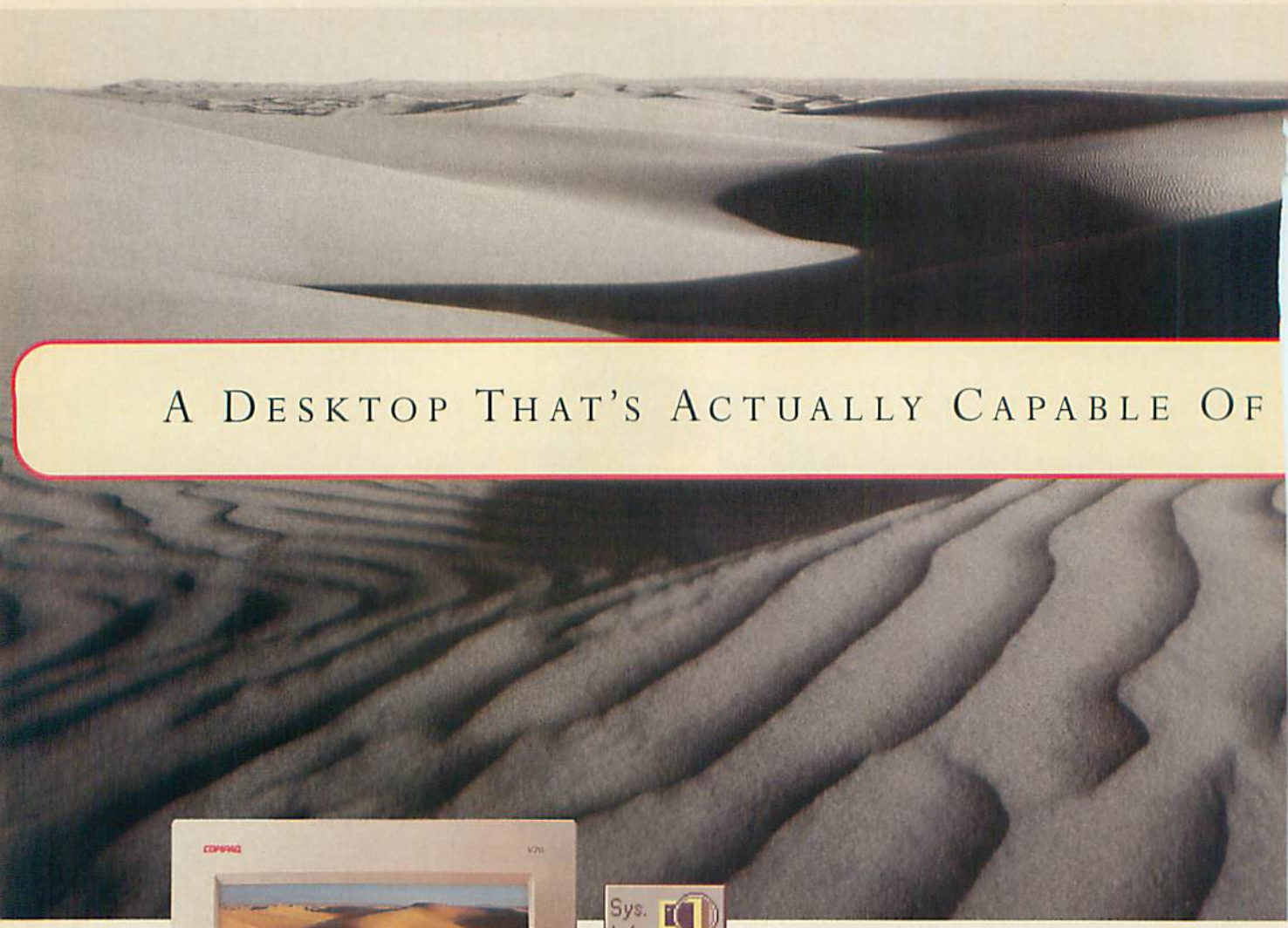
http://www.byte.com/vpr.htm
scan for: nrw.

VPR VIRTUAL PRESS ROOM

Circle 193 on Inquiry Card.

Hansen WA, Cologne/Germany

A Desktop That's Actually Capable Of



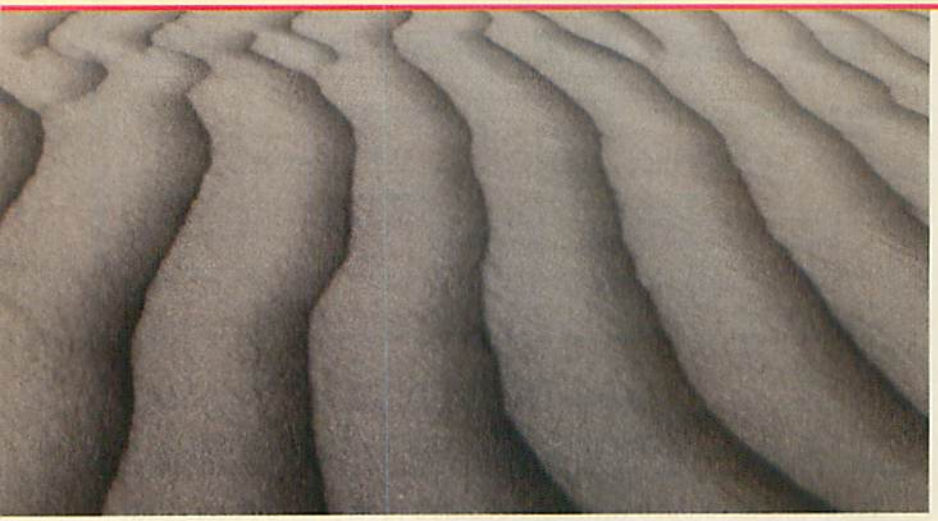
I'm no wimp. But it's pretty hot in here.

Talk about considerate. Beyond having a thermal sensor that tells you if it's too hot, the new Compaq Deskpro will warn you if its hard drive's about to fail anywhere. It's all part of what we call the next generation of Intelligent Manageability. Among other things, it

intel inside
PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

©1996 Compaq Computer Corporation. All rights reserved. Compaq and Deskpro registered U.S. Patent and Trademark Office. Deskpro is covered by our 3-year limited warranty. Dealer prices may vary. Features vary by model. Monitor not included. Thermal sensor available only on Deskpro 4000 and 6000. Some features available with Compaq Deskpro and independent software applications. Other features only available with Windows 95. The Intel Inside Logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Processor Logo and the Pentium Pro Processor Logo are trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Other products mentioned may be trademarks or registered trademarks of their respective companies.

TELLING YOU IT'S TOO HOT. *Cool.*



allows you to take inventory of all your hardware and software from one location. In case of hard drive failure, it backs up your data on the network; and now, thanks to our new PD-CD drive backup, it also preserves your data locally. There's even a sensor in the hood that alerts the support desk if anyone's tampered with it.

Intelligent Manageability is still based on open industry standards that ensure compatibility and integration with any network. Our partnerships with Microsoft, Novell, Intel and others give IS managers a broader range of integrated solutions. And to minimize installation and your configuration time, we provide an upgradeable integrated NIC and network-ready software which protects your investment and allows for growth. Ultimately what you get with Intelligent Manageability is lowered cost of ownership. Add to that a three-year warranty, plus dedicated toll-free technical support that's open for business seven days a week, 24 hours a day. Control. It's what makes the new Compaq Deskpro so hot. In a cool kind of way. For more information, visit us at www.compaq.com or call 1-800-392-8883.

COMPAQ

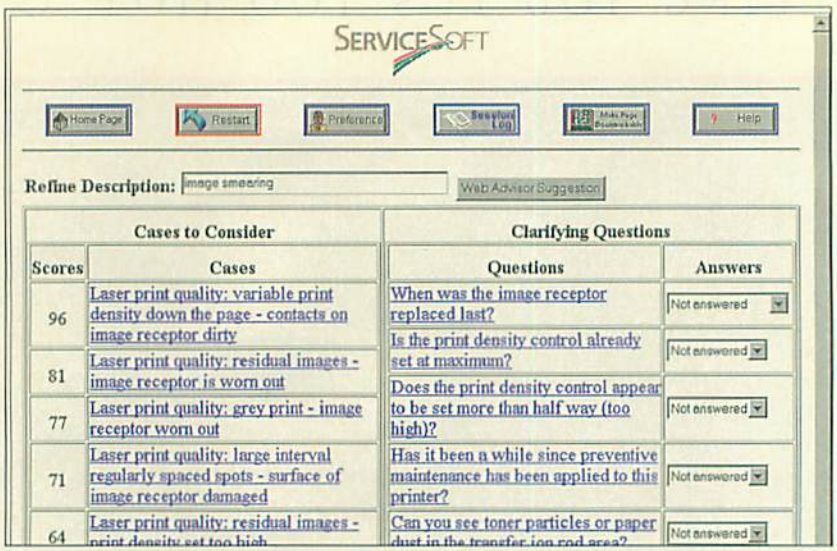
Has It Changed Your Life Yet?

Self-Help Software to the Rescue

Call-avoidance software helps companies improve customer support and reduce expenses.

New programs for the Web let beleaguered technical-support departments reduce costs and improve service by helping users help themselves. Tech-support calls are the bane of the computer industry. They cut into profits—as much as $20 per call—and often make frustrated users wait, usually at their own expense. To reduce the number of support calls a help desk has to field, companies are turning to a new breed of product known as call-avoidance software.

Expert systems are not new: Companies have used them for years to help their support personnel find solutions more quickly. The new trend is to put answers directly into the hands of the user, potentially bypassing the tech-support phone call altogether. And the new vehicle for delivering that knowledge is—you guessed it—the Web.



Programs developed with ServiceSoft's tools provide users with several possible solutions, with the most likely presented at top.

"Call-avoidance programs such as our Web Advisor and Knowledge Builder won't solve every problem out there," says Keith Loris, vice president of development at ServiceSoft (Needham, MA), which recently released its first authoring tools for building Web-based problem-solving systems. "But they can reduce the number of phone calls a technical-support department has to handle. They can also ensure that the answers users get are consistent."

Some call-avoidance software goes a step beyond telling users how to fix a problem: Instead, the program fixes the problem automatically. For example, SystemWizard, from SystemSoft (Natick, MA), will detect, diagnose, and, in some cases, automatically fix common PC problems. SystemWizard, which should start appearing in several vendors' Win 95 and NT PCs by the end of this year, comprises several components, including a client application with a built-in local knowledge base of problem/resolution data, a server that provides a second level of support, and a knowledge

geek mystique

By our count, viewers watching the Summer Olympics on TV were, on one night, inflicted with 91 ads between 8 p.m. and midnight. Of those 91 ads, seven (about 8 percent) listed Web addresses. The Web-aware advertising companies were Reebok, Kodak, NBC, and Xerox and IBM (both twice). The next day, in the Boston Globe, we counted 121 display ads, six (5 percent) of which had Web addresses. – Jason Krause

Other Web Statistics

- Estimated percentage of adults in the U.S. using the Web: 7.7
- Estimated volume of sales generated by the World Wide Web in 1995 (in millions of dollars): 436
- Projected sales to be generated by the Web in 1998 (in millions of dollars): 46,000
- Number of U.S. states with organized programs for schools on NetDay '96: 27
- Number of Internet service providers worldwide (as of July): 3054
- Estimated size of Internet access market in 1997, in billions of dollars: 2.5
- Proposed tax on Internet access providers serving Tacoma, Washington: 6 percent
- Number of U.S. states taxing on-line services: 6
- Number of domains in .COM: 316,271
- Number of private Internet providers in Egypt: 7

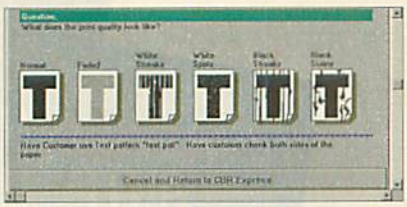
– Win Treese

builder for use by a PC vendor or MIS department to add solutions as new problems occur. If SystemWizard doesn't find a solution in the local database, the program can dial up a server, either over the Internet or the phone lines. The server can also automatically fix the problem by downloading a software solution or making some other modification.

By including a prebuilt database of solutions in SystemWizard, SystemSoft also eliminates a potential drawback to expert systems: the amount of time required for an organization to develop a comprehensive help system.

"Authoring is clearly the biggest issue," says Keith Sturdivant, manager of advanced support technology at Microsoft, which is increasing the number of self-help solutions it puts on the Web. "Maintaining the content and ensuring that the information is accurate and current in the database is important. And if you have a broad range of issues to address, as we do at Microsoft, that becomes much harder to deal with."

One difficulty is that technical-support people are often too busy solving the latest customer problem to sit down for half a day or even an hour to get information out of their brain and into the



Problem resolution can be more visual than with a phone call, as shown in this application using Inference's Casepoint.

expert system. Writing a self-help program that solves problems for people who have little or no inkling about what is causing their technical difficulties still involves extensive work, even when using authoring tools that require little or no programming.

"Providing a solution for a user who doesn't have any idea what's wrong requires pretty intense authoring," says Erik Stackhouse, technical-support representative at Internet service provider UltraNet (Marlboro, MA), which is currently developing solutions using authoring products from ServiceSoft. "In that situation, you have to ask the user a lot of questions. There are so many factors involved that, from an authoring standpoint, it might be more work than it's worth." This is why companies such as UltraNet often start with a self-help system that specifically addresses a subset of common problems that can be easily solved, usually by an intermediate or advanced user. Situations involving more complex questions, novice users, or a computer that can't even get onto the Net will still require a voice call.

But even if the first implementations of Web-based self-help systems divert only 20 percent of incoming tech-support calls, this would be a huge improvement. And many vendors say that after an initial pilot phase, they plan to roll out larger, more comprehensive applications that will eventually handle 50 percent or more of incoming calls. In those situations, it's critical that call-avoidance authoring tools be able to integrate with legacy problem/resolution databases and call-tracking programs. And here the Web may again play an important role. A browser can be a single access point to a myriad of data sources, provided those databases can export into the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) format. "If you're making the effort to author, you want it to be accessible to as wide an audience as possible," says UltraNet's Stackhouse. "Doing it on the Web is probably the best way to make this work on a large scale." **– Dave Andrews**

WEB SELF-HELP SOURCES

Advantage kbs:
(908) 287-2236; http://www.akbs.com
Inference:
(415) 893-7200; http://www.inference.com
ServiceSoft:
(617) 449-0049; http://www.servicesoft.com
SystemSoft:
(508) 651-0088; http://www.systemsoft.com

yeah, but...

A controversy swirling around the release of NT 4.0 involves Microsoft's limiting to 10 the number of computers that can connect simultaneously to NT Workstation. To support more than 10 people, you have to use the more expensive NT Server, which sells for about $1100. Microsoft officials say they are justified in this practice, since they have not tested NT Workstation to ensure it can support heavy usage (for example, as an Internet Web server).

Yeah, but this practice puts other vendors of Web server programs at a disadvantage. Microsoft provides a free Web server program with NT Server. Microsoft's 10-user licensing restriction essentially prevents other vendors from selling Web software that runs on the less expensive ($319) NT Workstation at an overall cost that's less than NT Server. Competing on the NT Server field means Microsoft's competitors have to play against a free product.

Microsoft can put whatever restrictions it wants on its products. If people want to use NT to host Web sites, they can upgrade to NT Server.

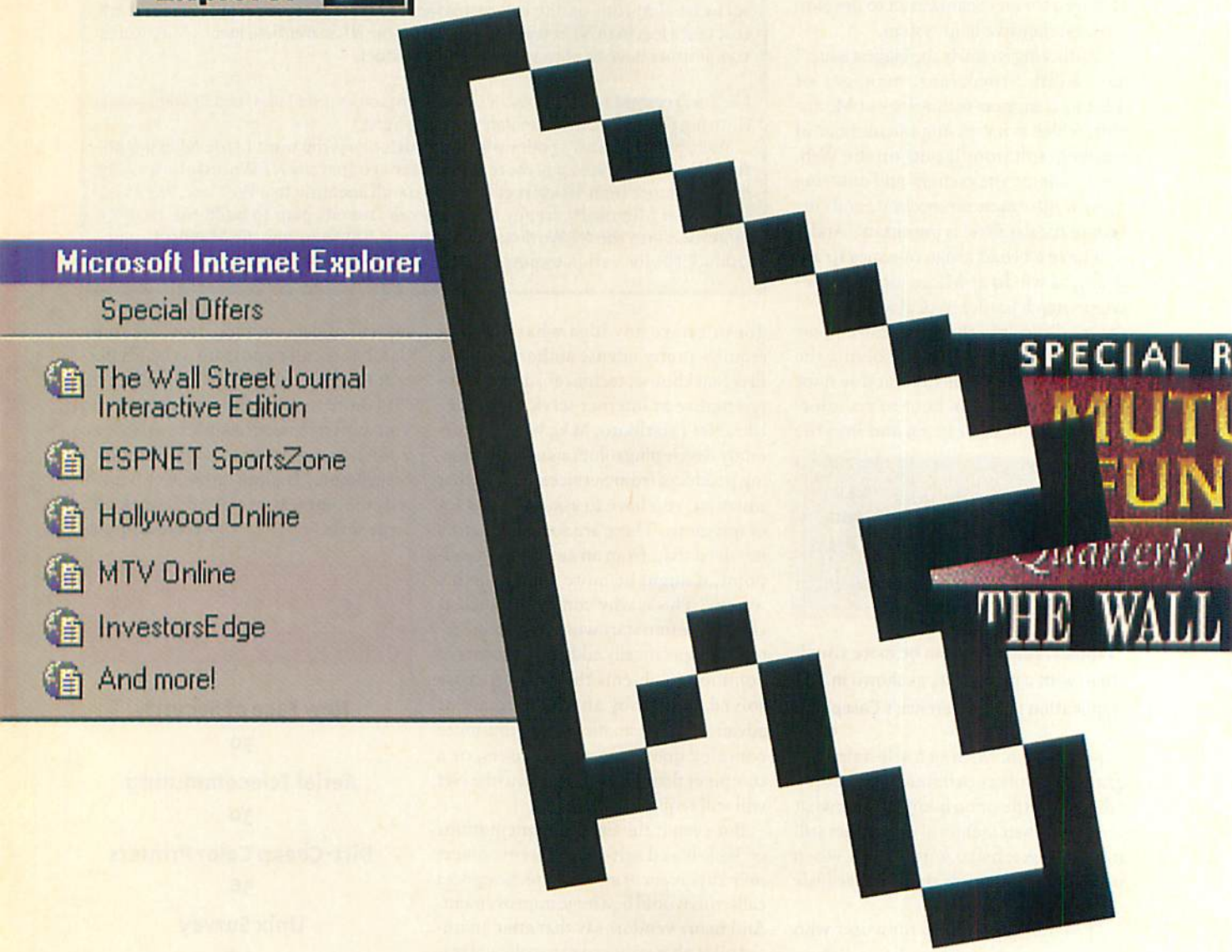
Yeah, but Microsoft's policy will make customers who want to use NT as a platform for Web servers pay more. And other vendors say NT Workstation easily supports more than 10 users connected simultaneously to a Web site. They also argue that Microsoft already backed down from its plan to build the 10-user limitation into the NT Workstation software. But then why did Microsoft reintroduce the limitation by putting it into its licensing agreement?

Contents

New Face of Security
30
Aerial Telecommuting
30
Dirt-Cheap Color Printers
36
Unix Survey
42
Network Cameras Go Mobile
44
Entomophagous
Bruce Brown
48

Microsoft Internet Explorer 3.0

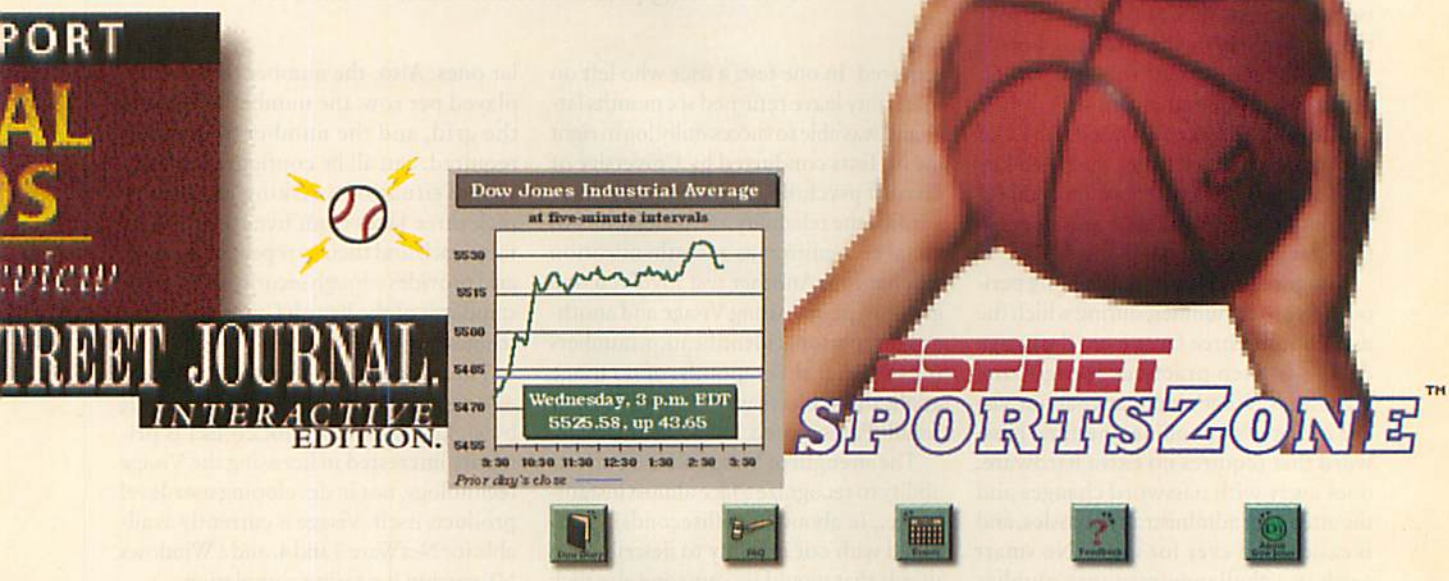
Microsoft Internet Explorer



*Connect time charges may apply to all offers.

©1996 Microsoft Corporation. All rights reserved. Microsoft is a registered trademark and the Microsoft Internet Explorer logo and *Where do you want to go today?* are trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. The Wall Street Journal® Interactive Edition is a trademark of Dow Jones & Company, Inc. ESPNET is a trademark of ESPN, Inc. SportsZone is a trademark of Starwave Corp. MTV is a trademark of MTV Networks, a division of Viacom International, Inc. Hollywood Online is a trademark of Hollywood Online Inc. InvestorsEdge ©1995 Ethos Corp.

IS YOURS TO DOWNLOAD, ABSOLUTELY free, COMPLETE WITH subscriptions TO THE WALL STREET JOURNAL INTERACTIVE EDITION AND ESPNET SPORTSZONE, also free.



Introducing Microsoft® Internet Explorer 3.0. The new browser that's a step ahead of all the rest. It lets you experience all the coolest content, like sound and animation, that's being developed for the Internet today. It lets you customize the way you access and view the web. And it's yours to download right now, absolutely free.* From now through December 31, we have all kinds of special offers that make the experience even better: You get The Wall Street Journal® Interactive Edition, free. It's the web's leading source of business news, with 24-hour updated coverage of world business and deep background on thousands of companies and topics. You also get a free subscription to the premium areas of ESPNET™ SportsZone,™ the number one destination site on the web, including expert columnists, multimedia highlights, behind-the-scenes reports, in-depth player profiles, and more. Our new browser also gives you free access to "buy, sell, hold" stock recommendations from InvestorsEdge, the Internet's premier financial information service. And there's even special content on MTV™ Online and offers on other sites that can only be seen with it. Just go to www.microsoft.com/ie. Then click one button. And see what a real browser can bring you these days.

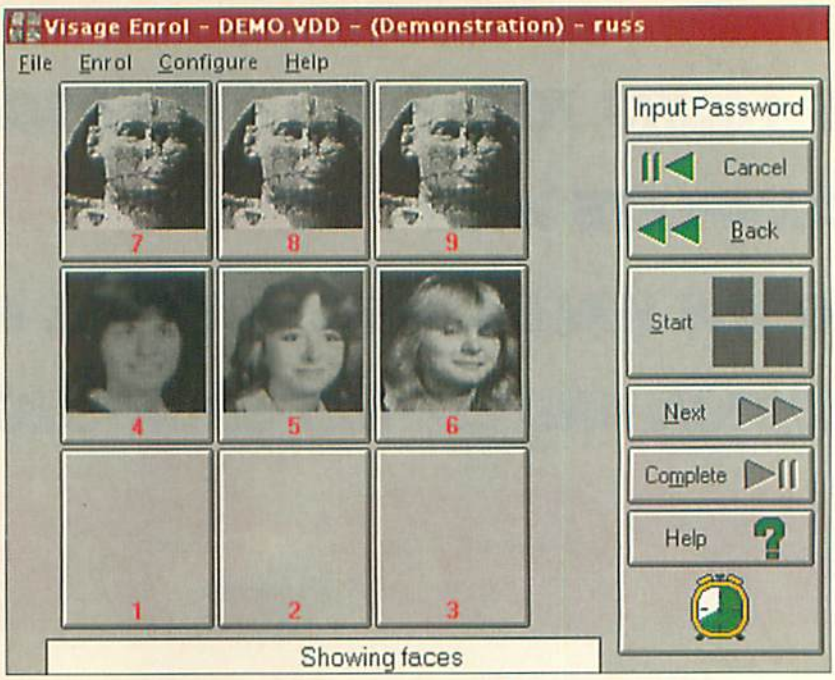
Microsoft®

Where do you want to go today? www.microsoft.com/ie

Security Gets a New Face

Here's a twist on security that gives new meaning to the word "facetime." The old definition of facetime involves trying to remember people's names as you mingle at parties. But for the U.K. company Visage Development, facetime refers to an authentication mechanism that requires users to recognize a series of faces before they can access their computers.

Instead of asking a user to remember a password or carry an authentication token, the Visage program presents a row of three faces, some of which the user has learned to recognize. Faces are typically 16-level gray-scale images, 50 pixels square, and each has a number. The faces appear for about a second before they're covered up by a masking image that hides the pictures from bystanders. Then another row of faces appears for a second and is covered up. Finally, a third row (see the screen shot at right). The user types in or clicks on the three numbers of the faces recognized; this is verified, and access is granted or denied.



Visage asks users to recognize faces, rather than remembering personal identification numbers.

The faces are taken from a database of generic faces. Each time, the three key faces appear in different positions, and the surrounding faces are randomly selected from the rest of that database.

Visage requires an initial training period of five to 10 minutes, during which the user chooses three faces from the image database, then practices recognizing those faces. What's innovative about Visage is that it's a genuine one-time password that requires no extra hardware, does away with password changes and the attendant administrative hassles, and is easier than ever for users. No smart cards, no challenge-response number pairs, and no fingerprint readers are required. In one test, a user who left on maternity leave returned six months later and was able to successfully log in right away. Tests conducted by University of Cardiff psychologist Hadyn Ellis have verified the reliability and recallability of facial recognition as an authentication mechanism. Another test involved one group of people using Visage and another using personal identification numbers (PINs). After three months of no usage at all, the subjects were tested on their recall: Faces scored 100 percent, PINs 0.

The strength of Visage is based on our ability to recognize a face almost instantly (i.e., in about 20 milliseconds), combined with our inability to describe it in words that would let someone else pick out that same face from a group of similar ones. Also, the number of faces displayed per row, the number of rows in the grid, and the number of matches required, can all be configured to individual situations. Asking the user to pick three faces from five rows of four faces each and then to repeat with a new grid provides enough security to meet the standards of the British Computer-Electronics Security Group.

The company (contact William Visick, +01442 230471; fax +01442 212142; bvisick@cis.compulink.co.uk) is primarily interested in licensing the Visage technology, not in developing user-level products itself. Visage is currently available for NetWare 3 and 4, and a Windows NT version is nearing completion.

–Russell Kay

future watch

Coffee, Tea, or FTP?

Communications for air travelers in the future won't be so disconnected or rely so heavily on battery-powered notebooks. Delta Air Lines (Atlanta, GA), in partnership with Olin Aerospace Company (Redmond, WA), has already begun testing its first in-seat power supply system. Passengers on the airline's Spirit of Delta Boeing 767 can sit down, plug in their computers, and not worry about battery power. Other airlines are also evaluating similar in-flight power systems.

Further out are communications systems that would let airplane passengers browse the Web live. Systems such as Airview, from a company called The Network Connection (Alpharetta, GA), combine video entertainment, catalogs, PC games and applications, and possibly Web access. With Web access, travelers could send e-mail or browse competitors' sites. However, before live Web access is possible, the satellite network that planes currently use for in-flight phone and fax services will need upgrading. And there's another matter. "Before deploying any next-generation communication system," says a spokesman for United Airlines, "we're going to take a close look at how much weight they add to the airplane!" –DA

Netscape Plug-ins and Web Server Objects. Get ready to launch dynamic business applications out on the World Wide Web with PowerBuilder 5.0.

Now you can use market-leading PowerBuilder® 5.0, together with Powersoft's new web.pb™ to build real-world applications that run on any Web server, access corporate data with our patented DataWindow™ technology, and generate HTML on the fly for your favorite Web browser.

Visit us at www.powersoft.com and you may win free products or other great prizes.

What's more, PowerBuilder 5.0 lets you create applications that run as Netscape Plug-ins for any Plug-in compatible browser. And since PowerBuilder 5.0 supports ActiveX controls, you can extend your applications' reach even further with new Internet components.

So "Web-ize" your applications today with PowerBuilder 5.0. It's available in three editions: Desktop, Professional, and Enterprise. To explore it at one of our seminars or to get more information, call us at 1-800-395-3525. And get ready to send your PowerBuilder applications into orbit.

Powersoft.

- **web.pb for Web Server Development**
- **Window Plug-ins**
- **DataWindow HTML Generation**
- **ActiveX Support**
- **Multi-Tier Application Partitioning**
- **Compiled Code**
- **Designed for Windows® 95**
- **ObjectCycle™ for Version Control**
- **Native Database Drivers**
- **Foundation Class Library**

©1996 Sybase, Inc. All rights reserved. Powersoft, PowerBuilder, web.pb, DataWindow, and ObjectCycle are trademarks of Sybase, Inc. or its subsidiaries. All other trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective owners. (508) 287-1500. http://www.powersoft.com

Vendors Battle Over Next Internet File System

Browser wars, step aside. The next battle looming in cyberspace is over which file system will provide the underpinnings for better file transfer and group collaboration services on the Internet. Such a file system, whether from Sun or Microsoft or some other vendor, would improve upon the Internet's current HTTP and FTP.

Sun's proposed new standard, the Web Network File System (WebNFS), is just what the Web needs, claims Brian Croll, director of marketing for Solaris Servers at Sun. "The Internet is like a dirt road with a lot of potholes. One of these potholes is the slow speed of file transfers," Croll says. An advantage of WebNFS is its superior performance over FTP and HTTP for transferring large blocks of data, Sun says. WebNFS also lets you edit documents instead of simply viewing them as you do in today's browsers. This read/write capability will allow vendors to develop applications that let you collaborate with others from within your Web browser or Web-enabled application, without having to cut and paste text from the browser into another program.

Sun's NFS has been the TCP/IP file distribution standard for more than a decade. Not tied to any architecture or operating system, NFS is the glue that holds together heterogeneous file systems. Until recently, there hadn't been an open implementation that would work consistently over Internet connections. But with Sun's submission of WebNFS to the Internet Engineering Task Force as a proposed open standard, that's no longer true.

WebNFS springs ahead of the Net's hypertext (HTTP) and data transfer (FTP) protocols because neither of them are network file systems. HTTP must constantly close and open sockets to transfer information, and both HTTP and FTP require high latency between packets. WebNFS cuts down on both the interprocess communication and latency factors. This results in WebNFS offering block file transfers that are up to 10 times faster than the current versions of HTTP and FTP, Sun claims.

WebNFS already has powerful supporters, including Oracle and Spyglass, who are incorporating it into their browsers. Auspex, IBM, and Sequent plan to include WebNFS in their Web servers. Sun, of course, is putting all its resources behind WebNFS. The most visible sign of this support is the Netra NFS file servers, which depend as much on WebNFS as they do on HTTP for data transfer.

However, two prominent names are missing from the list of WebNFS adopters: Microsoft and Netscape. HTTP and FTP leave much to be desired for seeking, reading, and writing operations, agrees J Allard, a program manager at Microsoft. But Microsoft's remote file access protocol, called Common Internet File System (CIFS), complements HTTP. CIFS is based on the company's service message blocks (SMBs), which are already used in existing network components of Windows and NT, Allard notes, as well as on Unix.

Allard finds Sun's WebNFS speed claims to be somewhat disingenuous. "Byte Read-Range and HTTP connection keep-alive is evolving HTTP into a rival for WebNFS," he says. According to Allard, it may be too late to expect the entire Internet community to make a fundamental shift from HTTP to a new standard for file transfers.

Netscape, usually a staunch Sun ally, is still evaluating WebNFS, according to Andreas Cook, product PR manager. "Even if we turn it down now, we may use it in the future," he says.

"The big powers of the Web will fight over WebNFS. If Sun is successful, adding WebNFS will require many companies to retrofit their servers and browsers," says Ross Rubin, senior analyst for Jupiter Communications (New York City), a research firm that covers consumer online services and the Internet.

WebNFS is a threat to Netscape, says Stephen Auditore, president of Zona Research, an Internet market research house. "WebNFS plus Java is a direct competitor to HTTP and HTML," he says. "If Sun is successful in replacing the existing infrastructure, all the other major Web companies are in serious trouble." According to Auditore, Netscape is balking because WebNFS/Java would undercut all its technology dollars.

As for Microsoft, "Redmond already has its own distributed file system oriented to the NT environment and SMB, and they would love to see it expanded onto the Net," Auditore says. After all, whichever company controls the standards also controls the marketplace: WebNFS's success or failure could drastically influence Sun's and other companies' revenue streams.

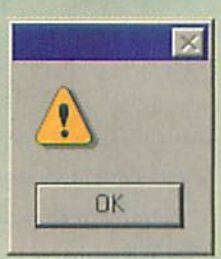
Will WebNFS become the Net standard? "A lot will depend on whether Sun can gain the mind share of people using other third-party HTTP servers," says analyst Rubin. "If someone ports WebNFS to popular freeware servers, like Apache, it will be a matter of time until people start hacking together WebNFS add-ons for both Netscape's and Microsoft's browser and server product lines." If that happens, then the Web could be completely reinvented with WebNFS as its standard.

– Steven J. Vaughan-Nichols

Bug of the Month

cc:Mail: Not OK

A BYTE editor found this interesting dialog when attempting to read new e-mail using cc:Mail 2.01 under Win 95. After the editor logged in, cc:Mail announced that he had new mail. When the editor attempted to read the new e-mail, the dialog message at right appeared. When he attempted to close the dialog box, he got the dreaded ringing-bell error sound. Clicking on another application minimized the dialog, and attempting to read cc:Mail caused another instance of the same error message. Now bells were ringing in stereo. The quick-and-dirty solution: Close cc:Mail and all other applications, reboot, and try again. The next time, everything worked as expected.



Send yours to edejesus@bix.com!

"They thought my new Multipath™ Back-UPS® Office™ was just a big surge suppressor – then the lights went out."

At last, a safe place to plug everything: Multipath Back-UPS Office for workstations, PC's and peripherals

Facing the darkness is hard, but inevitable: You have a better chance of winning the lottery than of escaping power problems: They're the single largest cause of computer data loss and hardware damage.

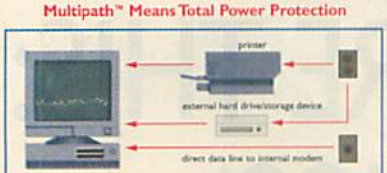
Back-UPS Office provides reliable power for your entire system. Instantaneous battery backup ensures uninterrupted operation of your CPU, monitor and an external storage device. Full-time surge suppression and site-wiring fault protection spreads a true Multipath™ safety net under any remaining integrated peripherals, like modems, printers, faxes and phone systems. Back-UPS Office also provides convenient BlockSafe™ outlet spacing to handle all size plugs – even large block transformers.

Unique Multipath protection keeps your PC and data safe

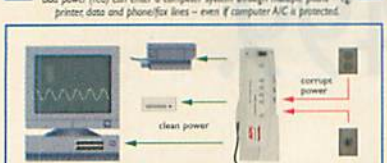
Plugging a phone line into your computer doubles your vulnerability to power problems; add any peripheral, and it triples. Even if your AC power-line is shielded, when a surge hits an unprotected peripheral, it can blaze down serial and data lines, and toast your expensive PC.

Back-UPS Office's compact design installs easily on desktop, floor or mounts to wall.

Multipath™ Means Total Power Protection



Bad power (red) can enter a computer system through multiple paths – eg. printer, data and phone/fax lines – even if computer A/C is protected.



The Multipath™ protection of Back-UPS® Office™ shields your peripherals and guards your computer from bad power on every path, providing clean, safe power (green), to your entire system.

Multiple peripherals and data lines to and from your system are vital, but dangerous. Without them, you can't do your job. However, if a power sag makes your modem drop the line while you're downloading from the Internet, or locks your keyboard before you've saved work, you lose time, money and spend another late night at the office to meet your deadline.

Back-UPS Office protects your entire system

Until now, protection for your entire system required several devices. But multi-device protection can leave you vulnerable to line noise and unwanted data glitches created by the voltage differential between outlets. Those glitches are prevented with the Back-UPS Office common voltage reference.

Back-UPS Office means true Multipath™ protection, clean, safe power to every peripheral, and instant battery backup to keep your cutting edge system and O/S from crashing. It means protection for less by integrating the security of a surge suppressor with the power of a UPS, guaranteed up to $25,000.

APC has won more awards for reliability than all other brands combined

"Back-UPS Office [is] a shoo-in for the small-office/home-office computing market and for general desktop workstations"
-Computer Reseller News

The Multipath Power Protection Advantage	Traditional Surge Protector	Traditional UPS	Back-UPS Office
Protected Paths			
AC	•	•	•
Data			•
Phone			•
Total Outlets	7	2	8
Number of Block Outlets			2
Protection from			
Surges	•	•	•
Spikes	•	•	•
Blackouts		•	•
Brownouts		•	•
Overvoltages			•
Typical Runtime in Minutes			
with Pentium 100 w/15" monitor		10	10
Battery backup for			
PC		•	•
Monitor		•	•
Storage Devices/Zip Drives			•
Full-time surge protection for			
Fax/Modem	•		•
Laser Printer	•		•
Speakers	•		•
Dataline protection for			
Internet or Network			•

Traditionally, protecting all your equipment meant buying a surge suppressor and a UPS. Even then, only your AC line was protected. Now Back-UPS Office protects all paths to your equipment. Bulletproof Multipath protection

Protect yourself before you kick yourself. Get your new Back-UPS Office today (list price: $179.99), or call APC for a FREE 60-page catalog!

APC®
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
(800)800-4APC • http://www.apcc.com
(401)788-2797 Fax • (800)347-FAXX PowerFax
CompuServe: GO APCSUPPORT • Email: bkoffice@apcc.com
132 Fairgrounds Road, West Kingston, RI 02892 USA
Dept. A2

© 1996 APC. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks are property of their owners. Specifications subject to change without notice. AB3003

Circle 123 on Inquiry Card.

PICTURE THIS: 6X CD-ROM, 11.3" DISPLAY AND ZOOMED VIDEO.

NOW PICTURE THIS: $2499.†

ZOOMED ZV VIDEO

FULL-MOTION VIDEO
With Toshiba's Zoomed Video technology and a ZV PC Card, you get full-screen, full-motion video and MPEG support without sacrificing system performance.

11.3" dia.

800 x 600 RESOLUTION
Sure, the screen is huge. And it also has 800 x 600 resolution, which means that every inch of viewing area delivers crystal-clear definition and vibrant colors.

PENTIUM® PROCESSOR
A 100MHz Pentium processor and 40MB of EDO memory can speed up any multimedia presentation. Plus, the 2.9v processor was designed specifically to maximize notebook battery life.

ADVANCED MULTIMEDIA
With a 6X CD-ROM, microphone, speaker and stereo headset, Satellite Pro offers the most advanced multimedia features you can get at this price.

EXPANSION
Satellite Pro's two PC Card slots unlock a world of expansion capabilities. And the optional NoteDock™ I Enhanced Port Replicator offers additional PC Card slots as well as easy connection to your desktop setup.

INTRODUCING THE NEW SATELLITE PRO.™

When it comes to multimedia features, the Satellite Pro offers the big picture at a small price. It all starts with a huge display and full-motion video to make your multimedia presentations look more like feature films. And it's easy to take your show on the road with a 100MHz Pentium processor, up to 40MB of memory and a massive hard drive. Add to that a 6X CD-ROM, integrated AC adapter and PC Card slots and you've got more than you need to get the job done. So when you want some real portable power, pick up the Satellite Pro. No other notebook can give you so much for so little. **For more information visit the Toshiba website at http://computers.toshiba.com, or for a dealer near you, call 1-800-457-7777.**

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Satellite Pro™

420CDT ★
- 11.3" dia. color active-matrix TFT display
- 1.3 billion byte (=1.26GB) hard drive ★★

420CDS ★
- 11.3" dia. color dual-scan DSTN display
- 810 million byte (=772MB) hard drive

BOTH MODELS
- 100MHz (2.9v) Pentium® processor
- 8MB of EDO DRAM expandable to 40MB
- Modular 6X CD-ROM and 3.5" floppy drive, swappable in the SelectBay™
- MPEG support via ZV Port technology (requires optional PC Card)
- HiQVideo™ graphics controller
- 16-bit Sound Blaster® Pro compatible audio system with microphone, speaker and stereo headset
- Two stacked PC Card slots (two Type II or one Type III)
- IrDA compliant
- Lithium Ion battery
- Integrated AC adapter
- Optional NoteDock™ I Enhanced Port Replicator
- Windows® 95 or Windows® for Workgroups included
- 3-year limited warranty
- Toll-free technical support – 7 days a week, 24 hours a day

In Touch with Tomorrow

TOSHIBA

The World's Best Selling Portable Computers.

©1996 Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. All prices, specifications and availability are subject to change. †Price is for 420CDS model, price of 420CDT model begins at $3299. ★The 420CDT and 420CDS are sold at selected resellers as the 425CDT and 425CDS with Windows® 95 and additional pre-installed software. ★★The 425CDT comes with an 810 million byte (=772MB) hard drive. All products indicated by trademark symbols are trademarked and/or registered by their respective companies. Intel Inside and Pentium Processor Logos are trademarks of Intel Corporation.

Photo Quality Arrives for Low-Cost Printers

Ink-jet printers were once the poor substitute for people who couldn't afford a laser printer. Now, these inexpensive devices are delivering much that laser printers can't, including near-photorealistic images at a fraction of the price.

Improvements in ink formulations, dot-placement accuracy, and better software are all combining to produce the best-looking color ink-jet output yet for personal desktops. And the prices are coming down to staggeringly low levels for this type of output.

An excellent example is Epson's Stylus Color 500C, which puts the company's 720- by 720-dots-per-inch (dpi) output technology in a printer expected to sell for about $279. The 500C produces sharp black text, but the real attraction is the photo-quality output. Samples printed on coated stock were as close to conventional photographs as we've seen from a color ink jet, regardless of price. The Epson prints black text at up to 4 pages per minute (ppm) and color at about 1 ppm or slower.

Hewlett-Packard is countering with its midrange model, the 693C. This printer produces laudable photo-quality output in its basic mode, but HP has added an optional ($49) photo cartridge for even higher-quality output. Inserting the photo cartridge in place of the black ink cartridge produces a much wider range of possible colors, resulting in smoother and better looking output. The results we saw were very impressive, making the HP competitive with the Epson, though it is somewhat more expensive ($349) and does not come ready to work with a Mac.

Canon's latest iteration of its BubbleJet technology is the BJC-4200, which prints at 720 dpi for crisp, lifelike images. Canon offers specialty neon inks for the BJC-4200, though it has no photo-specific inks like HP. List price is $399. Canon's BJC-240, also new, sells for $179, but it's slower than the BJC-4200: 4 ppm in black and white and way under 1 ppm in color

Lexmark's latest, the Color Jetprinter 2050 ($299), prints black or four-color output at 600-dpi resolution. The company rates its speed as up to 5 ppm in black and 2 ppm in color. Lexmark offers an accompanying line of special paper for high-quality photographic reproduction.

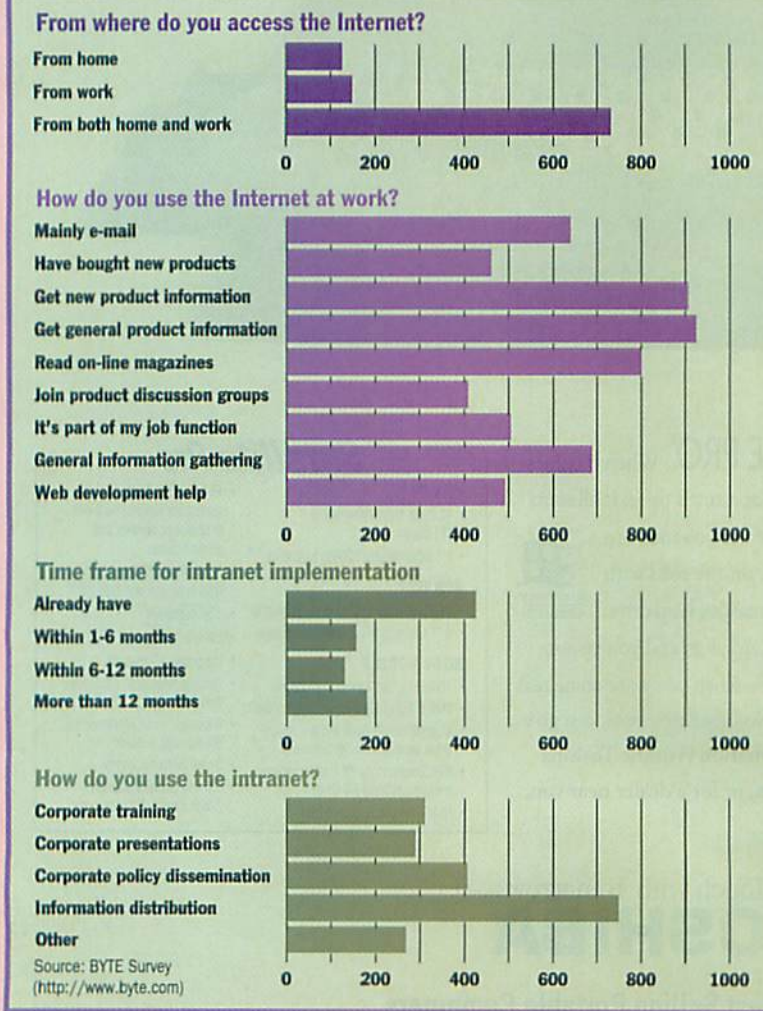
These color ink jets aren't perfect. They are slower than laser printers when it comes to high-volume black-and-white output, and they can be very slow when producing photo-quality color pages (as much as 3 minutes or more a page). Still, at these prices, they make color printing very affordable. **– Jon Pepper**

COLOR INK-JET PRINTERS

	Text Speed	Color Speed	Resolution	Cost	Photo Color
Epson Stylus Color 500	4 ppm	2 ppm	720 x 720	$279	Yes
Canon BJC-4200	5 ppm	1 ppm	720 x 360	$299	Yes
HP DeskJet 693C	3 ppm	1 ppm	600 x 600	$349	Yes
LexMark Color JetPrinter 2050	5 ppm	2 ppm	600 x 600	$299	Yes

Note: HP and Canon require optional cartridges for true photo color output.

Internet/Intranet Survey



Source: BYTE Survey (http://www.byte.com)

"Now that my company is on the Internet, will a fancy port scanner algorithm make

mincemeat

of my firewall?"

DEFENSE

The Internet lets your company open its doors to millions of potential customers, partners and contributors and, unfortunately, some potentially dangerous hackers, crackers and online troublemakers.

That's why we at IBM have some dedicated hackers of our own. We call them "ethical hackers." Working with the IBM Global Security Analysis Lab, these scientists explore the cutting edge of hacking techniques to develop better and better security countermeasures. And, as part of IBM's Security Healthcheck, they'll even try to break into your network (with your permission, of course) to look for weak spots and strengthen defenses.

Where the healthcheck leaves off, IBM's Emergency Response Service takes over. On call 24 hours a day, seven days a week around the globe, the response team makes itself intimately familiar with your network and systems ahead of time so that, in an emergency, they can respond quickly to close the breach and fix the problem.

To learn more about IBM's IT Security Consulting, Security Healthcheck, ethical hackers, the Emergency Response Service and all the products and services in the IBM SecureWay™ family, visit us at www.ibm.com/security or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G121.

Solutions for a small planet™ IBM®

IBM is a registered trademark and SecureWay and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of IBM Corp. © 1996 IBM Corp.

New Products Make Backing Up Easier

Most PC users look forward to backing up their files about as much as they look forward to a visit to the dentist. They know they have to do it, but they would prefer not to. A new round of products seeks to make the system-backup chore a little less painful.

With its Zip drive, Iomega (801-778-1000; http://www.iomega.com) made backup peripherals, if not the process itself, fashionable. With 100-MB data cartridges, a cool design, and the right price (under $200), the Zip became a best seller, with a claimed installed base of more than 2 milion units. Now, Iomega and others are evolving their backup products into devices that perform a multitude of operations, such as exchanging large data files, archiving, protecting hard drives from viruses, and many other functions. Iomega has followed its 1-GB Jaz drive ($499) with a new version of its tape-backup line, called the Ditto2GB, that offers an intuitive user interface, 2-GB storage capacity, and $149 drive price ($20 per additional tape).

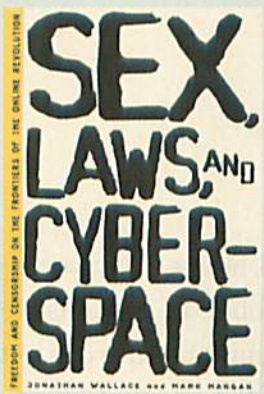
Syquest (510-226-4000; http://www.sales@syquest.com), known for its tape backup products, counters with its EZFlyer, a 3½-inch 230-MB removable-cartridge hard drive ($299). The EZFlyer offers more storage than the Zip, but it's also more expensive. The media itself is inexpensive at $29.95. The EZFlyer is available in both parallel and SCSI versions.

Only about 5 percent of PC users currently have some type of backup or archive device, according to Jim Porter, president of Disk/Trends (Mountain View, CA), a market research firm. "It is too early to tell what technology will dominate, but I am inclined to think none will take over a very high percentage of the PC base," Porter says. "It is like life insurance: People don't need it until they are dead, and they feel the same about backup against failures." However, when the dark day comes that your hard drive fails, you will wish you were among the fashionable minority that uses a backup product.

– JP

Book Reviews

How Free Should Internet Speech Be?



If you believe, as I do, that free speech should prevail on the Internet, you'll find this book a friendly and informative aid the next time you argue this subject. You won't, however, find it a comforting one.

Authors Jonathan Wallace and Mark Mangan take on disturbing denizens of the Net to show why the likes of snuff fiction writers and bomb makers should not be used as excuses for restricting the Internet. Civil-libertarian-minded readers will be chilled to the bone–and their convictions tested–upon reading about the university professor who posted, in an open newsgroup, fantasies of raping and murdering a female student.

Keeping the Net accessible will ultimately place a greater responsibility on all of us to counter that which we find offensive by social, instead of legal, means. In the above case, the authors argue persuasively that prosecuting the professor for conspiracy to commit the acts he'd written about was misguided; more effective and entirely justifiable was his removal by the university from his teaching post.

After an admirable attempt to boil down the legalese of several landmark court cases, the authors conclude that we should treat the Net as a series of printing presses and book stores. They chose this metaphor carefully: A long history of U.S. Constitutional law extends the fullest protection of the First Amendment to those two institutions. In contrast, virtually every advanced communications technology, from telegraph to television, has in some way been restricted by the government.

I found the printing press/book store comparison useful; it cuts through the colorful attempts by some people to portray the Internet as an invasive, irresistible deluge of information. On the contrary, it takes an act of will to connect to the Internet. And this paradigm leaves a place for responsible filtering by on-line services and parents (and room for argument about just what "responsible" means).

Mangan and Wallace sound the alarm about the political and commercial forces who hide behind outmoded arguments to gradually roll back freedom of speech. The Net has the same chance of moving humanity forward as did the first books. Also, like the printing press, new electronic media will disseminate communications ranging from the objectionable to the subversive to the broadly acceptable.

Mark Schlack *is BYTE's editor in chief. You can send mail to him at mschlack@bix.com.*

Practical Help for the Disabled

The personal computer is a powerful tool for opening the world to people with disabilities. How to make it happen is less obvious–and the subject of this book.

The focus and tone are relentlessly practical. Joseph J. Lazzaro (an occasional contributor to BYTE) is less concerned with theory than with what you can buy and use today. You'll find a surprising range of hardware and software to aid people with impaired vision, motor skills, or hearing. The descriptions that make up most of the book (and the shareware and demo programs on the accompanying CD-ROM) summarize the capabilities of each product well enough to let you make a preliminary judgment on its usefulness.

Software developers aren't forgotten. The book includes a developer's guide for writing accessible software; it's full of tips on how to design programs that don't shut out people with disabilities. As Lazzaro demonstrates, a little thought in the design phase can make the difference between software anyone can use and software that excludes people using nonstandard I/O. If you know someone who is disabled, or if you are disabled yourself, *Adapting PCs for Disabilities* is invaluable.

– Rick Cook

Sex, Laws, and Cyberspace	Adapting PCs for Disabilities
by Jonathan Wallace and Mark Mangan; Henry Holt & Company;	by Joseph J. Lazzaro; Addison-Wesley Publishing;
ISBN 0-8050-4767-0; $24.95	ISBN 0-201-48354-8; $39.95

"Now that my company is on the Internet, will I have to explain to management what a Resident Stealthed

Evil Empire

virus is and why it brought down the New York office?"

ANTIDOTE

Monkey. B...Queeg...Screaming Fist. Right now there are people out there making newer, smarter computer viruses at the rate of about four a day. And the more your company ventures onto the Internet, the more you open yourself up to attack.

Fortunately, we've got the world's leading antivirus researchers on our side: a whole lab of men and women whose aim in life is to thwart viruses before they can do damage. They've developed an integrated suite of antivirus products and services you'll find in our SecureWay™ family, including the most advanced security measures in industry history. IBM AntiVirus software detects more than 6,800 strains of computer viruses, including polymorphic viruses and others previously thought to be undetectable. The system also provides false alarm elimination and infection verification. It will alert you to suspicious virus-like activity anywhere on the network. And it works across multiple client/server operating systems from Windows® 95, Windows 3.1, DOS and OS/2® Warp to Novell NetWare® and Windows NT.™

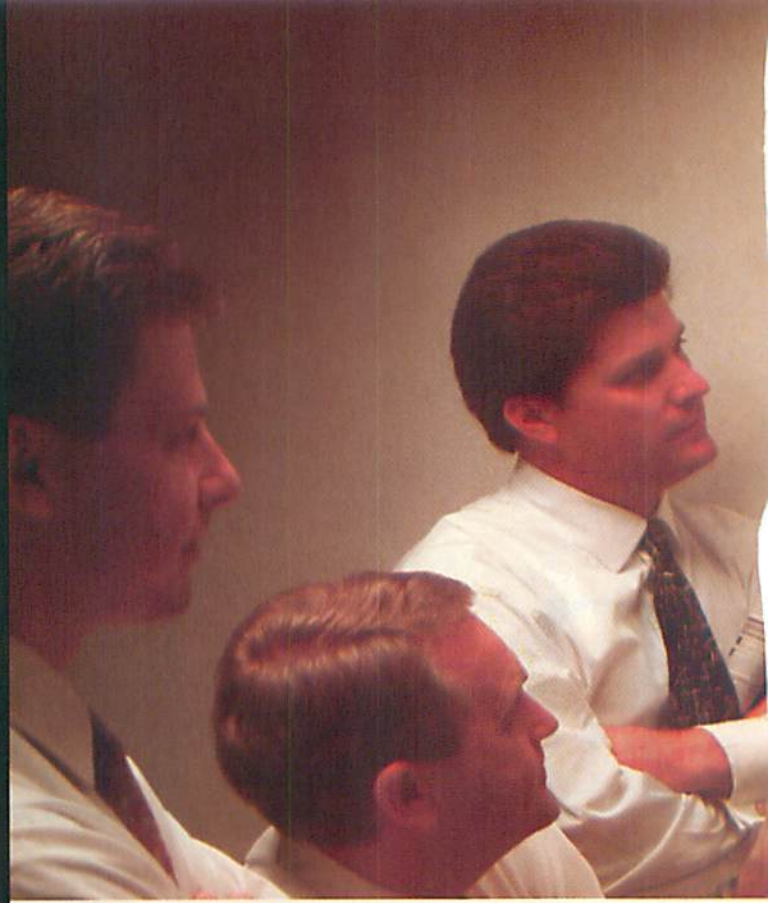
As an IBM AntiVirus customer, you get signature updates, Bulletin Board support and you can subscribe to comprehensive quarterly software upgrades and get a fully updated antivirus product every three months, including the latest polymorphic fixes.

For more on our antivirus solutions and all our security products, visit www.ibm.com/security or call 1 800 IBM-7080, ext. G120.

Solutions for a small planet™ IBM®

IBM, OS/2, SecureWay and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of IBM Corp. All other company and/or product names are trademarks of their respective companies. © 1996 IBM Corp.

WHEN THE JOB CALLS FOR A PRO



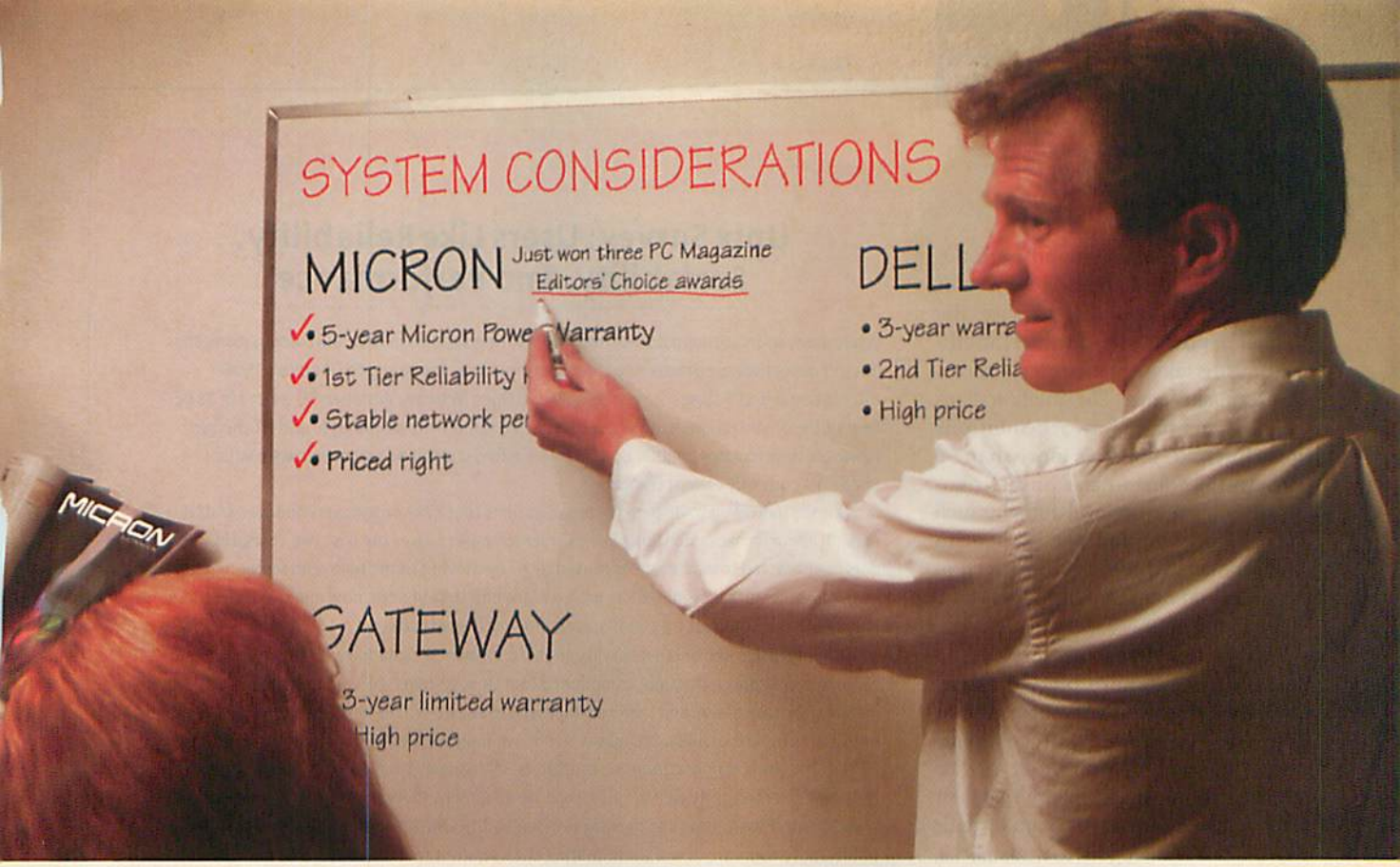
Now there's a desktop PC that's flexible and sensibly priced for your office or department—the **Micron ClientPro™**. Designed for long life and reliable, affordable performance, this new PC offers years of productive and adaptable computing without costly system upgrades. And now we are matching the power and reliability of the Pentium® processor with powerful system software. Introducing the new 32-bit operating system everyone is talking about—Microsoft® Windows NT ®4.0. A network operating system known for its reliability, Windows NT features the popular Windows 95 interface for the business network and integrates built-in management and support tools. Windows NT 4.0 also offers important innovations in graphics, multimedia, business productivity and the Internet, and it has excellent mixed-platform integration, a full complement of security features, multiplatform and multiprocessor scalability, and reliability enhancement features. With Micron, you get a system custom configured to fit your office needs, network ready with Windows NT 4.0 and backed by our industry-leading Micron Power℠ warranty.

Micron Power™ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-,2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop and server systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems; 3 free network operating system incident resolution calls for Micron server systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale my vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.



ClientPro™ P100

- Intel 100MHz Pentium® processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3Com® 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 3.5" floppy drive
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft® Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- MS-DOS® 6.22/Windows® for Workgroups 3.11
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ warranty

- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 8MB EDO RAM
- 1.2GB EIDE hard drive
- 14" Micron 14FGx, .28dp (12.9" display)
- Microsoft Works preinstalled

$1,499
Bus. lease $51/mo.

- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 16MB EDO RAM
- 2.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 15" Micron 15FGx, .28dp (13.7" display)
- Microsoft Office Pro 4.3 preinstalled

$2,018
Bus. lease $69/mo.

- With 133MHz Pentium processor.....add $100

ClientPro™ P200

- Intel 200MHz Pentium processor
- 256KB pipeline burst cache, flash BIOS
- 3Com 3C509 Combo network adapter
- 32MB EDO RAM
- 3.1GB EIDE hard drive
- 3.5" floppy drive
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM drive
- PCI 64-bit graphics accelerator (2MB EDO)
- 17" Micron 17FGx, .26dp (15.8" display)
- *Tool-free* minitower or desktop
- Microsoft Mouse, 104-key keyboard
- Microsoft Windows NT® Workstation
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 & Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power warranty

$3,257
Bus. lease $111/mo.

- With 166MHz Pentium processor.....subtract $100

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN

intel inside pentium

Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758
Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755
Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756
International Sales 208-893-8970
International Fax 208-893-7393

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days
Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.mei@micron.com

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions and/or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, the Windows logo and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are property of their respective companies. BYTE-CLPR-9610

800-486-2059
http://www.mei.micron.com

Web Address COMbat

While the Internet community wrestles with implementing the new version of the Internet protocol that increases the number of possible IP addresses, another struggle is taking place over the shortage of domain names. The situation stems from the fact that Network Solutions Inc.'s InterNIC controls more than 90 percent of all domain names in this country, including the top-level domains such as .com, .edu, .gov, and .net. With such a limited number of domains, the selection of good domain names appears to be shrinking.

But is there really a shortage? Rosalind Resnick, president of NetCreations (Brooklyn, NY; http://www.netcreations.com/), an Internet software and marketing company, doesn't think so. The problem of companies who can't get their favorite name into the domain of their Web address is analogous to trademarks, she says. "If someone already has your name [in their Web address], then you have to come up with another name. After all," Resnick points out, "in the real world, you can't start up a fast-food chain called McDonald's because that's already been trademarked."

But that doesn't stop people from wanting just one name and no other for their domain. In that sticky sort of situation, a vendor can turn to AlterNIC (http://www.alternic.net), which lets a company get the key words it wants in its Web address by using alternative top-level domain names. By giving enterprises more opportunities to have the name they want, AlterNIC argues, it fulfills consumers' desires and helps prevent businesses from slugging it out over who gets what domain name.

Sounds good, but there's a storm looming. InterNIC believes it is the sole gatekeeper of top-level domain names and that attempts by other companies to infringe on that responsibility interfere with its legal right to control domains. Whether AlterNIC is successful in freeing up top-level domains is an open question. But it seems certain that as more companies put marketing and sales operations on the Web, some opening up of top-level domains is certain to happen. **– SJVN**

Datapro Report

Unix Survey: Users Like Reliability, Scalability, and Performance

While many users are including Microsoft operating systems in their purchasing plans, that doesn't mean they are downsizing their plans for Unix. According to Datapro's 1996 International User Ratings Survey on Unix and Open Systems, Windows NT is used in 38 percent of the organizations surveyed, and 23 percent more are planning to add NT this year. However, Unix remains popular due to its flexibility, scalability, and power, with which Microsoft currently cannot compete.

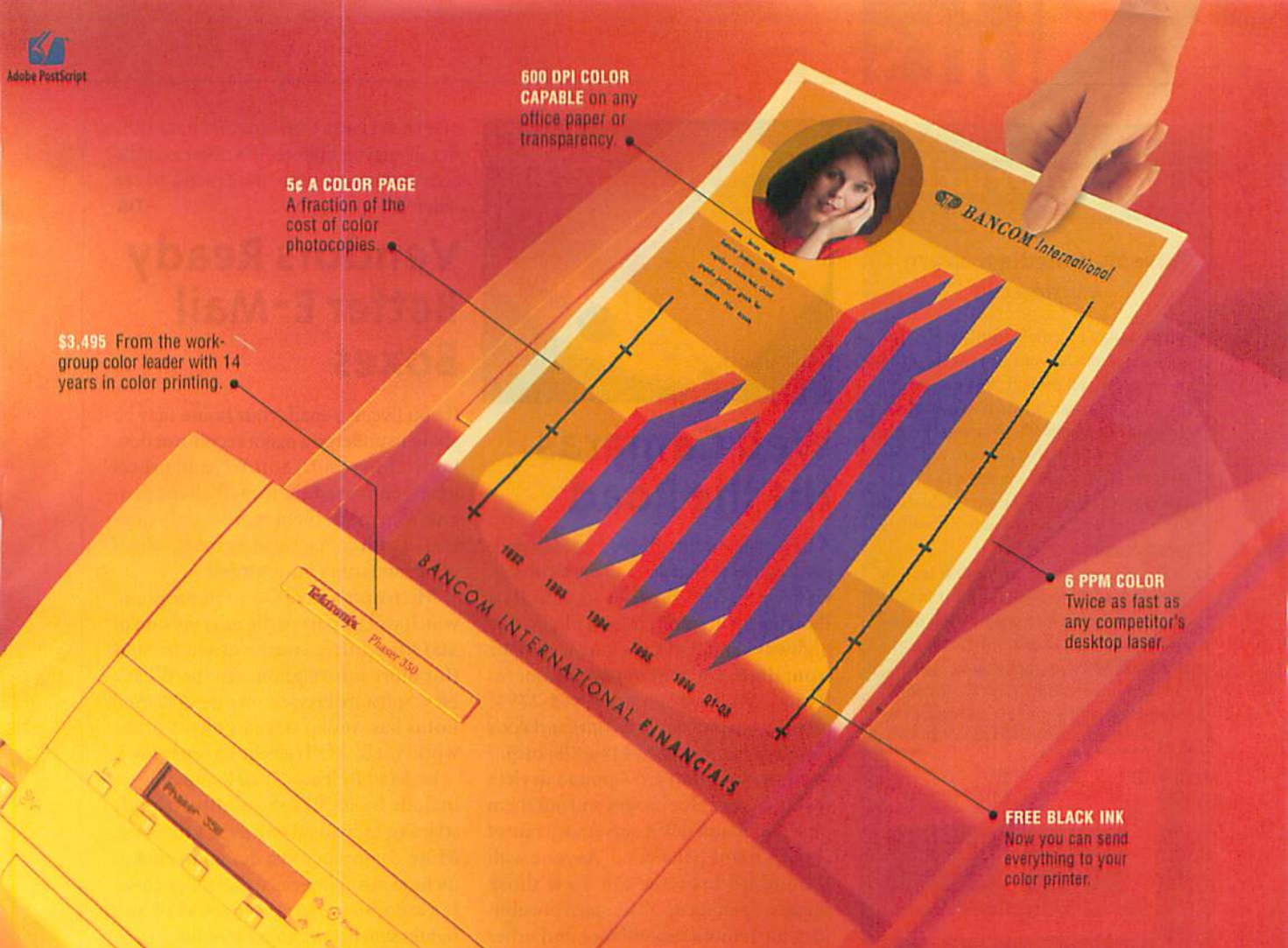
NT is the logical upgrade path for organizations that have outgrown Windows, and NT is making major inroads into Unix's low-end server market. Over the past two years, Unix vendors have reacted to market shifts caused by NT by moving to the high-end server market. For example, SCO, once considered the premier low-end Unix vendor, now markets its OS as an enterprise-class product for client/server and host-based systems.

Although users like Unix's reliability, high performance, scalability, interoperability, and client/server support, they also complained that Unix systems still cost too much, and that installation, ease of use, and user interfaces could be better. One version of Unix that received high marks for affordability is Linux, which is available for free or for a nominal CD-ROM charge. The Linux ratings cannot be considered statistically valid, but it's interesting to note that the OS scored quite well in ease of use, development tools and utilities, and of course price. It didn't score as well as the others in scalability. One reason could be that ports of Linux to RISC processors are newer to the market than versions for Intel-based PCs.

Over the years, one common complaint with Unix has been that it's too expensive. If Linux had been available 10 years ago, one can't help wonder what its impact would have been. **Mary I. Hubley**, *principal analyst. For more information on Datapro Information Services: (800) 328-2776; (609) 764-0100; http://www.datapro.com.*

Product	IBM AIX	Digital Unix	HP-UX	SCO*	SunOS/ Solaris	System V	Linux
Number of responses	181	81	224	202	297	114	33
Client/server support	3.5	3.6	3.7	3.4	3.9	3.5	3.4
Development tools/utilities	3.1	3.2	3.4	3.1	3.6	3.1	3.8
Interoperability/ communications	3.6	3.7	3.6	3.2	3.9	3.5	3.7
Performance	3.6	3.9	3.8	3.4	3.7	3.7	3.6
Scalability	3.6	3.5	3.8	3.2	3.7	3.7	3.1
Security	3.2	3.3	3.3	3.2	3.2	3.3	2.8
User interface	3	3.2	3.4	2.7	3.2	2.8	3
Ease of installation	2.9	3.1	3.2	2.8	3.2	3	3
Ease of use	3.1	3.3	3.3	2.9	3.1	3.1	3.4
Price	2.7	3	2.9	2.8	3	2.9	4.7
Reliability	3.6	3.7	3.9	3.4	3.8	3.8	3.8
Maintenance/support	3.4	3.3	3.6	2.9	3.3	3.4	3
Overall satisfaction	3.3	3.4	3.5	3.1	3.5	3.3	3.5

Ratings are on a 5-point scale, where 1 = poor, 2 = fair, 3 = good, 4 = very good, 5 = excellent. *(Unix, Xenix, Open Desktop, OpenServer)



Brilliant performance. Breakthrough price.

The new Phaser® 350 costs less to own, less to use than any other laser-class, workgroup color printer. With award-winning performance that's become the hallmark of Tektronix: RISC processing. Ample RAM. Networking. So now our incredible speed and brilliant color are the most affordable and economical, too. No wonder, at over $500 million in color printing revenue, Tektronix sells more workgroup color printers than anyone.

Call 800/835-6100, Ext. 1314. http://www.tek.com/CPad?1314

Tektronix

© 1996 Tektronix, Inc. All rights reserved

Circle 158 on Inquiry Card.

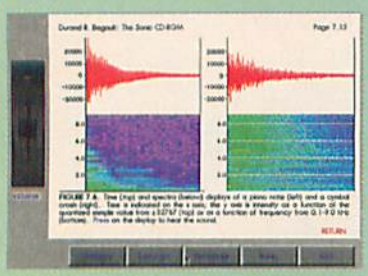
cd-rom review

Use Multimedia to Learn Multimedia

With today's new point-and-click authoring tools, anyone can toss together a multimedia project. But mastering the text, audio, video, hyperlinks, and varied production skills often required in creating a CD-ROM, Web page, or business presentation is another matter. The Sonic CD-ROM for Desktop Audio Production focuses on one special aspect of multimedia: sound.

The disc offers a thorough lesson in audio production basics, and it makes good use of plentiful examples. This product will be most useful for technicians who want to polish their sound skills.

Another valuable CD-ROM for audio production is the IEEE's Standards in



The Sonic CD covers techniques of audio production.

Computer Generated Music. This CD offers essays and documents concerning desktop music publishing, MIDI, high-level music programming, digital audio, 3-D sound, multimedia, and computer-assisted instruction.

The amount of information varies from subject to subject. The CD may disappoint people interested in a specific angle (e.g., only one study covers 3-D sound). Overall, however, this disc delivers practical information for audio developers on a wide variety of topics. **–Jason Krause**

The Sonic CD-ROM for Desktop Audio Production
AP Professional, (800) 321 5068;
http://www.hbuk.co.uk/app/approf.htm
$44.95

Standards in Computer Generated Music
IEEE, (800) CS BOOKS;
http://www.computer.org
$49.95 for IEEE Computer Society members, $69 for nonmembers

Web Cameras Hit the Road

A new type of diminutive network gadget—cameras that snap images you can view with a Web browser—could start showing up in some unusual places, like highways and hallways and even your front door. Current network cameras from Microplex (800-665-7798; http://www.microplex.com) and Axis Communications (800-444-AXIS; http://www.axisinc.com) are 1-pound devices that can take color images and put them on self-contained Web servers at a rate of about 1 frame per second. Anyone with a standard browser can view those images, opening up all kinds of possibilities for remote surveillance and other types of applications that can take advantage of the Web.

The drawback with current versions of the Axis and Microplex products is they don't have serial ports; instead they use standard Ethernet UTP connections to a network. Both companies say they are planning new versions with serial ports. That would let a modem transmit the images over a standard phone line, thus providing much more flexibility in camera location. Who knows? Maybe one day commuters will rely on Web-enabled cameras placed along popular travel lanes to avoid rush-hour traffic; or maybe high-tech workers on the coast will use a network camera to see when the surf is up. **–DA**

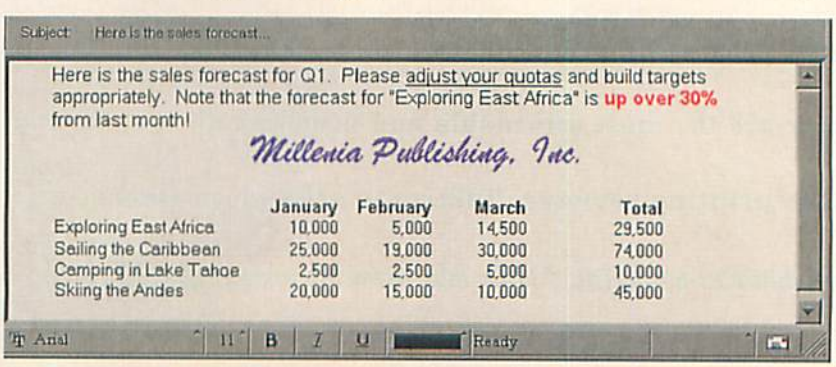
Vendors Ready Better E-Mail Boxes

If you live in e-mail, your house may be about to undergo a major reconstruction. Lotus, Microsoft, SoftArc, and others have renovated their mail client programs to make them more tightly integrated with contact management, scheduling, and other business tasks.

Microsoft's new Outlook program, which will be part of the next version of MS Office, offers a wealth of new features (for more information, see the What's New Software Preview on page 208). And Lotus has similar developments in the works for cc:Mail (see the screen below).

cc:Mail Release 7's new capabilities include basics like the ability to apply styles to individual words in a message. More comprehensive design overhauls include a user interface that more closely resembles that of Notes Mail and tighter synchronization for remote users. The interface for creating rules for handling messages automatically has been improved, and you can test those rules before making them operational. Remote users can access files on the LAN, and new message-sorting capabilities help you tailor your mailbox interface.

SoftArc's FirstClass 4.0 (slated to ship in early 1997) will integrate new calendaring features with its e-mail, collaboration, and other capabilities. Further in the future, expect closer integration of e-mail and telephony, SoftArc officials say. **–DA**



The new cc:Mail finally lets you apply styles to individual words.

There Is Only One Choice For Data Compression.

PKZIP® for Windows

GENUINE PKZIP® The Data Compression Experts® PKWARE® Inc. Since 1986™

New Version Just Released

New Features in PKZIP for Windows Version 2.50

- Ability to create .ZIP files that span multiple diskettes
- Create a Windows self-extractor
- Self-extractor can span multiple diskettes
- Long file name support for Windows 95 (16 and 32-bit) and Windows NT (32-bit)
- Integration with Windows 95 & NT Explorer
- Plus additional features

The growth of the Internet and the increased use of World Wide Web browsers are creating a greater need to compressand uncompress data files. Saving disk space and saving on-line phone charges are big benefits of compressing data files with ***PKZIP® for Windows***. PKZIP for Windows compresses files an average of 50-70% with many large text and database files compressing well over 90%. PKZIP's simple point-and-click interface lets you easily compress one file or all files on an entire hard drive, and store them in the .ZIP file. PKWARE provides the best and fastest data compression technology on the market, try it and see!

PKZIP for Windows allows you to easily open files created with PKZIP for DOS Version 2.04g. PKZIP is also compatible with Windows 3.1 or higher, Windows 95 and Windows NT.

PKZIP for Windows $49, PKZIP for DOS $47 plus shipping and handling.

To order call (414) 354-8699
or visit our Web Site http://www.pkware.com

Other PKWARE Products

Put Your Executables on a Diet

PKLITE™ increases your valuable disk space by compressing DOS and Windows 16-bit executable (.COM, .EXE and .DLL) files by an average of 45%. The operation of PKLITE is transparent, all you will notice is more available disk space! Price $46

Software developers, save disk space and media costs with smaller executables. You can distribute your software in a compressed form with PKLITE Professional.™ PKLITE Professional gives you an extra option to compress files so that they cannot be expanded by PKLITE. This discourages reverse engineering of your programs. Price $146

Put Compression Into YOUR Application

The PKWARE Data Compression Library® products allow you to incorporate data compression technology into your software applications. The application program controls all the input and output of data, allowing data to be compressed to or extracted from any device or area of memory.

The all-purpose Data Compression Algorithm compresses ASCII or binary data quickly. The routines can be used with most compatible language compilers. Separate DOS, DOS32, Windows, OS/2, Win32, UNIX and Macintosh versions are available! Call for pricing.

PKWARE® INC.
The Data Compression Experts®
9025 N. Deerwood Drive / Brown Deer, WI 53223 USA
FAX: 414-354-8559 BBS: 414-354-8670
Email: info@pkware.com

1992-1996 PC World World Class Award
1996 Government Computer News Best New Product Award at FOSE Finalist
1995 Computer Currents Readers Choice Award
1993 Shareware Industry Award
1992 Premiere Computing Magazine Award
1992 Dvorak/Zoom Award

CHECK Money Order

BY-1096

Copyright 1996 PKWARE, Inc. All Rights Reserved. All trademarks or registered trademarks are property of their respective owners.

Circle 151 on Inquiry Card.

check
it
out!

www.data.com

Check out the new web site from Data Communications

www.data.com

Blasts from the Past

5 Years ago in BYTE

Desqview/X from Quarterdeck finally brought the X Window System to DOS, to tepid response from the market. Microsoft admitted that NT wouldn't support OS/2. Bill Gates said sales of special Presentation Manager versions of Excel and Word were dismal. Meanwhile, Lotus released the first version of 1-2-3 for Windows and the Mac. Lotus later turned its back on the Mac version. And rifts started appearing in the Advanced Computing Environment when it turned out you really would need at least two versions of source code and four compilers. Meanwhile, Compaq's new systems promised Plug and Play, but not *The* Plug and Play. Compaq's version mostly promised that you'd be able to upgrade the processor.

10 Years ago in BYTE

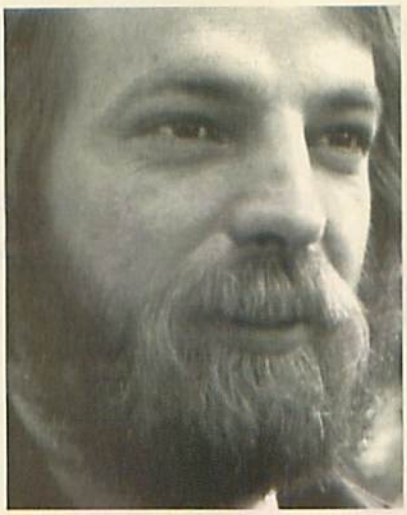
The Apple II GS received mixed reviews. We liked its new 16-bit processor but worried that the GS cost too much and didn't offer graphics superior to the Amiga or Atari. Also, we wondered why Apple would invest such energy in preserving 10-year-old technology.

15 Years ago in BYTE

In their first good look at the brand new IBM PC, BYTE's editors were impressed and even surprised that Big Blue, known then for its big iron, could do such a swell job on a PC. We also ran a long tutorial on an up-and-coming new technology for PCs known as the local-area network.

A Dark Cloud of Bugs

Bruce Brown, president of BugNet, discusses beta software, the proliferation of bugs, and their threat to the industry.



BYTE: How did you decide to get into the bug-reporting business?

Brown: About two years ago, I had a sense that compatibility, glitches, and bugs were going to become an increasing concern to PC users. It seemed clear to me that the bowl of jelly was going to shake when Windows 95 and Windows NT 4.0 hit. I felt this was going to create a need for products and services that would help users get over, or around, these problems. At the outset, we were doing a traditional newsletter, but the newsletter is now 100 percent electronic on the Web. We also sell a database of bug/fixes in HTML, and are syndicated in a half dozen major dailies, as well as InfoWorld and Computer Currents. We also just signed an exciting new mass marketing deal with Online Interactive.

BYTE: With all the free beta software available today, do you feel that people are more willing to put up with bugs?

Brown: That's a complex question which has to be addressed from a couple of angles. Because of the need to generate revenue and sustain stock prices, there is a lot of pressure to release product as quickly as possible and to deal with bugs later. This is a fact of the business and, if anything, is becoming more prevalent, even though vendors obviously don't want to put out products which are so buggy that they depress sales. Beta is a little different, but it also plays into the software vendors' almost maniacal desire to curtail support costs. Beta looks like a dream come true to the vendors because they can say up front, "We're not going to support this," and at the same time they derive certain testing benefits from people who use a beta product and inform the company of problems.

BYTE: Why then is beta a threat?

Brown: The threat is that installing beta can screw something else up in your system. For example, in a bug that BugNet broke, it was revealed that Internet Explorer 3.0 Beta 2 running under Windows 95 replaces one or more system files with versions that are incompatible with some commercial products that you pay money for. So you install the beta and, all of a sudden, some commercial products don't work as they should. And you go to the vendor you paid money to, and now the vendor may very well say to you, "This is a beta, and we don't support beta. You're on your own." Users don't realize that the "free" program that they download may in fact cost them a lot of time and money.

BYTE: Do you think this will change?

Brown: This gets into an issue that I think is really societal. We have come into a situation where the expectations of the user are changing. There is a conflict between the expectations of the traditional users of PCs, the PC enthusiasts, and the new group, normal people who may not want to spend their weekend screwing around with their printer drivers. To make the PC an everyday appliance, this large new group must be satisfied. But these folks expect the darn thing to work when they turn it on, and of course the PC fails this basic test far too often. And so even though the industry as a whole may be doing a better job in the minds of traditional users, it may be doing worse in the minds of the users that the vendors most want to reach. And this, in turn, may be part of why such a shockingly small percentage of PC sales are made to first-time purchasers.

For more information, see http://www.bugnet.com/~bugnet

PHOTOGRAPH: MARY RANDLETT © 1996

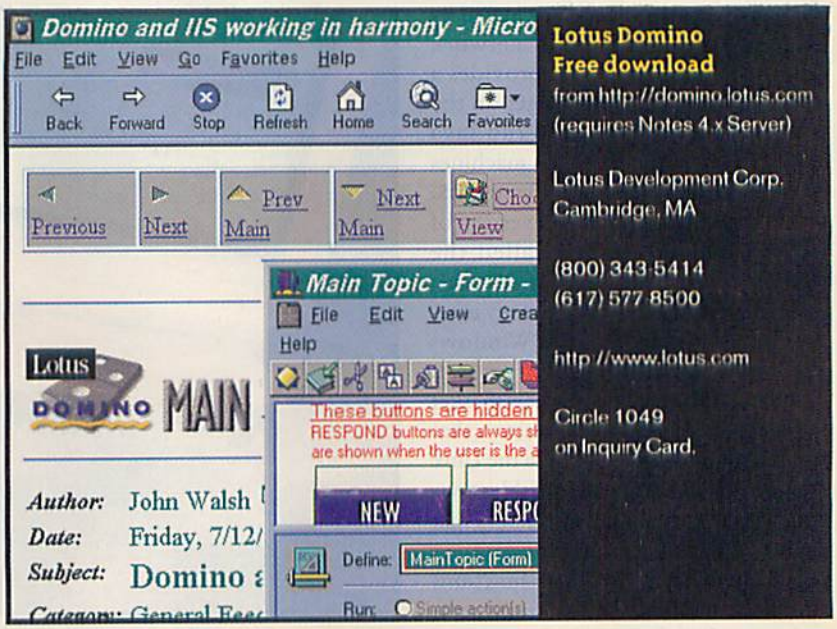
The eagerly awaited Lotus Domino serves up a goodly dose of Notes functionality to Web clients. ***By Steve Gillmor***

Notes Opens Up to the Web

Domino, a.k.a. HTTP Services for Lotus Notes, gives Notes developers a powerful jump-start in creating dynamic Web sites, and it offers unique interactive tools not yet available from other major players. Domino extends Notes' proprietary architecture onto the Web, serving Notes databases to browsers on-the-fly. It loads as a Notes 4.x server task, delivering both a traditional HTTP server and the Domino engine that interacts with the Notes document and object store.

While not eliminating the need for Notes clients, Domino does give Web browsers a great deal of Notes' functionality. Users can browse multiple views; create, edit, and delete documents; perform full-text searches; download binary files; read and send Notes mail; and post documents that trigger work-flow agents.

Installing Domino on our Windows NT server required updating the Notes Release 4.1 Public Address Book and registering Web users, adding them to a special Domino Users group. You can give group members access to databases at a variety of Notes security levels. You can also create an Anonymous entry in the Notes Access Control List to give access to unregistered users.



Domino lets you customize Notes templates, databases, and forms for interactive HTTP serving.

Domino allows Web developers to leverage Notes tools such as input validation and translation formulas, hiding and revealing information based on time-sensitive and user-identity criteria, and displaying threaded discussions that are automatically indexed for querying. The "gold" release we tested supplied several sample databases, including a registration application with several agents.

With Domino, you can detect the type of client and optimize the look of a database according to whether a Web browser or a Notes client is viewing it. Domino supports the insertion of Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) code, combining HTML and Notes data and passing it to the browser. You can use HTML pass-through code to process graphics, run Common Gateway Interface (CGI) scripts, and add URL links. Browsers don't support the same rich server connections as Notes clients, so only server-based agents can use LotusScript scripting.

Domino will evolve as Web browsers acquire more capabilities. But even in its first release, this HTTP server add-in propels Notes to the head of its class. B

Steve Gillmor, of Southern Digital, Inc. (Charleston, SC), has extensive experience using and installing Notes. You can reach him at **sgillmor@aol.com**.

TECH FOCUS

Who's on Guard?

Domino creates new security exposures. Even with optional Secure Sockets Layer encryption, there's somewhat less security when accessing the Notes environment via a Web browser. With a standard Notes client, authentication requires an authorized Notes ID in addition to a password.

Domino globally exposes all Notes databases, requiring you to manually disable confidential databases from the Open Database dialog and Catalog lists. For now, Lotus suggests putting Domino databases on a separate server, using Notes replication to update and maintain communication between Internet and intranet.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

HDS's @workStation is a low-cost box for Web access, Java applets, and Windows. ***By Peter Wayner***

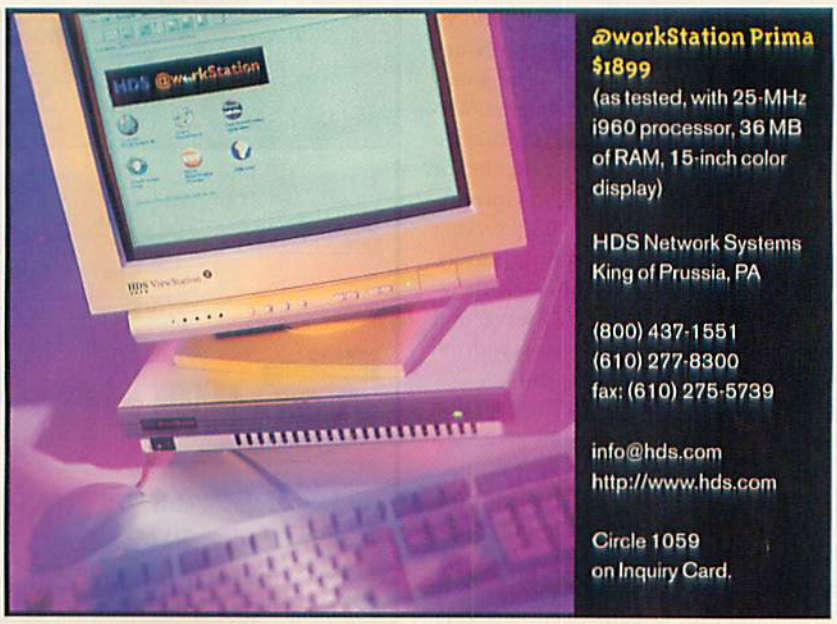
X Terminal + Browser + Java = Web PC

Many people are fascinated by the concept of a "network computer" that provides a low-cost way to get on the Net, browse the Web, and run Java applets. One of the first such machines to reach the market comes from HDS, which is selling an enhanced version of its X Window terminal called the @workStation. The system offers a surprisingly versatile way to give many users access to both the Web and Windows applications for as little as $750 per seat.

HDS could jump into this new market so quickly because smart terminals that run X Window are a fixture in the Unix community. These are often diskless systems with a small amount of memory that simply display whatever the workstation tells them to. HDS took these functions and added three crucial ROM-based components: a Web browser, a Java virtual machine to run applets, and NTRIGUE client software from Insignia Solutions (Santa Clara, CA) that lets you fire up Windows applications remotely. The @workStation provides excellent browsing and Java applet speed because these operations run locally on an Intel i960 embedded RISC machine.

We tested the @workStation Prima, the 25-MHz model. The basic unit ($749) comes with 8 MB of RAM, no hard disk, and a 17-inch grayscale monitor. A system with a 15-inch color monitor costs $1199, while 17-inch color costs $1499. Our test unit—with 36 MB of RAM (128 MB is tops) and a 15-inch color display—priced out at $1899.

The browser firmware, licensed from Spyglass (Champaign, IL), loads documents directly from the Web if you let the @workStation have its own IP address (which can be statically or dynamically assigned). To use Windows applications, however, you must run them remotely on an NT server that's running NTRIGUE ($1995 for five-user license, $195 per additional user). Computation is done on the server machine, but drawing takes place on the @workStation. Sending the drawing information over the network is relatively slow, but not prohibitively so.



The HDS @workStation uses Insignia Solutions' NTRIGUE to access Windows applications on an NT server.

We hooked our test unit through its built-in 10Base-T Ethernet connection to an AST Bravo 200-MHz Pentium Pro system running NTRIGUE. Windows performance on the @workStation was respectable, but the user interface could not duplicate the snappy response of the big machine. For example, when I typed in the NT MS-DOS editor (an old 16-bit application), screen output lagged one or two characters behind. Clearly the network limits the ability for the low-end box to compare with a dedicated PC.

If you're building a network of computers for people who occasionally use Windows applications that are not graphics-heavy, then an array of @workStations could save you money. Hooking up a dozen or so terminals to a good high-end server running NT can cut the cost of hardware and dramatically reduce system upkeep because you have to upgrade only the software on the central NT server. In terms of performance, the @workStation is comparable to that of a PC when using basic applications like word processing. It falls short when running graphics applications like games. But who plays games at work anyway? B

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★

Peter Wayner is a BYTE consulting editor who lives in Baltimore. You can reach him at **pcw@access.digex.net**.

PHOTOGRAPH: LIGHTWORKS PHOTOGRAPHIC © 1996

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

You never give your HP printer a second thought. You just know it's going to work. Now that same HP performance can be found in a line of PCs designed specifically for the demands of small business. The HP Vectra 500 PCs. They all arrive ready to work. Some are HP/Microsoft® Small Business Centers–they're armed with Microsoft Office for Windows®95 Professional Edition. And to make everything a little more manageable, every Vectra 500 comes with free online service and support. Dealers include: Intelligent Electronics, Computerland, Datago, MicroAge, Inacom and CompUSA Corporate. For more information, call 1-800-322-HPPC, Ext. 1557.[†] And see what a good family name can do for you.

intel inside pentium® PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

FROM $1,389*

Minitower or Desktop models:
- Intel 100, 120, 133, 150 or 166 MHz Pentium processor
- 8 or 16MB EDO Memory (128MB max)
- 256KB cache memory[1]
- 64-bit PCI video
- 2.5GB hard drive[2]
- 4X, 6X or 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive[3]
- 28.8 fax/data modem with telephone answering machine[4]
- 16-bit Sound Blaster audio[4]
- Hands-free headset with microphone[4]
- 1-year on-site warranty[5]
- 1-year free phone support for hardware, 90-day free software support

[†]In Canada, call 1-800-387-3867. *Average U.S. street price for Pentium® processor-based HP Vectra 510 5/75 PC. Monitor not included. HP Vectra 500 PCs come with Microsoft Windows 95 preinstalled. [1]Standard on 133 and 166 MCx models, optional on all other models. [2]Other capacities available. [3]Standard on CD, MC and MCx models. [4]Multimedia models only. [5]On-site, second-day business service. Microsoft and Windows are U.S. registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. Pentium and the Intel Inside logo are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. ©1996 Hewlett-Packard Company PPG429

HP PCs For Small Business

HEWLETT® PACKARD

PEAK PERFORMANCE IS THE NAME OF THE GAME

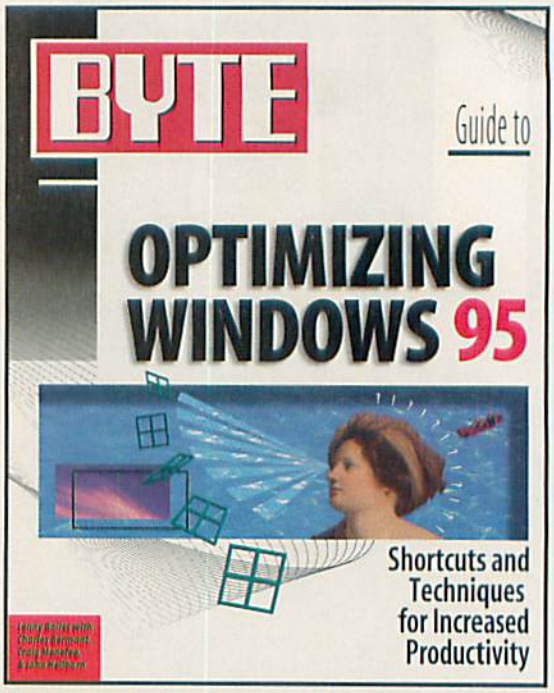
The name of the book to get you there is the

BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95

Don't let Windows 95 run your life. With the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95**, you're in control. Filled with fresh solutions and optimizing shortcuts, you'll find slick tips and expert advice on

- *Installing Windows 95*
- *The Internet*
- *Multimedia*
- *Handling old Windows and DOS applications*
- *Networking with Windows*
- *Troubleshooting. . . and much more*

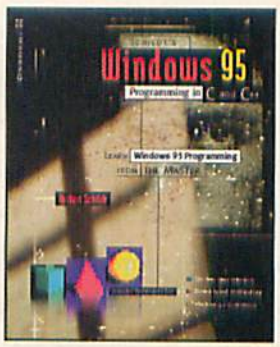
You'll also get the real scoop on hardware issues and third-party products. An ideal guide and handy reference, you'll turn to the **BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95** again and again as you power up Windows 95 to your standards.



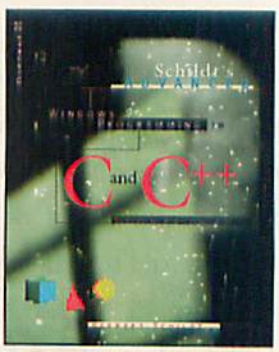
BYTE Guide to Optimizing Windows 95
by Lenny Bailes
with Bermant, Menefee, and Heilborn
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882120-7

BYTE Guide to CD-ROM, Second Edition
by Michael Nadeau
Includes One CD-ROM Disc
$39.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882104-5

BYTE Guide to OpenDoc
by Joshua Susser &
Andrew MacBride
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882118-5



Schildt's Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882081-2



Schildt's Advanced Windows 95 Programming in C and C++
by Herbert Schildt
$29.95 USA
ISBN: 0-07-882174-6

OSBORNE
http://www.osborne.com

CODE=SF36BYL

Available now at your local book and computer stores or call 1-800-822-8158 and use your American Express, VISA, Discover, or MasterCard.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

AT NATIONWIDE STORES

BARNES & NOBLE
BEST BUY
BOOKSTAR
BORDERS
COMP USA
ELEK-TEK
MEDIA PLAY
MICRO CENTER
SOFTWARE, ETC.
SUPER CROWN
TAYLORS
WALDENBOOKS

BYTE/OSBORNE BOOKS ARE AVAILABLE AT THE FOLLOWING LOCATIONS

ARIZONA
Tempe
Computer Library
PH: 602-820-0458

CALIFORNIA
Capitola
Capitola Book Cafe
PH: 408-462-4415
FAX: 408-462-2536

Cupertino
A Clean Well Lighted Place
PH: 408-255-7600

Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 408-253-7521
FAX: 408-253-5861

Irvine
Irvine Sci-Tech Books
PH: 714-733-1002
FAX: 714-733-0122

Los Angeles
OPAMP Technical Books
PH: 800-464-4322
FAX: 213-464-0977

Menlo Park
Kepler's Books & Magazines
PH: 415-324-4321

Mountain View
Tower Books
PH: 415-941-7300

Palo Alto
Stacey's Professional Bookstore
PH: 415-326-0681
FAX: 415-326-0693

Sacramento
Tower Books
2538 Watt Avenue
PH: 916-481-6600

San Diego
San Diego Technical Book, Inc.
PH: 800-346-0071
FAX: 619-279-5088

San Jose
Computer Literacy Bookshops
PH: 408-435-1118
EMAIL: info@clbooks.com

San Luis Obispo
El Corral Bookstore
CAL Poly SLO
PH: 805-756-1101
FAX: 805-756-5351

Santa Barbara
Earthling Bookshop
PH: 805-965-0926

Stanford
Stanford Bookstore
Stanford University
PH: 800-533-2670

COLORADO
Boulder
Biblio Tek
PH: 303-443-7037

Colorado Springs
McKinzey-White Booksellers
PH: 719-590-1700
FAX: 719-531-7631

Denver
Auraria Book Center
PH: 303-556-3230

Tattered Cover Bookstore
PH: 303-322-7727

Englewood
Softpro Books
PH: 303-740-7751
FAX: 303-740-8152

DELAWARE
Newark
University Bookstore
University of Delaware
PH: 302-831-2637

GEORGIA
Atlanta
Engineers Bookstore
PH: 404-221-1669
FAX: 404-221-1119

HAWAII
Honolulu
Honolulu Book Shops
PH: 808-536-9512
FAX: 808-538-7580

IDAHO
Moscow
University of Idaho Bookstore
University of Idaho
PH: 208-885-6469

IOWA
Ames
Iowa State University Book Store
PH: 515-294-5684
FAX: 515-294-5669

MARYLAND
College Park
University Book Center
University of Maryland
PH: 301-314-7855
FAX: 301-403-8326

MASSACHUSETTS
Boston
Waterstone's Booksellers
PH: 617-859-7300
FAX: 617-437-0997

Cambridge
Harvard/Co-Operative Society
PH: 617-499-2000
FAX: 617-868-7038

Wordsworth Books
PH: 617-498-0080
FAX: 617-354-4674

Worcester
Tatnuck Bookseller/ Databooks
PH: 800-642-6657
FAX: 508-756-9425

MINNESOTA
Minneapolis
Baxter's Books
PH: 612-339-4922
PH: 800-626-1049
FAX: 612-339-6134
EMAIL: tombaxter@aol.com

NEBRASKA
Lincoln
Nebraska Bookstore
PH: 402-476-0111
FAX: 402-476-0111

NEW JERSEY
Newark
Newark Book Center
PH: 201-642-7956
FAX: 201-642-3345

Princeton
Princeton University Store
PH: 609-921-8500
FAX: 609-924-9651

NEW YORK
Blasdell
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-827-5895
FAX: 716-827-5898

Fairport
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 716-425-7950
FAX: 716-425-4968

New York
Barnes & Noble #200
PH: 212-807-0099

Classic Bookstore
PH: 212-466-0668
FAX: 212-466-0363

Computer Book Works
PH: 212-385-1616
FAX: 212-385-8193

McGraw-Hill Bookstore
PH: 212-512-4100
FAX: 212-512-4105

Tower Books
PH: 212-228-5100
FAX: 212-228-5338

Rochester
Total Information, Inc.
PH: 716-254-0628
FAX: 716-254-0153

World Wide News
PH: 716-546-7146

NORTH CAROLINA
Chapel Hill
Bull's Head Bookshop
PH: 919-962-5060
FAX: 919-962-7392

OHIO
Cincinnati
University of Cincinnati Bookstore
PH: 513-556-1800
FAX: 513-556-5555

Dayton
Books & Co.
PH: 513-298-6540
FAX: 513-298-7895

Wilkie's South
PH: 513-434-8821

Kent
Kent State University Bookstore
PH: 216-672-2762
FAX: 216-672-3758

Lima
Readmore's Hallmark
2100 Harding Hwy
PH: 419-229-2601

OREGON
Beaverton
Book Vault
PH: 503-646-8119
FAX: 503-646-4459

Corvallis
Oregon State University Bookstore
PH: 503-737-4323
FAX: 503-737-3395

Portland
Portland State Bookstore
PH: 503-226-2631
FAX: 503-725-3800

Tower Books
PH: 503-253-3116
FAX: 503-253-4189

PENNSYLVANIA
Edwardsville
Village Green Bookstore
PH: 717-283-9340
FAX: 717-283-9367

King of Prussia
Gene's Books, Inc.
PH: 610-265-6210
FAX: 610-265-6260
EMAIL: genes1@netaxs.com

Philadelphia
Tower Books
PH: 215-925-9909
FAX: 215-923-5969

Pittsburgh
Carnegie Mellon University Shoppe
PH: 412-268-2966
FAX: 412-268-5592

West Chester
Chester County Book Company
PH: 610-696-1661
FAX: 610-429-9006

TENNESSEE
Knoxville
University Book & Supply Store
University of Tennessee
PH: 615-974-1049

TEXAS
Arlington
University Bookstore
University of Texas
Arlington
PH: 817-273-2785

Dallas
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 214-631-4478

Denton
University Bookstore
University of North Texas
PH: 817-565-2592

Houston
Major's Scientific Books
PH: 713-522-1361
FAX: 713-524-5860

VIRGINIA
Blacksburg
Volume II Bookstore,
Virginia Tech
PH: 703-231-5991
FAX: 703-231-7786

WASHINGTON
Bellevue
Tower Books
PH: 206-451-1110
FAX: 206-454-0453

Bellingham
Students Cooperative
PH: 206-650-3958

Seattle
Elliot Bay Book Co.
PH: 206-624-6600
FAX: 206-343-9558

University Bookstore
PH: 206-634-3400
FAX: 206-634-0810

WASHINGTON DC
Washington DC
Reiter's Scientific & Professional Books
PH: 800-537-4314
FAX: 202-296-9103

WISCONSIN
Milwaukee
Harry W. Schwartz Bookshop
PH: 414-274-6400
PH: 800-236-7323
FAX: 414-274-6408

KEY=SF65BYL

EO75

EO SERIES

"The HEART of an Artist"

Vivid colors. Ergonomic design. Performance and features to indulge the visionary in you.

Princeton Graphic Systems® monitors have always had a solid reputation for pushing performance barriers far beyond industry standards. This tradition was proven with the highly respected Ultra 15 which won *PC World*'s Best Buy Award a remarkable three times in a row. The 135MHz/82KHz Ultra 17+ further redefined the industry with its award-winning, high refresh rate performance and ultra-low price. Now, our **Extra**Ordinary new models surpass even our own stellar benchmarks.

Case in point, the EO75. With its super-high 95KHz horizontal frequency, 200MHz video bandwidth and an ultra-fine 0.26mm dot pitch, this 17" (15.8" viewable) monitor delivers a bold, flicker-free resolution of 1600 x 1200 @ 75Hz. That's rock-solid performance. Furthermore, our engineers added Enhanced Imaging Circuitry for a sharper focus without the moiré problems so common to other 0.26mm monitors. That's a difference you can see!

Princeton's next generation of EO monitors incorporates PreVu℠ controls and Coloright℠ technology perfect for intense, graphical applications. In addition, Princeton offers an **Extra**Ordinary, full three year "Bucket to Bezel" limited warranty*.

The EO Series is already available at your nearby dealer. See it today. Their performance will win your heart. Their price will ease your soul.

"The SOUL of an Accountant"

$722 ESP

Powered by 200MHz Princeton Graphic Video Engine

COMDEX Fall '96 Las Vegas Convention Center Booth No. LS205

PRINCETON® GRAPHIC SYSTEMS

800-747-6249 ext. 165

Princeton Graphic Systems • 2801 S. Yale St., Ste. 110 • Santa Ana, CA 92704 • Tel. 800/747-6249 or 714/751-8405 • Fax 714/751-5736 • Fax-On-Demand 714/751-0168 • Web Site: www.prgr.com

© 1996 Princeton Graphic Systems. All rights reserved. All trademarks are the properties of their respective owners. As an Energy Star℠ Partner, Princeton Graphic Systems has determined that these products meet Energy Star℠ Guidelines for energy efficiency. Prices and specifications are subject to change without notice. *PreVu℠ and Coloright℠ are not available on the EO40. Full three-year limited warranty is offered on the following models: EO40, EO50, EO17, EO70 and EO75.

Innovative optics and integrated Adobe Player firmware make Proxima's new projector a presentation stunner. By G. Armour Van Horn

Road-Show Romance

By combining Texas Instruments' Digital Light Processor (DLP) optics and Adobe Acrobat technology into its Desktop Projector 4100Z, Proxima has set a new standard for direct digital projection systems. The $7750 DP4100Z uses DLP optics to project bright, sharp, 24-bit, 640- by 480-pixel color images through its 1.5-to-1 zoom lens. With the optional Media Express package ($1495), you can present slides in Acrobat .PDF file format without an attached computer.

After carrying the unit through several airports on a speaking engagement, I have only one complaint: its 27-pound weight. That said, the projector's brightness (350 ANSI lumens), clarity, and flexibility impressed fellow speakers.

The DP4100Z's DLP display engine uses an active semiconductor reflective surface that modulates red, green, and blue images in turn as a tricolor filter rotates through the illumination source (see "Micromirrors Project Better Images," July BYTE). The filter absorbs less light than polarizers, so the image is brighter than images from LCD-based projectors. Because the same addressable matrix forms the three component images, there is no color misregistration.

Desktop Projector 4100Z
$9745
(with Media Express option and 540-MB hard drive)

Proxima Corp.
San Diego, CA

(800) 447-7692
(619) 457-5500
fax: (619) 457-9647

http://www.prxm.com

Circle 976
on Inquiry Card.

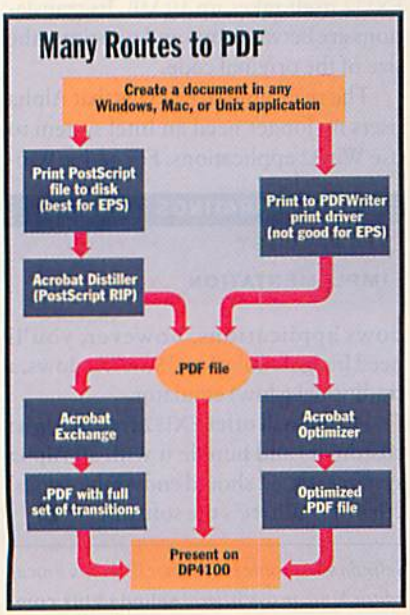
Adobe Acrobat technology turns the DP4100Z into a presentation appliance. DLP optics provide big, bright, razor-sharp images.

The DP4100Z accepts 24-bit video from two computers, has RCA jacks and S-Video inputs for two video sources, and accepts stereo sound from all four. Other connections include a microphone jack, a serial-mouse connector, and outputs for VGA and stereo sound. Its 3-W stereo speakers face backward.

The Media Express option includes Acrobat Exchange PDF editing software (five-user Windows and Mac licenses; Unix is optional), an internal floppy drive to hold PDF presentations, and a plug-in cartridge with a Motorola 68EC040 processor and Acrobat Player firmware to present the slides. Exchange lets you rotate images (a crucial feature), establish transitions between slides (e.g., wipes, window blinds, zooms, and dissolves), crop, set display intervals, and combine different presentations. The cartridge firmware includes limited Exchange capabilities: deleting and sorting slides, adding some transitions, and setting intervals.

The optional Optimizer plug-in compresses PDF presentations. You can fit 1000 slides on a floppy disk. An optional 540-MB hard drive increases capacity.

Equipped with Media Express, the DP4100Z is both a sophisticated presentation system and an "appliance" that requires only the remote control to advance from slide to slide—you can leave your notebook home. Either way, the DLP optical system is superb. B



RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★

G. Armour Van Horn is a production artist and consultant in electronic imaging and prepress. You can reach him at **vanhorn@bix.com.**

PHOTOGRAPH: LIGHTWORKS PHOTOGRAPHIC © 1996

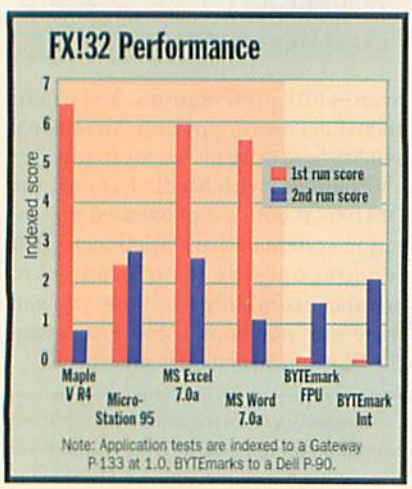
★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

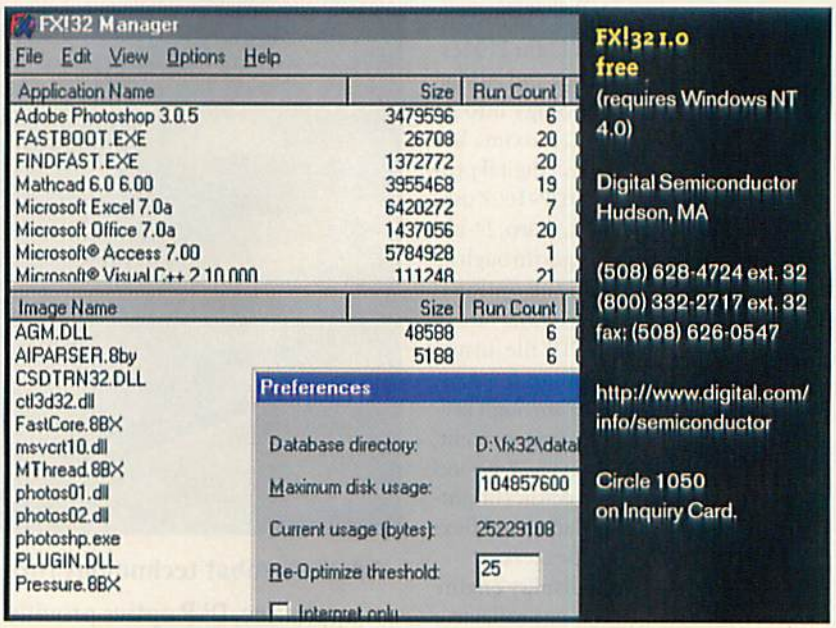
Digital's FX!32 is the key to running Win32 software on Alpha/Windows NT. ***By Selinda Chiquoine***

Alpha Learns to Do Windows

Executing code written for one CPU on another has always been like the talking dog: Though she didn't speak very well, the wonder was that she could do it at all. A new application from Digital Semiconductor has changed the way we think about emulators and what they can do. FX!32 lets you run 32-bit x86 Windows programs on Alpha/NT systems at surprising speeds. Depending on the applications and how they are used, they might run faster on an Alpha system than on a high-end Intel machine, though never as fast as native Alpha programs. In our tests, FX!32 1.0 achieved about 40 percent to 50 percent of the performance of the same code compiled for Alpha.

BYTE editors gave FX!32 the Best Technology award at Comdex last fall because it breaks the emulator mold. It looks at the instructions you're using and translates some of them into native Alpha code, saving the result in a separate DLL. It intercepts system calls and directs them to a native Alpha library. FX!32 thus combines both translation and interpretation, saving execution profiles and analyzing them heuristically (see "An Alpha in PC Clothing," February BYTE).





The FX!32 Manager reports the status of Win32 applications and background code optimization.

I tested FX!32 on a 466-MHz Alpha system with 128 MB of RAM running a beta version of Windows NT 4.0. The BYTEmark test results are summarized in the chart. The FX!32 translations ran at 47 percent (integer) and 32 percent (floating point) of native speeds. Straight emulation clocked at 2 percent to 3 percent.

I also ran scripts using Microsoft Visual Test 4.0, Word 7.0a, Excel 7.0a, Bentley Systems' MicroStation 95, and Maple V release 4. Because FX!32 translates only those parts of an application that you execute, scripts and users that use different commands and system calls will produce different results. Most applications will have a relatively slow first run and increasingly fast second or third run. After that, performance gains taper off.

You can set a maximum disk space allotment for translations, delay optimization, optimize now, delete translated code, or set optimization profile sizes. FX!32 itself takes up 10 MB. Its translations are between one and two times the size of the original code.

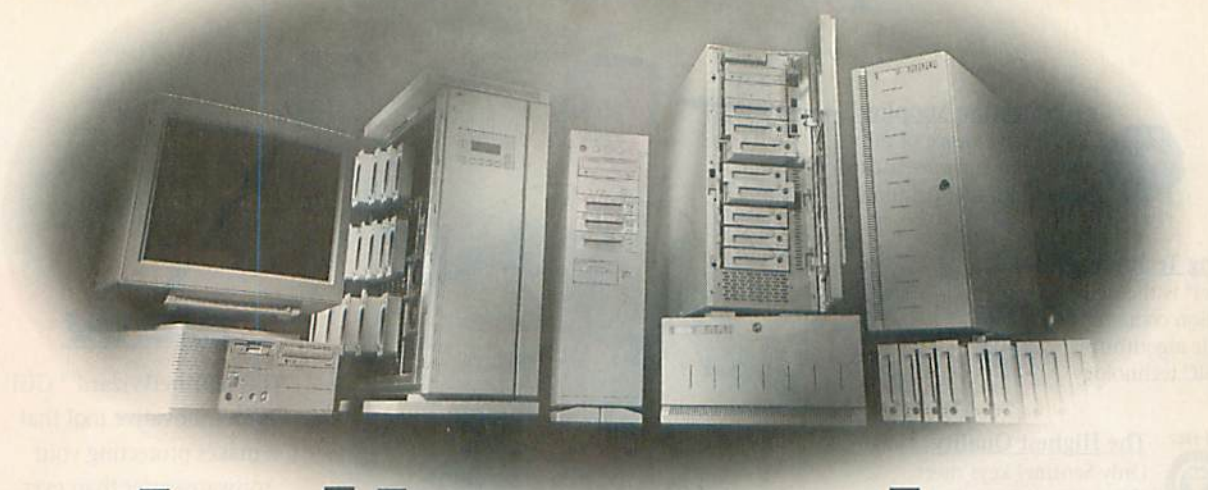
The real value of FX!32 is that Alpha users no longer need an Intel system to use Win32 applications. For 16-bit Windows applications, however, you'll need Insignia Solutions' SoftWindows, a traditional (slow) emulator.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★

Digital will offer FX!32 free to Alpha customers and bundle it with all Alpha systems. FX!32 should end Alpha critics' cries of, "Where's the software?" B

Selinda Chiquoine is a former BYTE technical editor. You can reach her at **selinda@bix.com.**

SERVERS WORKSTATIONS LANS RAID STORAGE



built to order

High Quality Custom-Configured Systems at Off-the-Shelf Prices

Want a custom system?
Until SAG, that meant high-priced VARs and other costly consultants.

Want to save money without compromising on quality?
Until SAG, your only options were pre-configured systems and their many limitations.

Precision-Engineered Power Systems
Now you can have custom quality configurations without compromise. All SAG workstations and systems are precision-built and packed with features. We offer the latest in technology with speed, data integrity, and compatibility in mind. For affordable disk arrays, tape backup solutions and RAID 5 technology, SAG Electronics is the acknowledged "High-End Solutions Company."

The Choice Web Server
Companies like *Business Week Magazine* are choosing SAG Electronics as their high performance web server solution.

Quad Pro 200MHz	Dual Pro 200MHz SMP	Dual 200MHz SMP RAID 5	Alpha 433 Power System	Dual Ultra Graphics 200MHz
2 Intel Pentium Pro® Processors Exp. to 4	Contains Intel's New Pentium Dual Pro Motherboard	1 Intel Pentium® 200MHz Processor, Upgradable to 2 CPUs	256 Bit Bus	Imagine 128, Fastest Graphics, Drive Supports Intel Pentium 200, 166MHz Pentium Processor
64MB of ECC 4 way Interleaved Memory to 1GB	Built-in Expandability with SMP Natoma Chipset	512K Pipeline Cache	1MB SRAM Cache	1 Intel Pentium® 200MHz Processor, Upgradable to 2 CPUs
Slots (6) PCI; (4) EISA	1 Intel Pentium® Pro 200 Processor	32MB EDO	1 DEC 433MHz Alpha CPU	Triton II Chipset
Adaptec 2940 UW	32MB of 60 NOS RAM Expandable To 512MB	3 4GB 7200 RPM	64MB RAM to 1GB	16MB RAM Expandable to 256MB
9.1GB 7200RPM Ultra Wide HD	ECC Supported	Removable HD	Sony 8x CD-ROM	Slots (4) PCI, (4)EISA
Sony 8x CD-ROM	Imagine 128 Series II 4 MB VRAM	RAID 5 Controller	ELSA Gloria 8 Video Card	Sony 8x CD-ROM
#9 2MB DRAM Video	Open Slots: (3) PCI, (1) ISA	Slots (4) PCI, (4) EISA	4GB 7200 RPM	Floppy, Mouse
8GB DAT Drive	Adaptec 2940 Ultra Wide Controller	10 Bay Tower 300 Watt	SCSI Wide HD (8ms)	Imagine 128 Series II 128 Bit "3D" 4MB VRAM Video
Quad PCI Ethernet 10/100	16 Bit Sound Card	Redundant Power Supplies	Slots (4) PCI, (2) ISA	2940 UW
Floppy, Keyboard and Mouse	4.1GB Ultra Wide SCSI HD (8ms)	Sony 8x CD-ROM	Tower 300 Watt	2.1GB Ultra SCSI Wide HD (8.5ms)
12 Bay Tower 450 Watt Power	Intel 10/100 Ethernet	Keyboard, Mouse	$7990	32 PNP Sound
$10700	Sony 8x CD-ROM	$6899		Midtower Case
	Keyboard, 2.88 Floppy, Mouse			MAG MXP17F Monitor
	Hardware Monitoring Utility			$3478
	Tower Case 300 Watt			3.2GB IDE Solution (9.5ms)
	$3473			$3333

AT&T on-site and 4 year extended warranties are available. Lease options available. Returns may be subject to restocking fee. RMA# must be acquired. Some devices have not been approved by the Federal Communications Commission. These devices are not, and may not be, offered for sale or lease, or sold or leased until the approval of the FCC has been obtained. GSA Schedule #GS-35F-3103D

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™ February 20, 1996 SAG STF 150 Pentium

PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE™ February 20, 1996 SAG STF 166 Pentium

AUGUST 1995 BYTE BEST OVERALL INTERNET SERVER BYTE/NSTL REPORT 120MHz Pentium STC 120

DECEMBER 1995 BYTE BEST OVERALL PENTIUM 120 BYTE/NSTL REPORT Internet Server SFT Alpha

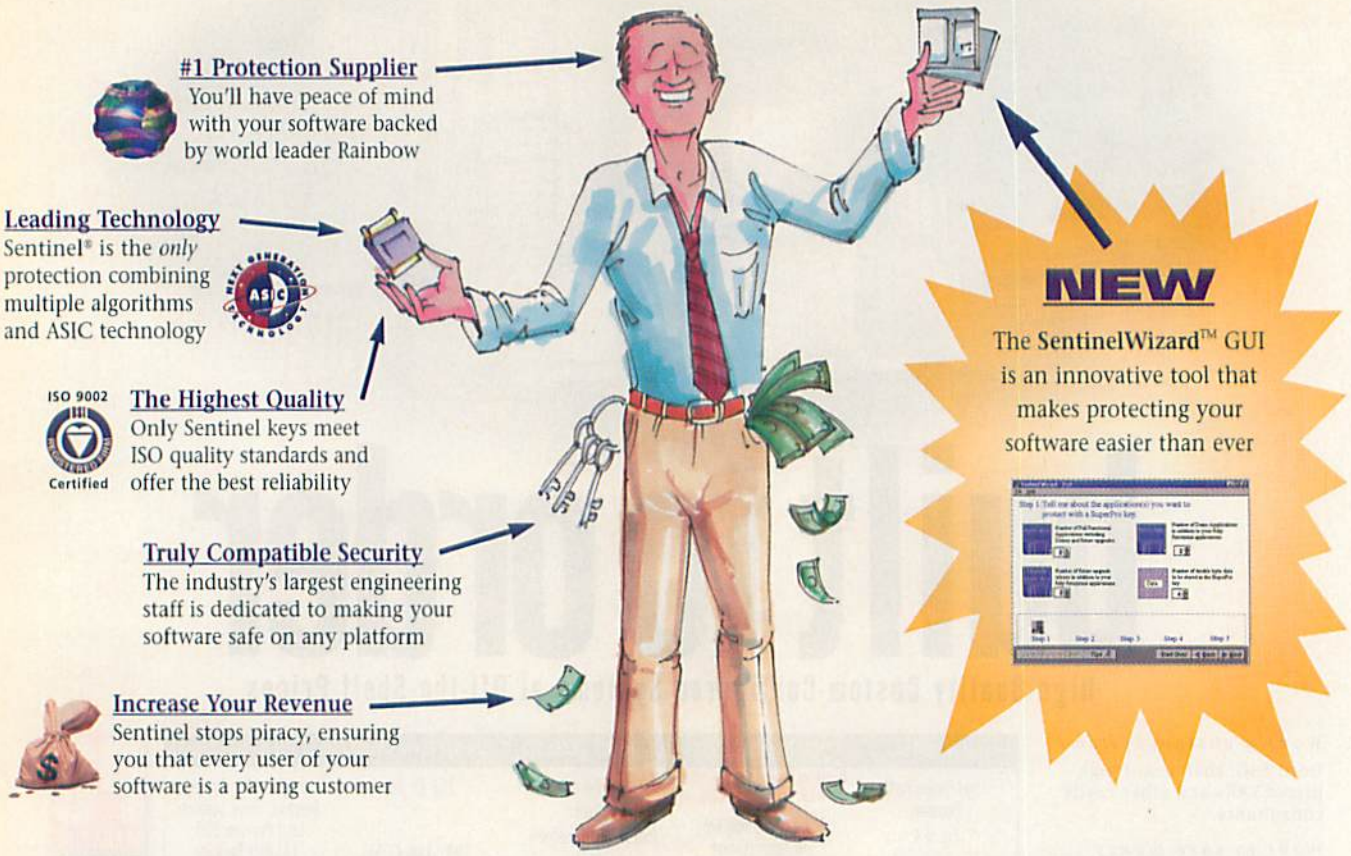
SAG ELECTRONICS
More Server Power, for Less

1.800.989.3475

SAG Electronics • 451Andover Street • North Andover, MA 01845
508-682-0055 Fax 508-688-0180 Hours: 8:30am-7:00pm, Monday-Friday EST
5 Year Limited Warranty
http://sagelec.com

Circle 174 on Inquiry Card.

A developer's dream come true...



The world's #1 software protection is now the easiest to implement!

You've always dreamed of superior software protection that was simple to integrate into your entire product line. The new SentinelWizard makes your dream a reality.

Just tell the SentinelWizard how you want to sell your products. It then automatically configures your Sentinel keys and generates the pseudo code necessary to complete the protection process.

Call now to order *your* Sentinel Developer's Kit, featuring the SentinelWizard.

1-800-852-8569

Ask us about SentinelLM™ - the new software-based network license manager

Visit our web site www.rnbo.com

SENTINEL
Software Protection

Circle 154 on Inquiry Card.

RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES

HEADQUARTERS: 50 Technology Drive, Irvine, CA 92618 ■ Tel: (714) 450-7300 ■ Fax: (714) 450-7450
ASIA/LATIN AMERICA: (714) 450-7300 ■ FRANCE: (33) 1 41 43 29 00 ■ GERMANY: (49) 89 32 17 98 0 ■ U.K.: (44) 1932 579200

©1996 Rainbow Technologies, Inc. Sentinel, SentinelLM and SentinelWizard are trademarks of Rainbow Technologies. All other names are property of their respective owners.

ALGERIA: AFAK (213) 41 85 61
ARGENTINA: Agri-Aid, S.A. (54) 1 8030536
AUSTRALIA: LOADPLAN (61) 3 9690 0455
BELGIUM/LUXEMBURG: E2S (32) 92 21 11 17
BRAZIL: MIPS Sistemas Ltda. (55) 11 574 8686
BULGARIA: KSIMETRO (35) 9279 1478
CHINA (East): Shanghai Pudong Software Park Electronics Company (86) 21 6403 1966
CHINA (North): CS&S (86) 10 6217 7722 X2404
COLOMBIA: Construdata (57) 1 622 6011
CZECH REPUBLIC: ASKON Int'l (42) 2 3103 652
EGYPT: ZEDAN-ADS (202) 248 8994
GREECE: Byte Computer S.A. (301) 924 17 28
GUATEMALA: Soft Corporation (502) 2 304006
HONG KONG: AlfaLink Tech. Co. (852) 2333 0626
HUNGARY: Polyware Kft (36) 76 481 236
INDIA: ANC Engineering Co. (91) 11 4615680
INDONESIA P.T. Promptrade InfoScan (62) 21 375 166
IRAN: GAM Electronics (98) 21 87 44 001
ITALY: BFI IBEXSA SPA (39) 23 31 00535
ITALY: Siosistemi (39) 30 24 411
JAPAN: Giken Shoji Co., Ltd. (81) 52 972 6544
JORDAN: CDG Engineering (96) 26 863 861
KOREA: Genesis Technologies (82) 2 578 3528
LEBANON: National Group Cons. (961) 1 494317
MALAYSIA: Eastern Systems Design (M) Sdn Bhd (60) 3 241 1188
MEXICO: Impex Comp., S.A. de C. V. (52) 66 210 291
MOROCCO: Futur & Soft (212) 2 40 03 97
NETHERLANDS: IntroCom (31) 74 2430 105
NEW ZEALAND: Software Images (64) 09 378 9790
PERU: OpenSoft (51) 1 224 2125
PHILIPPINES Mannasoft Technology Corporation (63) 2 813 4162
POLAND: HITEX Sp. z o.o. (48) 22 41 97 51
PORTUGAL: COMELTA (351) 1 941 65 07
RUSSIA: Multisoft Int'l (7 095) 186 35 84
SAUDI ARABIA: ZEDAN (966) 2 665 1904
SCANDINAVIA: Perico A/S (47) 2249 1500
SINGAPORE: Systems Design PTE LTD (65) 747 2266
SOUTH AFRICA: SOFTSECURE (27) 11 477 6053
SPAIN: MECCO (34) 3 422 7700
SWITZERLAND: IBV AG (41) 1 745 92 92
SWITZERLAND: Safe Compaid S.A. (41) 2 421 5386
TAIWAN: Evershine Tech. (886) 2 8208925
THAILAND: BCS Int'l (66) 2 319 4451
TUNISIA: Soft Informatique Tech (216) 17 19 486
TURKEY: BIMEKS, Ltd. (90) 216 348 3508
VENEZUELA: HRT-M Osers (58) 2 261 4282

New Windows 95 features assist computer users who have disabilities. By Joseph J. Lazzaro

Windows 95: Aiding the Disabled

If you run an office staffed with more than 15 employees, you must comply with the Americans with Disabilities Act. This may require that you provide adaptive hardware and software on office workers' computers. Such equipment enables workers with disabilities to accomplish many tasks independently. For example, if you are blind, it can transform on-screen text to synthesized speech or braille. If you can't hear, adaptive hardware transforms a computer's audible cues into a visual format.

So far, adaptive technology has consisted of third-party add-ons to OSes, with the exception of the Mac. This has resulted in adaptive equipment that only sometimes works. Fortunately, because of lobbying by the disabled community, OS vendors have begun to embed adaptive-access features directly into their OSes. This makes such features widely available right out of the box, more reliable, and a lot less expensive.

Microsoft began to build a suite of disability-access features starting with Windows 3.x. Win 95 offers access to a built-in set of utilities that accommodate users with hearing, motor, and some visual disabilities. Furthermore, the Win 95 Help system includes information on these built-in accessibility features.

The control and configuration of most of these features are centralized in an Accessibility Options Control Panel, as shown in the screen at right. This Control Panel lets you activate or deactivate specific access features and customize timings and feedback for certain utilities. It also lets you set hot keys so that you can activate these features quickly.

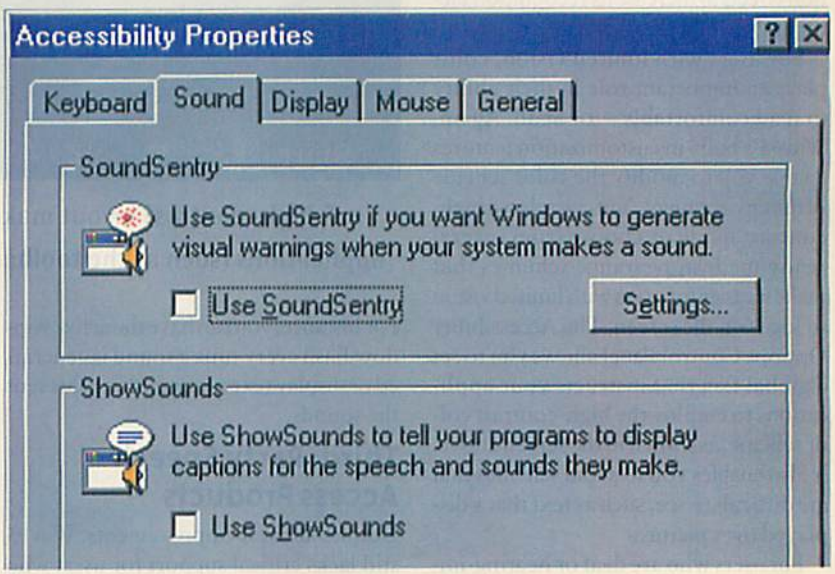
Keyboard and Mouse

Using a keyboard requires a significant amount of hand dexterity, particularly when using the modifier keys, such as Shift, Control, and Alt. For persons unable to use a standard keyboard or mouse easily—if at all—several Win 95 utilities can help by altering the keyboard's behavior. You can configure these utilities in a pane on the Accessibility Options Control Panel.

The StickyKeys utility, for instance, helps you type capital letters or manage complex key sequences, like Control-Alt-Delete, that require the use of both hands. StickyKeys lets you press one key at a time in a sequence instead of pressing multiple keys simultaneously.

Another powerful utility, FilterKeys, helps users who accidentally strike keys by filtering out those keystrokes that do not fall under a user-definable time duration. In other words, for a key press to become a valid keystroke, it must be held down long enough to register. Any keystrokes that don't last for the specified duration are discarded.

ToggleKeys is a utility that provides audio feedback for certain keystrokes. This is a useful tool for computer users who are unable to determine the status of the keyboard's modifier keys by using any other method. The ToggleKeys utility provides both high- and low-pitched beeps that indicate the current status of the Caps Lock, Num Lock, and Scroll Lock keys.



You can configure Win 95 to accommodate users with hearing, motor, and some visual disabilities.

Driving a mouse demands strong hand/eye coordination and good hand/arm agility. It's a prerequisite for using the GUIs on many of today's desktop computers. MouseKeys assists users who have difficulty pointing the rodent. The program lets you use the arrow keys on the keyboard's numeric keypad to move the mouse pointer around the screen and emulate mouse actions, such as clicking, double-clicking, dragging, and dropping. Holding down the Control key accelerates pointer movement, while holding

down the Shift key propels the pointer a pixel at a time, offering fine-grained control.

Video and Sound

For persons who have difficulty seeing images on a standard computer screen, Win 95 offers several features that make the monitor easier to see. Some of these features are simply a matter of adjusting certain Control Panel settings. For example, if you are visually impaired, you can use the Display Panel to scale the size of various user-interface elements, such as window titles, scroll bars, borders, menu text, and icons.

The Mouse Control Panel allows you to adjust the mouse pointer's characteristics. You can select from among several sizes (small, medium, and large), which is valuable for users with limited vision or learning disabilities. You can also adjust the pointer's color and apply animation effects to increase its recognition factor and visibility.

For users with limited vision, color plays an important role in their ability to read comfortably—or at all. Again, Win 95's built-in customization features enable you to modify the color scheme of the environment. You can select a high-contrast mode or choose from several ready-made appearance schemes that make it easier for users with limited vision to focus on the screen. The Accessibility Options Control Panel allows you to set a global flag that instructs your applications to employ the high-contrast color scheme, as shown in the screen above. It also enables you to avoid schemes that are difficult to see, such as text that's displayed over pictures.

For users who are deaf or hearing-impaired, Microsoft has implemented several useful features into Win 95 that increase access to the computer and its data. This is of vital importance as many applications begin to use text-to-speech or audio playback.

Win 95's SoundSentry lets you have sounds presented in an alternative format, such as visually or through text captions. ShowSounds lets you set a global flag that displays sounds in a visual format. This can be accomplished by several methods, depending on your preference. For instance, you can have the active window flash every time a sound is generated or display text captions that represent the sounds.

A high-contrast layout makes for easy reading, but not all applications (such as the toolbar on the left) support this feature.

Third-Party Speech-Access Products

Despite all these improvements, Win 95 still lacks critical support for users who are totally blind and must rely on speech-synthesis systems to read the information on a computer screen. Microsoft plans to implement an off-screen model that captures on-screen information so that special-purpose software can perform a text-to-speech conversion on it or drive a braille-output device.

Unfortunately, the hooks to this mechanism might still be unavailable when this article sees print. This sorry state of affairs presents an opportunity for third-party access technology, chief among them speech- and braille-output packages designed to read the screen.

The Automatic Screen Access program for Windows (ASAW), from MicroTalk, is one of the latest Win 95 screen readers to enter the market. ASAW works with Win 3.x and Win 95 applications. Biolink's ProTalk32 is a screen reader for Win 95. A Win 3.x and NT version is also available. Winvision, from Artic Technologies, runs on both Win 3.x and 95 and supports several commercially available speech synthesizers. Winvision also drives braille displays, providing a tactile representation of Windows screens. Synthavoice's Window Bridge, which runs under Win 3.x, Win 95, and DOS, was the first Windows-based screen reader to enter the adaptive market.

Computers play a major role in our society; they're used at home, at school, and on the job. It only makes sense for OSes to provide adaptive-access features. This makes the computer accessible to everyone, no matter what their abilities, so they can make a contribution in the workplace. Microsoft has done a commendable job so far with much-needed improvements to Win 95. But the company still has a lot of work to do if Windows is going to provide OS-level support for blind computer users. B

WHERE TO FIND

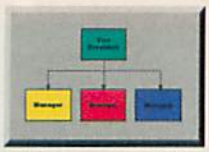
Artic Technologies
Troy, MI
(810) 588-7370
fax: (810) 588-2650

Biolink
North Vancouver, British Columbia, Canada
(604) 984-4099
fax: (604) 985-8493
http://biz.bct6l.net/biolink

MicroTalk
Texarkana, TX
(903) 792-2570
fax: (903) 792-5140
http://www.screenaccess.com

Syntha-Voice
Stoney Creek, Ontario, Canada
(905) 662-0565
http://www.synthavoice.on.ca/~davidk

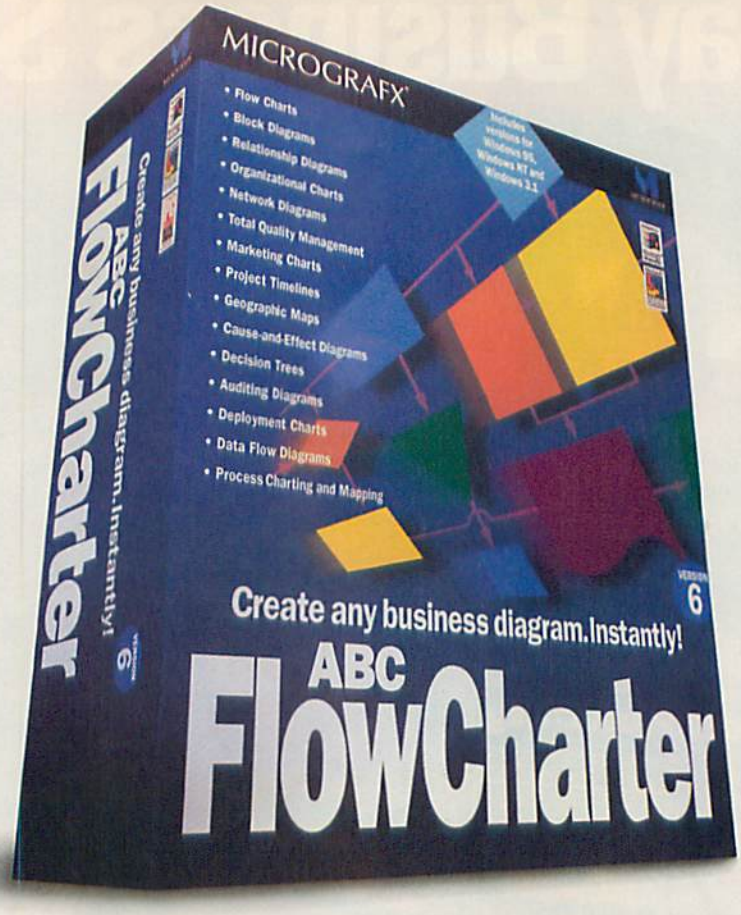
Joseph J. Lazzaro is the author of Adapting PCs for Disabilities *(Addison-Wesley, 1996). He is also project director of the Adaptive Technology Program at the Massachusetts Commission for the Blind in Boston. You can reach him at* **lazzaro@world.std.com** *or at* **lazzaro@bix.com.**



Human resource tools like organization charts and relationship diagrams

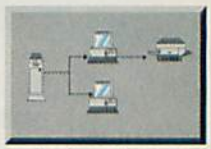
Management support diagrams like cause & effect, decision trees and timelines

Business process re-engineering diagrams like flow charts and data flow diagrams



Marketing tools like venn diagrams, targets, pyramids and geographic diagrams

Total quality management diagrams like process charts and maps



IT and software design tools like network diagrams and object oriented design diagrams

ROCKET FUEL FOR THE BUSINESS PROCESS

Great businesses run fast. As fast as you can make obstacles disappear. That's why you need ABC FlowCharter® 6. It shows you your business. Clearly. With diagrams that add a boost to your entire business process.

ABC FlowCharter is not just another drawing tool. It actually lets you relate charts to data, and automatically analyze the results. Unlike diagramming tools that hit the wall at the edge of the page, ABC FlowCharter is powerful. It can diagram any process. Across any number of pages. No matter how complex. With lines that re-route automatically and shapes that drop into place. In fact, it's so powerful, it's used as the engine for Process Model®—the world's most advanced business simulation tool.

ABC FlowCharter does the work, while you work on making your business run better. See for yourself. Pick up your copy of ABC FlowCharter 6 today. If you want even more graphics power, you'll find ABC FlowCharter bundled in ABC Graphics Suite.™ Visit your favorite reseller, or call **800-428-8716** now.

MICROGRAFX®

www.micrografx.com

MICROGRAFX® CHILI FOR CHILDREN

Softmart® The smart resource for business
1-800-328-1319

SOFTWARE SPECTRUM
1-800-624-0503

Stream
1-800-SOFTWARE

In Canada call 1.800 360-8464. Copyright 1996 © Micrografx Inc. All rights reserved. All trademarks are owned by their respective companies.

Display Business Savvy.

Whether your business relies on basic spreadsheets or the most advanced multimedia applications, ViewSonic® has the perfect Graphics Series monitor for YOU! In fact, our Graphics Series offers NINE different monitors, ranging from 15" through 21" (various viewables) for both PC and Mac® systems. Each provides a unique combination of performance, features, value and screen size to meet your specific needs.

Graphics Series Monitors

Our Graphics Series offer features like OnView® controls for easy on-screen adjustments, ViewMatch® to match screen color to printer output, and overscan capabilities which provides use of the entire screen. And *Plug & Play+* for easy installation with Windows® 95.

For multimedia, personnel training and internet applications, the Graphics Series PerfectSound™ 15GA and 17GA multimedia monitors are the ideal choice.

Product	CRT Size/ Viewable	Dot Pitch Aperture Grille*	Max. NI Resolution	OnView Controls	TCO Certified	MSRP
ViewSonic 15G	15"/13.8"	0.28mm	1,280 x 1,024	Yes		$425
ViewSonic 15GS	15"/14.0"	0.28mm	1,280 x 1,024	Yes	Yes	$449
ViewSonic 15GA	15"/14.0"	0.27mm	1,280 x 1,024	Yes	Yes	$499
ViewSonic 17GS	17"/16.0"	0.27mm	1,280 x 1,024	Yes	Yes	$699
ViewSonic 17GA	17"/16.0"	0.27mm	1,280 x 1,024	Yes	Yes	$799
ViewSonic GT770	17"/15.9"	0.25mm*	1,280 x 1,024	Yes		$899
ViewSonic 20G	20"/18.4"	0.28mm	1,600 x 1,280		Yes	$1,299
ViewSonic GT800	20"/19.1"	0.30mm*	1,600 x 1,280	Yes		$1,899
ViewSonic G810	21"/20.0"	0.25mm	1,600 x 1,280	Yes		$1,745

All monitors are EPA Energy Star™ and MPR-II certified. *Aperture Grille Free VMA-1 Mac cable adapter available.

With high fidelity speakers integrated into the bezel for directed stereo sound, a built-in microphone*, headphone jack, as well as mute and volume controls, these *award-winning* monitors offer a unique experience in sight and sound.

The ultimate in high performance monitors, the ViewSonic GT770 and GT800 blend aperture grille mask technology and the vertically flat SonicTron™ screen to produce the sharpest, most brilliant colors from center to corner. The high contrast images are the richest and brightest available today.

Our monitors are backed by a limited 3-year warranty on CRT, parts and labor... the best in the business. Plus your company can take advantage of our special 48-hour Express Exchange™ Service option.

ViewSonic®

At ViewSonic, we make more than just good business monitors. We make good business sense.

Phone: (800) 888-8583 or (909) 869-7976; Agent Code 1256
Internet: http://www.viewsonic.com

Optional microphone adapter may be required with certain Macintosh systems.
Prices and specifications subject to change without notice. Corporate names and trademarks stated herein are the property of their respective companies. © 1996 ViewSonic Corporation. All rights reserved.

COMDEX BOOTH L2668 FALL 96

ViewSonic 17GA April 1996 · ViewSonic PT815 April 1996 · ViewSonic PT770 April 1996 · Winner ViewSonic PS15 June 1996 · ViewSonic 15GA April 1996 · Winner ViewSonic PS15 June 1996 · ViewSonic 15G April 1996

A look at HTTP version 1.1, a necessary new Internet standard. By William Stallings

The Backbone of the Web

The Hypertext Transfer Protocol is the foundation protocol of the World Wide Web. The name is somewhat misleading. HTTP is not a protocol for transferring hypertext; it is a protocol for transmitting information with the efficiency necessary to make hypertext jumps. The data transferred by the protocol can be plain text, hypertext, audio, images, or any Internet-accessible information. Information in this article is based on the most recent (June 7, 1996) specification—HTTP 1.1, draft 05—which has been forwarded to the Internet Engineering Standards Group as a proposed standard.

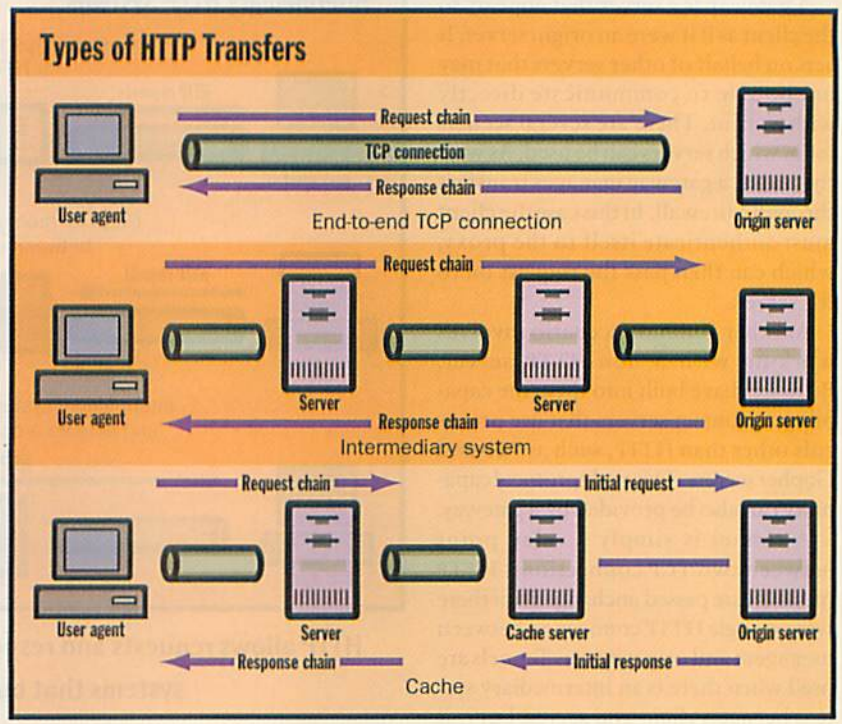
HTTP is a transaction-oriented client/server protocol. To ensure reliability, HTTP uses TCP. Nevertheless, HTTP is a "stateless" protocol: It treats each transaction independently. A typical implementation will create a new TCP connection between client and server for each transaction, then terminate the connection as soon as the transaction completes. However, the specification does not require this one-to-one relationship between transaction and connection lifetimes; i.e., the connection can stay open so that more transactions can be made.

The stateless nature of HTTP is well-suited to its typical application. A normal Web session involves retrieving a sequence of pages and documents. The sequence is, ideally, performed rapidly, and the locations of the various pages and documents may be widely distributed among a number of servers, located across the country or around the globe.

The figure "Types of HTTP Transfers" illustrates three examples of HTTP operations. The user agent is the client, such as a Web browser, that initiates the request. The origin server is the server on which a resource resides; an example is a Web server where a desired home page is located. The simplest case is one in which a user agent establishes a direct connection with an origin server. The client opens a TCP connection that is end-to-end between the client and the server. The client then issues an HTTP request. The request consists of a specific command (referred to as *a method*), a URL, and a message containing request parameters, information about the client, and perhaps additional content information.

When the server receives the request, it attempts to perform the requested action and then returns an HTTP response. The response includes status information, a success/error code, and a message containing information about the server, information about the response itself, and possible body content. The TCP connection is then closed.

The middle section of the figure shows a case in which there is not an end-to-end TCP connection between the user agent and the origin server. Instead, there are one or more intermediary systems with TCP connections between logically adjacent systems. Each intermediary system acts as a relay, so that a request initiated by the client is relayed through the intermediary systems to the server, and the response from the server is relayed back to the client.



HTTP supports operations via direct connection, intermediary systems, or a cache.

The Machine in the Middle

The HTTP spec defines three forms of intermediary systems: proxy, gateway,

and tunnel (see the figure "Intermediary HTTP Systems"). A proxy acts on behalf of other clients and presents requests from other clients to a server. There are several scenarios that call for the use of a proxy. In one scenario, the proxy acts as an intermediary through a firewall. In this case, the server must authenticate itself to the firewall to set up a connection with the proxy. The proxy accepts responses after they have passed through the firewall. Another scenario involves handling different versions of HTTP. If the client and the server are running different versions of HTTP, then the proxy can implement both versions and perform the required mapping.

A gateway is a server that appears to the client as if it were an origin server. It acts on behalf of other servers that may not be able to communicate directly with a client. There are several scenarios in which servers can be used. As with the proxy, a gateway manages transfers through a firewall. In this case the client must authenticate itself to the proxy, which can then pass the request on to the server.

Another common scenario involves working with a non-HTTP server. Browsers have built into them the capability to contact servers that use protocols other than HTTP, such as FTP and Gopher servers. This multiprotocol capability can also be provided by a gateway.

A tunnel is simply a relay point between two TCP connections. HTTP messages are passed unchanged as if there were a single HTTP connection between user agent and origin server. Tunnels are used when there is an intermediary system between client and server, but it is not necessary for that system to understand the contents of messages.

Now let's take a look at another type of HTTP operation. A cache is a facility that stores previous requests and responses for handling new requests. If a new request arrives that uses the same stored request, then the cache can supply the stored response rather than access the resource indicated in the URL. The cache can operate on a client or on a server or on an intermediary system other than a tunnel. In the figure "Types of HTTP Transfers," a server has cached a request/response transaction, so a corresponding new request from the client need not travel the entire chain to the origin server; instead, the cache server handles it. Not all transactions can be cached, and a client or a server can dictate that a certain transaction may be cached only for a given amount of time.

HTTP Messages

HTTP messages comprise two types: request and response. A request message is sent by an agent to a server to initiate some action. A response message is returned by a server to an agent in response to a request. Some possible actions are:

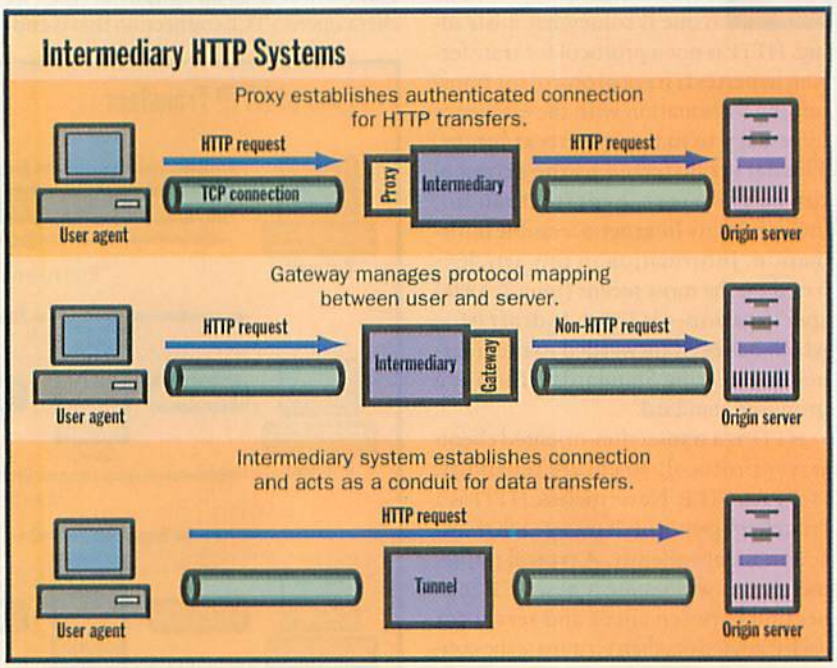
- GET: A request to retrieve information.
- POST: A request to accept the attached entity as a new subordinate to the identified URL.
- PUT: A request to accept the attached entity and store it under the supplied URL. This may be a new resource with a new URL, or it may be a replacement of the contents of an existing resource with an existing URL.
- DELETE: Requests that the origin server delete a resource.

A response message may include an entity body containing hypertext-based information. In addition, the response message must specify a status code, which indicates the action taken on the corresponding request. Status codes are organized into the following categories:

- Informational: The request has been received and processing continues. No entity body accompanies this response.
- Successful: The request was successfully received, understood, and accepted.
- Redirection: Further action is required to complete the request.
- Client error: Request contains a syntax error or request cannot be fulfilled.
- Server error: The server failed to fulfill an apparently valid request.

We Need This Standard

HTTP is the foundation of the World Wide Web. This request/response protocol used on top of TCP carries commands from browsers to servers and responses from servers back to browsers. As the explosive growth of the Web continues, and as new features are added to both browsers and servers, a standardized transfer protocol is essential to maintain the Web's growing functions and interoperability. HTTP provides the standardized definition required to meet these needs. B



HTTP allows requests and responses to pass through disparate systems that build the network.

William Stallings is a consultant and author of over a dozen books on data communications and networking. This article is based on material from his most recent book, Data and Computer Communications *(Prentice-Hall, 1996). You can reach him at* **ws@shore.net**.

Introducing the first handheld Windows PC that's tough enough for any occupation.

- 75MHz 486DX4 Processor
- 260MB Hard Drive
- Up to 32MB RAM
- 2 Type I, II, or III PCMCIA slots
- 1 Printer & 2 Serial ports
- Pen, Touch or Keyboard-based
- Temp: -10 to 50° C
- Shock: 20g (3-foot drop)
- Vibration: 2 G, 5-200 Hz
- Humidity: 5-95% R.H.
- Duracell Smart Battery
- Bundled: Windows, DOS, Pen Windows

You know the mobile PCs you're used to? Mama's boys, all of 'em.

Especially with the birth of the new Hardbody™ Handheld PC—the first full-featured 486 PC made for people with really tough jobs.

The Hardbody goes places that make other mobile PCs whimper in fear. It can take a punch. It laughs at heat, sunlight, cold, dust and rain. It scoffs at proprietary systems. It goes looking for trouble.

Yet the 3-pound Hardbody Handheld PC is a full-featured PC in every sense of the word. It runs off-the-shelf PC apps. It's completely networkable. And you can attach just about any piece of hardware or peripheral you'll ever need.

So if you've had your fill of cream-puff PCs, call Texas Micro or return the attached reply card today for more information, or to schedule a demonstration. And visit us at www.texmicro.com.

HARDBODY
HANDHELD PC

CALL TODAY 1.800.627.8700

Circle 177 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 178).

©1996 Texas Microsystems, Inc., a division of Sequoia Systems. Hardbody is a trademark of Texas Microsystems, Inc. All other product names referenced are the property of their respective holders.

WANT A 486 UPGRADE THAT OUTPERFORMS INTEL? FOR $139 YOU CAN PUT KINGSTON INSIDE.

Making your 486 run like a Pentium® doesn't take magic. It just takes a TurboChip™ and a little pocket change. Instantly, you will have 5 x 86 clock-quadrupled technology that will help your system run three times faster. And the TurboChip has all the power you need to run today's demanding software, whether you have a 486-based DX2, DX, SX2, or SX system. So how does the TurboChip compare to Intel's OverDrive®? Not only does the TurboChip beat the OverDrive in price, compatibility, and warranty, but in a recent study* it also outperformed it. The TurboChip is designed with AMD's Am 5 x 86–P75 CPU and upgrades with most IBM-compatible desktop systems. And since the TurboChip is a chip-for-chip replacement upgrade, it's easy to install. Plus it preserves your system configuration. To find your nearest Kingston® distributor call us at (800) 251-9059, domestically or (714) 437-3334 for international sales.

Kingston® TECHNOLOGY CORPORATION

For more information call us domestically at **(800) 251-9059**, *or for international sales call* **(714) 437-3334** *or visit our Web site: http://www.kingston.com/b.htm*

ISO 9001 SGS

Circle 140 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 141).

CPU by AMD Am5x86-P75

*Wintach test, Advanced Micro Devices, 1995. Kingston Technology Corporation, 17600 Newhope Street, Fountain Valley, CA 92708 USA, (714) 435-2600, Fax (714) 435-2699. © 1996 Kingston Technology Corporation. All rights reserved. Kingston is a registered trademark and Computing Without Limits and TurboChip are trademarks of Kingston Technology Corporation. All other registered trademarks are the property of their owners.

RISC powers Intel's intelligent I/O controller for servers. ***By Tom Thompson***

The Server's Helper

The changing nature of information that office workers use has had an impact on the role the network server plays. Today's server must pump out digital video, audio, and 3-D graphics on demand; handle complex database queries; and manage Web transactions. As a consequence, a server requires a more efficient architecture than just a souped-up desktop-computer design. A faster processor and system bus aren't enough. The computer must manage the vast amounts of I/O this type of data demands. Radical architectures from Tandem and Sequent address this problem on high-end server designs, as described in "The Network in the Server" (July BYTE).

Moderate-size servers must also work with the same type of data, on a smaller scale. When it comes to handling I/O, such servers must work smarter, not harder. Even a multiprocessor server can grind to a halt if each processor is supervising a peripheral or—worse—waiting to access a congested system bus.

To this end, Intel just started sampling the i960 RP, a 32-bit RISC processor that functions as an intelligent I/O controller. It supports DMA transfers, address translation, various memory types, and multiprocessor interrupt control. Thus, it can manage most of a server's peripheral I/O traffic without CPU intervention, eliminating many throughput bottlenecks.

The i960 RP also acts as a PCI-to-PCI bridge unit, which lets you add more slots to the design. At the same time, the bridge unit reduces the number of components required to build a server that uses state-of-the-art high-speed PCI peripherals. This enables a server to provide high throughput yet remain affordable.

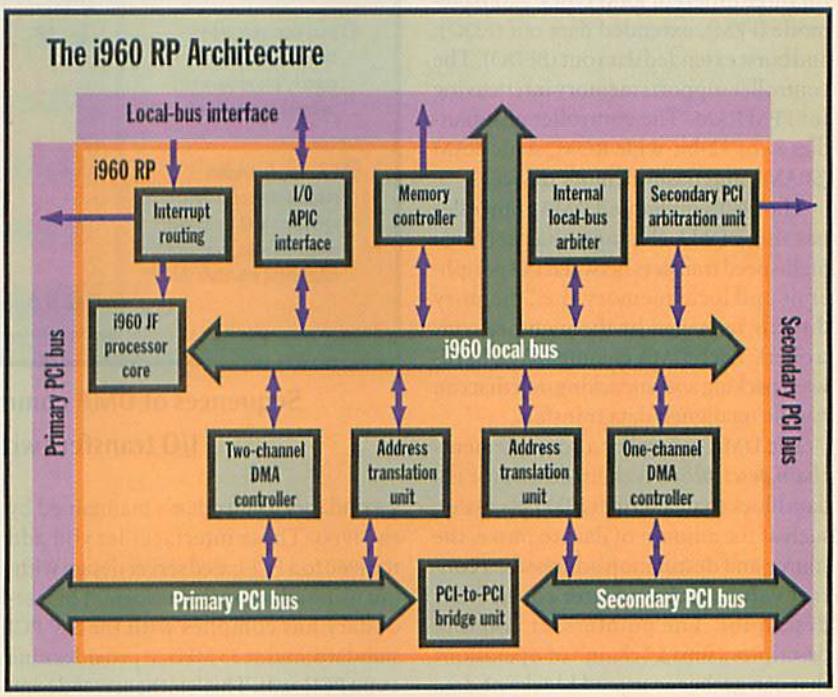
RISC at the Core

Like other chip vendors' smart I/O processors, Intel took the core of its tried-and-true i960 JF embedded processor and wrapped I/O support logic around it. Our tour of the processor begins with this RISC core. The i960 JF core consists of 32 32-bit registers. Sixteen of them are local (general-purpose); the other sixteen are global registers used for parameter passing or storing critical variables. An on-chip local-register cache stores up to eight copies of the local registers. This provides hardware support for the rapid entry and exit of function calls, a useful feature for time-critical interrupt handlers.

The core consists of 700,000 transistors and has a four-stage pipeline. It has several independent execution units (EUs): one for instruction processing and address generation, a multiply-divide-unit (MDU) for 32-bit math computations, and a memory interface unit that handles load/store operations. The core can scoreboard individual registers, so the processor can execute certain instructions in parallel, or out of order, to maintain single-cycle instruction execution.

The core includes a 4-KB two-way set-associative instruction cache, a 1-KB direct-mapped data cache, and 1 KB of on-chip data RAM. You can enhance interrupt processing by *locking* sections of interrupt-handler code within the instruction cache and by storing a number of interrupt vectors in the on-chip memory. At 33 MHz, the core delivers 31 VAX MIPS.

A bus-control unit (BCU) supports 8-, 16-, and 32-bit memory addressing, plus big-endian and little-endian addressing



This intelligent I/O controller manages DMA transfers and memory timing. It also acts as a PCI-to-PCI bridge.

modes. This lets the i960 connect to a large variety of memory and peripherals. Up to eight sections of memory, each 512 MB in length, can be defined with different memory-width attributes. Regions of memory ranging in size from 4 KB to 4 GB can also be defined as cacheable (typically for program memory) and noncacheable (typically for I/O devices).

Device Interfaces

The i960 RP provides a wealth of device interfaces and control functions, such as a memory controller, DMA controller, and PCI-to-PCI bridge unit, as shown in the figure "The i960 RP Architecture." These features can be used to both simplify a server design and improve system throughput.

The built-in memory controller generates the appropriate timing and signals for three different RAM types: fast page-mode (FPM), extended data out (EDO), and burst extended data out (BEDO). The controller supports memory interleaving for FPM RAM. The controller also handles 8- or 32-bit-wide ROM, static-RAM (SRAM), and flash-memory devices.

The i960's integrated DMA controller has three DMA channels that perform high-speed transfers between PCI peripherals and local memory (i.e., memory directly managed by the memory controller). Each DMA channel has a hardware packing and unpacking unit that can handle unaligned data transfers.

The DMA controller also implements *chain descriptors*. A chain descriptor is a data block that describes a DMA transfer, such as the amount of data to move, the source and destination addresses, a control value, and a pointer to the next descriptor. The pointers let you link descriptors into a "chain" of operations that can gather scattered blocks of data and transfer them in one chunk to the destination. These chains can implement sophisticated data transfers, perhaps moving data from a hard drive into memory and then to a network device, as shown in the figure "An Intelligent I/O Operation." Such a chain can supervise this type of complex transfer without interrupting the host processor, unless an error occurs.

WHERE TO FIND

Intel Corp.
Santa Clara, CA
(800) 628-8686
fax: (503) 264-6835
http://www.intel.com/DESIGN/IIO

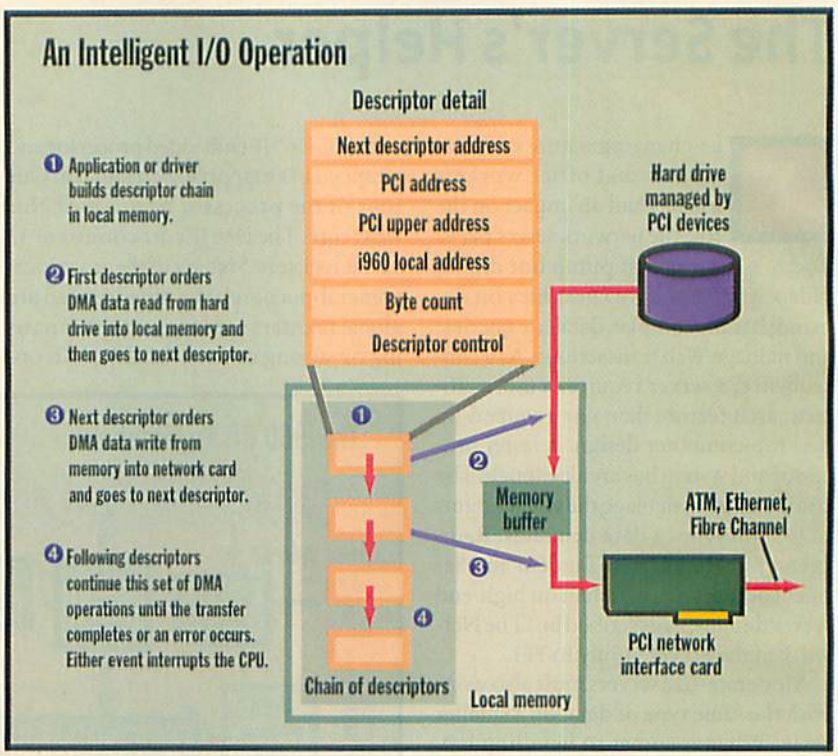
A Built-In Bridge

The most versatile feature of the i960 RP is its PCI-to-PCI bridging capability. It supports two PCI buses: a primary PCI bus, which connects to the host CPU, and a secondary PCI bus that's maintained by the i960. These interfaces let you add the i960 to a PCI-based server design without using additional glue logic. This secondary bus complies with the 5-V PCI standard, and at 33 MHz, it provides nine extra PCI loads. This lets the server design offer more PCI devices or card slots. You can attach additional i960 RP processors to the secondary bus to build a hierarchy of PCI buses, so that the system can handle a large number of network interfaces and storage devices.

The i960's PCI bridge logic can forward memory, I/O, and command transfers between the two PCI buses. However, you can program the bridge logic to "filter" certain PCI transactions. This reduces traffic in other buses on the server and aids in the implementation of intelligent I/O subsystems. For example, suppose a hard drive is streaming video data to an Ethernet interface, and both these PCI-based devices reside on the PCI secondary bus. The bridge logic blocks these transfers from the primary PCI bus, so that it can independently handle a different set of I/O operations.

The DMA controller works in tandem with the PCI-to-PCI bridge unit to boost throughput. Also, properly written descriptor chains can add smarts to low-cost PCI peripherals, so that their use improves performance while minimizing CPU overhead.

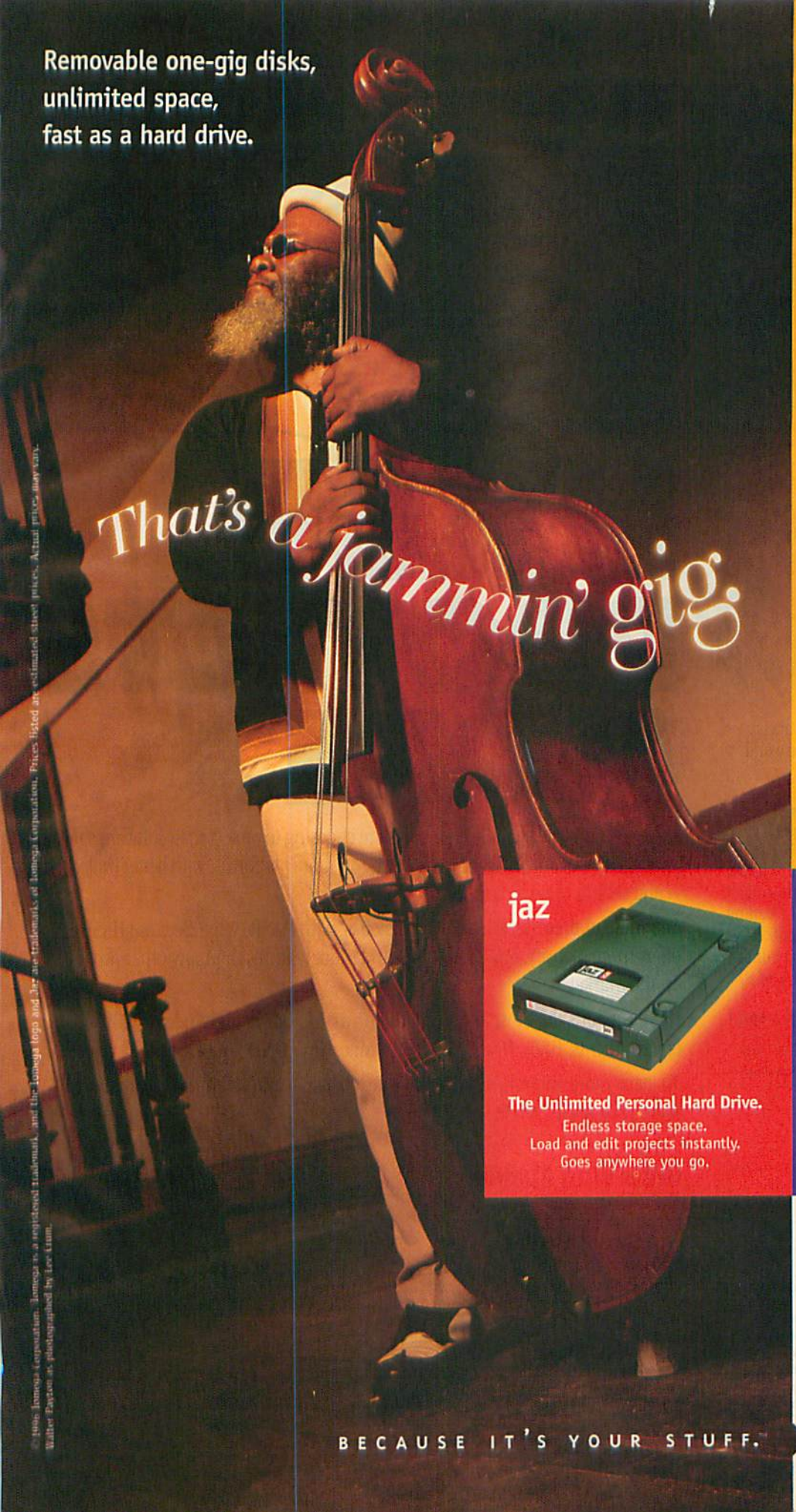
As you can see, the i960 RP offers many capabilities to a server design. Certain functions, such as the DMA controller, allow the systems designer to hand off data transfers between memory and peripherals to the i960, thus relieving the server's CPUs of this chore. Other functions, such as the memory controller and the PCI-to-PCI bridging capability, allow the engineer to eliminate some parts from the design, thus reducing the server's cost and complexity. B



Sequences of DMA commands can manage complex I/O transfers without CPU support.

Tom Thompson is a BYTE senior technical editor at large. He has a B.S.E.E. degree from the University of Memphis. You can reach him on the Internet at **tom_thompson@bix.com**.

Removable one-gig disks,
unlimited space,
fast as a hard drive.



That's a jammin' gig.

For the nearest dealer, call:
888-2-IOMEGA, ext. j22
Or see us at: www.iomega.com

The Jaz™ drive is you, man. It's fast, it holds tons of stuff, and it's personal. You won't find an easier or cooler way to upgrade your hard drive. Just connect it to your PC or Mac and you're jammin': files, pictures, graphics, video, CAD stuff, whatever. And with its dark green color, hey, the cat's got style.

jaz

The Unlimited Personal Hard Drive.
Endless storage space.
Load and edit projects instantly.
Goes anywhere you go.

1GB disks for as low as $99.95.
Compact one-gigabyte cartridges.
Great for graphics, sound, and video.
Portable files. Fast, easy backup.

BECAUSE IT'S YOUR STUFF.™

iomega.

©1998 Iomega Corporation. Iomega is a registered trademark, and the Iomega logo and Jaz are trademarks of Iomega Corporation. Prices listed are estimated street prices. Actual prices may vary.
Walter Payton as photographed by Lee Crum.

MORE DEVELOPERS PROTECT.

HASP Packs More Into Less.

Based on a full-custom ASIC utilizing 2500-gate, 1.5-micron E^2 technology, HASP packs the most advanced protection into the smallest key in the world.

HASP® PROTECTS MORE.

NSTL Study Rates HASP No.1!

A recent test conducted by the National Software Testing Labs, the world's foremost independent lab, compared the flagship products of leading software protection vendors.* The result? HASP was rated the clear overall winner - and number one in all the major comparison categories.

NSTL TEST RESULTS, OCTOBER 1995†

Scoring Category	Aladdin HASP	Rainbow Sentinel
Security	9.3	6.3
Ease of Learning	9.1	7.1
Ease of Use	8.3	7.2
Versatility/Features	10	8.7
Compatibility	6.7	6.5
Speed of API Calls	0.9	1.2
Final Score	**8.5**	6.5

*For a full copy of the NSTL report, contact your local HASP distributor.

These days, more and more developers are choosing to protect their software against piracy. They're protecting more products, on more platforms, with better protection – and selling more as a result.

And more of these developers are protecting with HASP. Why? Because HASP offers more security, more reliability and more features than any other product on the market.

HASP supports the most advanced platforms, including all Windows 32/16-bit environments, OS/2, DOS, Mac, Power Mac, NEC, UNIX and LANs.

To learn more about how you can protect better – and sell more – call now to order your HASP Developer's Kit.

Grow With Aladdin!

The fastest growing company in the industry, with over 4 million keys sold to 20 thousand developers worldwide, Aladdin is setting the standard for software security today.

yes it runs with NetWare · Windows 95 Certified · Microsoft Windows Compatible · Mac OS

1-800-223-4277

http://www.aks.com

ALADDIN™

The Professional's Choice

North America	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Inc.** Tel: (800) 223 4277, 212-564 5678, Fax: 212-564 3377, E-mail: hasp.sales@us.aks.com
Int'l Office	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd.** Tel: +972-3-636 2222, Fax: +972-3-537 5796, E-mail: hasp.sales@aks.com
Germany	**FAST Software Security AG** Tel: +49 89 89 42 21-37, Fax: +49 89 89 42 21-40, E-mail: info@fast-ag.de
United Kingdom	**Aladdin Knowledge Systems UK Ltd.** Tel: +44 1753-622266, Fax: +44 1753-622262, E-mail: sales@aldn.co.uk
Japan	**Aladdin Japan Co., Ltd.** Tel: +81 426-60 7191, Fax: +81 426-60 7194, E-mail: sales@aladdin.co.jp
Benelux	**Aladdin Software Security Benelux B.V.** Tel: +31 24-641 9777, Fax: +31 24-645 1981, E-mail: 100526.1356@compuserve.com

■ **Aladdin Russia** 095 9230588 ■ **Australia** Conlab 03 98985685 ■ **Chile** Micrologica 02 2221388 ■ **China** Shanghai LIRI 021 64377828 ■ **Czech** Atlas 02 766085 ■ **Denmark** Berendsen 039 577316 ■ **Egypt** Zeineldein 02 3604632 ■ **Finland** ID-Systems 0 8703520 ■ **France** 1 40859885 ■ **Greece** Unibrain 01 6756320 ■ **Hong Kong** Hastings 02 5484629 ■ **India** Solution 011 2148254 ■ **Italy** Partner Data 02 26147380 ■ **Korea** Dae-A 02 8484481 ■ **Mexico** SiSoft 5 2087472 ■ **New Zealand** Training 04 5666014 ■ **Poland** Systherm 061 480273 ■ **Portugal** Futurmatica 01 4116269 ■ **Romania** Ro Interactive 064 140283 ■ **Singapore** ITR 065 5666788 ■ **South Africa** D Le Roux 011 8864704 ■ **Spain** PC Hardware 03 4493193 ■ **Switzerland** Opag 061 7169222 ■ **Taiwan** Teco 02 5559676 ■ **Turkey** Mikrobeta 0312 4670635 ■ **Yugoslavia** Asys 021 623920

© Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. 1985-1996 (8.96) HASP® is a registered trademark of Aladdin Knowledge Systems Ltd. All other product names are trademarks of their respective owners. Mac & the Mac OS logo are trademarks of Apple Computer, Inc., used under license. NSTL makes no recommendation or endorsement of any product. †The NSTL report was commissioned by Aladdin.

Add an interactive database to your Web pages with a few simple tools. By Rick Dobson

Make Access and the Web Work Together

Perhaps you've seen one of those cool Web pages where you type in a request to obtain up-to-the-minute product information. Microsoft's Internet Information Server (IIS), with its Internet Database Connector (IDC), simplifies the process of building dynamic Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) pages so that you can add such a mechanism into your Web pages. This lets you develop and maintain intranet and Internet Web sites that allow the interactive search, display, and modification of information in a Microsoft Access database.

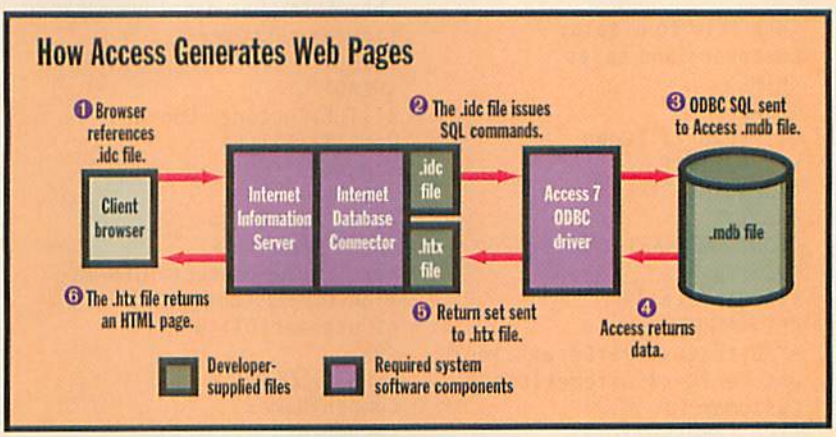
It's important to note that such applications can support only low to intermediate hit rates. However, it's easy to upsize them to full-blown SQL Server applications. Thus, Access shines as a rapid prototyping tool for building frequently visited Internet sites.

This approach requires three items. First, Web-site visitors must have Web browsers. Second, the IIS/IDC must be running on the server. The IDC is a DLL named HTTPODBC.DLL. Third, you must install the Access 7 for Windows 95 Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) driver on the server. The IDC requires such a "thread-safe" ODBC driver so that multiple clients can launch concurrent queries against the same data source.

Dynamic Access Parts

The Web browser handles any user events and typed input, and it displays the information returned by the database. An .mdb file stores the tables, forms, queries, and modules that comprise your Access database. Two key developer-designed files on the IIS manage the interactive process, as shown in the figure "How Access Generates Web Pages." The .idc file defines specific valid data fields and operations; the .htx file formats the returned data for display by the client browser.

The key field in an .idc file is `SQLStatement`. It lets you perform all the functions permitted by Access's SQL. Two other required fields are `Datasource` and `Template`. `Datasource` ultimately points the query embedded in `SQLStatement` to the appropriate .mdb file. Finally, `Template` names the .htx file that's responsible for formatting the result.



The developer provides several files to create an interactive database connection on the Web.

You can include several optional fields that refine your application's behavior. `MaxRecords` designates the maximum number of records a query returns. With `DefaultParameters`, you can supply default criteria for a query when the client fails to do so. Use `RequiredParameters` instead to generate an error when the client browser does not provide a parameter. `Username` and `Password` act as a gateway to security features. These fields, in conjunction with Access's users, groups, and permissions features, can restrict admittance to tables with sensitive data, such as salaries.

The .htx file is a template for the HTML file passed back to the client Web browser from the IIS. The .htx file includes special tags for processing the query results returned by the ODBC driver. These vendor-specific tags, in conjunction with traditional HTML tags, let developers control what a client browser views.

A Sample Program

I constructed a simple database application based on the Northwind database sample that ships with Access. My test database includes two tables. The first, `tblCustomers`, contains the `CustomerID`, `CompanyName`, `ContactName`, and `Phone` fields. The second, `tblSalesByCustomer`, houses the `CustomerID` and `Sum` fields. `Sum` contains the total sales for each customer.

My initial .idc file (shown in the listing "Query Input and Control" on page 72) creates a listing of the top 10 customers ranked by sales in descending order. This file contains four fields. The first one, `Datasource`, points to the target .mdb file, as routed through an ODBC data source. The ODBC-driver dialog box has a New button that allows the developer to create the data source that points to the .mdb file. However, `Datasource`

eliminates this bit of manual intervention for the user, which is necessary to support a self-contained Web site.

The second field, `Template`, names an .htx file that serves as a template for formatting the HTML page to appear on the client's browser. The third field, `MaxRecords`, restricts the lists of returned records to 10. Finally, `SQLStatement` includes the SQL string that controls the query. Each line, including the first one, must begin with a plus sign.

An .htx file can contain all the graphic files and formatting touches that regularly adorn the HTML pages at your favorite Web sites. The .htx file displays the query results within a pair of `<%BeginDetail%>` and `<%EndDetail%>` vendor-specific tags. To display a particular query, bracket its name inside these vendor-specific tags (e.g., `<%Sum%>`). The IIS repeatedly merges all .idc fields between `<%BeginDetail%>` and `<%EndDetail%>` for each record in the return data set.

You create drill-down hyperlinks to other pages by use of HTML anchor tags. You do this by placing another .idc filename between the anchor tags, which in turn creates a drill-down page. A question mark must follow the .idc filename. This is demonstrated in the first listing's .htx file. When you need to pass a parameter to the second .idc file, insert a phrase such as `CustomerID=<%CustomerID%>` after the .idc filename. The left term, `CustomerID`, designates a field in `SQLStatement` for the second .idc file. The term that's on the right of the equal sign references the value in the current hyperlink.

The listing "Data Close Up" shows the .idc and .htx files that generate the drill-down page from the top 10 `CustomerID` displays. This .idc file extracts the company and contact names along with the phone number for the `CustomerID` that matches the one in the hyperlink jump. It accepts a passed argument with an expression such as `CustomerID=%CustomerID%` in the `Where` clause of its `SQLStatement`. The term on the left of the equal sign corresponds to a field in the `Select` list of the query. The term on the right of the equal sign represents the passed parameter. Its value is set by the calling hyperlink jump.

The .htx file in the listing "Data Close Up" demonstrates some basic HTML tag techniques for controlling the display of records returned by an .idc file. Its corresponding .idc file returns a single record with four fields. The `BR` tag positions each field on a different line. The other tags adjust the font and the position of the results.

Query Input and Control

```
.idc file that shows top 10
customers
Datasource: WebSales
Template:
SalesByCustomer.htx
MaxRecords: 10
SQLStatement:
+ SELECT CustomerID, Sum
+ FROM tblSalesByCustomer
+ ORDER BY Sum DESC

.htx file to display
customers and sales
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>Drill-Down
List</TITLE>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<FONT FACE=ARIAL SIZE="2">
<UL>
<%BeginDetail%>
<LI><A HREF
="/Byte/CustomerDetail.idc?C
ustomerID=<%CustomerID%>">
Customer ID:
<%CustomerID%></A>,
<%Sum%><BR>
<%EndDetail%>
</UL>
</BODY>
</FONT>
</HTML>
```

Data Close Up

```
.idc file that drills down to
detail a particular customer
Datasource: WebSales
Template: CustomerDetail.htx
SQLStatement:
+ SELECT CustomerID,
CompanyName,
+ ContactName, Phone
+ FROM tblCustomers
+ Where
CustomerID=%CustomerID%

.htx file that displays a par-
ticular customer
<HTML>
<HEAD>
<TITLE>Customer Contact
Detail</TITLE>
</HEAD>
<BODY>
<%BeginDetail%>
<FONT SIZE="4">
Here is the contact informa-
tion for CustomerID:
<%CustomerID%><BR>
<P>
<FONT SIZE="3">
CompanyName:
<%CompanyName%><BR>
ContactName:
<%ContactName%><BR>
Phone: <%Phone%><BR>
<%EndDetail%>
</BODY>
</FONT>
</HTML>
```

Pairs of .idc/.htx files that implement an Access database query for the top 10 customers and display the results.

Closing Issues

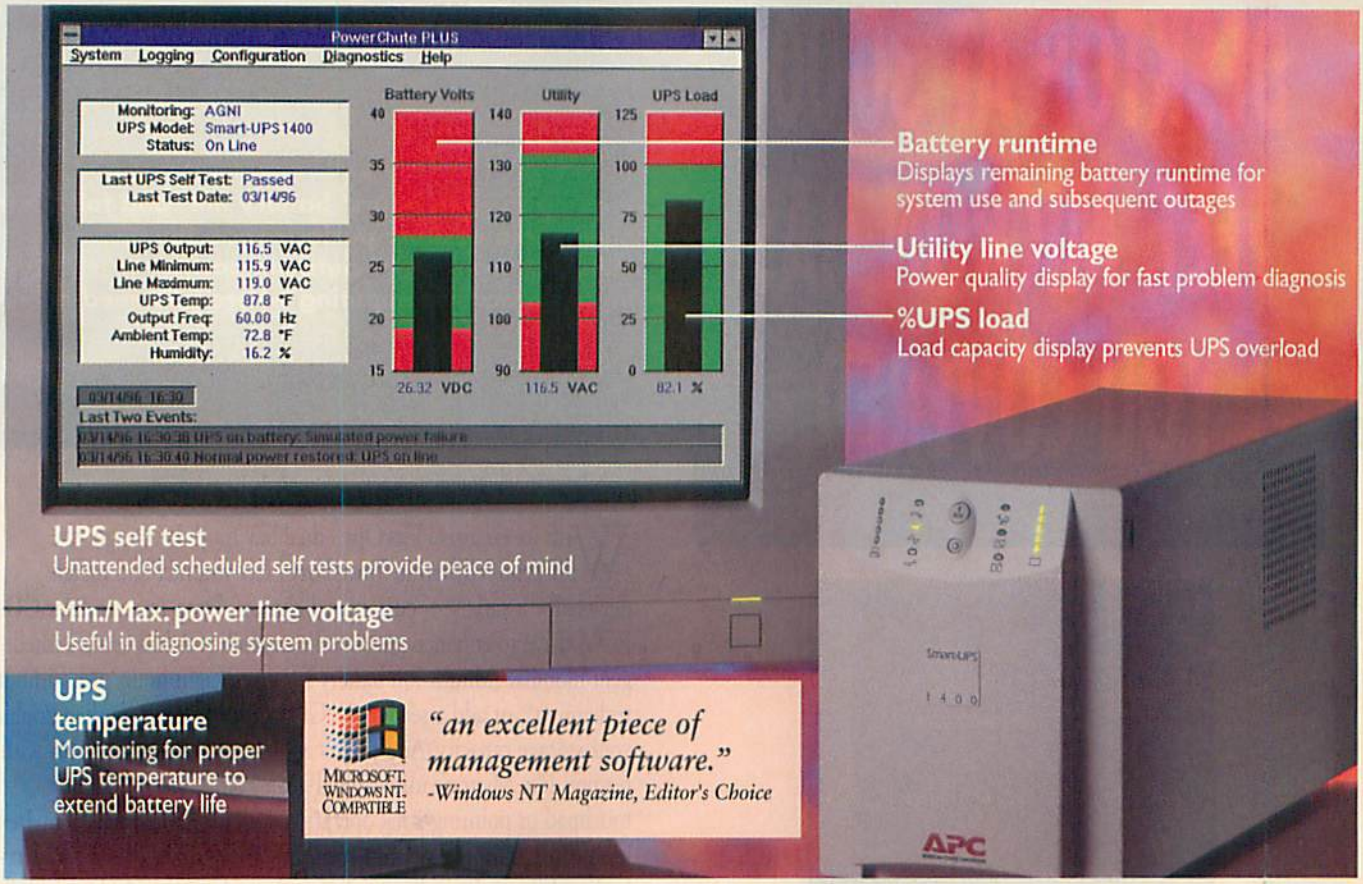
The IIS/IDC plus Access provides a quick, easy way to start publishing dynamic HTML pages from a database. Many more options beyond those in the code listings are feasible. For example, you can populate combo boxes on HTML forms, or you can accept values directly from HTML forms for selecting or updating an Access database.

I found the new functionality easy to use, but experienced Access developers will appreciate enhancements. First, Access developers are used to more flexibility in processing return sets than the .htx file permits. Among the features missing are event programming and expressions. Second, no error-trapping techniques are available with this release. While errors do not cause the system to abruptly halt without user recovery, you can still be confronted with error messages that may not be meaningful. Third, wizards and more graphical development aids would help promote the acceptance of this Web development strategy among Access developers. B

Rick Dobson is president of CAB, Inc., a database and Internet consultancy. You can reach him at **Rick_Dobson@msn.com.**

TOTAL POWER SOLUTIONS

Introducing bulletproof glass for Windows™ NT networks



Protect ME! APC

According to Microsoft, "A UPS is an important part of any deployment of Windows NT systems..." Fortunately, APC provides the most comprehensive protection against the single largest cause of NT data loss—power problems. APC's PowerChute® *plus* for Windows NT and APC Smart-UPS combine to give you the power management features necessary to make SURE you're protected.

- Shut down system safely-graceful, unattended shutdown of Win NT & SMS Servers. Through scheduled shutdowns you can even cut energy costs by up to 76%.
- UPS testing/status-assures that system administrators are informed of power problems *before* they impact system integrity.
- Remote UPS management-eliminates the need to send trained personnel to remote sites to configure UPS parameters, reboot servers or diagnose power problems.
- Environmental/power monitoring-allows you to quickly diagnose power problems and thus decrease network downtime without the expense of an electrician.

PowerChute *plus* also provides:

- NEW FlexEvents-Want to be paged or have an E-Mail sent to you if there is a power problem? FlexEvents allows you to specify these and other customizable UPS reactions to power events.
- Systems Management Servers UPS MIF Support permits asset management of UPS systems.

"The Smart-UPS not only cuts the leading edge of power protection, its PowerChute plus software also delivers full management and control...[with] the best combination...of new and innovative features." **-Network Computing**

NETWORK COMPUTING EDITOR'S CHOICE

1990, 1991, 1992, 1993, 1994

FREE DEMO DISK or 60 Page Catalog!
or download from our NEW PowerPage™
http://www.apcc.com
Click on "Free Stuff"

SURGEARREST™ & PROTECTNET™
AC and dataline surge suppressors

STARTING AT $19

BACK-UPS® & BACK-UPS® PRO
UPS for PC and advanced workstations

STARTING AT $119

SMART-UPS® & SMART-UPS® V/S
Manageable UPS for servers and networks

STARTING AT $299

MATRIX-UPS™ & ACCESSORIES
Modular UPS for client/server datacenters

STARTING AT $3499

APC®
AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION
800-800-4APC
Dept. A2

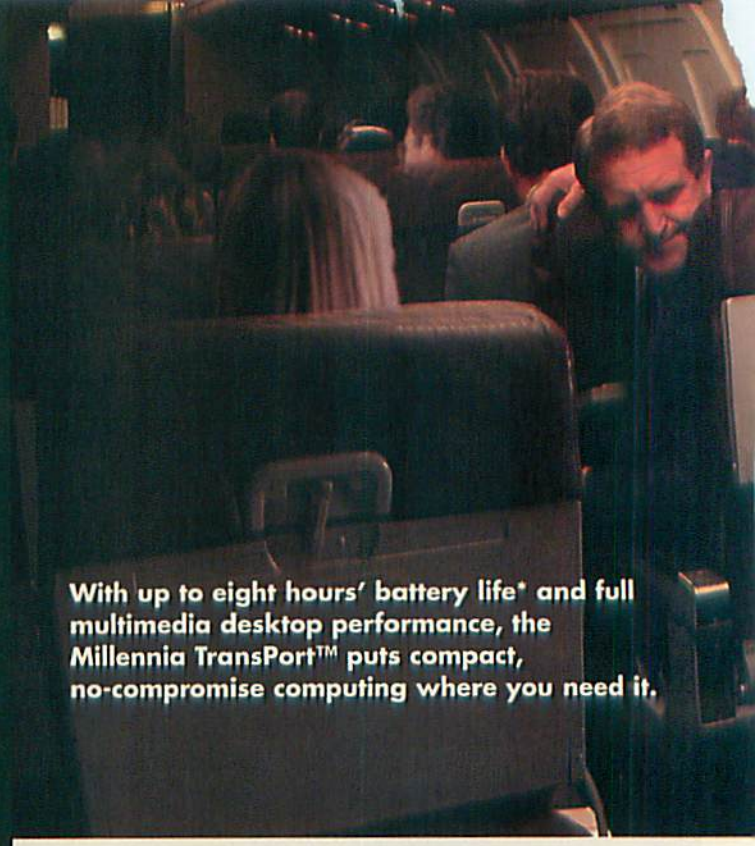
Germany-(+49)89 958 235
France-(+33)05.39.32.03
UK-(+44)753 511022
India- (+91) 44 434 1784
Japan-(+81)03 3798 3888
Russia-(+7)095 929 9095
China-(+86) (10) 7638917

401-788-2797 fax / 800-347-FAXX PowerFax Literature

Circle 124 on Inquiry Card.

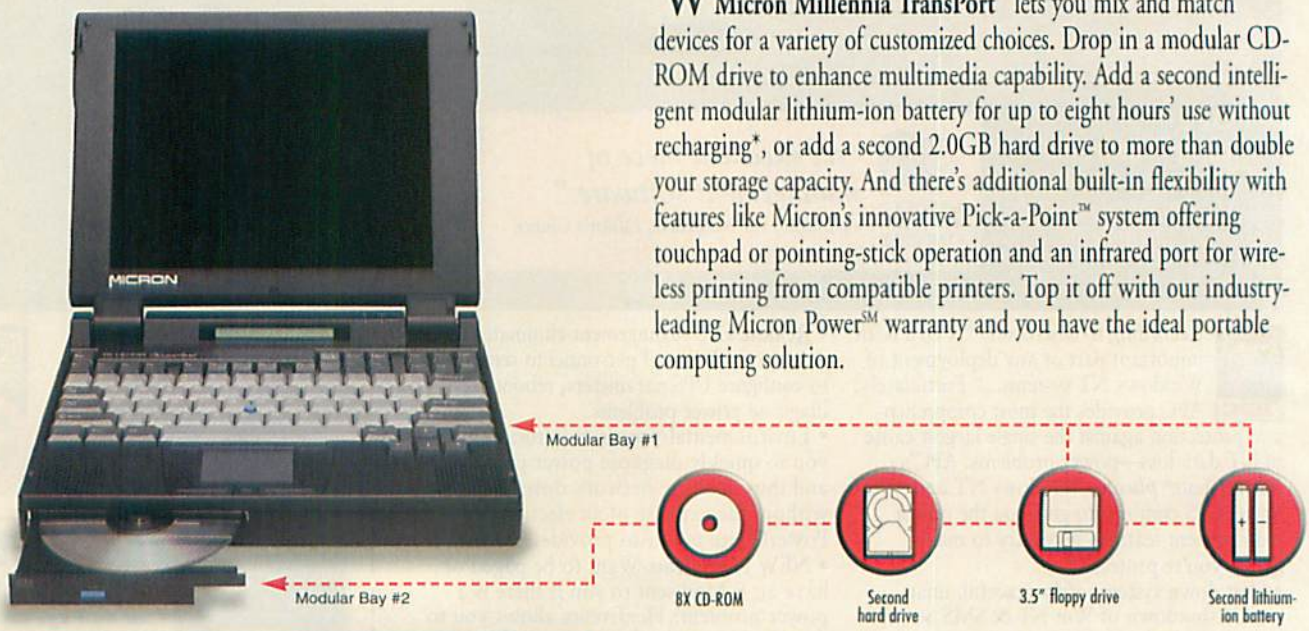
Copyright 1996, APC. Trademarks are the property of their owners. AS1002

WHEN YOU NEED THE POWER OF A DESKTOP AT 30,000 FEET, MICRON HAS YOU COVERED.



With up to eight hours' battery life* and full multimedia desktop performance, the Millennia TransPort™ puts compact, no-compromise computing where you need it.

With its exclusive FlexOpt™ dual bay modular design, the **Micron Millennia TransPort™** lets you mix and match devices for a variety of customized choices. Drop in a modular CD-ROM drive to enhance multimedia capability. Add a second intelligent modular lithium-ion battery for up to eight hours' use without recharging*, or add a second 2.0GB hard drive to more than double your storage capacity. And there's additional built-in flexibility with features like Micron's innovative Pick-a-Point™ system offering touchpad or pointing-stick operation and an infrared port for wireless printing from compatible printers. Top it off with our industry-leading Micron Power℠ warranty and you have the ideal portable computing solution.



PC MAGAZINE EDITORS' CHOICE
AUGUST 1996
MILLENNIA TRANSPORT P133

Already a winner of two *PC Magazine* Editors' Choice awards for Millennia™ products, Micron just won a third with our Millennia TransPort™ in the August 1996 edition of *PC Magazine*.

Micron Power℠ Warranty & Support

- 5-year limited warranty on microprocessor and main memory
- 3-year limited parts-only system warranty
- 1-,2- or 3-year optional on-site service agreement for Micron desktop systems
- 30 days of free Micron-supplied software support for Micron desktop systems
- 30-day money-back policy
- 24-hour technical support

The foregoing is subject to and qualified by Micron's standard limited warranties and terms and conditions of sale. Terms and conditions of sale may vary for specific configurations. Copies of the limited warranties may be obtained on our Web site or by calling Micron.

*Actual battery performance will vary depending on applications and configurations. Based on two 4-hour batteries.

Millennia TransPort™ P133

- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive

$4,399
Business lease $150/month

- 32MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- Motorola® Montana 28.8 fax/modem
- 12.1" active matrix color display, 800 x 600
- 1.2GB removable hard drive
- 2nd lithium-ion battery

$5,199
Business lease $163/month

Options:

- With 150MHz Pentium processor ..... add $200
- With 2nd 1.2GB removable hard drive ..... add $599
- With 2nd 2.0GB removable hard drive ..... add $699
- With 16MB DIMM module upgrade ..... add $349
- With 3Com® IDBT PCMCIA ..... add $149

Standard Features

- 133MHz Mobile Intel Pentium® processor
- Intel 430MX PCI chipset
- 256KB L2 pipeline burst cache
- 16MB EDO memory (48MB max.)
- 8X modular CD-ROM drive
- PCI graphics accelerator, 1MB EDO memory
- Pick-a-Point™ dual pointing devices integrate both pointing stick and touchpad
- Removable EIDE hard drive (1.2GB max.)
- 3.5" modular floppy drive
- Intelligent modular lithium-ion battery
- 16-bit stereo sound
- Built-in stereo speakers and microphone
- 2 Type II or one Type III PCMCIA slots
- S-Video and NTSC video-outputs
- Headphone, microphone and line-in jacks
- 2 infrared ports: one front, one back
- Parallel, serial, VGA and 2 PS/2 ports
- Dimensions: 11.7" x 9.4" x 2.0", Weight: 6.9 lbs.†
- Nylon carrying case
- Microsoft® Windows® 95 and MS® Plus! CD
- Microsoft Office Pro 95 and Bookshelf® 95 CDs
- Kensington™ security lock‡
- 5-year/3-year Micron Power℠ limited warranty*

† 6.9 lbs. includes 3.5" floppy and one battery
‡ Lock secures both Millennia TransPort and MicronDock™

intel inside pentium

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

Windows Stellar APRIL 1996

Tollfree from Canada 800-708-1758

Tollfree from Mexico 95-800-708-1755

Tollfree from Puerto Rico 800-708-1756

International Sales 208-893-8970

International Fax 208-893-7393

MICRON™ ELECTRONICS, INC.

900 E. Karcher Road, Nampa, ID 83687 • Mon-Fri 6am-10pm Sat 7am-5pm (MT) International Sales Hours: Mon-Fri 6am-7pm (MT)
208-893-3434 • Fax 208-893-3424 • Purchase Order Fax 208-893-8992 • Technical Support Available 24 Hours / 7 Days
Technical Support E-mail: techsupport.meic@micron.com

800-723-2998
http://www.mei.micron.com

©1996 Micron Electronics, Inc. All rights reserved. Micron Electronics is not responsible for omissions or errors in typography or photography. All purchases are subject to availability. Prices and specifications may be changed without notice; prices do not include shipping and handling. 30-day money-back policy does not include return freight and original shipping/handling charges, applies only to Micron brand products and begins from date of shipment. All sales are subject to Micron Electronics' current terms and conditions of sale. Lease prices based on 36-month lease. Intel, Intel Inside and Pentium are registered trademarks of the Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows the Windows logo and Windows NT are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. All other service marks, trademarks and registered trademarks are the property of their respective companies.
BYTE-TRANS-9610

Circle 169 on Inquiry Card.

3-D for EVERYONE

Seeing isn't believing: 3-D must face growing pains before it can become essential for business applications.

By Udo Flohr

Now that low-cost 3-D is reaching our desktops at little or no extra cost, cynics might respond with a resounding, "So what?" They counter that, unless you're hooked on shoot-'em-up games, low-cost 3-D is just another check-off item from board vendors vying for your business.

But proponents counter that 3-D's potential for general-purpose computing is wide open. Just as GUIs and the mouse changed the face of computing during the past decade, 3-D will bring about new ways of viewing and analyzing data.

Timing puts the truth somewhere between these two opposing views. Innovators at places such as Xerox's Palo Alto Research Center (PARC) are already showing early software designs that use 3-D to add layers of information to databases and interfaces, making today's 2-D software look Spartan by comparison. But commercial versions of these products are at least a year or two from widespread use.

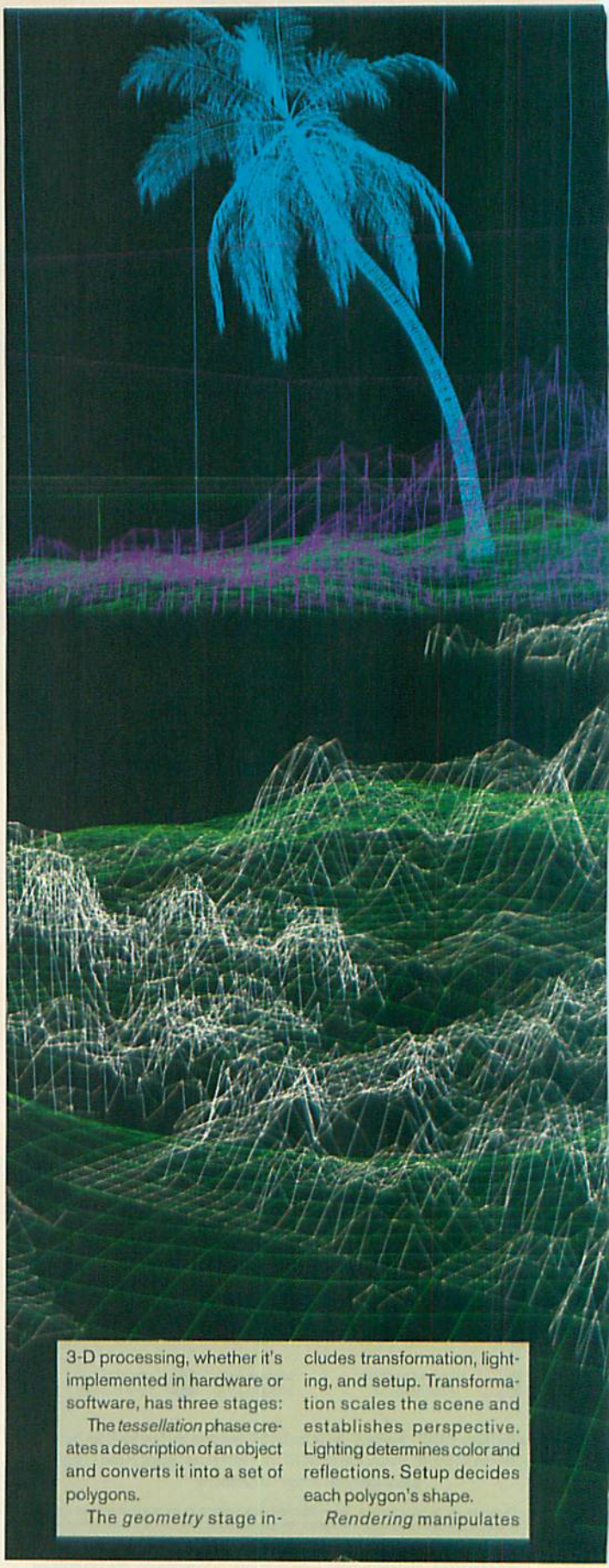
In the meantime, buyers beware: Not all the chips, boards, and APIs that spawned this year's crop of low-cost 3-D products will have the ability to run tomorrow's applications. To keep their designs affordable, vendors of low-end 3-D products made some compromises. As a result, some game-optimized chips cannot provide the processing power that professional-level 3-D accelerators now deliver for simulations and CAD applications.

The bottom line is that today's low-cost 3-D world is neither insignificant nor fully formed. This situation forces us to look beyond the glittering graphics to make judicious choices about 3-D.

Real 3-D

How might 3-D eventually change the way in which we work? The first phase of mass-market 3-D products will bring traditional 3-D applications, such as architectural walk-throughs, virtual reality, animation, and state-of-the-art games, to mainstream desktops. Next we'll see 3-D applied to standard applications, such as graphics editors, spreadsheets, and even word processors.

continued

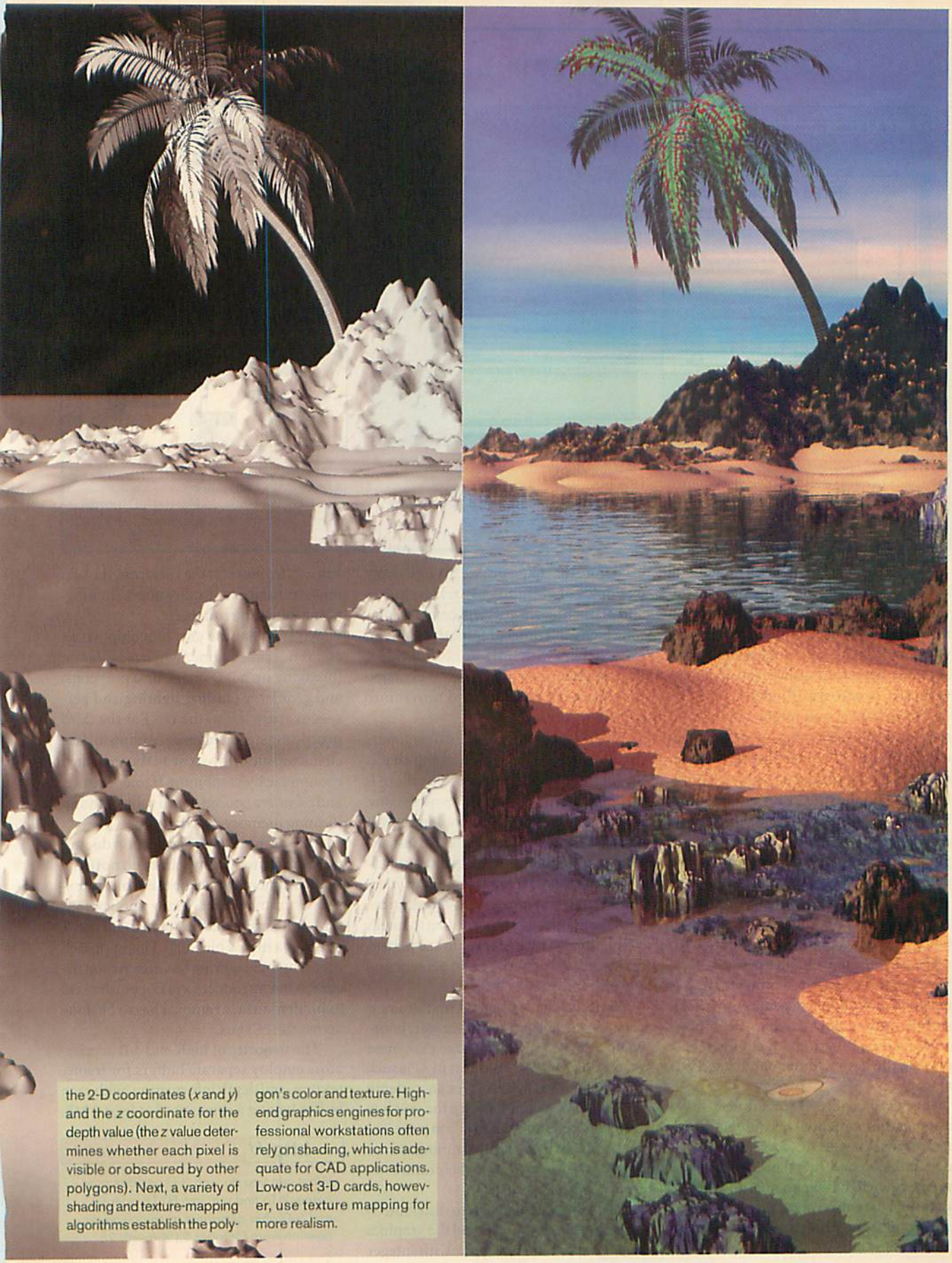


3-D processing, whether it's implemented in hardware or software, has three stages:

The *tessellation* phase creates a description of an object and converts it into a set of polygons.

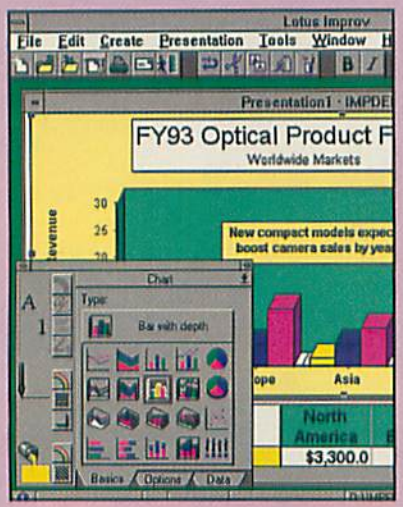
The *geometry* stage includes transformation, lighting, and setup. Transformation scales the scene and establishes perspective. Lighting determines color and reflections. Setup decides each polygon's shape.

Rendering manipulates



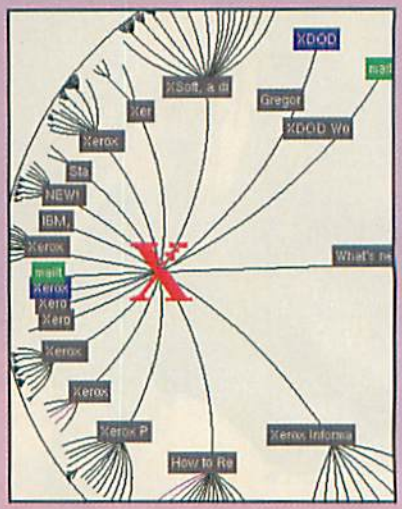
the 2-D coordinates (*x* and *y*) and the *z* coordinate for the depth value (the *z* value determines whether each pixel is visible or obscured by other polygons). Next, a variety of shading and texture-mapping algorithms establish the polygon's color and texture. High-end graphics engines for professional workstations often rely on shading, which is adequate for CAD applications. Low-cost 3-D cards, however, use texture mapping for more realism.

3-D Evolution



In the past, spreadsheets used visual tricks to simulate the 3-D experience. But you actually saw and manipulated data in 2-D space.

Competition is prompting games developers to actively devote resources to 3-D and to wade through problems caused by still-evolving API standards.



This hyperbolic view of a Web site, created at Xerox PARC, lets you browse a graphical map. It could be adapted for the 3-D browsing of hierarchical data structures.

To see the 3-D possibilities for general business applications, consider the advanced spreadsheets and databases that already work in three dimensions. Today you can populate a structural cube with data and then slice and dice it horizontally, vertically, or across a 3-D plane.

For instance, you might set up a 3-D spreadsheet to hold a year's worth of sales data, with each 2-D sheet listing the sales of a number of products for one month. Each layer of the spreadsheet holds information for a different month. To view the annual sales of a single product, you simply cut across the cube to retrieve the product's data for all 12 months.

The problem with this approach lies in viewing such a data cube on a flat surface. Once you cut across the cube, today's 3-D spreadsheets simply build a new 2-D view. Developers have tried to simulate the 3-D experience by adding slick interface tricks, such as drilling down on data by double-clicking on a functional heading or displaying the data within complicated 2-D matrices.

But in the end, 3-D spreadsheets have not met their potential because of the inherent weaknesses of working with 3-D data in 2-D space. In a true 3-D environment, you will be able to not only build a data cube but also rotate the cube in 3-D space and arrange the data in enlightening new ways.

Before that happens, we may see many examples of gratuitous 3-D. Developers and marketing wizards will concoct spinning logos and other graphical gimmicks, eye-catchers with little or no real value. But user-interface (UI) design is evolving to grasp 3-D's potential and turn it into something useful.

Whether or not software developers quickly turn 3-D into something that is useful for business applications, there is no doubt that ubiquitous 3-D is on the way. Consider Intel's MMX technology. MMX adds 57 new instructions to the x86 instruction set to accelerate multimedia applications, such as 3-D and 2-D graphics, video, audio, speech synthesis and recognition, and communications. According to Intel's simulations, we can expect to see performance boosts of between 50 percent and 100 percent.

MMX is slated to appear first in a new version of the Pentium processor, code-named the P55C, which is due early next year. Look for MMX support in APIs such as OpenGL and DirectX. (For an in-depth look at MMX technology, see the text box "MMX Accelerates the x86 " on page 79.) AMD and Cyrix are both planning to support MMX instructions in their future microprocessors.

There are various ways to distribute 3-D tasks between the CPU and the graphics chip. Graphics boards work with integer values; therefore, at the very least, the CPU must translate an application's floating-point values into integers.

Most often, the graphics chip works as a rendering engine, while *tessellation* (breaking up a 2-D image into polygons) and *geometry* (adding lighting and perspective) are left to the PC. For the third processing step, *rendering* (adding surface characteristics), low-cost 3-D boards often economize by combining frame, texture, and *z-buffers* (stored depth values) and allocating memory dynamically.

For example, if an application doesn't need a z-buffer (many games do not), the available memory can be used for the texture or frame buffer. Many applications set up the frame buffer in main memory, which is a mixed blessing: This approach saves cost by requiring less memory on the card, but it introduces a major bottleneck, as hidden surface removal has to be done across the PCI bus.

The majority of high-end 3-D accelerators employ separate buffers for frame, texture, and depth information, with each buffer having a capacity of at least 2 MB.

http://www.byte.com/

What can you do with 3-D besides play games? To find out, join BYTE editors and 3-D chip designers in an on-line discussion from October 21 through 25.

MMX Accelerates the x86

To improve multimedia and 3-D processing, Intel's new MMX technology can pack multiple pixels into one register and manipulate them with a single instruction. In effect, MMX brings a new level of parallelism to x86 processors.

Instead of adding new physical registers to the x86 architecture (which would slow MMX's adoption), Intel reuses the existing floating-point (FP) stack as logical MMX registers. MMX instructions use only the 64-bit mantissa portion of the 80-bit FP registers, ignoring the 16-bit exponent portion. This yields eight 64-bit logical registers without significantly altering the x86 architecture.

MMX instructions can pack several data types into these 64-bit registers: packed bytes (eight per register), packed words (four per register), packed doublewords (two per register), and a quadword (one 64-bit value per register). These data types are useful because multimedia programs typically work on small units of data. For example, a color pixel in TrueColor mode, the highest commonly used color resolution, uses 24 bits: 1 byte for each RGB color. This mode allows up to 16.7 million colors, more than the human eye can discern. In HiColor mode, only 16 bits are needed for a pixel. For many graphics applications, 16 bits is more than enough.

New x86 processors that support MMX will address the new registers as MM0 through MM7. Instead of treating the registers as a stack—as FP instructions do—MMX instructions can access the registers directly. When switching back and forth between FP and MMX instructions, the existing FSAV instruction saves the state of the registers, and the usual FRSTR instruction restores the values. This keeps MMX technology compatible with existing OSes, which frequently must save and restore the registers when context-switching between multitasking applications.

The downside is that programmers can't mix FP and MMX instructions together because they need the same registers. But this is not as significant as it sounds, since multimedia programs typically perform their FP operations before displaying the data. (Rendering relies more heavily on integer instructions.)

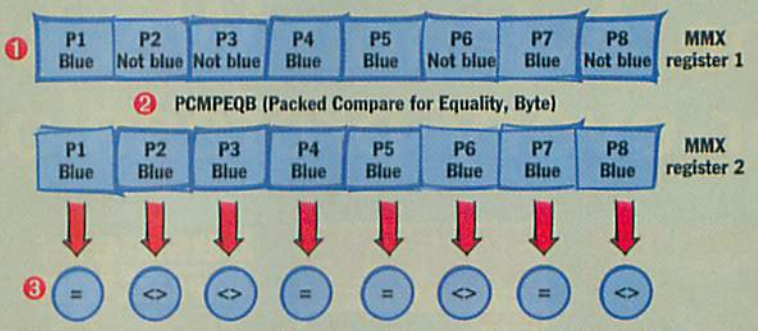
MMX introduces a set of general-purpose integer instructions that use the single instruction/multiple data (SIMD) paradigm. One instruction processes the multiple data in the packed registers. This parallelism increases performance. Incidentally, this concept is not new at Intel. Years ago, the now-obsolete i860 RISC family featured a similar technology, called Pixel Addressing Extension (PAX).

Another feature of the new instruction set, parallel-compare operations, could improve performance by eliminating branches. (Modern processors try to predict branches, but a misprediction means a penalty of several processor cycles.) Combined with packed data features, parallel-compare operations are useful when, for example, you want to combine or overlay two images.

The MMX instructions are similar to those in Sun's Visual Instruction Set (VIS) for the UltraSparc. VIS also packs registers and uses the FP registers. But it has a lot more to offer than MMX: 32 new registers (compared to Intel's eight), accelerated video decompression with discrete cosine transformations, more-powerful addressing modes, pixel masking, and a highly specialized set of operations that greatly accelerates motion estimation when compressing MPEG video streams.

MMX isn't Intel's only new approach to accelerating 3-D. Another new extension for 3-D accelerators is the Advanced Graphics Port (AGP). To evenly distribute main-processor tasks and graphics-chip tasks, the AGP creates a new data path for data transfers between main memory and the graphics card's frame buffer. By skipping the PCI bus altogether, AGP can theoretically allow read and write transfers at speeds up to 400 MBps, according to Intel.

Parallelism Speeds Performance



1. MMX instructions can pack 8-, 16-, 32-, or 64-bit values into the 64-bit MMX registers. Here, eight 8-bit graphics pixels are packed into a single register.
2. When an MMX instruction executes, all eight pixel values in each MMX register are processed simultaneously. (Here, the instruction compares pixels in registers 1 and 2 for equality.)
3. The results of the comparisons. The parallelism gained by having a single MMX instruction process multiple pixel values is faster than if separate instructions had to be issued for each comparison.

However, the cost of buffer memory alone keeps these products out of the mainstream market.

The 3-D Hardware Wave

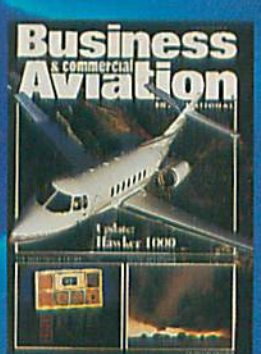
Although 3-D accelerators divvy up processing tasks in similar ways, 3-D chip architectures can vary considerably. Some chips are programmable, such as Rendition's RISC-based Vérité and Chromatic's Mpact, which uses a very-long-instruction-word (VLIW) architecture. Two other programmable chips, the TM-1 from Philips and the Mfast from IBM, were not yet shipping at press time.

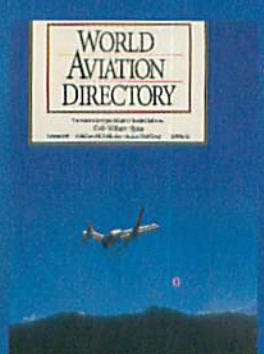
The performance of programmable 3-D chips depends to a large extent on the low-level software that drives them. Both Rendition and Chromatic currently supply such firmware. OEMs that write their own low-level software can enhance these processors with new features, data formats, or algorithms.

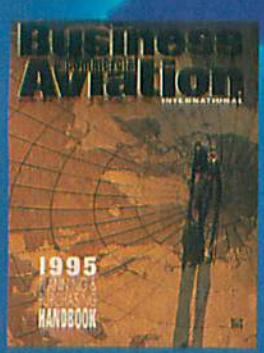
The Mpact's Mediaware microcode

WHERE THE AEROSPACE

The Aviation Week Group: Print for every professional in global

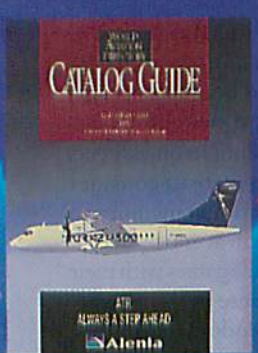






WORLD TURNS FIRST

and electronic products aviation and aerospace



AW Group Electronic Products

AWG on CompuServe	Aviation/Aerospace On Line
Aviation Week Video	AW&ST Friday Radio Alert/WTOP-Wash., DC
WAD CD-ROM	LIFTOFF!

Aviation Week Group publications and electronic products comprise the most extensive family of leading information services in the global aviation and aerospace industry. Every publication is the leader in its market.

Whatever your professional affiliation with aerospace, you'll find magazines, newsletters, directories, conferences and electronic media ready-made to serve your specific information needs. Information when you want it, in the format of your choice.

If you are an advertiser, you'll find the Aviation Week Group has the media to match your markets. Civil, Military, Space — Technology, Business, Operations.

Aviation Week Group: 1 million+ readers
140+ countries

CONTACT US TODAY FOR MORE INFORMATION.

SUBSCRIPTIONS
TEL: 1-800-257-9402
FAX: 609-426-7087
(OUTSIDE U.S. CALL 609-426-5526)

ADVERTISING
TEL: 212-512-3084
FAX: 212-512-4225

AVIATION WEEK GROUP

modules allow systems designers to enable or disable specific functions—such as 3-D graphics, videoconferencing, and telephony—to create a single hardware design with a number of different personalities. Unlike the Mpact, the Vérité was designed specifically for 3-D acceleration. It includes a hardwire "pixel pipeline" for critical 3-D operations, such as texture mapping and blending, while the RISC core is responsible for geometry setup and filtering; this relieves the CPU of the majority of the 3-D work load.

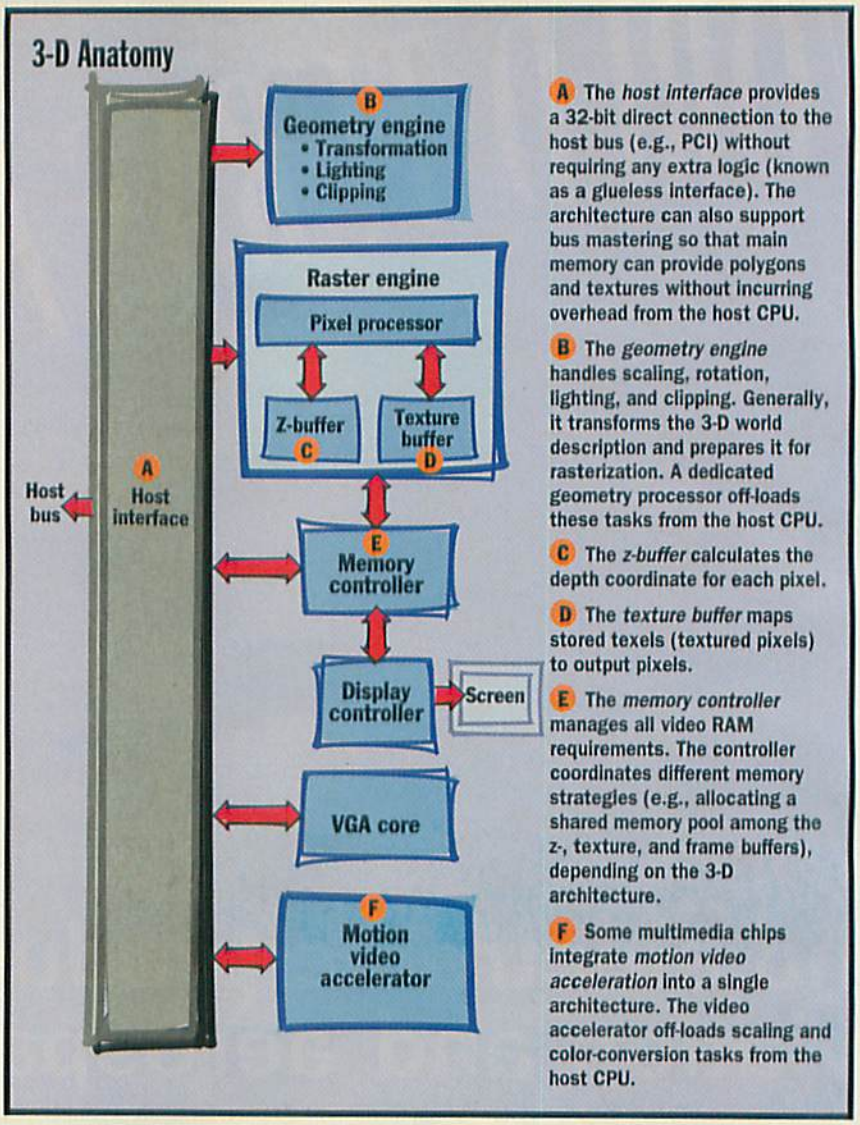
Hard-wired solutions, such as those from Nvidia, 3Dfx Interactive, and 3Dlabs, sacrifice this flexibility but often achieve higher performance. As APIs and other standards evolve, customers must depend on these vendors to update their designs quickly or, in some cases, to develop new software drivers to support the emerging standards.

Nvidia's NV1 requires additional developer support because of its proprietary curve primitive. Instead of building curved surfaces from small polygons, the NV1 generates curves directly to dramatically improve performance when an application requires textured curves. The drawback is that developers must port applications to the Nvidia chip before they can take advantage of these curve primitives.

Many of the graphics companies now offering low-cost 3-D chips and boards have been selling to the 2-D graphics market for years. They offer their customer base a terrific advantage: The new 3-D chips are pin-compatible with the previous generation, so the 3-D chips can slip into a proven card design. For example, the S3 Virge is pin-compatible with the popular S3 Trio64V+. On the downside, not all of these mainstream graphics vendors have the expertise of the established 3-D companies.

3Dfx is one of the few companies in the low-cost 3-D market with a strong 3-D résumé. The firm has made a business of replacing the expensive proprietary engines used in dedicated arcade machines with high-performance Pentiums. Focusing on this specialty, 3Dfx has designed a dedicated 3-D chip that delivers impressive 3-D acceleration but lacks integrated functionality, such as standard GUI acceleration and motion-video playback.

A dedicated 3-D solution does not replace a PC's graphics card; instead, it complements it with a "pixel pump" that works in parallel with the graphics accelerator that's on a separate PCI board. After the 3-D chip calculates the pixels, they pass across the PCI bus to the graphics card.



Like the 3Dfx Voodoo Graphics accelerator chip set, VideoLogic's PowerVR is a dedicated 3-D chip that requires an existing graphics accelerator. To compete with integrated solutions, 3Dfx has formed a partnership with Alliance semiconductor to combine the Voodoo with Alliance's ProMotion graphics controllers.

Bring on the Boards

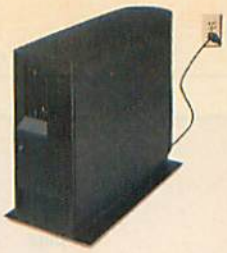
Now that 3-D chips are appearing on commercial boards, we are seeing some 3-D warts along with the glitter. One particularly unpleasant surprise is that 3-D acceleration in many low-cost boards works only in one mode—namely, at a resolution of 640 by 480 pixels with 64,000 colors.

This is fine for play, since today's 3-D games don't require any more screen real estate than that. But this situation will eventually change. As more business applications use 3-D, 640 by 480 is becoming all but useless, and switching back and forth between resolutions quickly gets tedious. It's better to instead consider cards that accept additional memory to support 3-D acceleration at 800 by 600.

Many vendors bundle games with their 3-D boards. Some of these games use special features of that vendor's hardware; we've even heard of programs that use a high-level API, such as Microsoft's DirectX family of interfaces, and still use hardware references to stop users from switching horses. In addition, games developers are fond of squeezing every last bit of performance out of the hardware.

Since the jury is still out on how much of a performance penalty the multiple software layers in Microsoft's 3-D APIs will inflict, some people might be tempted to

An AS/400® Advanced Series Solution



He also found that making his software available on AS/400 Advanced Series gives both him and his customers a flexible and affordable way to grow.

and a network of 3,000 resellers who keep the numbers rolling in.

is SourceMate's versatile software that 80,000 customers count on

Behind Ben Tse's success in capitalizing on the small business market

As cofounder of SourceMate® Information Systems, Ben Tse has a remarkable head for numbers (as well as the suit to match). So, to keep his numbers headed in the right direction, Ben figured he'd give his customers a way to grow with him. His solution: AS/400 Advanced Series.

For as little as $180 a month, Ben financed an AS/400 Advanced Series. Using Win400™ for Clipper,™ he was able to port his AccountMate® accounting software, opening new avenues for growth. His 3,000 resellers are able to offer small businesses, worldwide, an incredibly scalable computing system. And his customers are able to grow their business, without changing their software.*

Best of all, as an IBM partner, Ben received the technical and financial support he needed along the way.

On balance, it was just the kind of affordable solution Ben, his VARs and his customers were looking for.

How can your company profit from AS/400 Advanced Series' 360,000 systems, worldwide? Call 1 800 365-4426, ext. 630, or visit us on the Net at www.as400.ibm.com and we'll show you a number of ways.

IBM®

Solutions for a small planet™

*Developers Lease available from IBM Credit for commercial, state and local government customers qualified as Independent Software Developers financing an AS/400 Advanced Server Model 405. Payments as low as $180.00 per month for best credit customers on a 24-month fair market value lease. Other rates, terms and conditions are available for non-qualifying software developers or developers with different credit qualifications, or other commercial or state and local government customers. Credit and other restrictions may apply. Advanced Server must be installed by December 31, 1996. SourceMate and AccountMate are trademarks of SourceMate Information Systems, Inc. AccountMate is licensed directly from SourceMate and all warranty, service and support are provided by SourceMate. Selection and use is the purchaser's responsibility. IBM makes no representations or warranties regarding non-IBM products. For more information about SourceMate, call 1 800 877-8896. IBM, AS/400 and Solutions for a small planet are trademarks of IBM Corp. Win400 is a trademark of Business Engineering and Software Tools SA. Clipper is a trademark of Computer Associates. © 1996 IBM Corporation.

3-D Chip Features

	ATI Rage	3Dfx Voodoo	3Dlabs Permedia	Chromatic Mpact	Matrox MGA-1064SG	Nvidia NV3	Oak OTI64311	Rendition Vérité	S3 Virge	Trident T3D9695	VideoLogic PowerVR
Memory/buffering											
Memory required (MB)	1	2	2	2	2	2	1	2	2	2	2
Memory type	SGRAM	EDO	SGRAM	RDRAM	SGRAM	SGRAM	EDO	EDO	EDO	SGRAM	EDO
Texture buffer required		✔			✔		✔				✔
Z-buffer required	✔	✔				✔					
3-D features											
Antialiasing	✔	✔		✔			✔	✔			
Trilinear filtering	✔	✔		✔			✔	✔	✔	✔	
Subpixel positioning	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
Atmospheric effects	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
Integrated features											
2-D acceleration	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Video acceleration	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
RAMDAC	✔				✔		✔		✔	✔	
Video out	Optional				Optional		✔			✔	

All chips support the following features:

Alpha blending
Dithering
Double-buffering
Filtering (point-sampled, bilinear)
Graphics primitives (points, lines, triangles)
MIP mapping
PCI interface (glueless)
Perspective correction
Rastering
Shading (flat, Gouraud)
Textures

✔ = yes.

bypass them. In the long run, only hardware and software that supports the relevant APIs will survive. Until then, shoppers should select a board that has all the drivers needed for it to perform with the software they expect to use.

If you have a high-performance graphics board and just want 3-D acceleration, then something like VideoLogic's PowerVR, working in parallel with the main graphics board on a separate PCI card, could be an ideal solution.

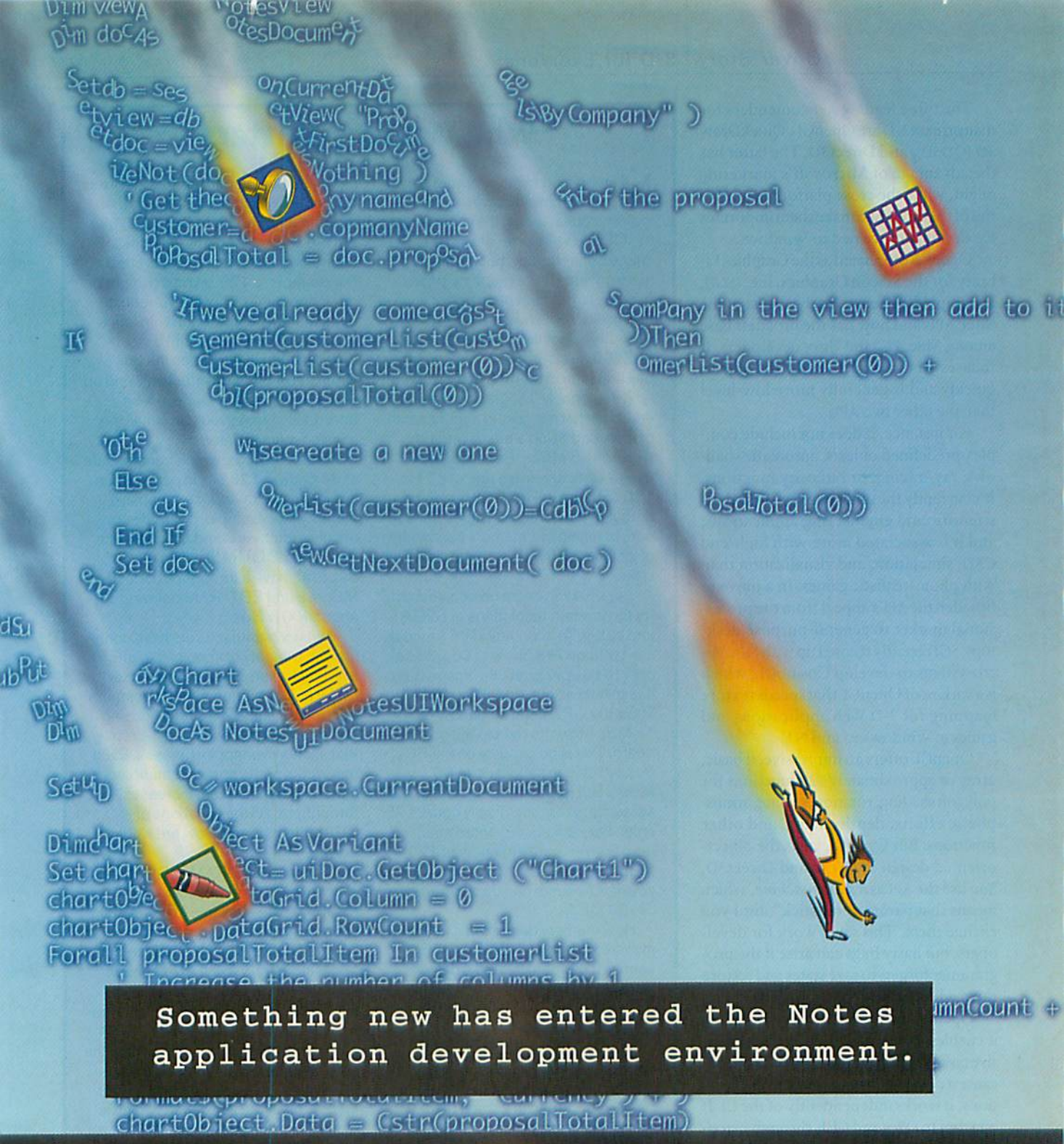
Nonstandard 3-D

Currently there are about 50 APIs for 3-D. This situation is not conducive to matching the hardware flood with the ground swell of cool mass-market applications.

APIs—the libraries of boilerplate routines that define standard sets of graphics functions—give programmers "hooks" into an otherwise-closed environment, such as an OS, a database, or hardware drivers. In the 3-D arena, APIs also function as an isolating layer to protect applications programmers from the idiosyncrasies of proprietary hardware. *continued*

3-D Glossary

- **Alpha blending:** Support for true object transparency in hardware. An alpha value defines the transparency of each pixel. The accelerator takes this transparency value into account when drawing objects, perhaps by blurring an object when it passes behind a transparent object or changing the color of a transparent foreground object to match that of a background object.
- **Antialiasing:** An antialiasing algorithm will slightly blur diagonal lines and other effects to better simulate a smooth line.
- **Atmospheric effects** (fogging and depth cueing)**:** Fogging creates a haze over a scene. Depth cueing changes the color and hue of an object in accordance with the object's distance from the viewer.
- **Bilinear versus point-sampled filtering:** To interpolate pixels, some low-end 3-D algorithms take the nearest adjacent pixel (i.e., the nearest neighbor sampling) and replicate its color. Small on-screen movements can cause full pixels to change color, causing aliasing and unwanted screen artifacts. Bilinear filtering averages the 4 nearest texels (textured pixels) to interpolate a pixel, producing a higher-quality image.
- **MIP mapping:** When a texture is applied to an object, it often has to be resized or stretched to fit. This process degrades the texture image. MIP mapping creates three or more copies (called MIP *levels*) of the texture, each of a different size, so that the best-fitting copy can be used.
- **Perspective-correct texture mapping:** Texture maps that continually change to match the perspective of the viewer.
- **Subpixel positioning:** If a line does not run directly through a pixel, it must be moved to the nearest one, which introduces positional error. Pixels can be broken down into smaller subpixels in memory so that the line can be drawn to the nearest subpixel.
- **2-D and GUI acceleration:** If your 3-D accelerator also acts as your primary graphics card, make sure that it supports 2-D and GUI acceleration. Otherwise, the performance of your standard Windows applications will degrade noticeably.
- **Video acceleration:** If your applications include motion video, look for an accelerator that supports hardware video acceleration. Video acceleration performs color-space conversion and scaling in hardware, removing that chore from the host CPU and improving the quality of video clips.



Introducing Lotus Components. Now you can develop customized Notes applications faster than ever before.

Lotus Components are going to revolutionize the way you build your Notes applications. Using pre-built, customizable "applets" you can now burn through your development schedule.

These task-focused, ActiveX controls include a spreadsheet, chart, comment, file viewer, draw/diagram and project scheduler. And each can be reused to build hundreds of customizable business objects for Notes applications never before possible.

For a free copy of The Lotus Components Discovery CD, including a trial of Lotus Components, sample applications, LotusScript Code examples, and more... visit our Lotus Components Website at http://components.lotus.com.

Or for more information call 1-800-TRADE-UP, ext. C199.

Lotus. Working Together

Circle 602 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 603).

In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1996 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142. All rights reserved. Lotus, Working Together and Lotus Notes are registered trademarks, and Lotus Components is a trademark of Lotus Development Corporation. All other products are registered under their respective companies.

The three leading API contenders for mainstream 3-D are OpenGL, QuickDraw 3D (QD3D), and Direct3D. The latter has the advantage of Microsoft's marketing might, while the cross-platform capabilities of the other two make them important for developers not tied to Windows.

OpenGL originated as the Graphics Library for the Silicon Graphics, Inc. (SGI), Iris graphics systems. It's the oldest of the three APIs and now has the broadest base among Mac, PC, and Unix developers. It focuses on drawing 2-D and 3-D objects quickly and is generally more low-level than the other two APIs.

For instance, it does not include complex predefined objects, automatic shadows, ray-tracing, or radiosity functions. It's currently the undisputed standard for scientific and engineering applications, and it is associated more with high-end CAD, simulation, and visualization than with photo-realistic games. In a move to broaden the API's appeal from the professional market to general-purpose desktops, SGI recently teamed up with Sun Microsystems to develop CosmoGL, which is a variant of OpenGL that speeds texture mapping for 3-D Web applications and games in Windows 95 and NT.

OpenGL offers an impressive, if basic, array of approximately 120 functions for polygon shading, rotation, scaling, atmospheric effects, depth cueing, and other functions. But OpenGL lacks the object-oriented design of QD3D and Direct3D. You use the API as a *state machine*, which means that parameters "stick" until you change them. This saves work for developers, but nasty bugs can arise if the programmer forgets to save states and restore them when exiting from a routine.

OpenGL uses a client/server model, so it enables you to process compute-intensive tasks in a distributed environment. Because it does not include windowing functions, it works independently of the UI. It attaches to OSes and GUIs through extension libraries.

OpenGL is complemented by Open Inventor, a higher-level, object-oriented library. You can use Open Inventor as a layer above OpenGL to add features such as geometry, motion and lighting, and material editors. Like OpenGL, Open Inventor has been licensed to other companies. For instance, the Virtual Reality Modeling Language (VRML) format for virtual worlds on the Internet is based on Open Inventor.

continued

Why Memory Matters

Memory and memory speed play pivotal roles in how realistic 3-D looks on our screens. It's important for the CPU to write pixel data to the image buffer quickly, but it's much more critical for the graphics-board circuitry to get data out to the screen.

The old VGA standard of 640- by 480-pixel resolution required a total of 307,200 pixels; at 16 colors, these pixels fit into 153,600 bytes of memory. A reasonably fast graphics driver would fill that memory in about a tenth of a second using a memory bandwidth of 1.5 MBps. Because VGA uses a vertical-refresh rate of 60 Hz, 150 KB of image memory had to be output to the screen 60 times per second, resulting in a memory bandwidth of just of over 9 MBps on the video side.

The situation heats up considerably for the modern resolutions of SVGA and better. To accommodate a moderate 1024 by 768 pixels at 65,536 colors (16 bits per pixel), the image buffer has to hold about 1.6 MB of data. Thus, the CPU needs a bandwidth of 16 MBps to write data to the graphics board. This is no big deal on the PCI bus, which can handle up to 60 MBps. But to get the image out to the screen at an ergonomically correct 75 times per second, the board must read from its image memory at 120 MBps. For 1280 by 1024 resolution, you need a sustained throughput rate of 196 MBps.

How memory delivers this performance depends on the bus width used in the graphics card's design. Basically, more memory bandwidth can be achieved either with faster memory chips or by using several chips in parallel. ISA-bus graphics boards and their chips were generally designed for a data-bus width of 16 bits; to support high screen resolutions, you need fast video RAM (VRAM).

VRAM chips are dual-ported: To the graphics chip, they look like standard DRAMs, but a second port is used for output. Thus, data can be read and written simultaneously; screen updates do not result in lost cycles. A recent development, Window RAM (WRAM), is basically faster VRAM enhanced with special graphics features, such as accelerated, aligned fills and moves.

Given that memory comes in a fixed bus width, watch out for boards that support a bus width of 64 or 128 bits but are sold in economy versions where only half the memory is fitted. For example, a 128-bit board might be designed for 4 MB of RAM, needing eight memory chips, each with a bus width of 16 bits. If only 2 MB is installed, which degrades the bus width to 64 bits, you effectively end up with a lower-performance, 64-bit board. Of course, you can install the missing memory later.

Modern boards, which transfer data at 64 or even 128 bits in parallel, can actually use slower, less expensive memory. For example, board designers can combine standard extended data out (EDO) RAM with a 64-bit bus to achieve a throughput of 240 MBps. Burst EDO RAM delivers about 400 MBps.

Memory manufacturers have come up with a variety of special designs for even-faster throughput, needed for larger color palettes. Some designers put several chips in a single housing and combine them with logic circuitry that allows overlapping access. Each unit works at the speed of standard DRAM, but parallelism increases throughput. All the variations of DRAM described below are single-ported.

Synchronous DRAM (SDRAM) and synchronous graphics RAM (SGRAM) are available from several sources and have already found a flock of followers in the graphics-controller industry. While DRAM needs several special strobe signals, synchronous RAM can handle the memory clock directly. At a bus width of 64 bits, SDRAM can support bandwidths up to 640 MBps. SGRAM adds features that accelerate graphics performance, such as block write (which is useful for video).

Multibank DRAM (MDRAM) combines eight 32-KB banks into blocks of 256 KB. It supports 500-MBps throughput. Tseng Labs' ET6000 graphics chip sports a special 128-bit MDRAM interface, yielding up to 1000 MBps.

Rambus DRAM (RDRAM), a general-purpose memory design, has a bus width of only 8 bits and therefore needs a very high memory clock of 250 MHz. Transfers reach 500 MBps.

DELL DIMENSION
Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n
200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- ★ **32MB EDO Memory**
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- ★ ***NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive (9.5ms)**
- ★ **15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)**
- ★ ***NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card**
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows NT®/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†
- ★ ***Now, Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge.***
- ★ ***Upgrade to a 4.2GB hard drive, add $119.***

Business Lease◊: $92/Mo.
Order Code #500341

WE'VE DECIDED TO REUSE OUR OLD PRICE TAGS. SOMEHOW WE DON'T THINK YOU'LL MIND.

If our $2499 price tag looks familiar, that's because it is. We've just reduced the price of our Dell Dimension XPS Pro200n. Not only is this a great deal, it's also a purchase the experts seem to encourage. *PC Computing* just awarded this system the coveted "Best" award as the fastest and best price/performance Pentium Pro chip-based PC and then remarked, "...it's the fastest Intel-based system we've ever seen–hands down."

If you're considering a Pentium Pro chip-based PC, then we've got them at Pentium chip-based PC prices. To order yours, give us a call today.

intel inside
PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN

DELL

TO ORDER
800-241-5857
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01152

PC Computing, March 1996 article reprinted with permission of *PC Computing*. ©Ziff-Davis Publishing Company. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. *Offer valid in the U.S. only and applies to this system if purchased between 6/1/96 and 9/30/96. Upgrade available on CD only and printed user documentation is not included. Customer is responsible for shipping and handling charges. ★Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks and the Pentium Pro Processor logo is a trademark of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows NT logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

QD3D, which premiered in early 1995 as a graphics extension to the Mac OS, now includes Windows support. Because QD3D is fully object-oriented, new object instances can inherent complex features (including lighting, geometry, and textures) to simplify the construction of 3-D images.

QD3D stores scene and object information with its own portable data format, which is called 3D Metafile (3DMF); it offers a choice between a compact binary and a human-readable version and supports the cutting and pasting of 3-D objects via the Clipboard. You can store QD3D objects in image databases and use simple drag-and-drop techniques to move objects from the database into a 3-D scene.

QD3D includes standard 3-D primitives, but, unlike OpenGL, it knows about complex geometry, such as nonuniform rational B-splines (NURBS). Its extensible architecture enables you to add new software-rendering engines and access hardware accelerators. Another nice detail is the interactive renderer, which lets you see and manipulate objects directly during design. Many applications let you work with the interactive renderer directly.

For developers who'd rather work with a low-level, but still hardware-independent, 3-D API, Apple offers the Rendering Acceleration Virtual Engine. RAVE can act as a plug-in module within QD3D to provide a hardware abstraction layer (HAL). RAVE includes basic graphics primitives; however, it doesn't offer high-level functions, such as the importing of objects. Like QD3D, RAVE supports Macs and Windows-based machines.

Microsoft's Direct3D, the latest member of the DirectX family of interfaces, is part of a three-layered structure (Direct3D itself is actually the middle layer). The lowest layer is the HAL, which contains the hardware-specific device drivers. Above that is the low-level API layer, which grants access to hardware features while maintaining hardware independence. The layer above it contains Microsoft's own high-level API, previously known as RealityLab (which was snagged in Microsoft's acquisition of RenderMorphics). This highest layer can also accept other APIs as plug-ins, including OpenGL. Above these three layers is the applications layer; below them lies the hardware.

Applications built on the DirectX family can query the system to determine what functions are implemented in hardware. For functions that are not supported, the application might substitute a simpler algorithm. However, Direct3D can also emulate any function in software, thanks to the Hardware Emulation Layer (HEL).

Like QD3D, Direct3D offers a clean, object-oriented, extensible architecture. What functions are actually available depends to some extent on the high-level layer. With the default RealityLabs API on top, Direct3D is not as versatile as QD3D because it lacks basic 3-D objects, such as cylinders, spheres, and cones. Still, it offers functions that go beyond OpenGL's, including animation features, which are particularly useful for games developers. Direct3D's main drawback it that it's limited to Win 95.

The 3-D Future

Eventually we may take 3-D for granted, much like gigabyte-capacity hard drives and 16 MB of memory. However, because 3-D adds complexity to applications, it will take a fair amount of time for software developers to master the technology. Therefore, we probably won't see 3-D hit critical mass until 1997 or later. Until then, only games publishers, who stand to profit first and most by 3-D, will be willing to devote significant resources to the development of 3-D.

Just like the GUI-enhanced software that seemed so cumbersome to users for many years, 3-D will suffer many development blunders along the way before killer 3-D apps emerge and 3-D UI elements become as natural and efficient to use as today's dialog boxes and scroll bars. And as 3-D becomes pervasive, business users will need, rather than just want, 3-D enhancements. B

Udo Flohr is a BYTE contributing editor based in Hannover, Germany. You can reach him at **flohr@dfn.de.**

API
Strengths and Weaknesses

OpenGL

+ Supports Mac, PC, and Unix developers.
+ Quickly draws 2-D and 3-D objects.
+ Offers an impressive array of rendering functions.
- Not object-oriented.

QuickDraw 3D

+ Supports the Mac OS and Windows.
+ Fully object-oriented.
+ Lets you drag and drop objects into a 3-D scene.
+ An interactive renderer manipulates objects during design.

Direct3D

+ A member of the DirectX family of interfaces.
+ Offers a clean, object-oriented, extensible architecture.
- Not as versatile as QuickDraw 3D, because it lacks some basic 3-D objects.
- For Windows only.

WHERE TO FIND

ATI Technologies, Inc.
Thornhill, Ontario, Canada
(905) 882-2600
fax: (905) 882-2620
http://www.atitech.ca

Chromatic Research, Inc.
Sunnyvale, CA
(415) 254-0729
http://www.chromatic.com

Matrox Graphics, Inc.
Dorval, Quebec, Canada
(800) 361-1408
(514) 969-6320
fax: (514) 969-6363
http://www.matrox.com

Nvidia
Sunnyvale, CA
(408) 720-6100
fax: (408) 720-6111

Oak Technologies
Sunnyvale, CA
(415) 962-9550

Rendition, Inc.
Mountain View, CA
(415) 335-5900
http://www.rendition.com

S3, Inc.
Santa Clara, CA
(408) 980-5400
fax: (408) 980-5444
http://www.S3.com

3Dfx Interactive
Mountain View, CA
(415) 934-2400
fax: (415) 934-2424
info@3Dfx.com

3Dlabs, Inc.
San Jose, CA
(408) 436-3455
fax: (408) 436-3458
http://www.3Dlabs.com

Trident Microsystems
Mountain View, CA
(415) 691-9211

VideoLogic, Inc.
San Bruno, CA
(800) 578-5644
fax: (415) 875-4167
http://www.videologic.com

IF YOU'RE LOST, WE'LL HELP YOU FIND YOUR WAY.

IF YOU KNOW YOUR WAY, THEN FEEL FREE TO LOSE YOURSELF.

GO INTERNET

Direct Internet Access and 24-hour Online Q & A from CompuServe.

With instant Internet access and unrivaled support to help you navigate it, CompuServe has the answers to your Internet questions. Features like "What's Hot" to show you where to go and what to see. Or join one of our Internet Forums® and discuss the hottest sites. Then e-mail your friends about the things you've discovered. For free software and 10 free hours,* just give us a call. We'll point you in the right direction then cut you loose to explore it.

CompuServe®

1.800.487.4838

www.compuserve.com

Circle 604 on Inquiry Card.

*Software and the first 10 hours are free the first month, subsequent months $9.95. You'll get 5 free hours each month. Additional hours $2.95 each. Some additional charges may apply in some areas.

© 1996 CompuServe is a registered trademark of CompuServe Incorporated.

FULL FEATURED REAL-TIME MPEG ENCODER

MPEGator

- Full MPEG 1 IPB-frame video compression during capture
- Synchronous audio MPEG 1 compression (optional)
- Plays back MPEG streams
- S-Video and Composite inputs
- Uses PCI bus
- Native Windows® 95 software

There's no justification in buying a competing product because there's no competition! Using Samsung's revolutionary **VIDEO*FLOW***™ chipset, Darim's ***MPEGator*** provides uncompromised highest quality, full featured, real-time MPEG 1 encoding and playback at an unbelievable price. No more words necessary - just call with your orders today.

Call Toll Free

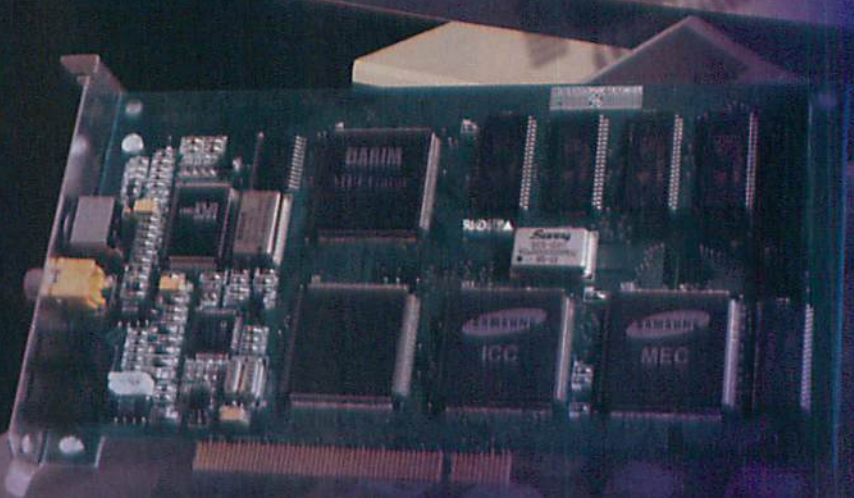
1- 888- GET- MPEG
(438 - 6734)

Phone: (213) 637-1700/4
Fax: (213) 637-1705
http://darvision.kaist.ac.kr

Circle 607 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 608).

DARIM

SAMSUNG ELECTRONICS



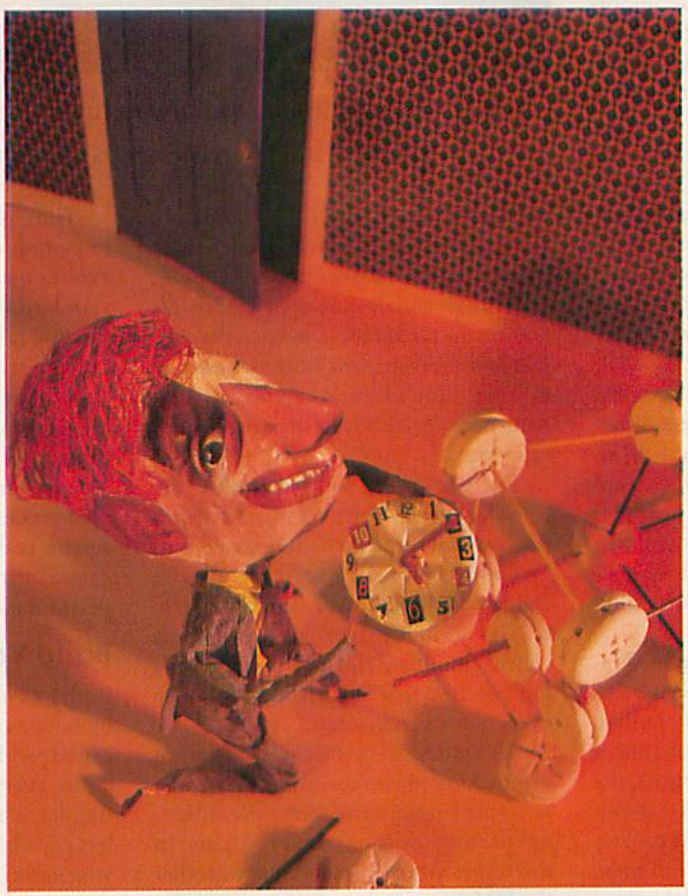
NT in Real Time

Clever modifications of Windows NT make it a compelling OS choice for some embedded applications.

By Rick Grehan

Pity the embedded-systems developer when it comes time to choose a real-time OS (RTOS). The approximately 40 RTOSes now on the market present an embarrassment of riches; each one offers slightly different capabilities and development tools. So, for a developer on a deadline, he or she may spend a lot of valuable time searching for the right tools—time that would be better spent developing the actual program.

Life would be easier if embedded-systems developers needed only to choose among a handful of general-purpose OSes, such as Windows NT, that have been customized into embedded, real-time versions. Phar Lap Software and Venturcom are doing just this kind of customization: Both are offering real-time variations of NT. The approaches these two organizations take with their products are quite different, but both of them count on catching some of NT's wake.



NT's Coattails

The potential rewards of using Phar Lap's TNT Embedded ToolSuite, Realtime Edition, version 8.0 (ETS), and Venturcom's Real-Time Extension (RTX) are manifold. First, if you're already familiar with programming to NT's API, you don't have to go to the trouble of learning a new API to use them. All the programming knowledge that you've gained while working with NT in the desktop realm becomes applicable for real-time applications.

Second, programmers can choose from a wide range of development systems. Custom real-time OSes often require the purchase of equally custom and expensive development tools. By contrast, developers using ETS or RTX have the option of using standbys, such as Microsoft's Visual C++ and Borland C++. Along with these tried-and-true development tools come some substantial piles of documentation and various other educational materials that are often missing in some custom OSes.

Third—and most important—both the host-development and target systems can run the same OS. This means that a great deal of the software development work can be completed before the target hardware is even available to the software engineers. (Venturcom's RTX runs on any Intel hardware that supports NT. Phar Lap's ETS supports standard AT architectures, starting with the 386SX.)

The Challenge

Embedded-systems developers have a short list of "must have" features for any RTOS, whether it's a custom design or one built from a general-purpose OS. For example, a multithreaded RTOS with a moderately sophisticated memory management system must be able to safeguard against the memory-manager thread's waking up and preempting a time-critical interrupt service routine. (The memory-manager thread operates at a high priority to maintain system consistency.)

Such safeguards are critical to providing *determinism*. An RTOS is said to be deterministic if a designer is able to figure out precisely how the system will behave given any set of inputs and the current state of the system at the time the inputs arrive. Most of the time, this boils down to a known and guaranteed task-scheduling protocol.

Because embedded applications usually offer limited memory resources, another important characteristic of an RTOS is the ability to tolerate small living quarters. Some embedded systems must endure size and power restrictions; both translate directly to limits on the amount of silicon a developer can throw at the application. If the real-time system won't fit, no amount of shoehorning will fix the problem. Finally, an RTOS must provide adequate development tools.

Both ETS and RTX need to solve these problems *and* work

ILLUSTRATION: DEBBIE SUME © 1996

compatibly with NT, even though NT doesn't natively provide the deterministic task-scheduling necessary for RTOSes. In addition, NT typically runs with applications that offer 32 to 64 MB of memory—which is hardly a small footprint. While development tools for NT are common, developers using the Phar Lap and Venturcom products need to use those tools in a specialized way.

Inside ETS

Phar Lap's ETS owes a great deal of its heritage to the company's venerable TNT DOS Extender. TNT brings a subset of the Win32 API into a DOS extender to provide developers with access to NT-style multithreading and all the NT-synchronization objects (e.g., events, critical sections, mutexes, and semaphores). Most important, however, is the fact that TNT is a 32-bit flat-memory-model environment. It's about as close to NT without the Windows as you can get. To produce ETS, Phar Lap took the basic TNT technology and added a context-switching and memory-managing heart to produce a stand-alone kernel.

Note that ETS is a single-process, multithreaded environment. It's important to remember that ETS is not *true* NT; it's based on a subset of the Win32 API. The context-switching component provides determinism via the following easy-to-remember principle: The highest-priority runnable thread will run. This means that a thread will run until it becomes blocked (e.g., while waiting for completion of an I/O operation) or its time slice expires and a thread of equal or higher priority is ready to run.

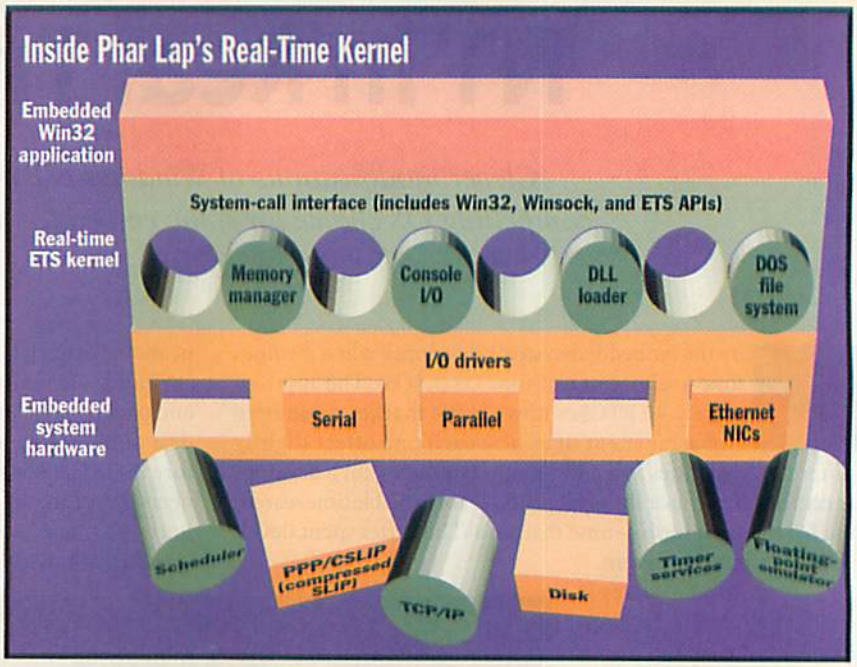
By contrast, task scheduling in Windows NT is not deterministic. Because ETS is basically a real-time kernel rather than a full-blown OS with its own development tools and supporting applications, it's aimed primarily at the embedded developer working in C and C++. Fortunately, ETS allows a development tool to be selected from among several of the standard NT C/C++ compilers. ETS applications can be constructed using Microsoft's Visual C++, Borland C++, or MetaWare High C/C++.

Well-Timed Interrupts

To understand Venturcom's RTX, you must first understand how NT's hardware abstraction layer (HAL) handles system timing. The HAL intercepts timer interrupts produced by a system's hardware clock. NT's designers programmed these interrupts to occur once per millisecond; the HAL essentially passes the interrupts "up" to the NT kernel. This once-per-millisecond interrupt, which forms the smallest resolution of the NT system, is used to manage device drivers that request timer services.

Every 10 ms, the NT kernel nudges the NT scheduler, which performs whatever process and thread scheduling needs to be done. Hence, 10 ms represents NT's fundamental process/thread time slice. RTX's real-time extensions depend on a cleverly modified HAL that programs the hardware so that interrupts occur once every 100 *microseconds*.

This modified HAL delivers interrupt notification in two directions. First, the new HAL continues to inform the NT kernel of interrupts once every 10 ms. In this respect, the NT kernel is unaware that the HAL is acting in a different manner. The second notification sequence, however, sends an interrupt every 100 µs to Venturcom's RTX. RTX is a sort of real-time kernel that appears to the remainder of NT as a device driver, so it's simultaneously a part of and separate from NT. Tasks running in RTX run at priorities higher than those of NT interrupt handlers. Consequently, RTX tasks cannot be preempted by NT tasks.



The ETS kernel lets you add or delete services and hardware device drivers to match the needs of each application.

Thus, NT's normal functions run unimpaired so that real-time software can execute on an NT system side-by-side with standard, off-the-shelf software. Also, because tasks in the real-time extension execute at a higher priority than NT processes and threads, NT tasks won't destroy the determinism of the real-time extension. Finally, developers can use RTX for SMP (symmetric multiprocessing). On a dual-processor system, one processor can run the real-time extension, and the other one can run NT with no degradation in performance.

Build Your Own Kernel

Both ETS and RTX address the resource limitations of embedded systems via associated products that let you custom-construct a kernel. Phar Lap's Visual System Builder, which comes bundled with ETS, lets you identify what pieces you want in your kernel (e.g., keyboard driver or timer driver). Operating Visual System Builder is straightforward: You simply click on check boxes that correspond to the desired components, and the Builder automatically assembles the proper modules. When you compile and link your application's executable image, ETS pulls in the selected modules.

RTX's optional Component Integrator is more elaborate because it helps you assemble a customized version of a full-

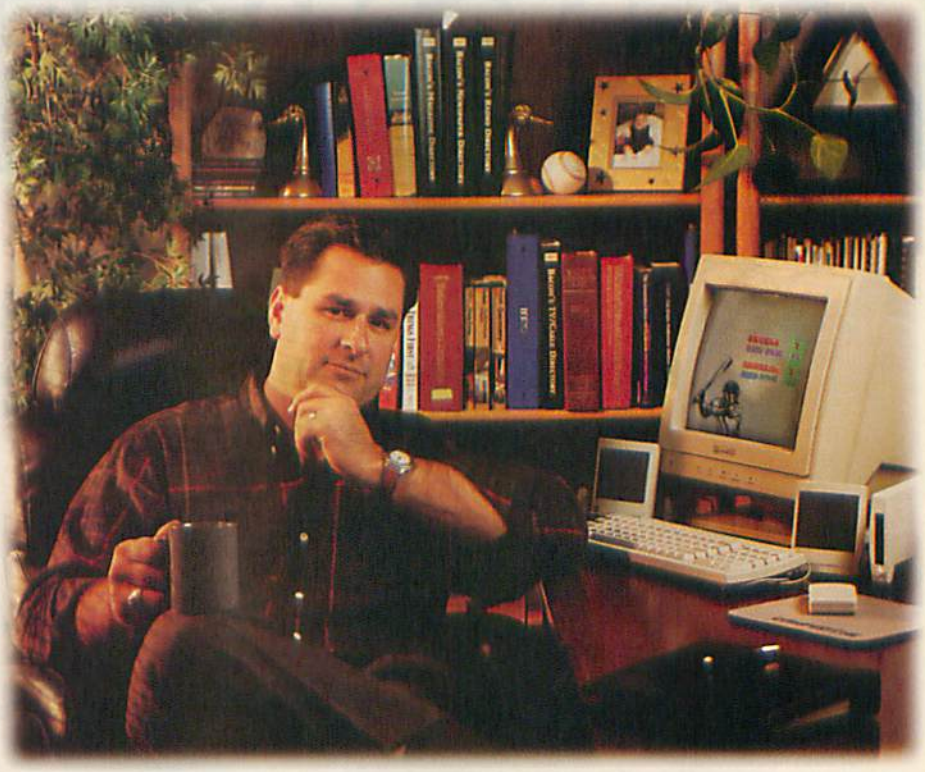
It's 11:00 a.m. and business owner Jim Robinson hasn't left home yet. But he's virtually on top of the world. Already he has...

- Checked his stock prices
- Transferred funds to his 401k
- Answered 20 e-mail messages from customers
- Revised quotas for the Singapore sales team
- Ordered airline tickets for the Tokyo show
- Reviewed market research on the Middle East
- Sent contracts to Brussels
- Made lunch reservations at Morton's

...now he's catching up on major league scores before he leaves for lunch.

NEWCOM™

What will *you* do today?



NewCom and the Internet Make it Easy.

With complete multimedia communications kits, even the smallest business enjoys big business advantages. NewCom Multimedia Kits have everything you and your PC need for world-wide connections: High speed, high quality NewCom modems; Rapid-read CD-ROM drives; speakers, sound cards, and microphone. And the most complete collection of interconnect software anywhere, including browsers, e-mail, Internet Phone by Internet Relay Chat™ and lots more. Let NewCom tailor just the right kit for your business and see how far you get by 11:00 A.M.

Call 1-800-5NewCom.

Your.lift.2.the.info.superhwy.

NewCom, Inc., a subsidiary of Aura Systems, Inc. • 31166 Via Colinas, Westlake Village, CA 91362
Tel (818) 597-3200 • Fax (818) 597-3210 http://www.newcominc.com

Circle 605 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 606).

WHEN CONSIDERING A SERVICE BE SURE TO READ THE GIGANTIC

NEXT-BUSINESS-DAY AT-YOUR-DESK SERVICE GUARANTEE*

If your Dell system experiences a covered hardware failure while it is under a next-business-day, on-site service contract purchased from Dell, and if Dell has dispatched a service call before 5:00 PM local customer time, Monday through Friday, a technician, if needed, will arrive at your location to address your problem by the end of the next business day. In the rare event that the technician does not arrive as promised, let Dell know. Your situation will receive top priority for resolution, plus you will receive an additional month of service for free.

GUARANTEED.

PROGRAM. PRINT.

DELL DIMENSION
Reliable PCs For High Performance Computing

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n
200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- 64MB EDO Parity Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- *NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows NT®/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†
- ★ *Now, Microsoft Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge.*
- ★ *Upgrade to 3 years of On-site service,Δ add $99.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a 17LS monitor (15.7" v.i.s), add $199.*

$2899

Business Lease◊: $107/Mo.
Order Code #500340

DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s
166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [11ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *Upgrade to a 3.2GB hard drive, add $149.*

$2279

Business Lease: $84/Mo.
Order Code #500334

DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s
200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- *NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite‡
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *1.6GB/3.2GB Travan Tape Backup with Accelerator, add $225.*

PICTURED SYSTEM

$2599

Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #500336

NEW DELL DIMENSION P133v
133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR

- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- *NEW* 2.1GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *Upgrade to 3 years of On-site service, add $99.*
- ★ *Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $225.*
- ★ *3Com® EtherLink® Interface Combo PCI Card, add $139.*
- ★ *256KB Pipeline Burst Cache, add $40.*

$1799

Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #500332

You may think all service programs are the same. But take a look at Dell's and one big word jumps out: Guaranteed.

Only Dell* guarantees that if there's a problem with your PC, a Dell-certified technician will be at your desk the next business day, servicing your PC. And in the rarest of events that we're not there the next day, you get an extra month of service at no charge. Just two of the many reasons why *PC Magazine* readers recently gave Dell an "A" for service and reliability.

The Dell service program reassuringly covers your Dell Dimension system for three full years. This includes one complete year of Guaranteed Next-Business-Day, On-Site service[Δ] and two additional years of Next-Business-Day Parts Delivery.

Call today to order a Dell Dimension. It comes protected by the Dell service program. And something else unique: a guarantee.

DELL®

TO ORDER
800-241-5856
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada*, call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01151

*Guarantees available in the U.S. only for registered owners of Dell Dimension systems purchased after 8/1/93. †For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. °Offer valid in the U.S. only and applies to this system if purchased between 6/1/96 - 9/30/96. Upgrade available on CD only and printed user documentation is not included. Customer is responsible for shipping and handling charges. ‡Norton/Visio Express Software Suite is available only on Dimension systems purchased with the combination of MS Office 95 and Microsoft Windows 95. Visio Express 4.0 is an OEM Version and a subset of Visio 4.0. Software does not include documentation and may differ from retail version. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Service Corp. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ★Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

blown NT system. The modules that the Component Integrator must cope with are more complex than keyboard drivers and serial drivers, and these modules are also interdependent. The ultimate goal, however, is the same for both ETS and RTX. Each one allows you to construct a tuned OS core that has only the pieces your application needs.

How do the two products compare in scalability? That depends on your perspective. Developers who measure ETS by its ability to bear the burden of increasing numbers of tasks find that the product fares well. For example, Ark Degtiarov, principal software engineer for Nova Biomedical, a Boston-based biomedical instrumentation manufacturer, says that his company's blood-analyzing system runs about 40 simultaneous tasks using ETS. He adds that he has never seen a problem with system stability.

Developers might measure scalability with Venturcom's RTX by the number of NT services that are available in conjunction with RTX. Given that, the Component Integrator provides all the scalability necessary at the upper end of the spectrum; there's no reason why a full-blown NT kernel can't be run in conjunction with RTX.

For a deeply embedded application, however, there's a lower end to the spectrum. A minimum embedded NT system with RTX requires about 8 MB of memory (5 to 6 MB for NT, and the rest for the embedded application). ETS fares much better in tight spaces; depending on how the kernel is carved up, it can take as little as 27 KB of memory.

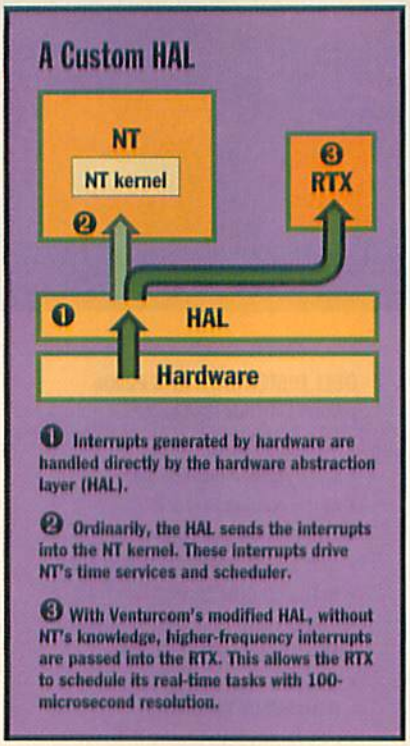
The Dark Side

Before you think that these products offer perfect solutions, consider some of their drawbacks. For starters, Venturcom's RTX is in an early incarnation and currently supports only soft real-time. In other words, RTX's high-performance, deterministic characteristics have not yet been implemented—and this is not expected until later this year or early 1997. (A "hard" real-time system guarantees an immediate response to a given stimulus regardless of the system state. In contrast, a "soft" real-time system can tolerate an occasional fraction-of-a-second delay. For example, microwave ovens are soft real-time systems; you wouldn't notice if the oven responded in 7/10 second, rather than 1/10 second, after you pressed the Start button.) In defense of the product, the company claims soft real-time satisfies 95 percent of the real-time marketplace.

Then there's the aforementioned RTX footprint of about 8 MB. On one hand, this excessive memory requirement exists because RTX runs full-blown NT, not some subset of the Win32 API. On the other hand, this is likely to eliminate RTX from consideration for many deeply embedded applications.

Phar Lap's ETS tackles the real-time embedded market at a lower level than RTS does. This means you'll need to program in C or C++ if you choose to work with it. This isn't completely a fault of ETS; it's intrinsic to hard real-time development. However, this means that the ETS environment is more primitive than what RTX offers. With ETS, you can't currently run an off-the-shelf database package alongside your real-time data-acquisition system.

Note that this primitiveness does not imply higher performance on the part of ETS. (It's often the case that the lower an application's level, the higher its raw performance.) On the contrary, one complaint about ETS is its poor latency (i.e., the time it takes the system to respond to an interrupt). Additionally, the minimum time slice for threads running under ETS is 10 ms (the same as for a "regular" NT thread). Compare that to RTX, which can schedule real-time threads in 100-µs time slices.



RTX relies on a customized HAL that lets NT operate in real-time applications.

The Choices

These two products take fundamentally different approaches to handling NT. Therefore, you shouldn't have much trouble distinguishing when it's best to use one rather than the other.

Venturcom's RTX and Component Integrator target the high end of the embedded marketplace. These tools benefit applications that incorporate a mixture of real-time and desktop software.

Imagine, for example, a system that controls a complex manufacturing process and perhaps runs a factory's automated assembly line. The shop-floor manager—who's already familiar with the NT interface on the desktop in the office—can go to the shop floor and use the same graphical interface to reprogram the assembly line. If this reprogramming task requires that a set of device-control parameters be called up from a database, this could be done with an Access database that communicates directly with the real-time extension tasks that control the devices on the assembly line.

Meanwhile, Phar Lap's ETS works efficiently with deeply embedded applications where resources (available memory, for example) are scarce. Small, application-specific devices that don't require graphical interfaces or a great deal of mass storage are perfect candidates for ETS applications.

In addition, both of these products face some stiff competition from Unix-based RTOSes, such as QNX and Lynx. Still, NT is one big rolling snowball. And although NT is just now entering the embedded world, developers may feel safer working behind the snowball rather than in front of it. B

WHERE TO FIND

Phar Lap Software, Inc. Cambridge, MA (617) 661-1510 fax: (617) 876-2972 info@pharlap.com	Venturcom, Inc. Cambridge, MA (800) 334-8649 (617) 661-1230 fax: (617) 577-1607 http://www.vci.com

Rick Grehan is a BYTE senior technical editor who frequently writes articles about embedded-systems programming. You can reach him at **rick_g@bix.com**.

Does Digital Video Get Any Better?

Yes, it does:

miroVIDEO DC30.

Professional studio quality video for your PC,

because

miroVIDEO DC30 PCI bus mastering provides the fastest data rates (up to 6 MB/sec), the highest resolution (4:2:2 YUV TrueColor) with the best image quality (3.5:1 compression).

CD quality audio with perfect lip synchronization,

because

miroVIDEO DC30 integrates audio with video on a single board so you don't miss a beat.

Real-time video-overlay,

because

miroVIDEO DC30 displays full-motion video directly on the PC monitor at all times. True WYSIWYG video during capture, edit and print-to-tape.

Optimal hard disk usage,

because

miroVIDEO DC30 has fully adjustable video resolution and compression settings to provide the best video quality in the space available.

High-speed video editing,

because

miroVIDEO DC30 has specialized hardware and world-class drivers to accelerate video editing software – up to 10 times faster with Adobe Premiere software during "make movie" and "preview edit" mode.

COMDEX Fall '96

Professional digital video and audio editing system

- PCI bus mastering technology, for the fastest data rates up to 6 MByte/sec.
- On-board CD audio
- Ready for Windows 95
- Input and output for S-VHS, Hi8, VHS, Video8
- All standards: NTSC, PAL, Secam at CCIR 601 pixel format and square pixels

miroVIDEO DC30

míro

Circle 183 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 184).

miro US (415) 855-0940 · miro D (531) 2113-200 · Internet: http://www.miro.com

GINOCO.DE

How to Tame Big Networks

Whether you're designing, simulating, or maintaining extra-large networks, smart software tools can help.

Quantity has a quality all its own. While running a 10-node network might be challenging, and handling a 100-node network might be absorbing, designing and maintaining a 1000-plus-node network are harrowing tasks. The larger the network, the more likely it is to contain a variety of hardware platforms, OSes, connection schemes, and protocols that span countries and continents. In short, bringing order to this potential chaos is more than a single, mortal administrator can handle.

The mega-network administrator's primary concern, of course, is how to foist off this crushing burden. The good news here is that tools exist just for this purpose.

For example, designing a large network or adding onto your existing behemoth can be taxing, since you have to consider so many parameters, including throughput, location, compatibility, size, and budget. New graphical tools let you assemble big networks from databases of components as if you're piecing together Tinkertoys—and smart Tinkertoys at that, since some of these tools can tell you if you're making blunders such as using an underpowered server for an engineering workgroup.

If instead of designing a network from scratch you must integrate two existing networks, modeling tools can give you the big communications picture. Some products make you get your hands dirty and fill in all the details about the components yourself, while others, using "automatic discovery," quiz the myriad components and construct a model for you.

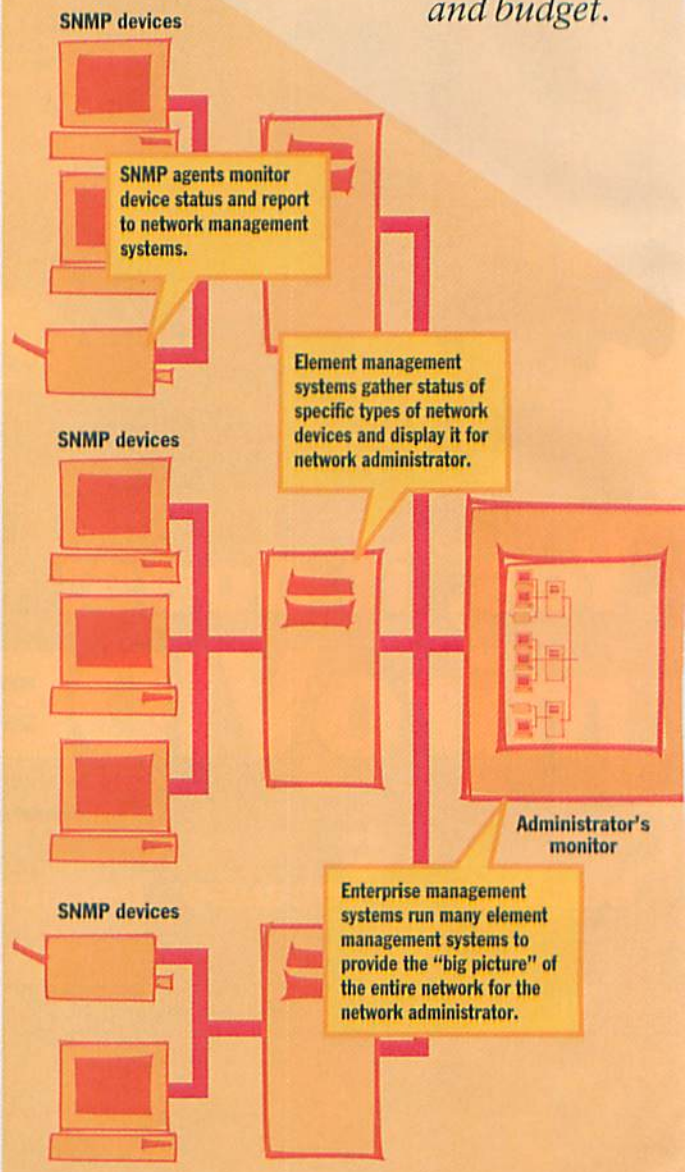
With so many interconnected components to watch over, maintenance might be your biggest headache. Most network-administration centers look like NASA Mission Control, with all their flickering monitors, each tuned to specific hardware components. Enterprise management systems can reduce the number of monitors you have to stare at each day, and they also consolidate information that logically belongs together. Event-correlation capabilities can even figure out automatically that, yes, it *was* that iffy router on the thirteenth floor that just triggered the 42 irate calls the help desk just fielded.

The harried system administrator is no longer alone in the battle to keep a company's information electrons flowing efficiently. And that can bring some quality to the business of handling all that quantity.

–Edmund X. DeJesus

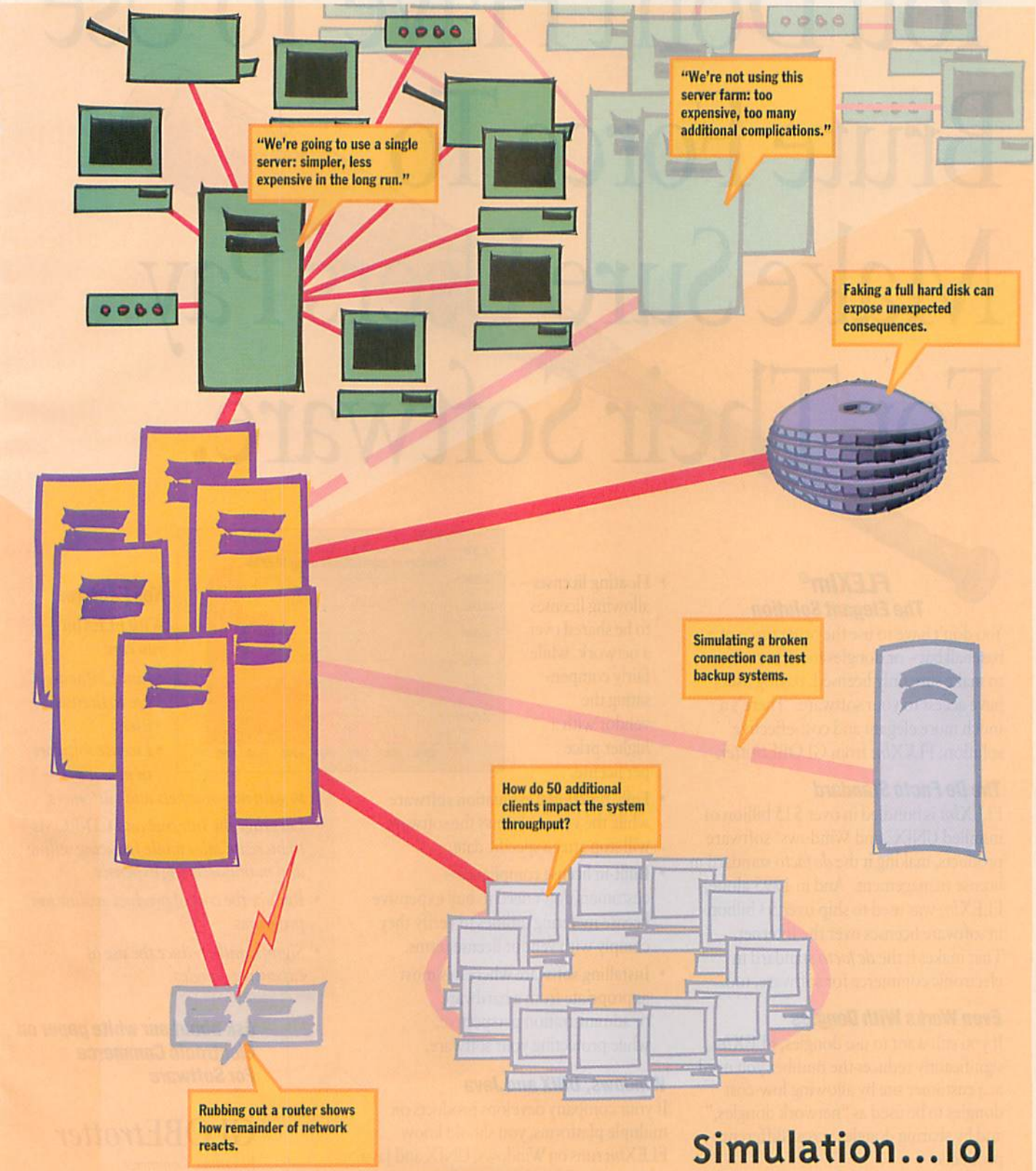
Design...93

Designing or changing large networks with graphical tools can produce viable plans that meet your goals of performance, compatibility, and budget.



Maintenance...107

Network management is simpler with devices that report their own status and with systems that consolidate and simplify the presentation of network status.



Simulation...101

Simulation brings your big picture to life, allowing what-if scenarios that you pray will never happen.

You Don't Have To Use Brute Force To Make Sure Users Pay For Their Software.

FLEXlm®
The Elegant Solution

You don't have to use the brute force of a baseball bat – or dongles for that matter – to make sure only licensed, paying users have access to your software. There's a much more elegant and cost-effective solution: FLEX*lm* from GLOBE*trotter*.

The De Facto Standard

FLEX*lm* is bundled in over $15 billion of installed UNIX™ and Windows™ software products, making it the *de facto* standard in license management. And in 1995 alone, FLEX*lm* was used to ship over $3 billion in software licenses over the Internet. That makes it the *de facto* standard in electronic commerce for software, too.

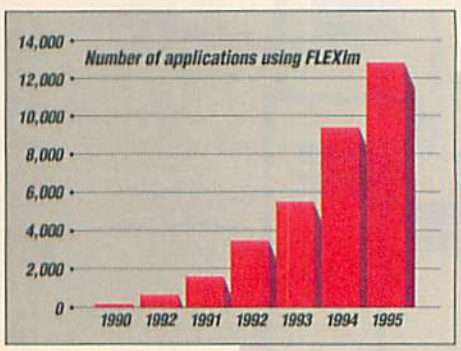
Even Works With Dongles

If you still want to use dongles, FLEX*lm* significantly reduces the number you need at a customer site by allowing low-cost dongles to be used as "network dongles," and by sharing dongles across different products.

Your Customers Will Like It

In an independent survey, users preferred FLEX*lm* eighteen-to-one over other license managers. And all of us know customers really don't care for dongles. With FLEX*lm*, your customers benefit from:

- Floating licenses – allowing licenses to be shared over a network, while fairly compensating the vendor with a higher price per license.
- Fully functional evaluation software while the vendor knows the software will stop after a specific date.
- Built-in license compliance – customers don't need to buy expensive license metering utilities to verify they comply with vendor license terms.
- Installing software where it is most appropriate from a hardware or administration perspective, while protecting your software.



Windows, UNIX and Java

If your company develops products on multiple platforms, you should know FLEX*lm* runs on Windows, UNIX and Java.

For More Information

Call us at 408-370-2800, email us at info@globetrotter.com or visit our website at http://www.globetrotter.com. We'll be happy to arrange a demo and show you how to make sure all your users are licensed.

Key Features:

With FLEXlm you can:

- *Limit software use to licensed users*
- *License software in new ways to gain new markets and customers*
- *Leverage the Internet and CD-ROMs to increase sales while reducing selling and manufacturing expenses*
- *Reduce the cost of product evaluation programs*
- *Significantly reduce the use of expensive dongles*

Ask about our white paper on Electronic Commerce For Software

GLOBE*trotter*
Electronic Commerce For Software™

http://www.globetrotter.com
Email: info@globetrotter.com
Telephone: 408-370-2800
Fax: 408-370-2884

Circle 192 on Inquiry Card.

FLEX*lm* is a registered trademark and "Electronic Commerce For Software" is a trademark of GLOBE*trotter* Software. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

Forget pencil and paper: Today's intelligent tools do the design work for you. By Nathan J. Muller

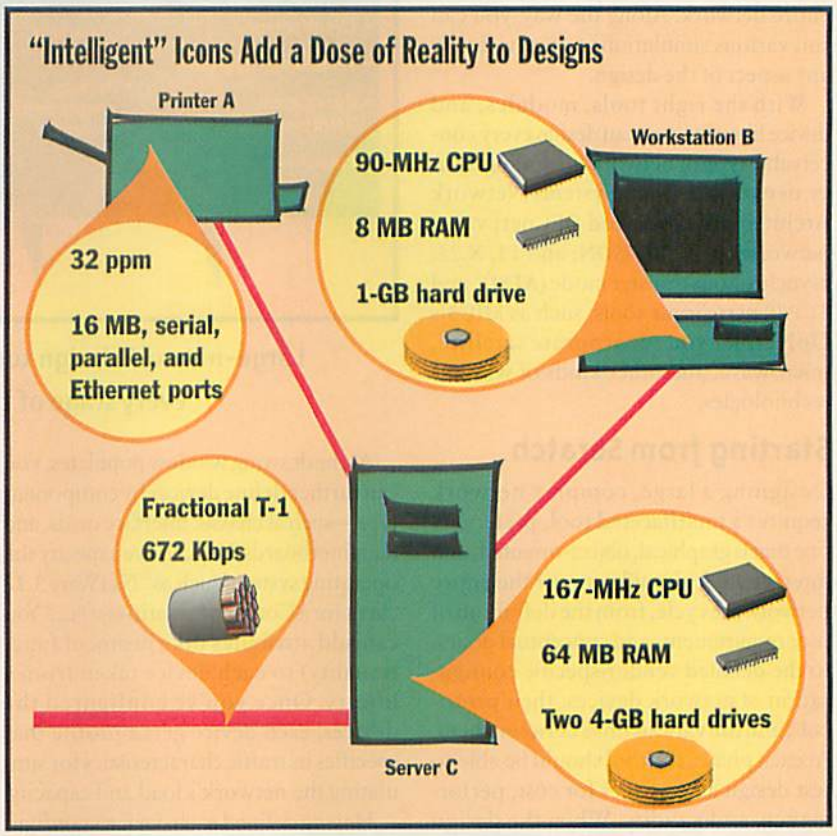
Design and Conquer

Experience tells us that a properly designed network can help an organization improve customer service, pursue new business opportunities, and respond faster to market forces. But large networks, often supporting tens of thousands of users worldwide, present special design challenges. Typically, such behemoths consist of a dizzying array of transmission facilities, LAN technologies, protocols, and standards—all cobbled together to meet the differing needs of workgroups, departments, branch offices, divisions, subsidiaries, and, increasingly, strategic partners, suppliers, and customers.

As if this complexity were not enough, big networks are usually in a state of flux. Corporate requirements, technologies, and standards change over time. Carriers introduce new services. Vendors offer new and better products. With continual moves, adds, and changes, a company's traffic patterns begin to shift. Before you know it, applications are gasping for bandwidth, response time slows to a crawl, and frustrated users start looking steely-eyed at the network administrator.

Hidden costs associated with poor network designs include overspending on equipment and WAN links to ensure sufficient capacity, trouble reports, poor response to network problems, unpredictable delays in meeting work schedules, and high labor costs for frequent rush jobs.

Fortunately, automated tools are available to help you head off these sorts of problems at the pass. With built-in intelligence, these tools take an active part in the design process (see "Design's Four Stages" on page 94). With the type of software we'll discuss in this article, you can build a computerized model of a network; validate its design and gauge its performance; quantify equipment requirements; and explore reliability and security issues before you purchase a single network component. Some of these tools may even identify faulty equipment configurations, design flaws, and standards violations.



With some network design tools, hardware icons contain configuration information about the components they represent.

Network Designer Tools

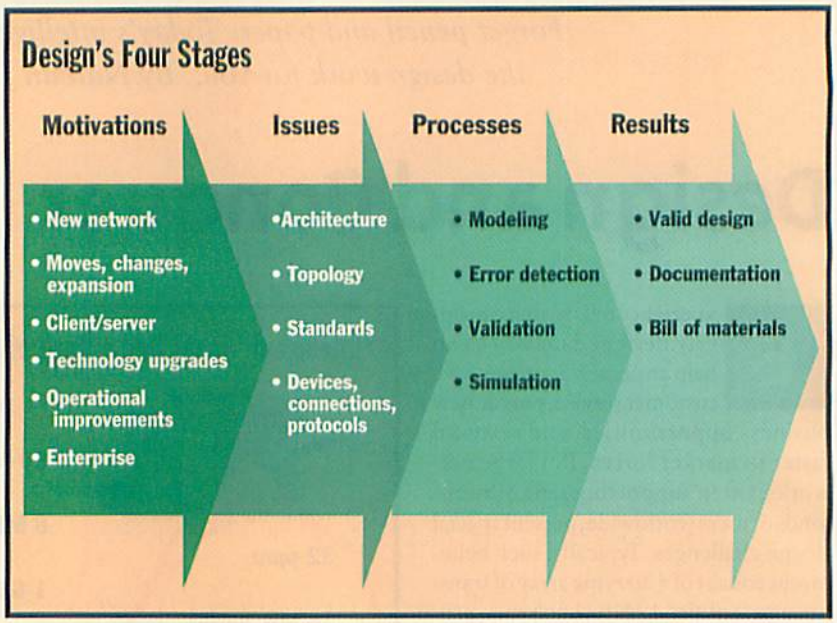
Because of the size of the network designs they handle, these tools typically run on Windows NT, Unix, and SunOS. There are two notable exceptions: Supporting Windows 95 (as well as Windows 3.1) are Network Design and Analysis's AutoNet, a program for designing T-carrier networks, and American Hytech's NetGuru, for designing LANs and networks of unlimited size.

At the low end, prices for design tools begin at $495 (for NetGuru). At the high end, prices range from $5000 for Image-Net's CANE (Computer Aided Network Engineering) to $15,000 or more for MIL 3's OpNet and Make Systems' NetMaker XA, depending on the type and number of optional plug-in modules. For companies that do not have the time or expertise to learn and use these tools themselves, some vendors, such as Make Systems, offer outsourcing services based on their software; cost of such services starts at $1750 a day.

When working with these tools, you begin the build-a-network process by opening a blank drawing window, into which you can drag various vendor-specific devices—workstations, servers, hubs, routers—from a product library and drop them into place (see the screen

on page 96). You can further define the devices by component type, software, and protocols, as appropriate. Lines link the devices to form a network, and each link gets assigned physical and logical attributes. Rapid prototyping provides the ability to copy objects—devices, LAN segments, network nodes, and subnets—from one drawing to the next, editing as necessary, until you have built the entire network. Along the way, you can run various simulations to test virtually any aspect of the design.

With the right tools, modules, and device libraries, you can design every conceivable type of network, including legacy networks such as Systems Network Architecture (SNA) and DECnet; voice networks including ISDN; and T1, X.25, asynchronous transfer mode (ATM), and TCP/IP nets. Some tools, such as MIL 3's OpNet, let you incorporate satellite, microwave, and other kinds of wireless technologies.



Large-network design tools can improve and simplify every stage of the design process.

Starting from Scratch

Designing a large, complex network requires a multifaceted tool, preferably one that is graphical, object-oriented, and interactive. It should support the entire network life cycle, from the definition of user requirements and conceptual design to the detailed vendor-specific configuration of network devices, their protocols, and the various links between them. At each phase, the tool should be able to test design alternatives for cost, performance, and validity. When the design checks out, the tool should spew out network diagrams and a bill of materials. All this happens before you contact a single equipment vendor or carrier sales rep or write an RFP.

For administrators embroiled in the complexities of network design, this kind of tool represents a dream come true. ImageNet's prerelease version of CANE, an integrated set of Windows NT applications, comes close to meeting this ideal. Designers can take a top-down or a bottom-up approach to network construction. In the top-down approach, the designer starts by sketching out the overall network, then adds increasing levels of detail until every aspect of the network is eventually fleshed out. The bottom-up approach might start with a LAN in a specific department to which you link subsequent drawings to create the overall network structure.

As the drawing window populates, you can further define devices by component type—such as chassis, interface cards, and daughterboards. You can even specify the operating system, such as "NetWare 3.12 client for a Compaq Presario 660 PC." You can add attributes (like protocol functionality) to each device taken from a library. Once you've configured the devices, each device gets a profile that specifies its traffic characteristics for simulating the network's load and capacity.

Having defined each device's configuration, lines between them form the network. CANE then validates the links, testing for common protocols and network functions. This prevents obvious mistakes, such as NetWare clients connecting to other clients instead of servers, for example. This on-line analysis feature also alerts the designer to undefined links, unconnected devices, insufficient available ports in a device, and incorrect addresses in IP networks. An off-line analysis tool reports violations of network integrity and proper network design practices. The designer can analyze the network's structure, its IP completeness, or both at once.

CANE simulates the completed network, using a database that describes how actual network devices behave under various real-world conditions. The simulator generates network events over time, based on the device and traffic pattern recorded in the simulation profile. The designer can test the network's capacity under various "what if" scenarios and fine-tune the network for optimal cost and performance. Simulation in the prerelease version of CANE operates on one LAN segment at a time. By the time you read this, the commercial version of CANE will support fully integrated enterprisewide LAN and WAN simulation.

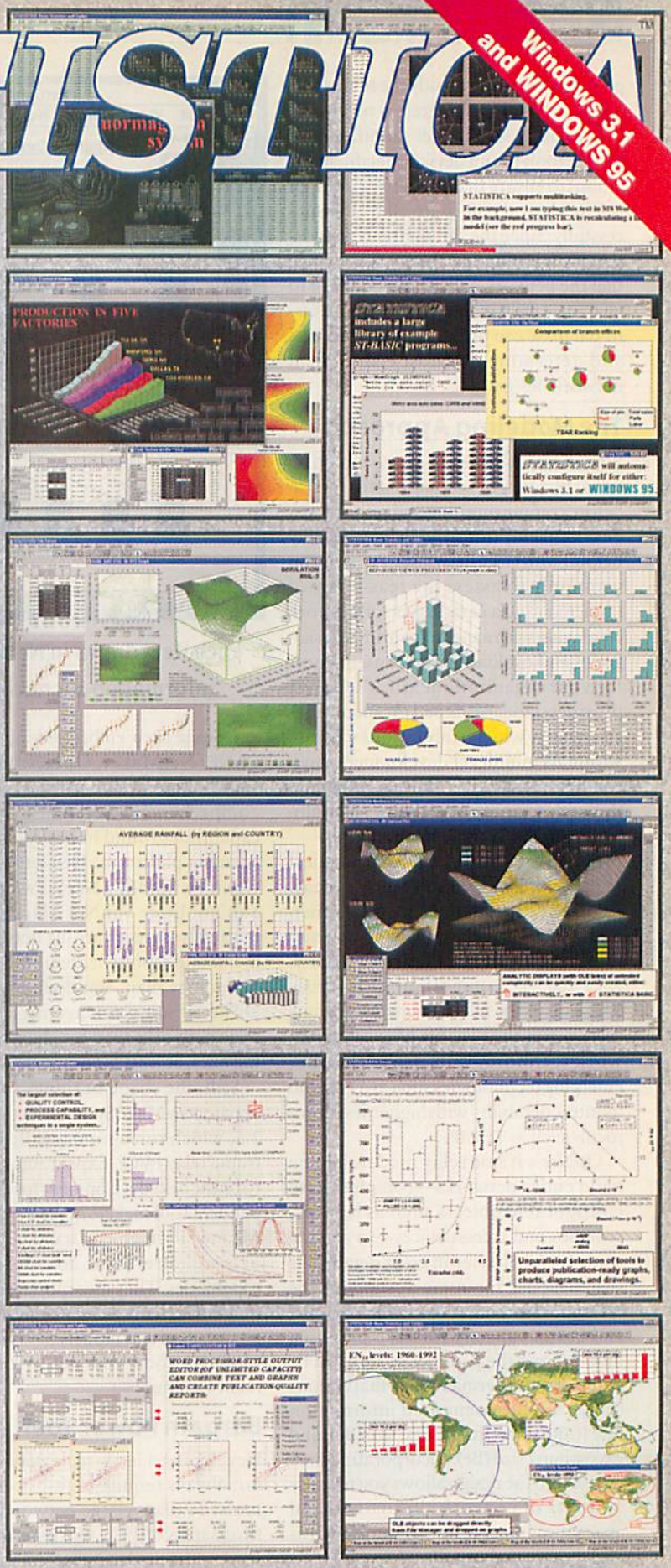
Better Designs, the "Primitive" Way

The Make Systems design package focuses on building WANs. Among the company's set of six core tools in NetMaker XA is the Designer module. Designer allows you to build cost-effective topology and clocking designs—from the ground up or incrementally—using a library of building-block "primitives."

With the time-division multiplexing (TDM) primitives library, for example, you can build an entire T1 network within your specified parameters and constraints. You can strive for the lowest transmission cost that supports all traffic, for instance, or for line redundancy between all the TDM nodes. Each primitive addresses a different aspect of the design. You can run tail circuit design, hub selection, or redundancy primitives as needed. You can combine them to address the overall design objectives. You can pause the design process after each design

STATISTICA

Windows 3.1 and WINDOWS 95



STATISTICA (automatically configures itself for *Windows* 95 [long file names, etc.] or 3.1) ■ A complete data analysis system with thousands of on-screen customizable, presentation-quality graphs fully integrated with all procedures ■ Comprehensive *Windows* support, OLE (client and server), DDE, customizable *AutoTask* toolbars, pop-up menus ■ Multiple data-, results-, and graph-windows with *data-graph* links ■ The largest selection of statistics and graphs in a single system; comprehensive implementations of: Exploratory techniques with advanced brushing; multi-way tables with banners (presentation-quality reports); nonparametrics; distribution fitting; multiple regression; general nonlinear estimation; stepwise logit/probit; general ANCOVA/MANCOVA; stepwise discriminant analysis; log-linear analysis; confirmatory/exploratory factor analysis; cluster analysis; multidimensional scaling; canonical correlation; item analysis/reliability; correspondence analysis; survival analysis; a large selection of time series modeling/forecasting techniques; structural equation modeling with *Monte Carlo* simulations; and much more ■ On-line *Electronic Manual* with comprehensive introductions to each procedure and examples ■ Hypertext-based *Stats Advisor* expert system ■ Workbooks with multiple *AutoOpen* documents (e.g., graphs, reports) ■ Extensive data management facilities (fast spreadsheet of unlimited capacity with long formulas, *Drag-and-Drop, AutoFill, Auto-Recalculate,* split-screen/variable-speed scrolling, advanced Clipboard support, DDE links, hot links to graphs, relational merge, data verification/cleaning) ■ Powerful *STATISTICA BASIC* language (professional development environment) with matrix operations, full graphics support, and interface to external programs (*DLLs*) ■ Batch command language and editable macros, flexible "turn-key" and automation options, custom-designed procedures can be added to floating *Auto Task* toolbars ■ All output displayed in Scrollsheets™ (dynamic, customizable, presentation-quality tables with instant 2D, 3D, and multiple graphs) or word processor-style report editor (of unlimited capacity) that combines text and graphs ■ Extremely large analysis designs (e.g., correlation matrices up to 32,000x32,000, unlimited ANOVA designs) ■ Megafile Manager with up to 32,000 variables (8 Mb) per record ■ Unlimited size of files; extended ("quadruple") precision; unmatched speed ■ Exchanges data and graphs with other applications via DDE, OLE, or an extensive selection of file import/export facilities (incl. *ODBC* access to virtually all data bases and mainframe files) ■ Hundreds of types of graphs, incl. categorized multiple 2D and 3D graphs, ternary 2D/3D graphs, matrix plots, icons, and unique multivariate (e.g., 4D) graphs ■ Facilities to custom-design new graph types and add them permanently to menus or toolbars ■ On-screen graph customization with advanced drawing tools (e.g., scrolling and editing of complex objects in 32*x* real zoom mode), compound (nested) OLE documents, *Multiple-Graph AutoLayout Wizard,* templates, special effects, icons, page layout control for slides and printouts; unmatched speed of graph redraw ■ Interactive rotation, perspective and cross-sections of 3D displays ■ Large selection of tools for graphical exploration of data: extensive brushing tools with animation, fitting, smoothing, overlaying, spectral planes, projections, layered compressions, marked subsets ■ Price **$995.**

Quick STATISTICA (for Windows) ■ A subset of *STATISTICA*; comprehensive selection of basic statistics and the full analytic and presentation-quality graphics capabilities of *STATISTICA* ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/QC - *Industrial statistics add-on package* (requires *STATISTICA* or Quick *STATISTICA* for Windows) ■ The largest selection of industrial statistics in a single package; quality control charts (compatible with real-time data acquisition systems), process capability analysis, R&R, sampling plans, and an extremely comprehensive selection of experimental design (DOE) methods ■ Flexible tools to customize and automate all analyses and reports (incl. "turn-key" system options, and tools to add custom procedures) ■ Price **$495.**

STATISTICA/Mac (for Macintosh) ■ Price **$695** (Quick - **$395**).

Domestic sh/h $12 per product; 30-day money back guarantee.

STATISTICA has received the highest rating in EVERY comparative review of statistics software in which it was featured, since its first release.

StatSoft®

2300 E. 14th St. • Tulsa, OK 74104 • (918) 749-1119
Fax: (918) 749-2217 • WEB: http://www.statsoft.com
e-mail: info@statsoft.com

Overseas Offices: StatSoft of Europe (Hamburg, FRG), ph: 040/ 4200347, fax: 040/4911310; **StatSoft UK** (London, UK), ph: 01462/482822, fax: 01462/482855; **StatSoft France** (Paris, France), ph: (1) 34 52 39 22, fax: (1) 34 52 28 48; **StatSoft Polska** (Krakow, Poland), ph: 12-391120, fax: 12-391121; **StatSoft Italia** (Padova, Italy), ph: 49-893-3227, fax: 49-893-2897. Available from other Authorized Representatives worldwide: Australia: Hearne, ph: (03) 9602 5088, fax: (03) 9602 5050; Sweden: AkademiData Scientific, ph: 018-210035, fax: 018-210039; Finland: Statcon Oy, ph: 24-7334678, fax: 24-7333867; Belgium: Texma NewTech, ph: 010 616 628, fax 010 616 957; South Africa: Osiris, ph: 12-660-2884, fax 12-660-2886; Japan (Macintosh): Three's Company, Inc., ph: 03-3770-7600, fax 03-3770-7784; Japan (Windows): Design Technologies, Inc., ph: 03-3667-1110, fax: 03-3668-3110; Taiwan: Intelligent Integration Corp., ph: 2-698-2060, fax: 2-698-2061; The Netherlands: Exstat, ph: (0) 50.5267310, fax: (0) 50.5277665; Russia: SoftLine Corp., ph: (095) 126-9065, fax: (095) 232-0023; Hungary: CheMicro, ph: 1 131-3847, fax: 1 132-9330. StatSoft, the StatSoft logo, STATISTICA, and Scrollsheet are trademarks of StatSoft, Inc.

Circle 157 on Inquiry Card.

primitive executes to study the results and adjust network parameters if necessary.

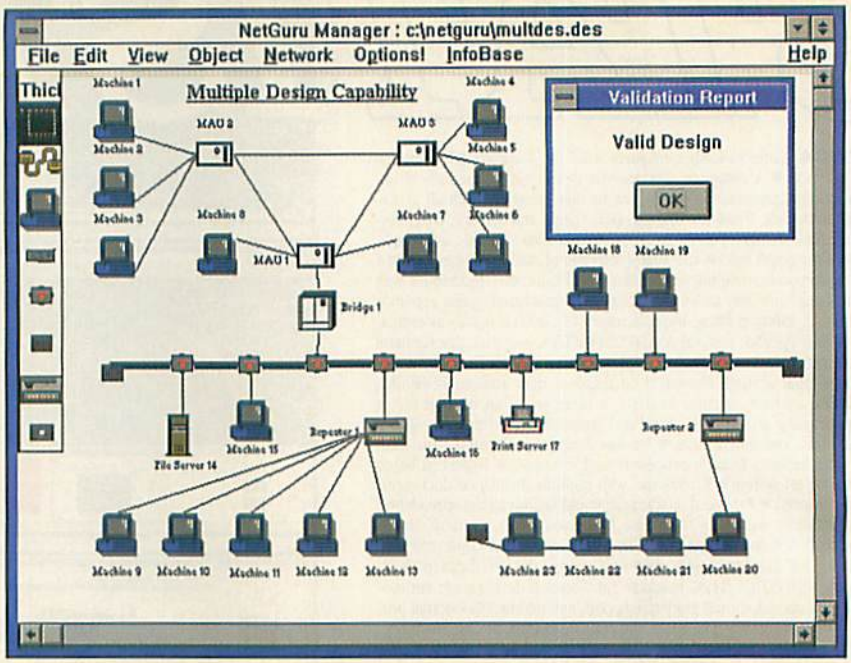
Designer uses Planner (another NetMaker tool) to run device-specific simulations to ensure that the network design is feasible and will route all traffic successfully. Since the simulation is vendor-specific (via plug-ins) there is less chance that the network will be overbuilt just to guarantee the handling of all traffic. A tariff database can price transmission links and determine the most economical network design.

The Modeling Approach

Sometimes it's best to approach unfamiliar territory by scoping out the terrain before committing time and resources to development; this strategy is especially helpful with large networks. Perhaps you want only to assess the feasibility of implementing a certain type of network by playing with a model's various design issues and evaluating the consequences for your organization. MIL 3's OpNet provides standards-based protocol models against which simulations can run within its multilevel development environment. Its model libraries let you do this with a variety of network technologies including frame relay and ATM.

Frame relay, with efficient statistical multiplexing of data and low overhead, has gained broad acceptance in large networks. As frame relay supplements—and replaces—legacy technologies such as X.25 and TDM, important issues arise. These issues include the benefits of frame relay versus the benefits of existing network technology, its use with other emerging technologies such as ATM, and its interoperability with higher-level protocols such as TCP/IP.

OpNet's frame relay models let you build entire networks—complete with configurable objects such as routers, switches, and access devices—so you can study their behavior in great detail. The switch model, for instance, supports the creation of routing tables, switching rate, and buffer capacity for each outgoing link. Among the parameters that can be applied to the permanent virtual circuits (PVCs) are the committed information rate (CIR), committed burst size (Bc), and excess burst size (Be). Incorporating such details into the design allows you to study a variety of network alternatives and assess the impact of new features such as switched virtual circuits (SVCs).



Each item drawn in NetGuru is an intelligent icon that references information for network design, validation, and simulation.

Despite their embedded intelligence, CANE, NetMaker, OpNet, and other stand-alone design products lack the comprehensive automatic discovery capabilities found in heavy-duty management platforms. Hewlett-Packard's OpenView, IBM's NetView/6000, and Sun's Solstice SunNet Manager automatically detect various network elements and represent them with icons on a topology map. Stand-alone products are better suited for creating new large-scale networks than for changing existing ones, at least for now.

Still, the shape of things to come is apparent in Make System's NetMaker XA 2.5, which can automatically discover frame relay PVCs. Expect autodiscovery to be the next development focus of independent tool makers in the coming year. Meanwhile, high-end stand-alone products still offer more advanced design capabilities. They incorporate a broader range of network technologies and equipment makes and models than the design tools that come with network management systems.

Bargain Power Tool

Developing a large-scale network does not always require high-priced design tools. To plan a large network that has thousands of PCs, workstations, and servers attached to hubs—interconnected via bridges or routers over IP networks—you could, for example, use American Hytech's NetGuru, a $495 package that runs under Windows 3.x.

NetGuru allows network professionals to design, validate, and document LANs of any size, including ARCnets (see the screen above). It validates a network design based on standards—or de facto standards—with an internal rule-checking knowledge base that you can invoke at any time. The validation ensures that all network components are accounted for—including network interface cards, converters, terminators, transceivers, multistation access units (MAUs), bridges, repeaters, routers, hubs, and different cable types—before you start building a network or making additions to one. If a device is misconfigured or a 10Base-T wire exceeds the IEEE standard length, for example, NetGuru alerts you. For the truly adventurous, the program has an expert mode that allows experienced designers to override standards and push the envelope.

NetGuru can be used to design only LANs and large-scale IP networks—not WANs that include TDM, frame relay, ATM, or wireless technologies. Nevertheless, the program has many features of higher-priced packages, including object orientation and device libraries, drag-and-drop component assembly,

The Pentium Pro chip-based server you can afford.

$3499

DELL POWEREDGE 2100 SERVER
180MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR

- **32MB Error Correcting Code (ECC) EDO Memory (256MB Max)**
- 256KB Integrated L2 Cache
- Integrated PCI Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 Controller
- **2GB Fast/Wide SCSI-2 Hard Drive (7200RPM, 8ms) (12GB Max)**
- 8X SCSI CD-ROM Drive
- **3Com® 3C595 10/100 PCI Network Adapter**
- **Intel® LANDesk Server Manager v2.5**
- 6 Expansion Slots: 3 PCI, 3 EISA
- 6 Drive Bays: 3 External 5.25"/3 Internal 3.5"
- 3 Year Warranty† with 1 Year Next-Business-Day, On-site Service
- 24x7 Dedicated Server Hardware Tech Support
- **Buy before 9/30/96 and get factory installed Windows NT® Server 3.51 at no additional charge.**
- ***Upgrade to 64MB ECC EDO memory, add $649.***
- ***Upgrade to a 4GB Fast/Wide SCSI-2 hard drive, add $450.***

Lease: $130/Mo.
Order Code #250011

A NEW SERVER SO POWERFUL, IT CAN ACTUALLY BRING ITSELF IN UNDER BUDGET.

intel inside
PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY TO RUN

Dell introduces a new Pentium Pro processor-based server built from the ground up for the network applications and high volume resource-sharing your business demands.

The 180MHz PowerEdge 2100 features Ultra/Wide SCSI-3 support for wickedly fast read/write to its 2GB hard drive (which you can expand to 12GB). It's loaded with 32MB of high-speed ECC EDO memory which can be upgraded to a full 256MB. It also has Intel's LANDesk Server Manager v2.5. And it's Windows NT and Novell certified.

Best of all, it's backed by our award-winning on-site service‡ and 7 x 24 dedicated server tech support line. Call to order yours today. At a price like this you can't afford to wait.

DELL®

TO ORDER
800-374-7750
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada: call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01153

†For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. ‡This on-site parts and labor service provided by Digital Equipment Corporation and is available in 29 metropolitan areas. ★Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. Intel, the Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows NT logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.

simulation capabilities, network documentation, and bill of materials support. An advanced Boolean search engine helps you locate any database element.

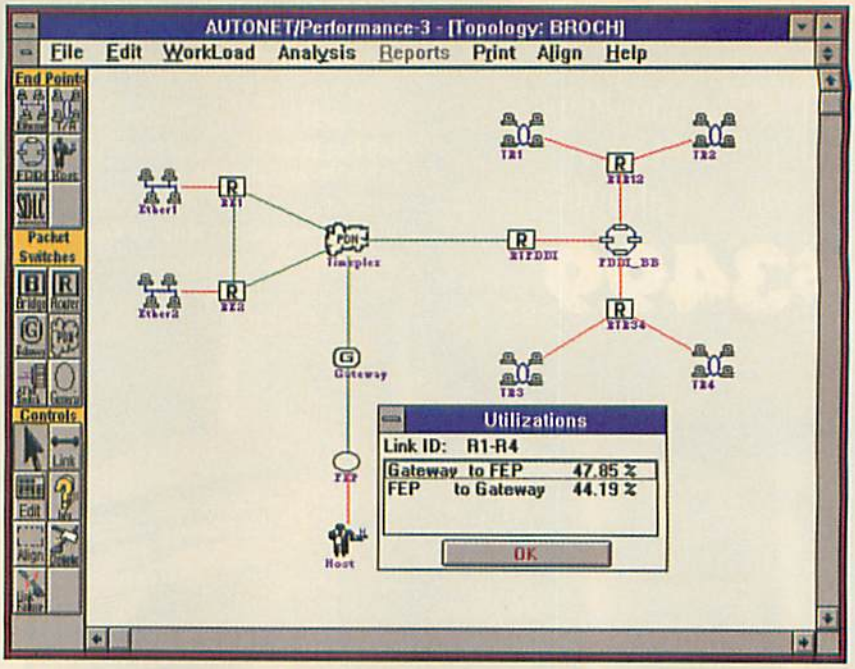
Web-Accessible Tools

The Web, besides extending help desk support, configuring and monitoring network devices, accessing network performance data, and enabling and disabling device operations, can also assist with network design.

NetSuite development tools help network professionals design and draw a mammoth network and publish their designs on the corporate intranet or the public Internet. Any authorized user can view them with a Web browser. NetSuite DesignView converts network designs and device details developed in NetSuite Professional Design into hyperlinked Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) documents with device configurations, port usage, and even device photographs. Users can easily navigate from device to device to trace connectivity and review device configurations. Besides supporting fault identification, the hyperlinked documents can be useful when you have to plan design changes.

Achieving specific design objectives requires properly configured equipment at each node. Calico Technology provides a product configurator that interconnect vendors can use to help their systems engineers, value-added resellers, and large customers accurately configure complex, built-to-order products such as routers and hubs.

Cabletron and Cisco are two of the companies that use the Calico Configurator. For example, authorized users can access Cisco's Configurator Agent page on the Web, search for configurable products, choose a particular model, and configure it. A Cisco 7000 backbone router, for example, can be configured for software options, power supply, power cables, memory, route and switch processors, and interface modules. Error messages flash on screen to indicate if you've picked a particular equipment configuration that's invalid, and suggestions help you pick the best configuration. The controls on the page allow you to then send the order to Cisco.



Network Design and Analysis's AutoNet/Performance-3 offers simple graphical design tools and analysis functions.

Not Quite Rome in a Day

In simpler days, network gurus kept information systems and networks operating smoothly with all configuration details tucked away in their gray matter. Today, systems are distributed and networks are going global. With intelligent hubs, switched LANs, sprawling router networks, broadband facilities, and advanced services like frame relay and ATM in the mix, large-scale networks are beyond mere human comprehension.

A new generation of intelligent design tools with built-in error detection, simulation and analysis, and plug-in function modules, has finally arrived. Managers and planners needn't be intimately familiar with every aspect of their networks. You can retrieve essential information instantly—often with point-and-click ease—then analyze, query, manipulate, and reanalyze that information if necessary. You can display the results in easy-to-understand graphics or export it for further study. Since products differ in the type and scope of data they provide, tools from different vendors may be necessary. Ultimately, the quality and completeness of the data determine the optimal network design.

With these powerful and intelligent new network design tools, you still may not be able to build Rome in a day. But you at least have a chance to build a solid foundation. B

WHERE TO FIND

American Hytech
Pittsburgh, PA
(412) 826-3333
fax: (412) 826-3335
http://www.fyi.net/~netguru

Calico Technology
San Jose, CA
(408) 975-7400
fax: (408) 975-7410
http://www.calicotech.com

ImageNet
Wellesley, MA
(617) 239-8197
fax: (617) 239-8198
http://www.imagenet-cane.com

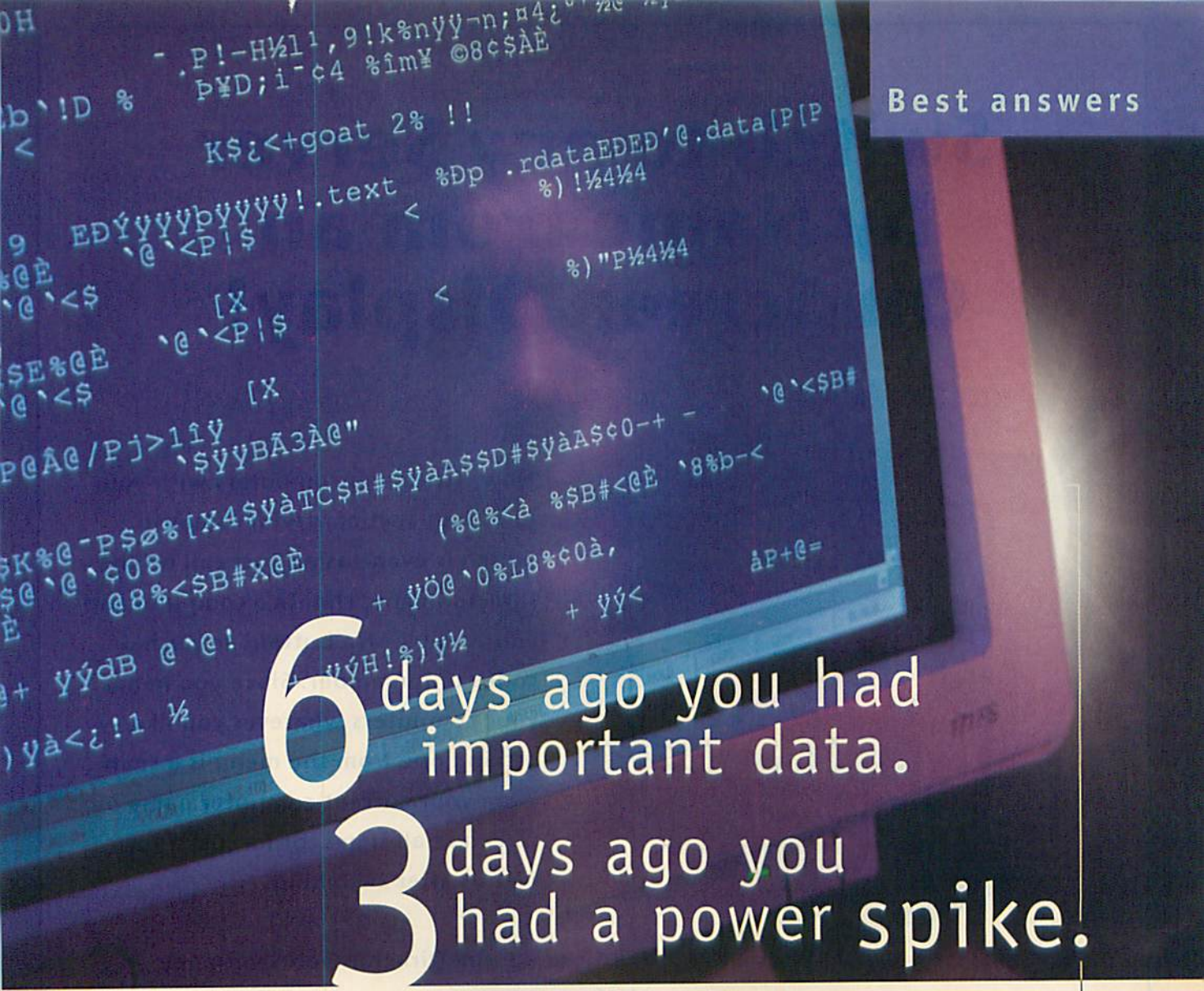
Make Systems
Mountain View, CA
(415) 941-9800
fax: (415) 941-5856
http://www.makesys.com

MIL 3
Washington, DC
(202) 364-4700
fax: (202) 364-8554
http://www.mil3.com

NetSuite
Wayland, MA
(508) 647-3100
fax: (508) 647-3112
http://www.netsuite.com

Network Design and Analysis
Markham, Ontario, Canada
(905) 477-9534
fax: (905) 477-9572
http://www.ndacorp.com

Nathan J. Muller, based in Huntsville, Alabama, writes extensively about computers, communications, and management. Among his latest books is Network Planning, Procurement & Management, *published by McGraw-Hill. You can reach him by sending e-mail to* **nmuller@ddx.com.**



6 days ago you had important data.

3 days ago you had a power spike.

Now you have a problem.

Bad power can corrupt *all* the files on a UNIX system.

And that's not all. Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They *clean up dirty power* before it reaches your equipment, which can reduce your computer and network downtime up to *80%.** And if you have a blackout, they provide backup power to shutdown your system correctly.

And now, every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with free software, providing power monitoring and unattended shutdown for your entire computing environment.

So call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842
Ask for operator 295

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 1-800-487-6813.

*A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

Fortress® Uninterruptible Power Systems
(Includes Free Software)

Best Power

The Answer in Power Protection

©1996, Best Power, a unit of General Signal.

Circle 125 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 126).

Switch to any Server by Name from an On-Screen Display!

Now, switching computers with your AutoBoot keyboard/video/mouse switch is even easier. Just call up the Director menu, choose a computer and you're done! No buttons to push or codes to remember. Since you name your computers whatever you like, picking one from the menu is a snap. Keep your current computer name on screen at all times, or for just a few seconds after switching.

Best of all, the Director works with any platform, operating system or software you use. All you need is a Commander product with keyboard control capability. And, because it's an add-on product to your existing Commander, there's no software to install.

With the Director, making the switch to Cybex is easier than ever!

COME SEE US AT
Networks Expo in Dallas, TX Oct. 29-31 Booth #1591
COMDEX/Fall "96 in Las Vegas NV, Nov. 18-22 at Booth #L4254

CYBEX

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive • Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
1-800-932-9239 • FAX (205) 430-4030
http://www.cybex.com

PC is a registered trademark of International Business Machines Corp. Macintosh is a registered trademark of Apple Computer,Inc. Sun is a trademark of Sun Microsystems. Cybex, Commander, AutoBoot and 4xP are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

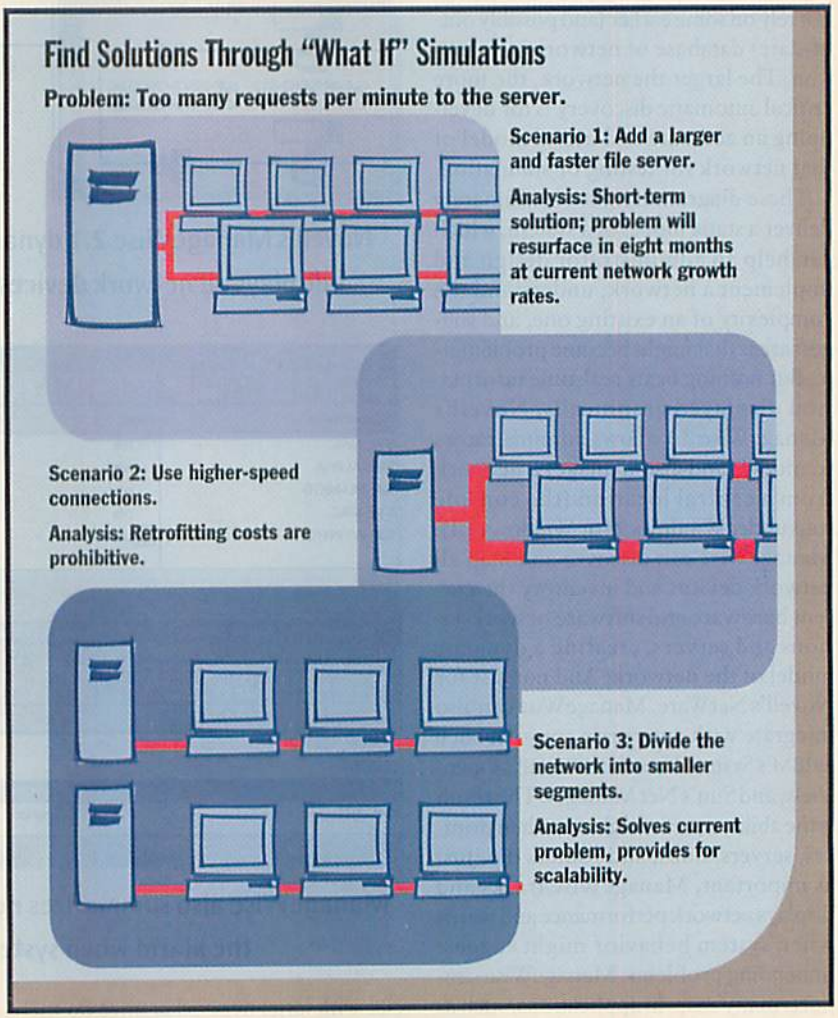
Commercial tools help system administrators manage traffic jams and avoid downtime. By Charles D. Knutson

Building the Model Network

How do you efficiently design, build, grow, and manage huge networks without being able to automatically model and simulate them? Answer: not very easily.

Modeling is based on the existing large network. A good model can show you nooks and crannies, and their technical features, where you never even knew you had nooks and crannies. Modeling captures the network in a static or a dynamic snapshot for further analysis. What kind of analysis? Let's say you're considering new topologies. You might want one clear diagram of your until-now ad hoc accretion of network segments. You will probably also want to test aspects of network capabilities: Testing exercises network components to find their limits.

Simulation uses the network as a base, then goes off into the what-if world that's essential for planning. Naturally, designing large networks (see "Design and Conquer" on page 93) involves simulation, and maintaining networks (see "See the Big Picture" on page 107) involves testing. System administrators are in the tricky position of trying to satisfy everyone on their big network. Here are some automation tools that can help administrators deliver satisfaction.



One of the most valuable things about simulation tools is they let you try out different "what if" solutions to network problems.

Good Models Make Good Networks

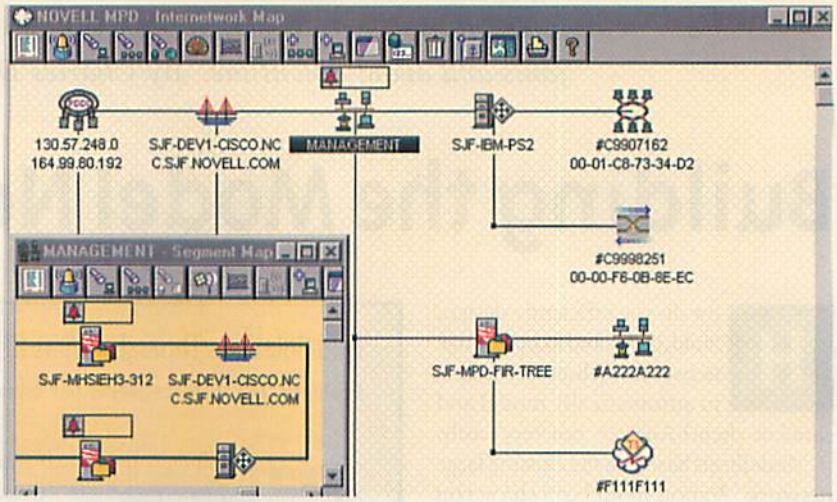
To manage a complex network and avoid system degradation and downtime, it's critical to have a view—a model—of what the network looks like. When big nets go down or slow down, companies lose big money. That's where a good model comes in. Like a road map when you're hopelessly lost and late, a detailed network model can simplify and speed solving network hang-ups. Without a detailed network model? You could be hosed before you know what hit you. As Bob Ross, president of LAN Utilities (Pleasant Grove, UT), developers of LAN test tools, says, "The self-perception of administrators is that they deal with problems within 20 minutes, but that's only after they find out about them."

Luckily, there are tools that can help create detailed and useful models of even the most arcane and far-flung nets. PinPoint Software continues to improve ClickNet, its network-diagramming product that allows administrators to customize graphic views of a network. It interfaces with network management packages (including Seagate's LAN Directory for Windows and McAfee's Saber LAN Workstation), can download information (about cable configurations; types of workstations, servers, hubs, and routers; and mission-critical software packages), and can automatically generate a graphic model of the network.

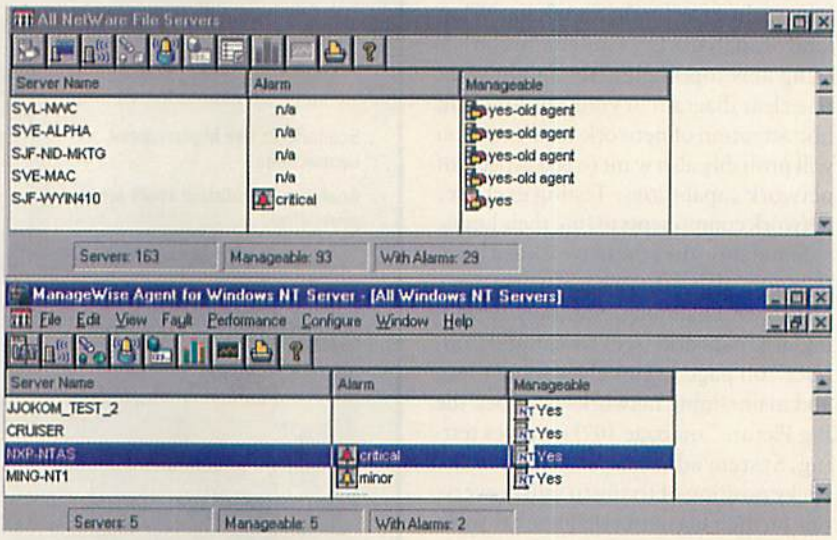
While Visio's Visio Technical 4.0 and Visio Shapes for Network Equipment may provide more powerful drawing capabilities—drag-and-drop diagramming, clean interface, and ease in aligning and moving objects without breaking

connections—they can't directly import information from network management packages. One of the more impressive and intelligent network-diagramming tools is Quyen Systems' netViz. Besides powerful drawing capabilities, netViz automatically discovers and displays information about nodes on a Novell network, identifying servers, workstations, and volumes. Automatic discovery does not rely on some earlier (and possibly out-of-date) database of network information. The larger the network, the more critical automatic discovery is for developing an accurate and useful model of that network for testing or simulation.

These diagramming tools ultimately deliver a static model of a system, which can help an administrator design and implement a network, understand the complexity of an existing one, and suggest areas that might become problematic. But nothing beats real-time information displayed graphically. Novell's ManageWise 2.1 allows administrators to model (and also manage) a network from a central location (the console runs under Windows 95 or Windows 3.1). ManageWise can discover and map all network devices and inventory the current hardware and software of workstations and servers, creating a dynamic model of the network. And not just for Novell's NetWare. ManageWise can also integrate with enterprise consoles such as IBM's System View for AIX, HP's OpenView, and Sun's Net Manager. The result is the ability to see at a glance when printers, servers, hubs, and routers die. Just as important, ManageWise tracks and displays network performance and warns when system behavior might suggest impending problems. ManageWise supports many snap-in applications, such as DenMac's Alert Pager, which immediately informs net supervisors of problems. That means an administrator on the golf course can receive a pager message with the news that a key server has died—unpleasant as golf rounds go but essential for limiting network downtime.



Novell's ManageWise 2.1 dynamically discovers and graphically displays all network devices for modeling and managing.



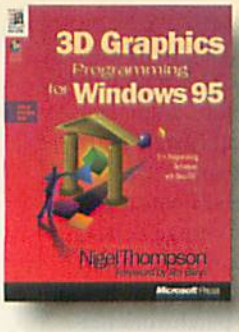
ManageWise also summarizes network configurations and sounds the alarm when system behavior goes awry.

Good Simulation Means Better Testing

A network simulation builds on a model, then brings it to life. Like a model train layout, a network simulation gets all the make-believe traffic moving, all the imitation lights blinking, and all the artificial crack-ups resulting. This is especially crucial with large networks, since no mere mortal can keep the whole conglomeration straight in his or her mind. With a good simulation, you can spot bottlenecks, buildups, and backups. Simulation is also a valuable basis for testing, since you can try things out on the simulator before flying the real fighter jet.

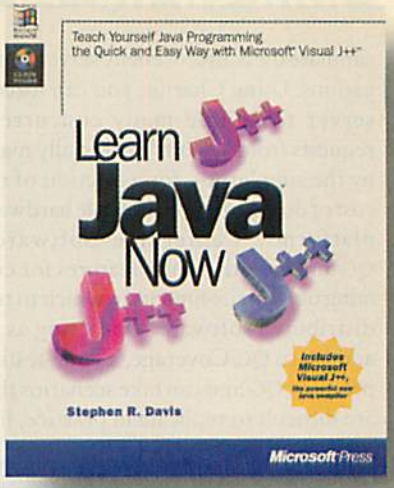
Unleashing new applications or new changes on an unsuspecting large-scale network can be disastrous. Developers especially face this problem. "That's one thing I've definitely found," says Ross. "In a development environment, usually you're fairly sequestered. It's usually not that busy of a network. So the engineers typically are developing on this quiet net, and then you throw the software onto a production environment and it goes berserk." New applications may also face mysterious and temperamental real-time problems—sneaky bugs that appear only at certain times of the day or under certain kinds of traffic loads. The hardest part of crushing these bugs is recreating them. To do that, the system administrator has to be able to replicate not just traffic volume but particular kinds of traffic.

So how do you adequately test a client/server application product that has never seen a really ugly network? Build your own ugly network! Chariot, from Ganymede Software, is a tool that can

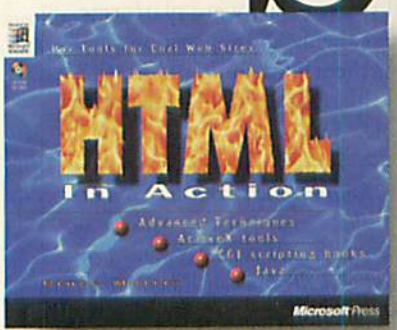


3D Graphics Programming
for Windows 95
1-57231-345-5 $34.95 U.S.

Learn Java Now
1-57231-428-1
$39.95 U.S.

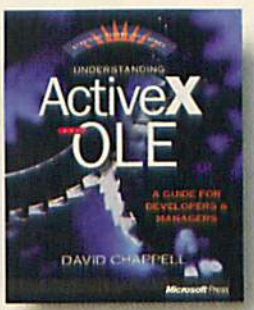


Get better net results.

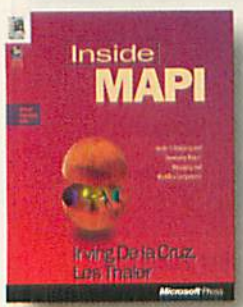


HTML in Action
1-55615-948-X
$29.95 U.S.

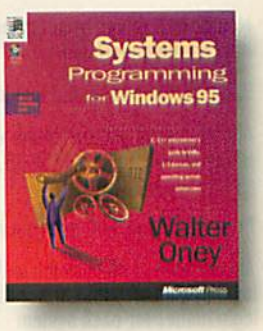
You're ready to develop applications for the Internet or for Windows® 95. Make them pay off. Teach yourself the secrets of Java™ programming the quick and easy way. Use hot tips to build cool sites with HTML. Make sure you understand ActiveX™ and OLE. Use MAPI to build robust messaging and workflow components. Dive deep into Windows 95. Create cool 3D effects that run without souped-up hardware! Do it all. Set your sights high, and help things along with Microsoft Press® books from your favorite bookstore or software store—the smartest way to get the best net results from every application.



Understanding ActiveX and OLE
1-57231-216-5 $22.95 U.S.



Inside MAPI
1-57231-312-9
$39.95 U.S.



Systems Programming
for Windows 95
1-55615-949-8 $39.95 U.S.

Microsoft® Press

Available in quality bookstores and computer stores worldwide
To locate your nearest source for Microsoft Press products, reach us at: www.microsoft.com/mspress/
1-800-MSPRESS in the U.S.

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

simulate the traffic of client/server applications. Using Chariot, you can force a server to handle many concurrent requests from "clients" artificially made by the simulator—for a fraction of the cost of doing it live on multiple hardware platforms. CenterLine Software's QC/Sim has other nifty features for creating ugly environments in which to test distributed software. Operating as an add-on to QC/Coverage, a code-testing product, QC/Sim can fake scenarios that are difficult to replicate in practice, like network failures, limited disk capacity, and other real-life horror stories.

Bringing It All Together

In an ideal world, you would buy your whole network from a single vendor, with one perfect modeling and simulation product. But in reality, your huge network has probably snowballed until it seems to have a life of its own. "Larger organizations with multiple deployed offices don't go to Ford and buy," observes Bill Gillman, vice president of operations at Gentner Communications Corp. (Salt Lake City, UT), a manufacturer of telecommunications equipment. "They go to the store and pick some NAPA parts and some GM parts and some Ford parts, and they build their own custom car." As a result, the average system administrator has a nearly impossible task. You need a product that can, first, create a model of your patchwork network and, second, let you simulate what-ifs to that network. So what do you do?

You must zealously identify the tools that can grasp your network's complexities, then assemble those tools into a system that works. Large networks are built out of disparate hardware platforms, operating systems, and applications, and managing them is a daunting adventure. Without the right tools, it's downright impossible. B

WHERE TO FIND

CenterLine Software
Cambridge, MA
(800) 669-2687
(617) 498-3000
fax: (617) 868-6655
http://www.centerline.com

DenMac
Northbrook, IL
(800) 315-0952
(847) 291-7760
fax: (847) 562-0013
http://www.denmac.com

Ganymede Software
Research Triangle Park, NC
(919) 558-1138
http://www.ganymede.nctda.org

Novell
Orem, UT
(800) 453-1267
(801) 222-6000
http://www.novell.com

PinPoint Software
San Jose, CA
(800) 599-3200
(408) 997-6900
http://www.pinpt.com

Quyen Systems
Rockville, MD
(301) 258-5087
fax: (301) 258-5088
http://www.quyen.com

Visio
Seattle, WA
(800) 446-3335
(206) 521-4500
http://www.visio.com

Charles D. Knutson owns ComSoft Consulting in Corvallis, Oregon. In a previous life he was a system test manager for NetWare Client Products at Novell. You can e-mail him at **cknutson@csconsult.com.**

Distinct NFS 95™
Easiest way to Share Files, Programs and Printers

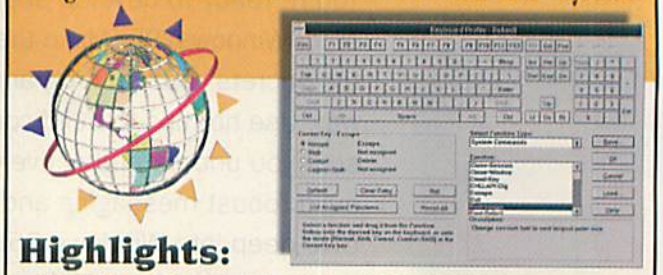
Highlights:
- Integrates seamlessly into Windows 95
- Mounts NFS drives from Explorer or Network Neighborhood
- Supports file and record locking
- Allows central authentication with a single server running PCNFSD for all NFS connectivity
- Prints to NFS or LPD print servers
- Allows login to all systems with a single login name and password or different login names for each system
- Allows single-operation logout of all systems accessed through Network Neighborhood
- Fine tunes performance parameters for each server you access

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...

distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.
408.366.8933
http://www.distinct.com
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: byte@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Circle 226 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 227).

Distinct IntelliTerm™
Integrated Terminal Emulator for DEC and IBM® Systems

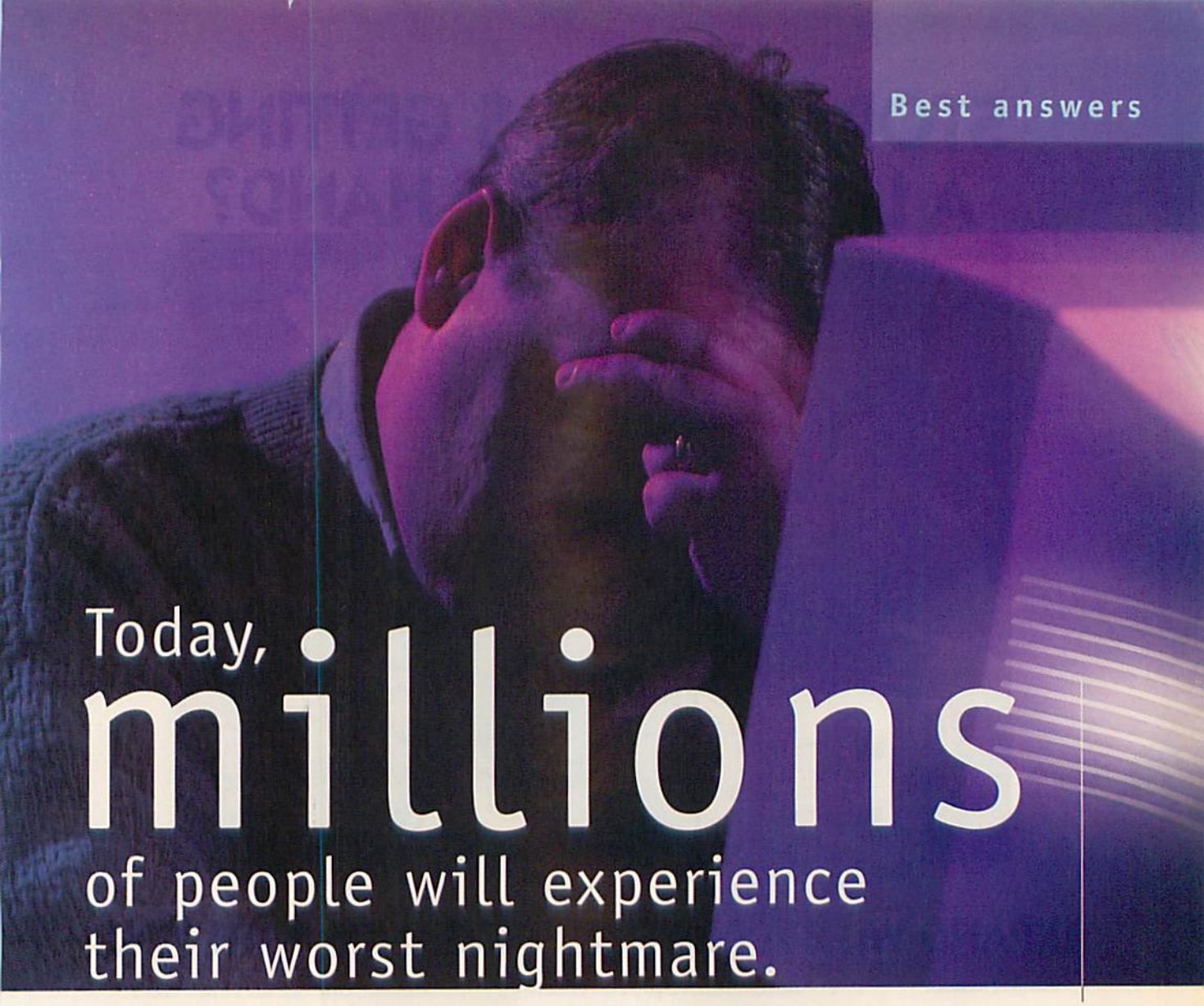


Highlights:
- TN3270 Emulation-Models 2,3,4 and 5 (for IBM Mainframes)
- 3179G Vector Graphics & 3279S3G
- TN5250 (24x80, 27x132) (for AS/400)
- VT52, VT100, VT220, VT320 & VT420 emulation (for DEC and UNIX Systems)
- Customizable keyboard layouts, poppads and session profiles
- VBA™ Advanced Scripting Language
- DDE, HLLAPI, EHLLAPI, WinHLLAPI and Visual Basic™
- Available for Windows 3.11, Windows 95 and Windows NT

Free Evaluation Copy Available at...

distinct
The world leader in Internet development tools.
408.366.8933
WWW: http://www.distinct.com
Fax: 408.366.0153
E-mail: bytemag@distinct.com
Fastfacts: 408.366.2101

Circle 224 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 225).



Today, millions of people will experience their worst nightmare.

They will lose presentations and reports to a computer crash.

They will blame their software or hardware when a power problem is really responsible.

Power problems can also cause network and hard drive crashes, read/write errors, corruption or loss of data, faulty data transmissions, system lockups, premature failure of components and much more.

Best Power products are your answer. They *clean up dirty power*, which can reduce your computer problems by up to *80%*.* They also provide backup power to shutdown gracefully in a blackout.

And now, all Best Power Single-Phase UPSs come with free software, providing power monitoring and automatic unattended shutdown for your system.

Don't take unnecessary risks. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842

Ask for operator 296

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 800-487-6813.

* A five-year power quality study conducted by Best Power's National Power Laboratory showed that the number of calls for computer service dropped 82% after installation of a UPS.

Patriot® Uninterruptible Power Systems
(Includes Free Software)

Best Power

The Answer in Power Protection

©1996, Best Power, a unit of General Signal.

Circle 127 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 128).

STORAGE NEEDS GETTING A LITTLE OUT OF HAND?

EXPAND WITH A DRIVE THAT EXPANDS WITH YOU.

- **Interlocking stackability**
- **1MB - 4GB disk capacities**
- **Fast-narrow and fast-wide**
- **4mm DAT, and 3.5" floppy device options**
- **8mm, CD-ROM, and QIC 5.25" options**
- **AC and SCSI jumpers replace external cables**
- **Optional LCD and keypad**
- **Optional hot plug removable drives, front removable power supply**
- **Supports Sun, HP, SGI, IBM, Mac and other PC platforms**

ARTECON introduces *Lynx* the new standard in SCSI peripheral technology. *Lynx* is a revolutionary mass storage subsystem, one that finally matches the technological advances of PCs, workstations and devices stride for stride. Ease of use and reliability are inherent in its visionary design.

Features such as interlocking stackability, external SCSI and AC jumpers, and internal printed circuit cards instead of SCSI cable are all standard. SCSI bus length can now be measured in inches rather than feet. And at an extremely compact size of 2.6"(H) x 6.75"(W) x 10"(D), *Lynx* will clean up your desktop too.

What's more, *Lynx*' basic value and performance is available at the same prices as so called 'standard' subsystems. A rich set of options includes front-panel LCD and keypad for disk information display and setting, true hot plug removability and a front removable power supply for ease of service.

Disk capacities range from 1MB to over 4GB in a single enclosure. And *Lynx* supports other 3.5" and 5.25" half-height devices too, such as tape, optical and floppy drives. All together, the *Lynx* family of subsystems represents the new standard in mass storage. Anything less is now substandard. Give us a call - we can help you get your mass storage needs back in hand.

1-800-USA-ARTE

www.artecon.com

email: sales@artecon.com

Enterprising solutions for your enterprise.™

Artecon™

PO Box 9000, Carlsbad, CA 92018-9000
(619)931-5500 FAX (619) 931-5527
email: sales@artecon.com
A Member of the Nordic Group of Companies

Artecon Canada (416) 487-7701 ▲ Nihon Artecon 81-03-5458-8260 ▲ Artecon Europe 31-53-4832208 ▲ Artecon France 33-1-69-1818-50 ▲ Artecon U.K. 01344-874301

Artecon and the Artecon logo are registered trademarks of Artecon, Inc. All other trademarks are proprietary to their respective manufacturers.

Circle 180 on Inquiry Card.

Tracking thousands of users—and the related troubleshooting—can be made simpler with the right tools. **By Tim Wilson**

See the Big Picture

If you manage a large network, your job description is simple: Keep your organization's network up and running 24 hours a day, seven days a week, preferably at peak performance. Do a good job, and no one even knows you're there. But if the network crashes, it could cost your organization thousands, even millions, of dollars in lost business and productivity. And you could lose your job. (Gulp!) The task is much like piloting an airplane: hours of boredom punctuated by moments of sheer terror.

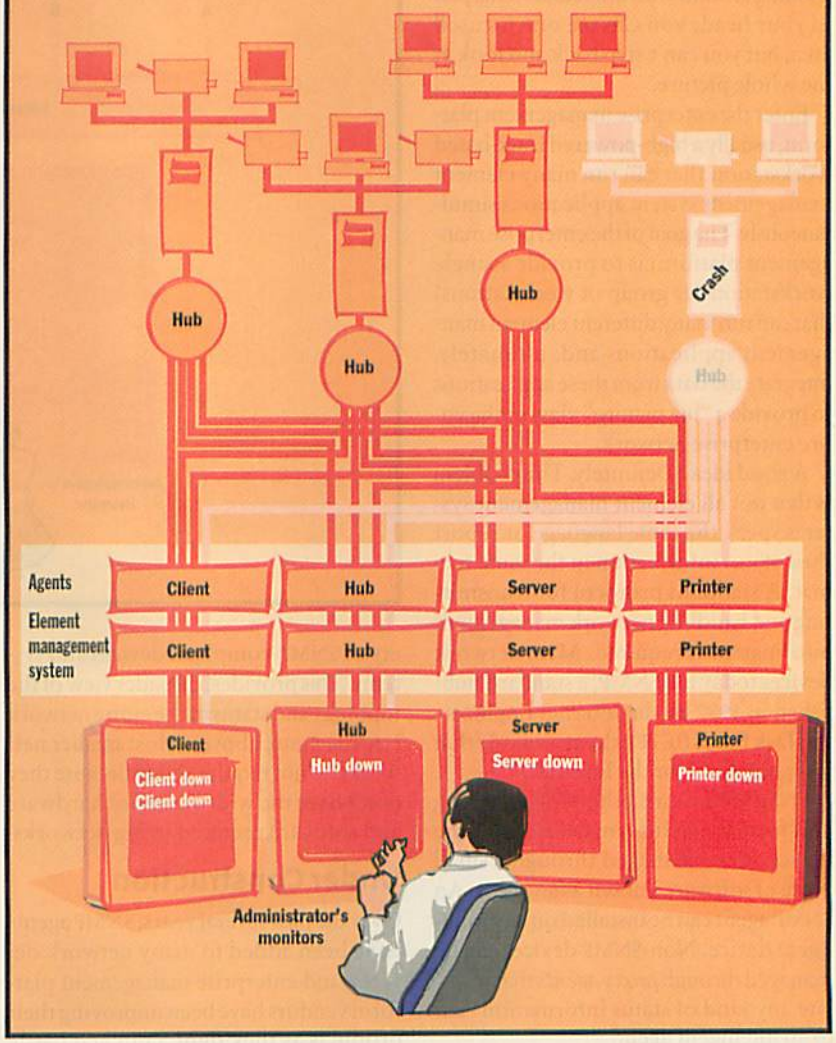
You can boil down your job description to a simple axiom: Uptime good, crash bad. That sounds simple enough. It's actually not too much different from managing a 10-node LAN, except that you can't use Norton Administrator to troubleshoot a 20,000-node network that spans 15 countries and includes everything from IBM mainframes to laptops and from multiprotocol routers to T1 multiplexers. For this job you need software with a little bit more power—what has now become known as an *enterprise management system*.

IBM, in the mainframe-oriented heyday of the 1980s, was the first company to develop an enterprise management system capable of monitoring and controlling networks consisting of thousands—even tens of thousands—of hosts and terminals. That software package, called NetView, opened up a new range of applications that ranks today as one of the data communications industry's hottest markets, which includes competitors from powerhouses such as Computer Associates, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, and Sun Microsystems.

This emerging range of enterprise management applications has changed significantly over the past decade, creating new capabilities that enable network administrators to monitor and control remote computers and other devices. But many managers of mega-networks, whose jobs are on the line, say the technology has not evolved rapidly enough for their liking.

Swivel-Chair Management

Many enterprise networks are managed via separate workstations that can monitor only a specific set of "elements," such as servers, routers, or LAN hubs.



Setting the Standard

The problem, MIS executives say, is that most so-called network management tools—such as Cisco's CiscoWorks and Novell's ManageWise—are designed to manage only particular devices or systems, such as routers and LANs, in the enterprise, not the entire network. These applications (collectively known as *element management systems*), which include modem, hub, and multiplexer management systems, gather data about the operating status of specific types of network devices (e.g., LAN servers, routers, and hubs) and display it on a Unix work-

station or PC monitored by the network administrator.

Element management systems typically are included with network devices, which means that the corporate network administrator who manages equipment purchased from many different vendors might have as many as 100 different consoles to monitor. This has created a need for "swivel-chair network management": the act of swiveling or rolling one's chair among many different consoles in an effort to locate the genesis of a network failure (see the figure "Swivel-Chair Management" on page 107). It's kind of like walking around with binoculars strapped to your head; you can see one focused area, but you can't step back and look at the whole picture.

Enter the enterprise management platform, usually a high-powered Unix-based workstation that can run many element management system applications simultaneously. The goal of the enterprise management platform is to provide a single workstation (or group of workstations) that can run many different element management applications and, ultimately, integrate the data from these applications to provide a "big picture" view of the entire enterprise network.

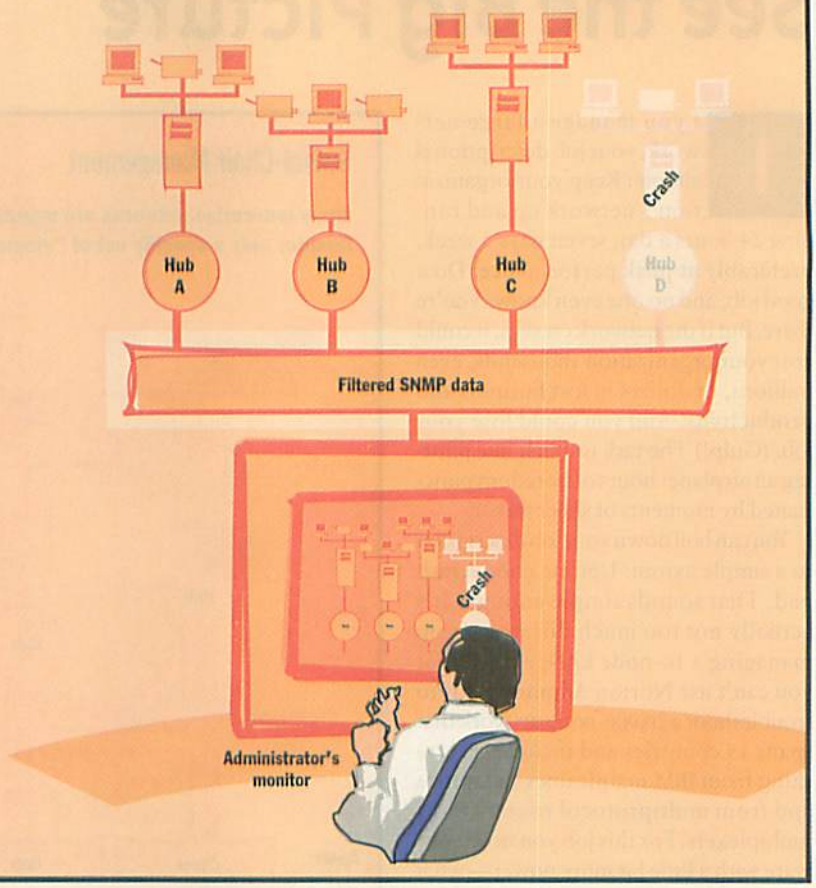
A good idea? Definitely. The problem is that not all element management systems speak the same language or report their status information in the same format. A standard protocol for transmitting and handling network management information is required. Most network devices today use SNMP, a standard published in 1992 by the Internet Engineering Task Force (IETF), the same body that sets guidelines for the Internet.

SNMP defines a method for collecting and formatting information about the devices to be managed through a small piece of software known as an *agent*. An SNMP agent can be installed on any intelligent device. Non-SNMP devices can be managed through *proxy agents* that translate any kind of status information sent to an intelligent agent.

Today, most network devices come with built-in SNMP agents that let them transmit status information to an SNMP-based management system. An administrator sitting at the console of one of the more popular SNMP-based enterprise management platforms, such as HP's OpenView and Sun's SunNet Manager, can gather and correlate data from a variety of SNMP-compliant devices and systems. This provides a broader view of the topology and status of the entire network (see the figure above). Most smaller networks do not require SNMP because they don't have the wide variety of hardware and software required in big networks.

Centralized SNMP Management

By "standardizing" on SNMP, large enterprises can build a hierarchical management system structure that lets them see the "big picture" at a central site.



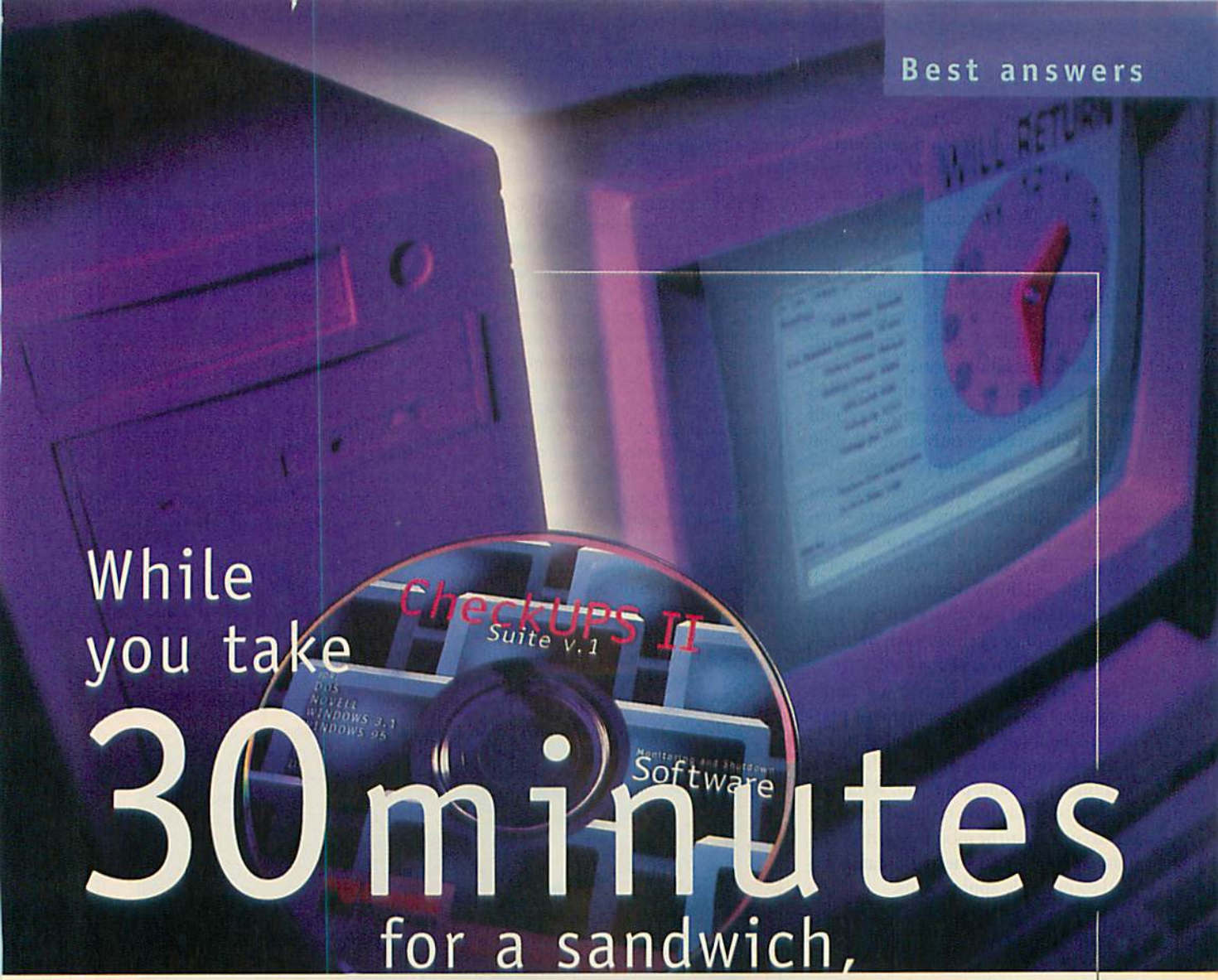
Under Construction

Over the past several years, SNMP agents have been added to many network devices, and enterprise management platform vendors have been improving their products as they fight a pitched battle for industry leadership. Yet despite these steps forward, many corporate network administrators say they're still far from their goal of developing a common set of tools for enterprise management.

One problem is that many network elements still cannot be managed by SNMP. For example, most firms haven't scrapped their mainframes, which generally employ IBM's Systems Network Architecture (SNA) protocols. These SNA networks cannot be fully monitored via SNMP, which leaves huge blind spots in the network administrator's view of the enterprise. Similar problems occur at the LAN level, where companies such as Microsoft and Novell have only recently begun to deploy SNMP in their server products.

To complicate matters, many network administrators now find themselves responsible for managing not only the corporate network but also the hardware and software at the end of each link. Increasingly, systems and applications management are tied to network management, but only network devices typically have built-in SNMP agents.

In addition, many administrators have been disappointed thus far with the lackluster performance of SNMP-based enterprise management platforms. One of the most important problems is a lack of scal-



While you take 30 minutes for a sandwich, a blackout eats your network for lunch.

Every Best Power Single-Phase UPS comes with free unattended-shutdown and monitoring software.

What happens if you're away from the office when an outage hits, even with a UPS?

Best Power unattended-shutdown software is the answer. In a power emergency, it can page or e-mail you, notify users of impending shutdown, close your system properly and allow remote monitoring.

Plus, it's completely free. Many UPS makers will tell you their software's free and just raise their prices. But Best Power bundles free software on CD-ROM with every Single-Phase UPS, or you can download it from the Internet.

So don't pay more. Get more. Call Best Power for your power protection answers.

1-800-469-4842

Ask for operator 297

e-mail: info@bestpower.com
Internet: http://www.bestpower.com
24-hour FAX information line at 800-487-6813.

Fortress® Uninterruptible Power Systems (Includes Free Software)

Best Power

The Answer in Power Protection

©1996, Best Power, a unit of General Signal.

ability. Initial releases of several SNMP platforms—including offerings from HP, IBM, and Sun—were based on a single Unix server that couldn't share information with other management servers.

"In that world, you could see the entire environment, but only if it was small," explains Andy Vanagunas, product manager for HP OpenView. "In the larger environments, it was a little like driving with your windshield half-covered."

Under these limitations, the so-called enterprise management platforms could realistically manage only around 1000 nodes—only a slight improvement over some higher-powered LAN management systems. Although some vendors—notably Cabletron Systems, Groupe Bull, and HP—have fixed this problem to provide high scalability in current releases, many potential buyers are still stinging from the failure of those early releases to meet their high expectations.

Another deficiency in many currently available enterprise management platforms is the absence of communication between element management applications running on the same platform. While administrators may have reduced the number of consoles to be monitored, they still must correlate in their heads the data gathered by multiple applications.

For example, a router failure on a network might terminate communications with 100 systems attached downstream from that router. Sitting at the SNMP enterprise management console, the network administrator is suddenly swamped with 101 alarms that indicate a system failure. Yet only one is the cause of the problem; the other 100 are only symptoms. In many cases, it's left to the network administrator to determine which is which.

This problem has created a niche market for management software that can correlate network events and present the administrator with root-cause information. This correlation can take place in one of two ways: through filtering, which eliminates event data that's downstream from the root problem; or through true correlation, in which data from several different applications is intelligently reviewed and processed to determine the interrelationship between separate network events.

Although event correlation is still a fairly new idea, a number of related products have been on the market for several years. Seagate, for example, offers a package called NerveCenter that correlates SNMP events; other suppliers, such as Boole & Babbage, Maxm, and Objective Systems Integrators, sell products that focus on the correlation of events in non-SNMP legacy environments as well.

Sometimes the lack of data integration between management applications creates difficulties in pinpointing the origin of a network problem. For instance, the router might indicate that a problem is caused by an overflow of data from a particular server; meanwhile, the server may indicate that the problem is in the router. This situation, sometimes called *finger-pointing*, is a common complaint of enterprise management platform users.

Many enterprise management platform vendors hope to solve the finger-pointing problem by rebuilding their network management applications using object-oriented technology. This capability, which is already in development at companies such as Groupe Bull and IBM/Tivoli, will let users share data across multiple applications, in much the same way

Tornado Touches Down

The oldest and best-known Unix-based enterprise manager on the market today is Hewlett-Packard's OpenView, which was introduced in 1990. OpenView uses the industry-standard SNMP protocol to gather data from multiple network elements via many different network management applications that run on a common workstation.

In 1993, HP began working on a new version of OpenView that was designed to manage very large networks through the distributed interconnection of multiple OpenView servers. This new version, code-named Tornado, was HP's answer to OpenView's limitations. At that time, the software could manage a maximum of only about 1000 nodes.

Development problems caused the delivery of Tornado to be delayed more than a year, but last year HP shipped an initial release that expanded the system's ability to process management data as well as increase the number of operators that could work from one OpenView server. However, Tornado 1 didn't provide the distributed capabilities required in the largest corporate networks.

In March, HP unveiled the Tornado 2 release of OpenView, which offers much-expanded distributed management capabilities. Tornado 2, officially designated HP OpenView Network Node Manager 4.1, lets managers use multiple Unix workstations to gather information about networks of 10,000 nodes or more. In the fall, HP will deliver the same software on a Windows NT platform.

The new release of OpenView also includes a new management tool, called OpenView Workgroup Node Manager, which is designed to manage smaller workgroups or departmental networks. The workgroup management tool, which also runs on Unix or NT, can interface with Network Node Manager 4.1, enabling users to handle some management tasks locally without giving up the ability to pass some management information to an enterprise management platform in the central network-control center.

HP OpenView Network Node Manager 4.1 lets multiple Unix and Windows NT workstations monitor networks with thousands of nodes.

A T T E N T I O N I N T E R N E T U S E R S

Call Global. Pay Local.

*International Calling from 10¢ a minute.**

(and save up to 95% to any country in the world)

Cellular quality · No setup charges

The first service which allows you to call any phone in the world from your PC

FREE software from our website

FREE trial to any toll-free 800 or 888 #

RATES FROM ANYWHERE TO	
JAPAN	$0.40
GERMANY	$0.36
SINGAPORE	$0.36
FRANCE	$0.35
AUSTRALIA	$0.28
SWEDEN	$0.22
UNITED KINGDOM	$0.18

Visit our website for complete details and free software:
http://www.net2phone.com

Call us toll-free using Net2Phone at 1-800-438-8879

NET2PHONE™

Or call direct at 201-928-2990.
E-mail us at: info@net2phone.com

Putting global calling within everyone's reach.

BY1096

Net2Phone requires caller only to have multimedia PC with any PPP Internet connection. Receiving party gets call on regular phone. *Rates to the US. 15¢ peak, 10¢ off peak. NET2PHONE IS A TRADEMARK OF IDT CORPORATION

TOTAL INTERNET $15.95* MONTHLY

The lowest flat monthly national Internet rate

Macintosh™ and Windows™ 3.x/95 compatibility

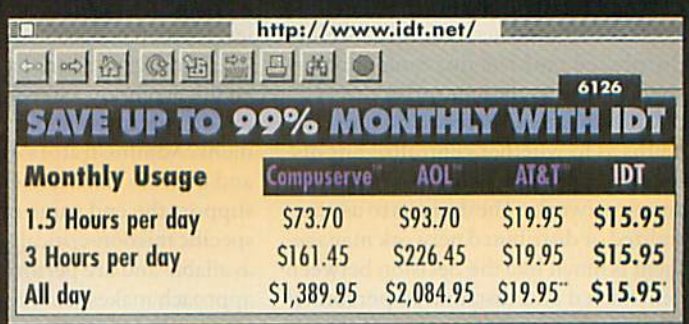
FULLY GRAPHIC! FREE Netscape™

No per minute charges

Unlimited tech support 24 hours a day

Internet access available in most U.S. cities

UNLIMITED! UNCENSORED!



IDT Internet

TO SIGN UP/GET INFORMATION CALL ANYTIME:

1-800-689-9438

For Web Page Design and Domain Designation call (201) 928-1000 x4640

For 56K or T1 please call (800) 573-9438

*With IDT phone service ($19.95 without) **With AT&T phone service ($24.95 without). IDT phone rates are up to 50% below AT&T. Pricing as of July 1996. IDT is a trademark of IDT Corp. All other trademarks are the property of their respective owners.

that users of the Microsoft Office suite can share information across Word, Excel, and PowerPoint via OLE.

User Approaches

Besides dealing with the deficiencies of technology and tools, corporate network managers must also face the grim reality that no two organizations, or their networks, are alike. Therefore, the method of implementing enterprise network management platforms might differ significantly from company to company.

Some firms, particularly long-established IBM mainframe shops, have a central data center that controls most of the data network management functions in the enterprise. These organizations prefer a central point of control for monitoring all network activity, such as what the mainframe-based NetView provided in past years. This allows all troubleshooting, as well as other administrative tasks, to be handled by a centralized group of people and software.

In today's client/server multivendor environment, this centralized method of control can even be applied to the use of SNMP-based enterprise management systems. The network manager might divide the enterprise into multiple management domains—based on geography, applications, or traffic type—each managed by local SNMP platforms. These local platforms would all be connected to a single, central platform that collects filtered data to create a high-level view of the entire enterprise.

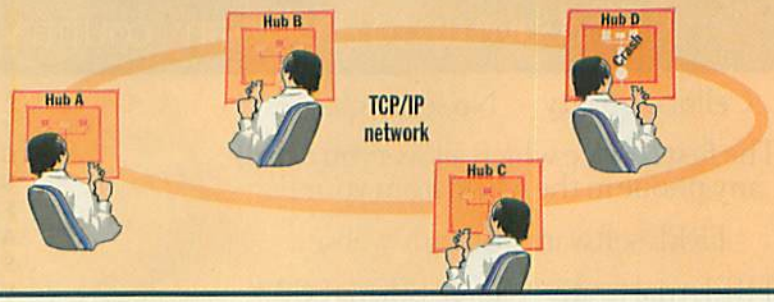
However, the proliferation of client/server technology, as well as the decentralization of many large businesses, is making centralized management increasingly difficult. In many large enterprises, network management and administration decisions are made at a departmental or business-unit level. The central MIS manager is responsible for coordinating these distributed activities—as well as distributed multivendor tools and personnel—across the enterprise.

Unfortunately, there are no universal truths as to whether centralized or distributed approaches work best in the very largest networks. The decision to use centralized or distributed network management is much like the decision between centralized and distributed personnel management; how you do it depends largely on how the organization operates.

SNMP-based enterprise management platforms were designed to function in distributed environments, collecting data in many different formats across many different domains (see the figure above). But, as previously mentioned, the lack of server-to-server communications capability in many SNMP platforms has made this approach hard to implement, since this capability is a prerequisite for scalability in very large network environments.

Distributed SNMP Management

By interconnecting all the SNMP "servers," network administrators manage pieces of a large enterprise. This approach expands the scalability of management systems and decreases reliance on a central workstation.



Whether centralized or distributed, it seems that today's enterprise management platforms have barely scratched the surface of the data they will eventually have to manage. In large organizations, the network management system is rapidly becoming the point at which the pulse is taken for the entire IS environment.

For example, many enterprise management platform vendors are adding systems management capabilities to their network management platforms. These capabilities let an administrator monitor hardware parameters, such as I/O performance, response times, and storage utilization, as well as the performance of the network. In fact, some products, such as HP's IT/OperationsCenter and IBM's SystemView, actually subordinate the network management function to a higher-level system management function.

Large organizations have recently taken this evolution a step further by focusing on enterprise applications management. Administrators employ systems and network management tools only to support the end game of ensuring that specific mission-critical applications are available and are performing well. This approach makes sense to CEOs and end users, who seldom have a great deal of knowledge of network or systems management but know when their applications are not performing as they should.

The addition of systems and applications management functions threatens to completely overwhelm today's enterprise management platforms, which have already proven to be deficient in handling network-specific data alone. How will these platforms be able to keep up?

One development that will help is the recent improvement in SNMP platform scalability. Several of the industry's leading platforms, including HP's OpenView and Cabletron's Spectrum, are now delivering server-to-server distribution capabilities that should enable them to scale to infinitely large networks. The ability of these systems to handle network and systems information—even in environments of 10,000 nodes or more—is improving significantly.

Object-oriented technology may make it easier for applications running on the same platform to share data. Companies such as IBM/Tivoli are advancing new object-oriented frameworks for building management tools; this should result in improved integration. Vendors are also integrating event correlation, rules-based reasoning, and even AI into network management systems to reduce reliance on human operation and make network administrators more productive.

Will tomorrow's enterprise management systems replace the human network administrator? Not in our lifetimes. But with new technology, administrators may be treated to a little more boredom and a lot less terror. B

Tim Wilson is a senior consultant at Decisys, Inc., an enterprise network consulting firm based in Sterling, Virginia. You can reach him at **twilson@decisys.com.**

P U R E S P E E D

First Desktop RAID for SPARC™

RD10

RAID Storage Subsystem

Applications: NEWS, Email, Web, NFS, Multimedia

Features

- High Availability
- True RAID data integrity
- Fast throughput-17mb/sec
- Up to 25.2GB storage
- SPARC/SUN pizza box form factor
- Easy to use GUI

When you need your data safe, reliable, and ready, the Integrix RD10 delivers high performance with low cost per Mbyte.

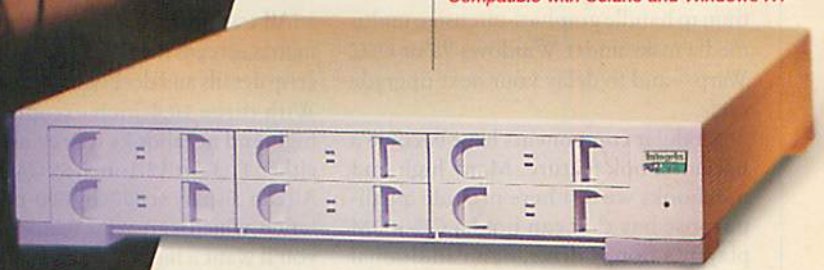
Thanks to a dedicated 33MHz RISC processor and enhanced RAID technology, combined with dedicated I/O processors for each drive and host, the RD10 reaches throughput speeds in excess of 17Mbytes/sec. For high availability environments, dual fast/wide SCSI ports make your data available to two hosts simultaneously.

Five different hardware RAID levels, hot spare disks, and hot-swappable drives keep your data safe and secure. Data automatically and transparently rebuilds on the spare drive eliminating downtime and data loss. Data integrity is assured for all mission-critical applications.

The RD10 Graphical User Interface eliminates the need to type obscure commands found buried in the back of a service manual. Historical performance software analyzes and fine tunes your RAID. Configuration and firmware upgrades can be handled automatically. RD10 status and context-sensitive online help are made instantly available. All with the click of a mouse button.

RD10 RAID Storage Subsystem

Compatible with Solaris and Windows NT



RD10 RAID Throughput Performance

(5400rpm F/W SCSI-2 HDD)	Mbytes/sec	IOs/sec
Sequential Read (max)	16.8	1307
Sequential Write (max)	17.2	1247
Random Read (max)	9.9	620
Random Write (max)	13.0	357

RD10 RAID Subsystem Specifications

RAID Levels Supported	0, 1, 3, 5, 6, (0+1)
Processor	33MHz 32bit RISC
Cache Memory	8Mbytes to 128Mbytes
Channels	2 host channels 6 disk channels
Disks Supported	3.5", 1" high SCA-2 or 68-pin connector Fast/wide Single Ended SCSI-2 interface

See Us at UNIX Expo, Booth 1276

www.integrix.com

integrix®

Corporate Headquarters
2001 Corporate Center Drive
Newbury Park, California 91320
Tel: 800-300-8288 / 805-376-1000
Fax: 805-376-1001
Email: sales@integrix.com
http: //www.integrix.com

Asia
Beijing, P.R.China
Tel: 8610-253-5305
Fax: 8610-253-5306
Seoul, Korea
Tel: 822-515-5303
Fax: 822-515-5302

© 1996 Integrix, Inc., Integrix and the Integrix logo are registered trademarks and UWS, IGS, SEC, RD, HA, SGX, TGX, SWS and SSC are trademarks of Integrix, Inc. All other trademarks mentioned are the property of their respective companies. Manufactured in USA. Internationally supported.

Circle 139 on Inquiry Card.

19 Pentium Portables Do Multimedia

With Pentium processors, gigabytes of drive space, large screens, and CD-ROM drives, these notebooks are more than ready for prime time.

By Maggi Bender, Jim Kane, and John McDonough

When it comes to work, today's multimedia notebooks certainly let you take it with you. Running Pentium processors at rates of up to 166 MHz, today's multimedia notebooks might not be as fast as the top Pentium and Pentium Pro desktop systems, but they make good business computers, both on the road and in the office. These high-end Pentium notebooks are also expensive, being almost twice the cost of comparably configured desktop systems. However, with accelerated graphics, large active-matrix color displays, CD-ROM drives, and 810-MB or larger hard drives, they provide full-throttle computing for on-the-go professionals.

We tested 18 Pentium portables that range in price from $3000 to almost $7000 and employ 100-, 133-, or 166-MHz CPUs. We also included Canon's AMD 5x86–powered Innova Book 360CD (see the text box "AMD Inside" on page 123), which provides Pentium performance. You can buy a more economical 486DX4-based notebook, but you'll want a Pentium to handle graphics-intensive multimedia tasks under Windows 95 or OS/2 Warp—and to delay your next upgrade cycle.

Modular components have become a hot notebook feature. Many high-end notebooks we test here provide an all-purpose bay that can hold a CD-ROM player, a floppy drive, or an additional battery. You swap them in and out depending on what you need. You can't use floppy and CD-ROM drives simultaneously, but the modular design saves space, weight, and battery power while maintaining desktop functionality. We included two ultrathin systems—Digital Equipment's HiNote Ultra II and the Impulse Duonote—because they have attachable multimedia bases for CD-ROM and stereo-sound functionality, another form of modularity.

Most of the portables we tested have removable hard drives, a feature that ensures upgradability. Even the 2.1-GB hard drive in Micro-International's Mint 5200 may seem small in a year or two. Most notebooks have two Type II PC Card slots and infrared ports for cable-less file transfers. The Toshiba and NEC units implement the new 4-Mbps IrDA 1.1 infrared standard.

BYTE BEST
PENTIUM PORTABLES

NEC Versa 6030H
offers chart-topping performance, numerous portability features, and excellent ease of use.

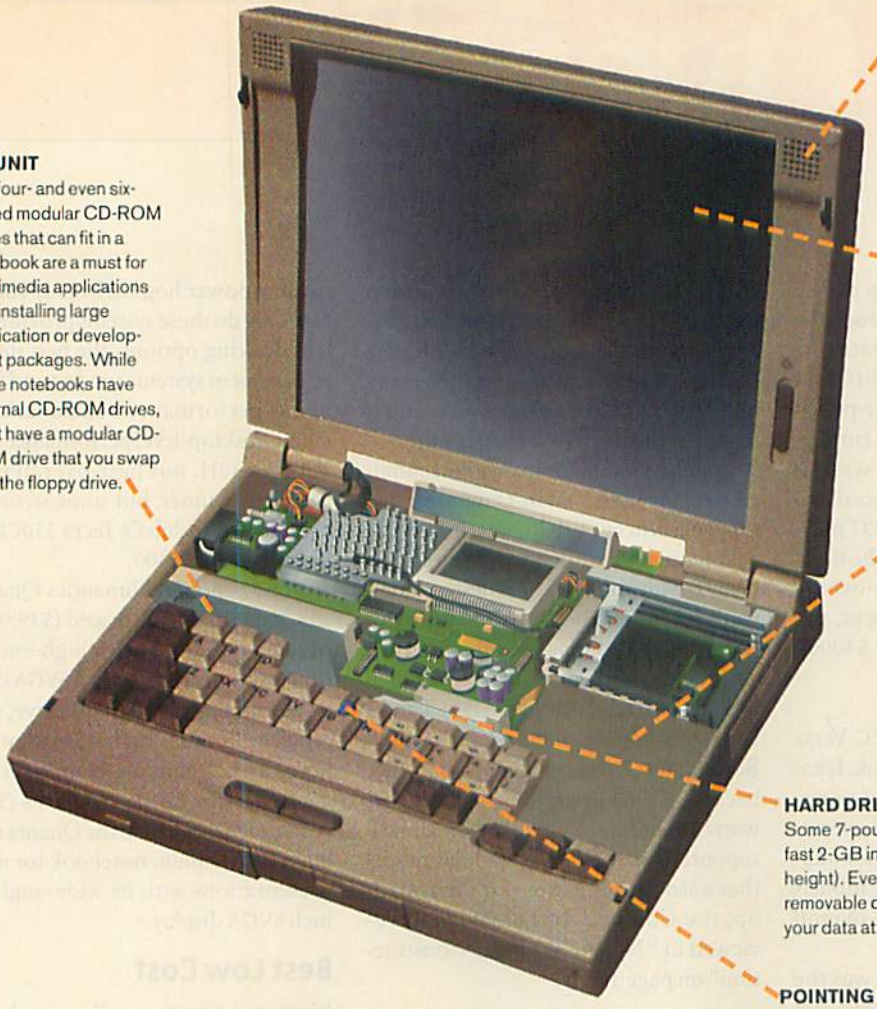
All test notebooks came with active-matrix screens that display graphics with crisp details and deeply saturated colors. With three 10.4-inch exceptions, the high-end notebooks we reviewed have either 11.3- or 12.1-inch SVGA displays. All can display at 800- by 600-pixel resolution, which is great for Windows 95, but you'll want a big display and one with a wide horizontal viewing angle if you routinely use your notebook with a handful of people sitting around a table. The 12.1-inch panels provide roughly the same viewable screen real estate as a 14-inch desktop monitor.

Less expensive passive-matrix displays are still an option with most of these products, but the trend is toward the bigger, brighter, more responsive active-matrix displays. IBM, for instance, dropped its ThinkPad 550 with the pop-open butterfly keyboard so it could add more screen real estate, and Toshiba's cutting-edge Tecra 730CDT supports an unusual 1024- by 768-pixel resolution on its 12.1-inch screen (we reviewed the Tecra 500CDT).

Those notebooks costing more than $5000 are from big-name vendors such as Compaq, Gateway 2000, IBM, and NEC Technologies. Compared to less expensive units, they come with more software and longer warranties. A unit such as IBM's ThinkPad 760ED, for instance, has multimedia luxuries: a 64-bit graphics chip with 2 MB of dual-ported video memory, hardware-assisted MPEG playback, an internal 28.8-Kbps data/fax/telephony modem, and lithium-ion batteries that outlast nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries in our battery run-down tests.

Such feature-laden portables use battery power quickly. We suggest that you get a notebook that can hold multiple lithium-ion batteries if you want to work throughout a cross-country plane flight.

The two 166-MHz notebooks we tested turned out not to be the fastest. In spite of 256-KB Level 2 caches, the Chem Book 5580 and the Micro-International Mint 5200 didn't perform as well as the 133-MHz NEC Versa 6030H. Typically, a 166-MHz Pentium system should perform 10 percent faster than a 133-MHz system. The Mint 5200 suffered from below-average memory performance and slow hard drive and CD-ROM drive speed. The



CD UNIT
The four- and even six-speed modular CD-ROM drives that can fit in a notebook are a must for multimedia applications and installing large application or development packages. While some notebooks have external CD-ROM drives, most have a modular CD-ROM drive that you swap with the floppy drive.

STEREO SPEAKERS
Though they typically don't provide the greatest sound quality, a pair of integrated stereo speakers and 16-bit Sound Blaster Pro sound are good enough for most multimedia presentations, games, and telephony.

LCDs
Multimedia notebooks with 11.3- or 12.1-inch active-matrix color displays provide crisp viewing at 800- by 600-pixel resolution. Lots of video memory and a hardware MPEG decoder help some systems display TV-quality, screen-filling video.

INTERNAL BATTERY
Most notebook vendors have made the transition from nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) batteries to lithium-ion battery packs. Although they're costlier, lithium-ion batteries lasted longer in our battery run-down tests. They also provide more charging cycles than NiMH batteries.

HARD DRIVE
Some 7-pound computers now support a fast 2-GB internal hard drive (19-mm height). Even better, most notebooks have removable drives for upgrading or securing your data at night.

POINTING DEVICE
Everybody has a preference when it comes to pointing devices. Judging from the units we tested, touchpads and eraser-like pointing sticks are in, while trackballs are out.

IrDA INTERFACE
Infrared technology lets you transfer files to another system or send print commands without cables to IrDA-equipped printers. Most notebooks transmit at 115.2 Kbps. Toshiba's Tecra 500CDT supports the new 4-Mbps Fast-IR IrDA 1.1 specification, as does the NEC Versa 6030H.

Rear View

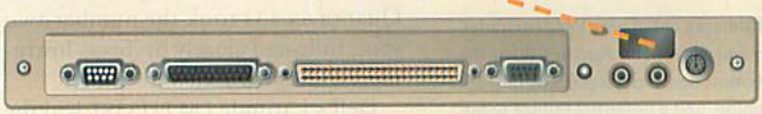


ILLUSTRATION: SANDERS/TIKKANEN DESIGN & ILLUSTRATION © 1996

Chem Book 5580 was hurt by poor memory and hard drive performance.

For multimedia, software development, or just to load large applications, a notebook must have a built-in CD-ROM drive. We recommend that you get one with a four- or six-speed CD-ROM drive for faster read and seek times. Multimedia notebooks must also have integrated stereo speakers, though a small speaker size limits its sound quality.

Notebooks that come with hardware-assisted MPEG—the Compaq LTE 5300, NEC Versa 6030H, Nimantics Quanta 6x 133, Impulse Duonote, and IBM ThinkPad 760ED—can effectively zoom video clips to full-screen without the dropped frames and blocky pixellation associated with software-only MPEG. Having 1 or 2 MB of dedicated video memory and a PCI-bus architecture also helps to enhance graphics I/O performance.

Toshiba's Tecra 500CDT has a Zoomed Port Video (ZPV) PC Card slot. The proposed ZPV standard establishes direct communication between the PC Card controller and the audio and video controllers, so that large amounts of multimedia data don't require processing through the CPU or system bus. When ZPV cards become widely available, the Tecra 500CDT will provide a fast connection for full-motion video playback. The Tecra 500CDT and NEC's Versa 6030H also support CardBus, another proposed standard. This standard provides for 32-bit PC Card peripherals such as Fast Ethernet and Fast SCSI adapters.

Contributors
Jim Kane, Project Manager/NSTL
John McDonough, Technical Writer/NSTL
Maggi Bender, Senior Tester/NSTL
Dave Rowell, Senior Technical Editor/BYTE

Best Overall

PENTIUM PORTABLES

Almost every desktop maker now has a portable for sale, and the market is stratifying with notebooks at different price/performance levels. Higher-priced Pentium notebooks are heavy on cutting-edge components, while value systems are capable but lack such advanced features as hardware-assisted MPEG playback. For this reason, we rated the notebooks in three categories: best-overall portable, best desktop replacement, and best low-cost notebook (under $4000).

Best Overall

We chose the well-rounded NEC Versa 6030H as the best-overall notebook. It has fast performance, a multitude of portability features, and a high ease-of-use rating. While the Versa 6030H is a hot multimedia notebook, several other models weren't far behind in our best-overall ranking.

Shadowing the Versa 6030H was the WinBook FX (our pick for best low-cost system; see below). Toshiba's 8.2-pound Tecra 500CDT also did well. The $4999 unit provides many leading-edge features, including Zoomed Port Video (ZPV) and CardBus support, as well as 4-Mbps IrDA capability. With a 120-MHz Pentium, it performed better than many units with 133-MHz processors, and it placed in the top five for battery life.

Impulse Computer may not be familiar to many users, but its Duonote made a big splash in our Lab Report. It's a moderately priced multimedia notebook ($4699) with a nice modular design. Compaq's $6398 LTE 5300 is a 7.4-pound lightweight that also placed in the top five. The highly modular system scores high in features (right behind the IBM ThinkPad 760ED and Hewlett-Packard's OmniBook 5500 CTS) and also in usability, because Compaq supplies a three-year warranty and 24-hour, toll-free technical support. (An even more modular model that wasn't ready in time for this roundup, the Compaq Armada 4100, is reviewed in "Notebook Under Construction" on page 154.)

Best Desktop Replacement

Several notebooks in this roundup beg the question: "Do I really need that desk-stealing power hog back in my cubicle?" Not only do these systems provide excellent docking options, the best desktop-replacement systems run fast and furious in our performance benchmarks, providing desktop-level performance. NEC's Versa 6030H, our best-overall pick, is again the winner, but some strong runners-up are Toshiba's Tecra 550CDT and Compaq's LTE 5300.

The 7.5-pound Nimantics Quanta 6x 133 is an affordably priced ($3999) multimedia notebook with high-end functionality. It has a 12.1-inch SVGA display, a voluminous 2.1-GB hard drive, and an efficient lithium-ion battery that lasts 2 hours and 37 minutes in our tests.

HP's OmniBook 5500 CTS ($6120) costs much more than the Quanta 6x 133, but it's a premium notebook for making presentations with its wide-angle 12.1-inch SVGA display.

Best Low Cost

It's quite a stretch to call any multimedia notebook a low-cost product, but some are easier on the credit card than others. We drew a low-budget line in the sand at $4000, which left us with nine notebooks. The WinBook FX is our low-cost winner. It had high all-around scores and did particularly well in usability. Nimantics' Quanta 6x 133 took the number-two spot, followed closely by Texas Instruments' 100-MHz Extensa 570 CDT.

Dell's Latitude LM P-133ST had the best battery life of all the test units. Its lithium-ion battery and effective power management scheme kept it going for 3 hours and 41 minutes in our battery rundown test. We must also give battery-life honorable mentions to the Gateway Solo S5-133 (3:31) and IBM's ThinkPad 760ED (3:24), which both also use lithium-ion batteries (but aren't low-cost portables).

The 6.1-pound TravelPro 1900 ($3695), from AMS Tech, is a top-quality multimedia portable with a 133-MHz Pentium, a 12.1-inch SVGA display, a 1.3-GB hard drive, and a three-year warranty—components and support you would expect from a higher-priced notebook.

TECH FOCUS: HEAT CONTROL

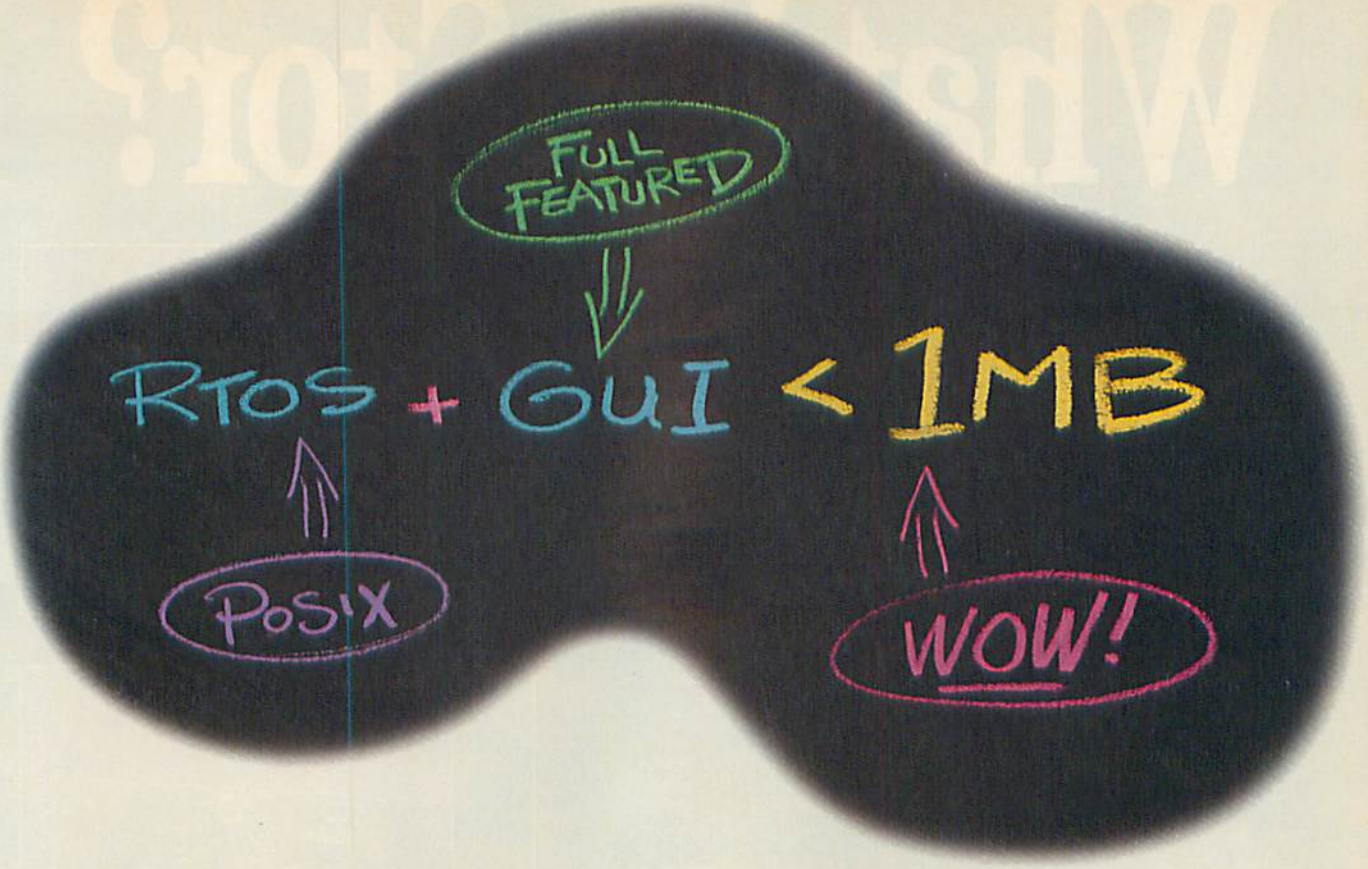
Taking the Heat

Heat is the limiting factor in getting high-end desktop performance out of a portable computer. The more heat a notebook design can dissipate, the faster you can reliably run the CPU or the more memory you can hold. Fan-induced convection cools most desktop systems, but fans are unacceptable in notebooks—they're noisy, power-consuming, and a potential failure point. Convection also needs space for air to move, something compact notebook designs lack.

Good notebook designs rely instead on passive conduction. Heat is conducted away from the CPU, hard drive, and the graphics subsystem to exterior surfaces capable of radiating heat. The keyboard, the I/O port area, and (if it's not a docking unit) the bottom surface of the notebook (that isn't blocked by the battery) are all good surfaces for dissipating heat.

An aluminum heat sink will quickly draw heat away from the CPU, but the heat must then be conducted to the outside. Typically, metal sheets or frame elements, often made of a lightweight, conductive magnesium alloy, serve this purpose. Compaq's Armada 4100 series, for example, has a magnesium chassis that provides structural stiffness to the notebook, a path for outward heat conduction, and external radiation surfaces. Tadpole's notebooks can handle the latest desktop processors because they have a magnesium-alloy case that is thermally connected to the CPU.

Some designs use heat pipes to beef up thermal conduction by metal plates. These small-diameter sealed metal tubes contain a liquid that wicks from one end of the tube to the other, driven by a thermally induced fluid-to-vapor cycle. The pipe serves as a passive but effective heat pump.



Do more with less.

Most operating systems leave little room for important things. Like your application.

With the QNX realtime OS you'll pack more functionality into less memory. Achieve more performance with less-expensive CPUs. And deliver better solutions at a lower price.

Better yet, QNX supports more PC hardware than any other realtime OS. Whether it's PC/104 or PCMCIA, embedded X86 or the Pentium® Pro, QNX lets you use it right out of the box. Get to run time in less time!

More scalable than ever! From low-end to high-end, QNX offers you the ultimate in scalability. Even your deeply embedded systems can boast a scalable POSIX RTOS, thanks to our new, exceptionally small Neutrino™ microkernel.

And if you need to add the capabilities of a high-end GUI to your low-end system, you can. Our award-winning Photon microGUI™ gives you a phenomenal front end, with enough memory left over for important things . . . like your application!

www.qnx.com

Call **1 800 676-0566 (ext. 1027)**
or email **info@qnx.com**

QNX®
The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

QNX Software Systems Ltd., 175 Terence Matthews Crescent, Kanata, Ontario, Canada K2M 1W8 Voice: 613 591-0931 Fax: 613 591-3579
Europe: 49 Dove Park, Chorleywood, Hertfordshire. Voice: (44)(0)1923 284800 Fax: (44)(0)1923 285868 Email: QNXeurope@qnx.com

© QNX Software Systems Ltd. 1996. QNX is a registered trademark and Neutrino and Photon microGUI are trademarks of QNX Software Systems Ltd. All other trademarks belong to their respective owners.

Circle 152 on Inquiry Card.

What is nStor?

Manageable Fault-Tolerant Storage

Lasting quality and reliability are built into every *n*Stor RAID system. From the easy-to-use Alert Manager software to the redundant hot swap components, data integrity is our first priority. *n*Stor systems are the first to incorporate the SAF-TE (SCSI Accessed Fault-Tolerant Enclosures) standard which is leading-edge technology to protect your investment. In addition, *n*Stor utilities provide unmatched manageability which allows you to switch RAID levels or capacity on-the-fly. You can also configure a hot spare for automatic data reconstruction without user intervention. So whether you're looking for manageability or reliability *n*Stor RAID systems meet your needs. *n*Stor systems support RAID levels 0, 1, 3, 5 and are compatible with FAST WIDE SCSI. Call for more information or visit us on the web at **http://www.nstor.com/**

	Reliability				Manageability				
RAID Model	NetWare, Windows NT, OS/2, SCO Compatibility	Max Capacity	RAID Levels	Hot Swap: Drives	Hot Swap: Power Supplies	Hot Swap: Fans	SAF-TE	Alert Manager
CR2	•	18GB	0,1,3,5	•	•			
CR6e	•	24GB	0,1,3,5	•	•	•	•	•
CR8	•	72GB	0,1,3,5	•	•	•	•	•

nStor™

nStor. Formerly Conner Storage Systems
1.800.RAID511 ▼ 407.829.3500 ▼ Europe: +44(0)1234 213571

©1996, nStor Corporation, Inc. All trademarks are of their respective owners. Specifications subject to change without notice.

Circle 194 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 195).

LAB RESULTS

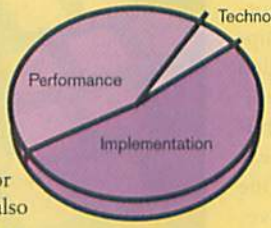
PENTIUM PORTABLES RATINGS

BEST OVERALL

NEC Technologies Versa 6030H

The Versa 6030H ($5799) is our best-overall portable Pentium because it is fast, feature-packed, and easy to use. The 9.5-pound unit races through our benchmarks with a 133-MHz Pentium processor, 256 KB of synchronous pipeline cache memory, a PCI bus, and 2 MB of video memory. The Versa 6030H is a strong multimedia machine with hardware-accelerated MPEG for full-motion, full-screen video playback; a six-speed CD-ROM drive for fast data transfers; and excellent 16-bit stereo sound. The system also has a healthy bundle of applications and telephony features for those who need to keep in touch with the office.

WEIGHTING



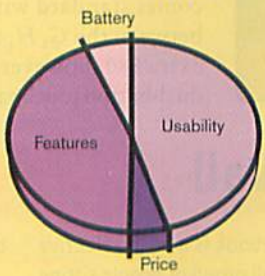
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	BATTERY	OVERALL RATING
NEC Versa 6030H	**$5799**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★
WinBook FX	$3999	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Toshiba Tecra 500CDT	$4999	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Impulse Duonote	$4699	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Compaq LTE 5300	$6398	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★

BEST DESKTOP REPLACEMENT

NEC Technologies Versa 6030H

With its strong performance score, the Versa 6030H is also our choice for best desktop replacement. It is not only efficient but flexible with its easily accessible Versabay II, which supports a floppy drive, an extra hard drive, an extra battery, or the CD-ROM drive. For an extra $799, NEC offers even more desktop functionality with its Docking Station 6000, which has three expansion-card slots, three drive bays, built-in speakers, four audio ports, and an RJ-11 phone jack.

WEIGHTING



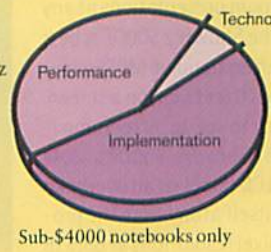
	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	BATTERY	OVERALL RATING
NEC Versa 6030H	**$5799**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Toshiba Tecra 500CDT	$4999	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★★★
Compaq LTE 5300	$6398	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★
Nimantics Quanta 6x 133	$3999	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★★
HP OmniBook 5500 CTS	$6120	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★

LOW COST

WinBook FX

You don't have to pay $6000 for a multimedia notebook. The WinBook FX goes for $3999 and sacrifices little. With a 133-MHz Pentium, 16 MB of RAM, and 1 MB of video memory, the WinBook FX does admirably in our performance benchmarks. The 6.8-pound laptop has an 11.3-inch SVGA display, Sound Blaster Pro–compatible sound, a 1.3-GB hard drive, and a lithium-ion battery that lasts 2 hours and 38 minutes in our Thumper II run-down test.

WEIGHTING



Sub-$4000 notebooks only

	PRICE	TECHNOLOGY	IMPLEMENTATION	PERFORMANCE	FEATURES	USABILITY	BATTERY	OVERALL RATING
WinBook FX	**$3999**	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★	★★★★
Nimantics Quanta 6x 133	$3999	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★	★★★
TI Extensa 570 CDT	$2999	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★
Dell Latitude LM P-133ST	$2999	★★★★	★★★★	★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★★★	★★★
AMS Tech TravelPro 1900	$3695	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★★	★★★★	★★★	★★★

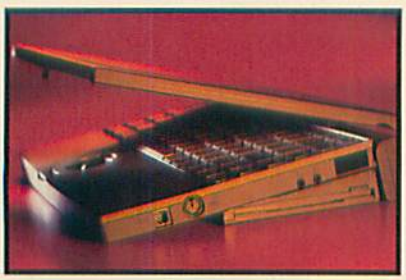
★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

PHOTOGRAPHS: LIGHTWORKS PHOTOGRAPHIC © 1996

Details

Ultracool Design

If you find most notebook designs boringly similar, check out Digital Equipment's HiNote Ultra II. Its sleek, angled chassis should turn the head of any individualist. The HiNote Ultra II has a lithium-ion battery that clips onto the rear and two attachable base modules: One is a thin wedge with a floppy drive, while the larger multimedia base provides speakers and a CD-ROM drive. Do you think Compaq found inspiration here for its new Armada 4100?



Making Your Point

Users can often choose from many different peripherals when buying a notebook, but the pointing device usually isn't one of them. The WinBook FX comes standard with a pointing stick between the *G*, *H*, and *B* keys. For an extra $80, however, you can opt for a dual-button touchpad.

NEC's Bug Barrier

NEC's Versa 6030H has two hot-loaded McAfee antivirus software packages—VirusScan and WebScan—that guard the system from known viruses and provide virus protection for the most popular Internet services, Web browsers, and e-mail.

Up Against the Wall

Hooking a 17-inch monitor to a notebook is a cost-effective way to make a presentation to a small group of people sitting around a table. For larger groups, however, you need projection. You can buy an LCD panel that sits on an overhead projector or a self-contained projection unit. In either case, your notebook drives the display. Wedge Technology's ShowBiz 5000P ($4799) provides another option.

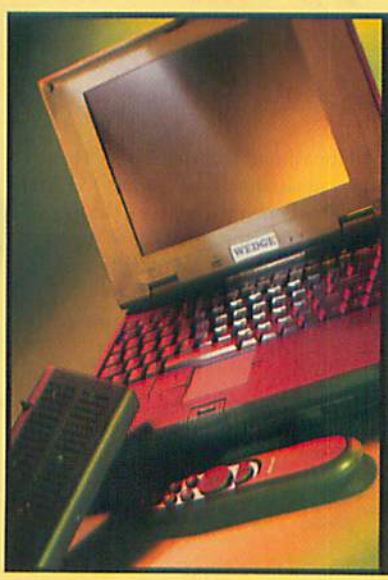
The ShowBiz 5000P is a Pentium notebook with an LCD that converts into an overhead projection panel. Like a few projection notebooks before it (see "Presentation Quality," September 1995 BYTE), the ShowBiz 5000P lets you make large-room presentations at any office with an overhead projector. While the ShowBiz 5000P is best for software demonstrations, Wedge also offers optional MPEG playback and TV cards, so you can project videos 6 feet high on a screen.

We found the LCD projection panel easy to set up. After removing a protective back panel from behind the ShowBiz 5000P's 10.4-inch active-matrix display, you place the LCD panel on an overhead projector. A support tray for the notebook itself attaches to the projector. The display supports 800- by 600-pixel resolutions at 65,536 colors. The unit comes with a cooling fan that connects to the LCD panel to dissipate the heat from the projector's lamp.

Though the projected images are not as bright as on some desktop projectors (see "Road-Show Romance" on page 55), we found the images to be clear and well defined when shown in a fairly dark room. It takes some adjustment of the LCD projection panel to eliminate ambient light from the overhead projector, but that should not be a problem after you get used to setting it up.

The notebook sits directly in the path of the overhead projector, so Wedge supplies an infrared-attached remote-control device so the presenter can control the PC. Mind Path's Presentation F/X software lets you move the mouse around the display and zoom in on different areas of the screen.

—John McDonough



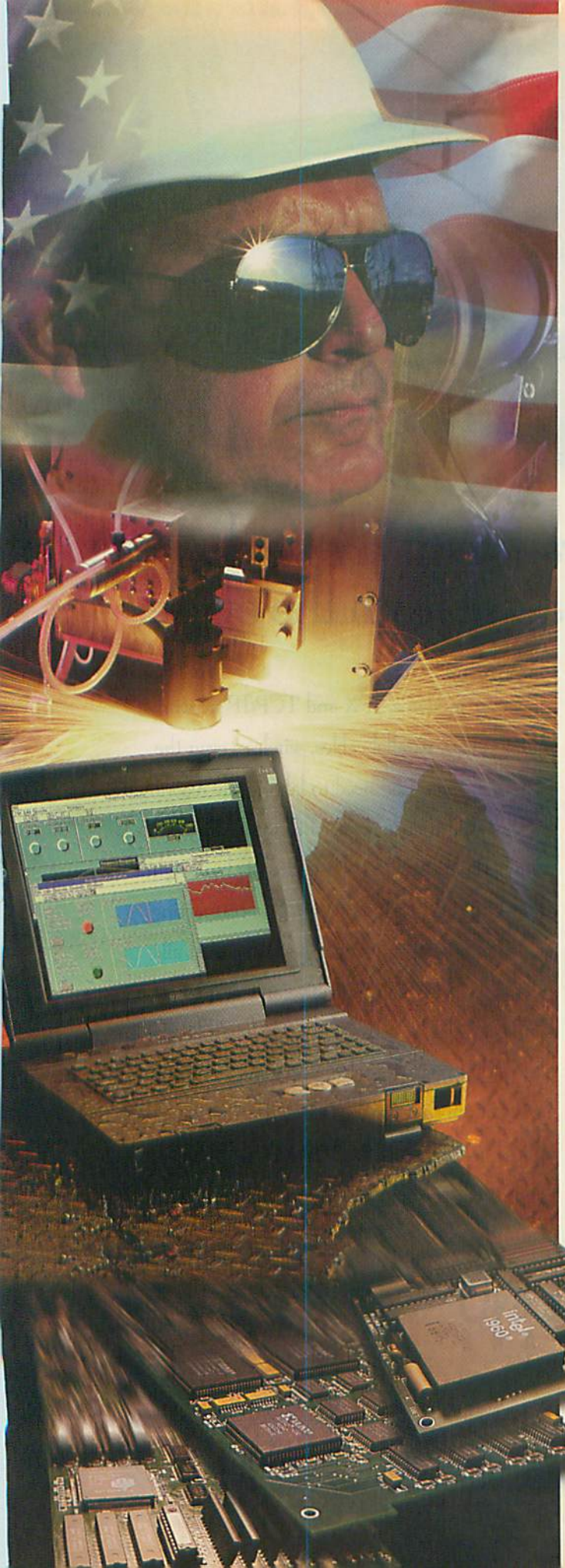
ShowBiz 5000P
$4799 (fully loaded system)

Wedge Technology, Inc.
Milpitas, CA

(408) 263-9888

http://www.wedgetech.com

Circle 1080 on Inquiry Card.



RUGGED PORTABLES WITH LOTS OF SLOTS

Dolch Computer Systems builds portable computers for industrial and military applications that must withstand the rigors of rough treatment and harsh environments — demanding massive expansion capability and the performance of a high-end desktop.

Grit, Grime and Water Proof

Dolch builds the world's toughest portables for sophisticated military and industrial users.

- ❑ Tested to Military and NEMA Standards — Shock to 50Gs
- ❑ Completely Sealed Systems — NotePAC™ Runs in the Rain
- ❑ Add-in Protection — Unique Card Retention System

Massive Expansion

The PAC™, L-PAC™ (Light-PAC) and NotePAC families offer a wide variety of slot and drive specifications. Systems can be tailored to precisely match the application requirements.

- ❑ From 1 to 7 Expansion Slots — ISA, EISA, PCI and PCMCIA
- ❑ Up to 4 Drive Bays — Tape, CD-ROM, Removable, etc.
- ❑ Configurable System Power — 100 watts to 350 watts

Unrivaled Performance

Dolch PAC portables are available with a broad range of performance options — meeting or exceeding all the best of desktops.

- ❑ CPU Options — 486 up to Dual Pentium at 150MHz
- ❑ Displays — 16.7 Million Colors or Daylight Readable Mono
- ❑ Active Matrix TFT Screens — Up to 12.1-inches
- ❑ Resolution — 640 x 480, 800 x 600 and 1024 x 768
- ❑ Graphics Performance — In Excess of 115 WinMarks™
- ❑ Drives — EIDE or High-speed PCI SCSI — Up to 9 GB
- ❑ Memory — High Speed Cache and EDO DRAM

Dolch Computer Systems
3178 Laurelview Ct.
Fremont, CA 94538 USA
Tel. 510.661.2220 ; Fax 510.490.2360
Web Site — http://www.dolch.com

CALL TODAY: 1 .800.995.7580.

Dolch.

Circle 137 on Inquiry Card.

If you think file transfer is all we do, you need some time away from the office.

Designed for Microsoft Windows 95

To appreciate how much more LapLink® for Windows® 95 has to offer, all you have to do is hit the road.

Wherever you go–across the hall, across town or across the country–if you've got LapLink, you have everything you need to access anything you want on your desktop *or* your network.

With this single piece of software, you can read and send e-mail, run databases and custom applications, synchronize data and, yes, even transfer files.

Since there's no need to change apps to do all these things, there's no need to hang up and redial. And since LapLink works the same way over modems, IPX and TCP/IP networks, serial cables, parallel cables, wireless, even the Internet, there's no need to laboriously reconfigure.

And there's no need to worry about compatibility. Our 16-bit version is built right into LapLink for Windows 95, so connecting to Windows 3.1 systems is no problem at all.

By now, you probably can't wait to get your hands on the latest LapLink. So you'll be glad to know that upgrading–from an earlier LapLink, or from another product altogether–is ridiculously inexpensive. Call 800-224-7704. Better yet, see your reseller. It'll give you an excuse to get away from the office.

TRAVELING SOFTWARE

©1996 Traveling Software, Inc. LapLink is a registered trademark of Traveling Software. http://www.travsoft.com

Circle 160 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 161).

Test Specs

We picked the best portable Pentiums by running low-level and application benchmarks under Windows 95, as well as battery tests under real-world conditions. We also weighted important notebook features and how easy a system is to set up and use.

Performance

For the Windows 95 application benchmarks, we ran scripts with 32-bit versions of Microsoft Word (7.0) and Excel (7.0) plus a 16-bit version of FoxPro (2.6). NSTL's low-level InterMark Multimedia PC tests exercise specific components of the notebook: CPU, hard drive, CD-ROM drive, and sound (percentage of CPU utilization). InterMark video benchmarks test how well a system can produce multiple Windows draws, bit-mapped images, and display screens generated by applications like PowerPoint and CorelDraw.

Battery Life

We measured battery life with our Thumper II battery run-down tester. Thumper II emulates a typical word processing session. It uses robotic arms and an optical screen sensor to detect and control each system's power management function. Before testing, we completely drained and recharged each notebook's battery twice, according to the vendors' instructions. People use their notebooks in different ways, so you will probably get different battery life with a given portable.

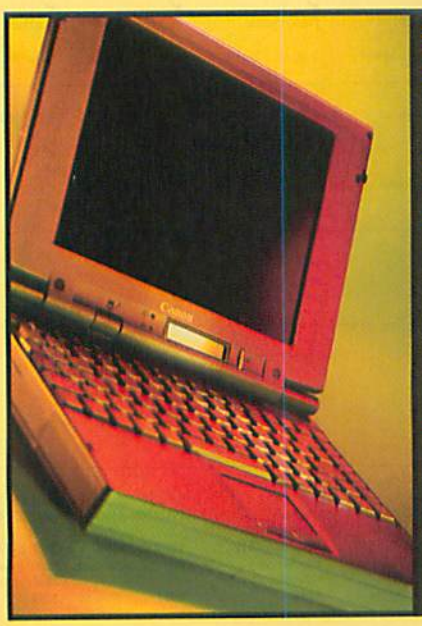
Features/Usability

We reward features that differentiate the notebooks. For instance, AMS, Compaq, Dell, Digital Equipment, Hewlett-Packard, IBM, Impulse, NEC, and Toshiba back their systems with impressive three-year warranties, as opposed to one-year warranties with the other vendors. We asked the vendors to fill out a lengthy features questionnaire, and we verified the features in the labs. For usability, technicians worked extensively with each notebook to assess the quality of the keyboard, status indicators, and pointing device. We also evaluated the user's manuals and checked how easy it was to install modular components and upgrade the systems with memory.

Evaluations in this report represent the judgment of BYTE editors, based on tests conducted by NSTL, Inc., as documented in a recent issue of its monthly PC Digest. *To purchase a copy of the full report, contact NSTL at 625 Ridge Pike, Conshohocken, PA 19428; (610) 941-9600; fax (610) 941-9950; on the Internet, editors@nstl.com. For a subscription, call (800) 257-9402. BYTE Magazine and NSTL are both operating units of the McGraw-Hill Companies, Inc.*

AMD Inside

Not every road warrior can afford to fork over $3000 or more for a Pentium-powered multimedia notebook. Fortunately, Canon Computer Systems' Innova Book 360CD provides Pentium performance without the Pentium price. It's a full-fledged multimedia notebook with a price of only $2599, but it uses the Pentium-compatible 133-MHz 5x86 processor from AMD.



Innova Book 360CD
$2599

Canon Computer Systems, Inc.
Costa Mesa, CA

(800) 848-4123

http://www.ccsi.canon.com

Circle 1064 on Inquiry Card.

The Innova Book 360CD doesn't compare favorably with Pentium systems when tested with NSTL's InterMark test of low-level functions. In particular, it was dead last in memory performance. However, these factors don't appear to matter with Windows application performance. With our application tests, the Canon portable outshone all other test systems.

What's the price trade-off then, if not performance? For one thing, Canon cut costs on components by using a 10.4-inch dual-scan VGA display instead of an active-matrix screen and a nickel-metal-hydride (NiMH) battery instead of a longer-lasting lithium-ion battery. The battery lasted 2 hours and 18 minutes in our battery run-down tests, while lithium-ion-equipped models averaged 2:48.

The 6.7-pound (with battery) Canon notebook is light for a multimedia notebook, and it has a modular design with a four-speed CD-ROM drive on the right side that you can swap with a floppy drive. The laptop has an IrDA infrared port in the back, and a Type III PC Card slot and an external monitor port on the left side. It has a 32-bit VL-Bus architecture and 1 MB of video memory to boost its graphics performance.

The unit is ready to hit the road right out of the box with applications such as Sidekick for Windows 95 and FaxWorks 3.0. It also has on-line user documents for each of the bundled applications, so you don't have to drag manuals with you on business trips. Canon backs the Innova Book 360CD with a one-year warranty for parts and labor. **–Eds.**

PENTIUM PORTABLES FEATURES

VENDOR/MODEL NAME	Altura Computer Systems Bolt2-133	AMS Tech TravelPro 1900	Austin Computer Systems Austin Edge CD	Canon Computer Systems, Inc. Innova Book 360CD	Chem USA Corp. Chem Book 5580	Compaq Computer Corp. Compaq LTE 5300	Dell Computer Corp. Latitude LM P-133ST	Digital Equipment Corp. Digital HiNote Ultra II CTS 5120
Base price (MSRP)	$2995	$3175	$3160	$2599	$2615	$5999	$2999	$4299
Price as tested (MSRP)	$3595	$3695	$4304	$2599	$3575	$6398	$2999	$4299
Overall value	7.46	7.87	7.4	7.74	7.50	8.06	7.88	7.65
Performance score	8.3	7.6	6.6	8.7	7.9	8.2	6.6	7.6
Features score	7.5	8.7	8.2	6.1	7.4	8.7	8.4	7.7
Usability	6.9	8.1	8.1	7.5	7.5	8.8	8.8	8.1
Battery life (hr:min) as tested	1:7	2:3	2:8	2:3	1:9	2:2	3:7	2:7
PROCESSOR								
CPU manufacturer, model, and speed (MHz)	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133	AMD Am5x86 133	Intel Pentium 166	Intel Pentium 133	Intel LM Pentium 133	Intel 5P54CSLM 120
Voltage	3.3	2.9	3.1	3.3	3.3	3.3	3.3	2.9
SYSTEM RAM								
RAM as tested/max. 32-bit RAM (MB)/speed (ns)	8/32/70	8/64/60	8/40/60	8/32/70	16/64/60	16/80/60	8/40/70	8/40/70
Memory architecture	EDO	EDO	EDO	Fast-paged	EDO	Fast-paged	Fast-paged	Paged and interleaved
Max. secondary cache RAM (KB)/speed (ns)	1000/40	256/15	256/15	256/70	256/15	256/12	256/8	256/8
SYSTEM BIOS								
Manufacturer	Award	Phoenix	Phoenix	Phoenix	AMI	SystemSoft	Phoenix	SystemSoft/Digital
VIDEO								
Video-processor chip manufacturer and model	Chips & Technologies 65548	NeoMagic 2070	Cirrus Logic GD7543	Chips & Technologies 65540	Chips & Technologies 65550	Opti Viper	NeoMagic 2070	Chips & Technologies 65548A
Diagonal screen size (inches)	12.1	12.1	11.3	10.4	12.1	12.1	12.1	10.4
Display technology	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Dual-scan	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix
Max. display resolution (pixels)/total colors	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/256	800 × 600/16,000	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/65,536
Video memory as tested (MB)/bus width (bits)	1/64	1.5/128	2/32	INP/32	2/32	1/32	1/128	1/32
Video memory type	DRAM	VRAM	DRAM	INP	EDO	EDO	DRAM	EDO VRAM
Local-bus video type	PCI	PCI	PCI	VESA VL-Bus	PCI	PCI	PCI	VESA VL-Bus
Max. ext. noninterlaced resolution/ total colors or grays	1280 × 1024/16	1280 × 1024/256	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256
PORTABILITY								
Height × width × depth (inches) × weight (lbs.)	2 × 11.89.1 × 9.5	1.8 × 11.8 × 8.8 × 6.1	2.6 × 11.3 × 8.98 × 6.8	1.9 × 11.5 × 8.9 × 8.4	2.2 × 11.7 × 9.9 × 8.5	2.07 × 12.2 × 9 × 7.4	1.94 × 8.9 × 11.75 × 6.8	1.2 × 8.5 × 11 × 4.2
Battery technology	NiMH	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion	NiMH	NiMH	NiMH	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion
Supports multiple battery packs		✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
Supports hot swapping						✔	✔	✔
MASS STORAGE								
Hard drive manufacturer and/or model	Toshiba MK-1301MAV	Toshiba HDMK-2720F	Toshiba MK-2700PC	Toshiba MK-1924FCV	IBM DPRA-21215	Compaq	IBM	IBM DSOA-21080
Hard drive interface type	PCI	PCI	IDE	EIDE	EIDE	IDE	EIDE	EIDE
Hard drive controller cache (KB)	N/A	256	128	128	64	128-KB buffer on drive	N/A	96
Max. hard drive capacity (MB)/access time (ms)	2170/10	2100/12	2000/12	810/13	2000/12	1350/13	810/13	1080/13
Removable hard drive	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
I/O PORTS (BUILT IN)								
UART type	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550
Centronics parallel-port type	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced	Extended, enhanced, selectable	Enhanced, extended, selectable
IrDA-compliant infrared data-exchange port	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Pointing device	Touchpad	Touchpad	Touchpad	Touchpad	Touchpad	Pointing stick	Touchpad	Trackball
PC Card slots connected concurrently	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	1 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	1 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III
SOUND								
Sound chip set	Opti 930	ESS 1688	Creative Labs CT2505 (Vibra 16)	INP	ESS 1688	ESS 1688	ESS 1688	ESS 1688
Built-in microphone	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔
H/W speaker volume control	✔	✔		✔	✔	Optional		✔
MPEG hardware and software	Optional/optional	Included/included	/included	N/A / N/A	N/A / included	Optional/optional	N/A / included	
CD-ROM audio out	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔
POWER SUPPLY								
Supports 220/240 AC voltage	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
Auto-switching/auto-detecting		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Internal AC adapter/battery charger		✔				✔	✔	✔
EXPANSION								
Expansion chassis/price, if optional								
Docking station/price, if optional	✔/$395	✔/$250	✔/$350 or $800			✔/$499		
Number of ISA/PCI expansion slots	0/0	0/1	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0
Number of full-height 3½-inch/ half-height 5¼-inch drive bays	0/0	1/0	0/0	0/0	1/1	0/0	0/0	0/0
WARRANTY								
Length (years)/coverage	1/P,L,R	3/P,L,R	1/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,R	3/P,L,F,R	3/P,L,R	3/P,L,F,R
Phone	(719) 685-5502	(818) 814-0782	(512) 339-3500	Call local Canon dealer	(510) 785-8080	Call local Compaq dealer	(512) 338-4400	(303) 872-8933
Toll-free phone	N/A	(800) 886-2671	(800) 752-1577	(800) 848-4123	(800) 866-2436	(800) 345-1518	(800) 613-3355	(800) 344-4825
On-line address	N/A	http://www .amstech.com	http://www .austindirect.com	http://www .ccsi.canon.com	chemusa@ix .netcom.com	http://www. compaq.com	http://www.dell.com	http://www.pc .digital.com
Inquiry number	**1061**	**1062**	**1063**	**1064**	**1065**	**1066**	**1067**	**1068**

BYTE Best = BYTE Best ✔ = yes; N/A = not applicable. INP = information not provided by vendor

Warranty: P = parts; L = labor; F = freight to repair center; R = return to customer.

Gateway 2000 Solo S5-133	Hewlett-Packard Co. HP OmniBook 5500 CTS	IBM Corp. ThinkPad 760ED	Impulse Computer Corp. Impulse Duonote	Micro-International, Inc. Mint 5200	NEC Technologies Inc. NEC Versa 6030H	Nimantics Inc. Quanta 6x133	Sceptre Technologies, Inc. Soundx Series 4000	Texas Instruments, Inc. Extensa 570 CDT	Toshiba America Information Systems, Inc. Tecra 500CDT	WinBook Corp. WinBook FX
$5599	$6120	$6999	$4599	$2000	$5799	$2999	$4995	$2999	$4999	$3999
$5599	$6120	$6999	$4699	$3600	$5799	$3999	$5679	$2999	$4999	$3999
7.61	7.93	7.60	8.26	7.16	8.52	7.94	7.46	7.93	8.30	8.42
7.3	7.7	7.0	8.5	7.7	8.9	8.6	7.2	7.6	8.2	8.4
8.0	8.9	8.8	8.4	7.9	8.6	8.4	8.0	7.9	8.2	8.3
8.1	8.8	8.1	8.8	6.9	9.4	6.9	8.1	8.8	9.4	9.4
3:4	2:4	3:2	2:7	0:7	2:5	2:6	2:5	2:2	3:0	2:6
Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Mobile Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 166	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133	Intel Pentium 133	Intel P54C 100	Intel P54CLSM 120	Intel Pentium 133
2.9	2.9	3	2.9	3.3	2.9	3.3	2.9	2.9	2.9	3.1
40/40/60 or 70	16/64/70	16/80/70	16/48/60	8/32/60	16/40/70	16/40/60	16/40/70	8/40/70	16/144/60	16/40/70
Synchronous DRAM	Fast-paged	EDO DRAM	EDO	EDO	Fast-paged	DRAM	EDO	Fast-paged	Paged	EDO
256/9	256/15	256/8	32/8	256/60	256/8	256/60	256/60	256/15	256/8	256/8
Intel	SystemSoft	IBM	SystemSoft	SystemSoft	Phoenix/NEC	SystemSoft	Phoenix	Phoenix	Toshiba	Phoenix
Chips & Technologies 65548	Chips & Technologies 65548	Trident Cyber 9385	Chips & Technologies 65548	Cirrus Logic GD7543	Chips & Technologies 65550	Chips & Technologies 65548	NeoMagic 2070 and 2096	Cirrus Logic GD7543	Chips & Technologies 65550	Cirrus Logic GD7543
11.3	12.1	12.1	11.3	12.1	12.1	12.1	12.1	10.4	12.1	11.3
Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix	Active-matrix
800 × 600/256	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/256	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/65,536	800 × 600/256	800 × 600/16,000	800 × 600/16,000	800 × 600/65,536
1/16	1/32	2/64	1/21	2/32	2/64	1/32	1/64	1/32	2/32	1/32
Synchronous DRAM	EDO	VRAM	VRAM	DRAM	Burst-mode EDO	VRAM	EDO DRAM	DRAM	EDO DRAM–burst mode	DRAM
VL-Bus	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI	PCI
1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256	1280 × 1024/256	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/65,536	1024 × 768/65,536	1024 × 768/256	1024 × 768/256	1280 × 1024/256	1024 × 768/256
2 × 11.8 × 8.8 × 6.7	11.6 × 8.9 × 1.93 × 7	11.7 × 8.3 × 2.14 × 7.38	1.5 × 8.5 × 11 × 6.5	2.1 × 11.8 × 8.9 × 9	2.1 × 11.7 × 9.5 × 9.5	2 × 11.9 × 7.6 × 7.5	1.94 × 11.7 × 8.9 × 6.8	2.2 × 9 × 11.6 × 8.9	2.28 × 11.77 × 9.25 × 8.2	2.15 × 11.3 × 8.98 × 6.8
Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion	NiMH	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion	NiMH	Lithium-ion	Lithium-ion
	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔		✔
✔	✔	✔	✔ (suspend mode)	✔	Warm-swappable	✔	✔	✔		
IBM	IBM DPRA-21215	IBM	Fujitsu MK-2714T	Toshiba MK-2101MAN	IBM	Toshiba MK-2720FC	IBM DSOA-21080	Hitachi DK-212A-81	Toshiba MK-1301MAV	Toshiba MK-2720FC
EIDE	IDE	IDE	IDE	EIDE	EIDE	IDE	PCI EIDE	IDE	EIDE	PCI EIDE
64	INP	256	128	32	Included in Intel's Mobile Triton chip set	128	45	INP	16	128
2000/12	2000/13	1200/12	1088/12	2100/13	1440/13	2100/30	1080/13	1200/16	2500/13	1300/13
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550	16550
Enhanced	Enhanced	Enhanced	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced	Enhanced, extended, selectable	Enhanced	Selectable	INP	Enhanced, extended, selectable
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
Touchpad	Trackball	Pointing stick	Touchpad	Touchpad	Touchpad	Touchpad	Touchpad	Touchpad	Pointing stick	Pointing stick or touchpad
2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/2 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III	2 Type II/1 Type III
ESS 1688	Crystal CS 33242	INP	ESS 1688	ESS 1688	Sound Blaster 16	ESS 1688	ESS 1688	ESS 1688	Crystal	Creative Labs
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔		✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	
	N/A / N/A	Included/included	/optional	Optional/optional	Included/included	Optional/optional	Optional/optional	N/A / N/A	Included/included	/✔
✔	✔	✔	✔		✔	✔	✔		✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔	✔
✔									✔	
✔/$150				✔/$200	✔/$199			✔/$138	NoteDock Enhanced Port Replicator/$599	
	✔/$699	✔/$499	✔/included		✔/$899	✔/$249	✔/$699		✔/$949	
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	0/2	0/0	0/2	1/2	INP/3	0/0
0/0	0/0	0/0	0/0	1/0	1/2	0/0	1/1	1/0	0/1	0/0
1/P,L,R	3/P,L,R	3/P,L,F,R	3/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,R	3/P,L,F,R	1/P,L,R	1/P,L,R	1/P,L,F,R	3/P,L	1/P,L,R
(605) 232-2000	Call local Hewlett-Packard dealer	(914) 766-1900	(905) 858-3000	(713) 495-9096	(508) 264-8000	(714) 573-4030	(818) 369-3698	Call local Texas Instruments dealer	(714) 583-3000	N/A
(800) 846-2000	(800) 443-1254	(800) 772-2227	(800) 668-1111	(800) 967-5667	(800) 388-8868	(800) 886-2671	(800) 788-2878	(800) 848-3927	(800) 457-7777	(800) 468-2162
http://www.gw2k.com	http://www.hp.com	http://www.pc.ibm.com	http://www.impulse.ca	http://www.pcmint.com	http://www.nec.com	http://www.nimantics.com	http://www.sceptretech.com	http://www.ti.com	http://computers.toshiba.com	N/A
1069	1070	1071	1072	1073	1074	1075	1076	1077	1078	1079

Running on NT

Is Microsoft's Windows NT 4.0 the answer to our OS prayers or just a set of incremental improvements?
By Robert L. Hummel

Without any fanfare, Microsoft has released the long-awaited upgrade to its high-end workstation and server OS products: Windows NT 4.0 Workstation and Server. In contrast to the pop-rock launch for the consumer-oriented Windows 95, Microsoft is aiming NT 4.0 squarely at business users. And with an impressive list of features and performance improvements, NT appears to hit its target.

NT 4.0 seems to promise something for everyone. For Windows 3.x users who want more reason to upgrade than just the pretty face of Win 95, NT 4.0 adds an alluring combination of stability and security. Users get a performance boost, a wide range of new and better features, and enhanced Internet connectivity.

The sweeping changes made to NT 4.0 touch nearly every service and aspect of the OS. It's easy to see signs of upgrades in the interface, management tools, Internet and networking capabilities, programming interfaces, and performance.

Performance

We've had beta versions of the new NT in the BYTE lab for a while. However, it wasn't until Microsoft handed us the final release code—barely in time to make this issue—and we did some real-world testing with the actual OS that we could determine how well NT's performance matches its promotion.

The features table and performance charts on pages 128 and 129 summarize our findings. Except where noted, performance results are for NT 4.0 Workstation. We focused more heavily on Workstation because, to users of Windows 3.x, the target audience for the upgrade, it's unfamiliar. In contrast, those users interested in NT Server are likely already familiar with NT's capabilities from their experience with version 3.51.

We configured three mainstream systems for testing: a Gateway Pentium-133 with 64 MB of RAM, a Gateway Pentium Pro-150 with 64 MB, and a Cyrix 6x86-P200 with 32 MB. The hard disks in the Gateway systems were connected to the system boards' IDE interface. The Cyrix system used an Adaptec AHA-2940 SCSI adapter and a SCSI hard drive.

Each system was equipped with a PCI-based Matrox Millennium video adapter configured for 1024- by 768-pixel resolution with 256 colors. Matrox supplied video drivers for Win 95 and NT 3.51, and we used the Microsoft video driver that comes with NT 4.0.

BYTE'S TAKE
WINDOWS NT 4.0

A new (Windows 95) interface, Internet support, and distributed object technology make NT 4.0 worth buying, despite the installation hassles caused by its numerous hardware and software incompatibilities.

To evaluate performance, we used the new SYSmark/32 1.0 benchmark for Win 95 and NT platforms. This test measures performance in six categories by executing scripts that run eight real-world applications: Adobe PageMaker 6.0, CorelDraw 6.0, Lotus Freelance 96, Lotus WordPro 96, Microsoft Excel 7.0, PowerPoint 7.0, Word 7.0, and Paradox 7.0.

The results of this first round of tests (see the benchmark charts on page 128) show a clear trend: NT Workstation 4.0 outperforms both NT 3.51 and Win 95. On the Cyrix system, however, we discovered that a change made to the NT code just before final release produced some surprising results (see the text box "NT 4.0 Bogs Down on Cyrix 6x86" on page 128 for more information).

On the Pentium system, NT 4.0 bested Win 95 in all categories, delivering an average 12 percent performance increase. NT 4.0 showed a stunning improvement of 49 percent in the graphics test and 33 percent in desktop publishing. Microsoft's decision to move the display and print drivers into the kernel (see the Tech Focus on page 130) and its attention to optimization have clearly paid off.

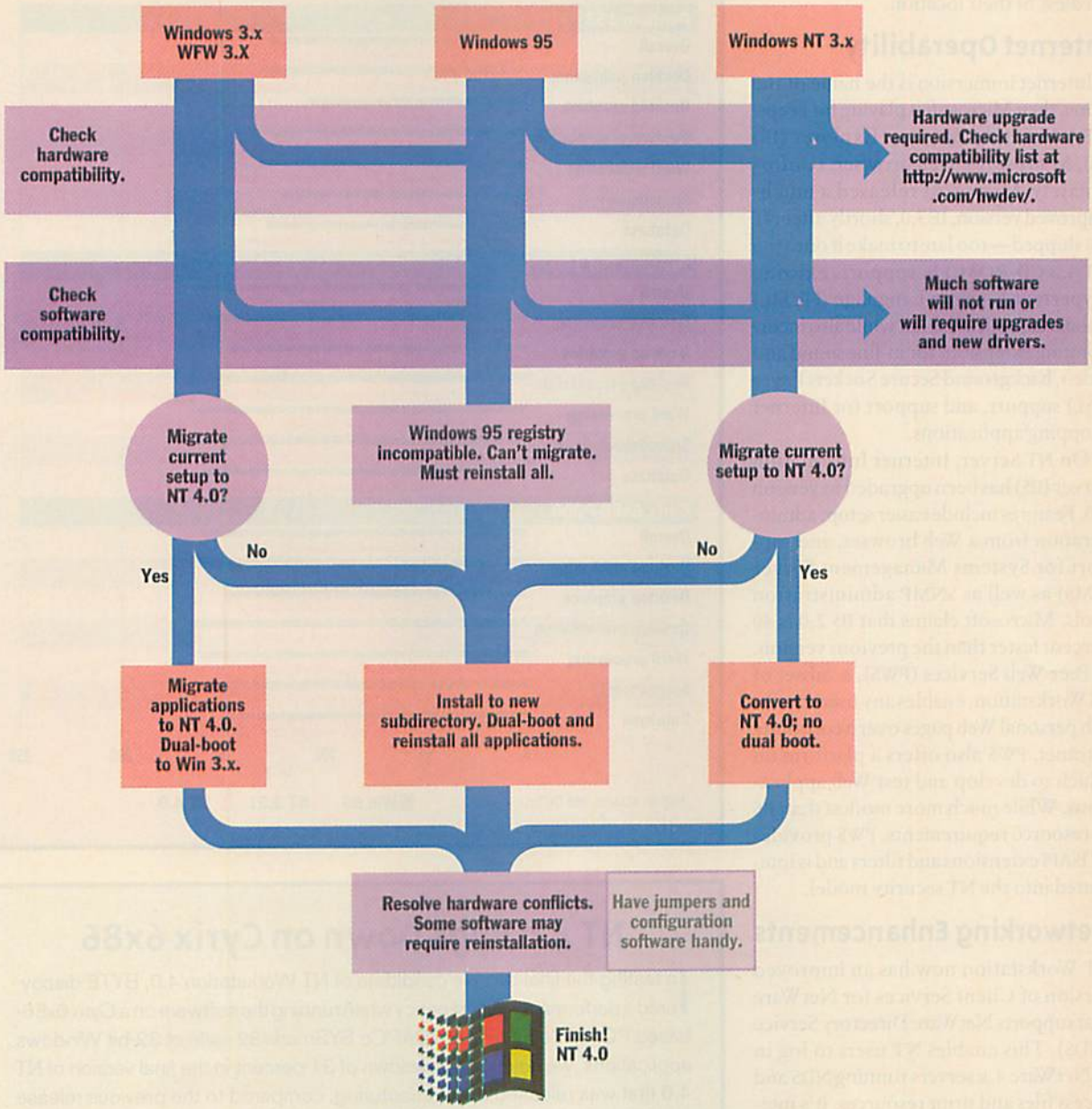
The improvement over NT 3.51 averaged 30 percent. We attribute this seemingly high score to a 45 percent increase in word processing scores and a 40 percent increase in spreadsheet scores, results that are due to the poor performance of 3.51, which fell below that of Win 95 in those categories.

The performance differential between NT 4.0 and Win 95 is much more dramatic on the Pentium Pro system. The Pentium Pro's CPU core is optimized for 32-bit operation at the expense of 16-bit instructions, so it naturally favors NT over Win 95, which is still built around 16-bit DOS code. Improvements in the graphics architecture also contributed to the 68 percent increase in the graphics benchmark.

Again, NT 3.51's lackluster word processing and spreadsheet performance are obvious, allowing Win 95 to turn in better scores, even on the Pentium Pro. In the same tests, NT 4.0 shows increases of 40 percent and 29 percent, respectively. Increases in the other graphics-based tests range from 12 percent to 22 percent.

Windows NT Server 4.0 is also faster than NT 3.51 Server. We compared old

Upgrade: The Roads to 4.0



Upgrading to NT 4.0 from other versions of Windows can be a low-cost, easy job or an expensive nightmare requiring you to replace much of your hardware and software.

and new Server versions of NT using a SQL server benchmark developed by NSTL (see "Powerhouse Pentium Pro Servers," September BYTE, for test details). Running Microsoft SQL Server 6.5 under both versions of NT Server on a four-processor, 200-MHz ALR Revolution Quad6, we noted a 5 percent overall performance increase under NT 4.0 Server when testing with up to 16 users. The test is CPU- and memory-intensive and doesn't measure I/O performance.

Interface and Management

Surely the most prominent change to NT 4.0 is the addition of the Win 95 user interface. Present are the familiar Start button, Taskbar, Shortcuts, Network Neighborhood, and My Computer. Also included is Windows NT Explorer, which provides a hierarchical view of each drive and folder, including network drives.

Desktop management should get easier for system administrators as well. NT's User Profiles and System Policies provide a convenient means to control access to network and desktop resources. System policies help administrators to standardize desktop configurations and enforce behavior. And you can store roaming us-

ers' profiles on an NT server so that users always receive the same desktop, regardless of their location.

Internet Operability

If Internet immersion is the name of the game, then Microsoft is playing for keeps. NT 4.0 includes Internet Explorer (IE) 2.0, Microsoft's Web browser. (Unfortunately, Microsoft released a much-improved version, IE 3.0, shortly after NT 4.0 shipped—too late to make it onto the NT 4.0 CD-ROM.) IE supports existing Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) standards, such as tables, while also incorporating extensions for in-line sound and video, background Secure Sockets Layer (SSL) support, and support for Internet shopping applications.

On NT Server, Internet Information Server (IIS) has been upgraded to version 2.0. Features include easier setup, administration from a Web browser, and support for Systems Management Server (SMS) as well as SNMP administration tools. Microsoft claims that IIS 2.0 is 40 percent faster than the previous version.

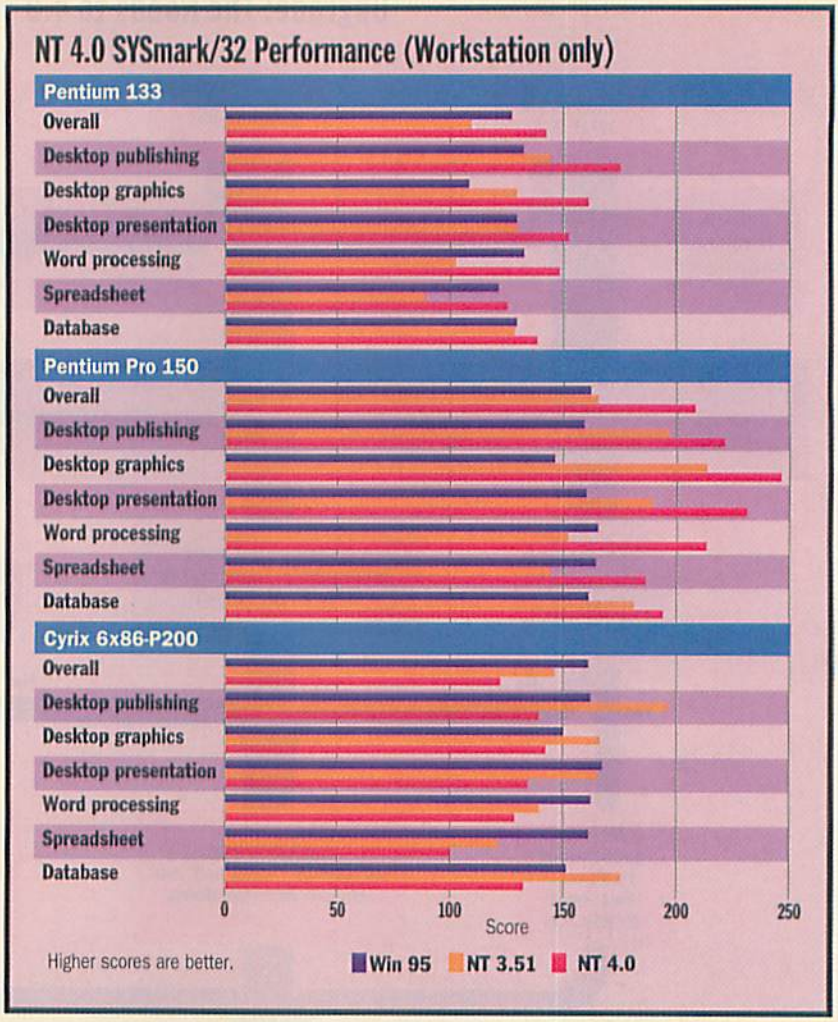
Peer Web Services (PWS), a subset of IIS Workstation, enables any user to publish personal Web pages over a corporate intranet. PWS also offers a platform on which to develop and test Web applications. While much more modest than IIS in resource requirements, PWS provides all ISAPI extensions and filters and is integrated into the NT security model.

Networking Enhancements

NT Workstation now has an improved version of Client Services for NetWare that supports NetWare Directory Service (NDS). This enables NT users to log in to NetWare 4.x servers running NDS and access files and print resources. It's integrated into NT and offers NDS authentication, browsing and print capability, and full support for NetWare log-in scripts, property pages, and NDS passwords.

The Point-to-Point Tunneling Protocol (PPTP) is an open standard that allows you to use the Internet, or other public carriers, to provide secure connectivity between remote clients and public networks. It also provides the basis for Microsoft's Virtual Private Network (VPN) technology.

Using PPTP, remote users can dial into a local Internet provider and tunnel into their corporate network, seeing the same security and features found on their pri-



NT 4.0 Bogs Down on Cyrix 6x86

In testing the final-release candidate of NT Workstation 4.0, BYTE discovered a performance discrepancy when running the software on a Cyrix 6x86-based PC. While running the BAPCo SYSmark/32 suite of 32-bit Windows applications, we noticed a slowdown of 31 percent in the final version of NT 4.0 that was released to manufacturing, compared to the previous release candidate. In both cases, BYTE tested NT on the same PC, which uses the Cyrix 6x86-P200+ running at 150 MHz (see the charts above).

Intel-based PCs running the same NT beta software did not exhibit such a performance decrease from one NT beta to the next. Additionally, NT 4.0 running on the same Pentium system ran the SYSmark/32 applications suite an average of 30 percent faster than NT 3.51, and 12 percent faster than Windows 95. Pentium Pros ran NT 4.0 26 percent faster than NT 3.51, and 28 percent faster than Win 95. The Cyrix 6x86, on the other hand, ran NT 4.0 16 percent slower than NT 3.51, and 24 percent slower than Win 95.

Microsoft added code to NT to change the way it runs on Cyrix-based PCs. Phil Holden, a product manager in Microsoft's Desktop & Business Systems Division, confirmed these changes were made to make NT more stable on the Cyrix platform. This may be the source of the application's performance slowdown. BYTE will have a full report next month. **–Dave Andrews**

vate network. From the user's perspective, the physical connection path is irrelevant; the VPN tunnel encapsulates all data in IP packets. VPN supports all the major network protocols, including TCP/IP, IPX/SPX, and NetBEUI.

The updated version of Dial-Up Networking now provides *channel aggregation*, the ability to combine the bandwidth of all available dial-up lines to achieve higher transfer speeds. For example, you can combine two PPP-compliant ISDN B channels or two standard modem lines to double the effective bandwidth. You can also mix ISDN lines with standard analog modem lines.

Two NT server services, Windows Internet Name Service (WINS) and Domain Name System (DNS), have been combined to provide a form of dynamic DNS. Users can enter fully qualified DNS domain names, making it easier to connect to system resources.

NT now supports the Windows Messaging Client, a universal e-mail inbox that includes drivers for Internet and Microsoft mail. Internet support includes the ability to exchange mail over any network with SMTP or Post Office Protocol 3 (POP3) services. Messaging Client includes full MAPI 1.0 support, allowing you to send, receive, organize, and store e-mail and file-system objects.

Network OLE, which is now dubbed Distributed Component Object Model (DCOM), is a step closer to reality in this release. DCOM, a system of software objects designed to be reusable and replaceable, in theory allows you to distribute processes across multiple computers by providing the object-based communications infrastructure. NT 4.0 supports DCOM by hiding the details of application pointers from both the application and the object.

New APIs

NT 4.0 now supports several new or updated APIs. For example, a set of encryption APIs lets developers create applications that work securely over nonsecure networks, such as the Internet.

For instance, Telephony API (TAPI) provides a platform for developing end-user computer telephony and communications applications. TAPI abstracts a wide array of telephone hardware and services, providing a standard programming interface. TAPI hides the actual details of a phone connection from an application in the same way that a network relieves an application from knowing the physical location of a printer.

NT 4.0 now supports the multimedia APIs introduced in Win 95. DirectDraw provides a device-independent way to access display-dependent features, such as memory, bit block transfer, and color decompression. It also enables digital video playback by taking advantage of the various types of hardware support available on video adapters, such as video stretching.

DirectInput offers joystick support and control. The DirectPlay API provides simplified access to communications protocols and on-line services for games. The DirectSound API provides direct control of audio hardware and is designed to enable 3-D audio support in games. Under NT 4.0, however, DirectSound is emulated, and calls get translated to existing Win32 API calls at run time.

Support for these multimedia APIs will enable developers to create games and other applications for NT that were previously limited to Win 95. In addition, the Compact Disk File System (CDFS) has been upgraded to support Auto-Run and CD-XA, the format for video CDs that contain MPEG movies.

Shortcomings

The Plug and Play (PnP) philosophy states that your computer, add-in hardware, and software should work together without user intervention to configure themselves and resolve any conflicts. It's a noble goal, but it's one that NT doesn't yet reach in this release.

As partial compensation, NT supports hardware profiles, allowing users to select from a list of known configurations (e.g., docked and undocked configurations for a notebook computer). Profile variables might include video resolution, network cards, and client services.

Other aspects of PnP can cause problems when you're installing NT 4.0. Interrupt-request (IRQ) and I/O-address conflicts between hardware components that Win 95 resolved, for instance, often stopped our NT installation in its tracks. Whether or not you're using PnP periph-

FEATURES

	WIN 95	NT 4.0	NT 3.51
Minimum/recommended RAM	8/16	16/32	12/16
Typical disk space required (MB)	40	120	90
Minimum x86 processor	386	486	386
Runs on PowerPC-, Mips-, and DEC Alpha AXP–based RISC systems	✔	✔	✔
486 emulator for RISC machines	N/A	✔	
Scalable: supports multiprocessor configurations		✔	✔
Automatic upgrade path to NT 4.0		N/A	✔
Windows 95–style GUI	✔	✔	
Windows Explorer file browser	✔	✔	
Plug and Play dynamic configuration	✔	(Can use hardware profiles)	
Dynamic PC Card support	✔		
Power management	✔		
System policies to provide centralized control over desktop configuration	✔	✔	
DCOM support		✔	
NTFS support		✔	✔
File compression	VFAT	NTFS	NTFS
Peer-to-peer networking	✔	✔	✔
Peer Web Services		✔	
Windows Internet Name Service		✔	
Client-side NDS support	✔	✔	
PPTP support		✔	
Multilink PPP connections with channel aggregation		✔	
Multimedia API support (DirectPlay, DirectDraw, DirectSound, DirectInput)	✔	✔	
OpenGL 3-D graphics libraries	✔	✔	✔
Direct3D	✔		
Telephony APIs	✔ (version 1.4)	✔ (version 2.0)	
Cryptography APIs		✔	

✔ = yes; N/A = not applicable.

RATINGS

TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★
PERFORMANCE	★ ★ ★ ★

erals, make sure that you know the I/O-address and IRQ requirements for your hardware and have your jumper settings or configuration software and driver disks handy before you begin installation.

Caching disk controllers can also be a problem under NT because a reboot or a power failure could occur before the cache is flushed. Support for caching is limited to the DPT or IBM SCSI adapters for which drivers exist. However, you can use other controllers in write-through mode or with caching disabled.

It's reasonable to expect that some older, obsolete hardware won't be supported in a new OS release. However, NT 4.0 lacks support for wave-table sound on current Sound Blaster PnP sound cards. Support for the ATAPI CD-ROM interfaces on these cards is also nonexistent. Before you plunge into an upgrade, be sure to check out the latest hardware compatibility list at Microsoft's Web site (http://www.microsoft.com/hwdev).

In general, applications that attempt to access hardware directly won't work. This includes software to control sound cards, video cards, scanners, and so on. In addition, NT doesn't support virtual device drivers (VxDs), so a lot of multimedia applications, games, and memory management utilities won't work. Other applications may fail due to poor programming practices; for instance, they may refuse to install under NT instead of checking whether the required services are available.

Users of Win 95 might be disappointed that there is no automatic upgrade path to NT 4.0. Microsoft attributes this to differences in registry architectures between the two products and assigns partial blame to applications that store files in different places on the two systems. Installing NT 4.0 on a Win 95 system requires that you install to a new directory and then reinstall all your applications. For advice on the issues and procedures involved, check Microsoft's upgrade paper at http://www.microsoft.com/ntworkstation/95tontw.htm. For an overview of the upgrade process, along with the possible paths and pitfalls, see the figure "Upgrade: The Roads to NT 4.0" on page 127.

Windows' perennial lack of driver support continues to plague this release of NT (by comparison, Win 95 supports approximately 1000 more drivers than NT does). Categories in which NT falls short include video, audio, and PC Card subsystems. The Win32 Driver Model (WDM) is being advanced to address this problem by providing a common set of I/O services and binary-compatible device drivers for future versions of NT and 95.

Finally, if you have been running NT on a 386-based system, Microsoft has a message for you: It's time for you to stop. Performance considerations aside, NT 4.0 is now coded to require a 486 or higher processor to run on x86-based systems.

Within the limits of the NT architecture, Microsoft has done a good job of supporting hardware peripherals. NT 4.0 recognizes and configures itself automatically for a greater variety of hardware during installation than version 3.51 does. And Microsoft has provided new NT 4.0–style drivers for a wide range of printers and video systems.

There's no doubt that NT 4.0 has a slick interface, powerful features, and raw performance. The more important question is whether it will work with your hardware and software. You'll have to answer those questions yourself, mainly through trial and error. But all in all, NT 4.0's better performance and greater feature set are adequate compensation for any upgrade troubles. B

Robert L. Hummel is a computer programmer, consultant, and author. You can reach him at **rhummel@monad.net** *or at* **editors@bix.com.**

PRODUCT INFORMATION

Windows NT 4.0
Workstation: $319; upgrade, $149.
Server: five-user license, $809; 10-user license, $1129; upgrade from 3.x, $409 (for first 90 days).
Requires 486 (or higher), Alpha, or other supported RISC chip
Microsoft Corp.
Redmond, WA
(206) 882-8080
fax: (206) 936-7329
http://www.microsoft.com
Circle 1081 on Inquiry Card.

TECH FOCUS ARCHITECTURE

Getting to the Kernel: Is NT Still Safe?

To improve NT 4.0's performance, Microsoft moved some of the OS's most critical processes closer to the unprotected code of the microprocessor. Now NT's Graphical Device Interface (GDI)—which handles all writing to the screen—is in the NT Executive; this gives it Ring 0 status and potential access to important system-data structures. Ring 0 is one of the Intel processors' four protection modes, in which OSes typically run trusted or performance-sensitive kernel-level processes, such as file management and keyboard input.

This move raised concern that NT would be less stable and more likely to crash. We seriously considered trying to prove or disprove the point by trying to "break" NT 4.0 with older video cards and drivers. But we quickly realized that such tests would take a lot of work to prove what we already know from analysis: NT 4.0's stability will not be substantially affected by the Ring 0 change.

The real issue is—and always has been—unruly or buggy device drivers. Essentially, they have always been part of the OS and have had low-level control of the CPU. Bad ones will crash NT 4.0, just as they've brought all its predecessors to their knees. Microsoft is trying to steer people away from risky behavior by telling them to use only hardware that's on a Microsoft-approved list. A product's placement on the list means that Microsoft has written and debugged its device driver.

Admittedly, this smacks of a smug solution that serves to place the onus on users while requiring them, in some cases, to buy new hardware when they upgrade to NT 4.0. But again, the same was true with previous versions of NT. We think most corporate buyers of NT are not likely to stumble blindly into hardware conflicts, especially with their mission-critical servers.

It's true that when NT's GDI wasn't in the kernel's memory space, a crash theoretically was more likely to freeze only the screen, leaving background processes intact. We haven't heard of this ever happening, however. Besides, rebooting would be inevitable, since at some point the user would need access to screen output.

Finally, some nervousness about the GDI move to the NT kernel derives from a misunderstanding about what Ring 0 status means. It does not mean that a process has carte blanche to write anywhere in memory that it pleases. Rules exist, but poorly written or malicious drivers have always been able to ignore them. –Eds.

Let Microway build your next Graphics Workstation, Web Server or Personal Supercomputer using

The fastest motherboard on the planet...

500 MHz, 1 Gigaflop

It's a Screamer™

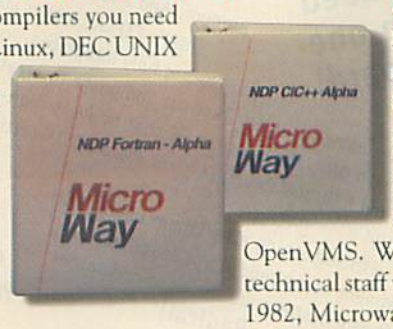
The Microway family of "Screamer" motherboards utilizes the fastest processor to hit the workstation market in the last ten years! The DEC Alpha 21164 not only blows away all other CPUs, but has the VLSI support needed to build memory systems that take full advantage of its numeric speed. Microway Alpha based products set a new standard in price/performance for workstations. The 433/500 MHz Alpha is a clear winner in both the numerics and integer processing arenas. With its ability to issue four pipelined instructions per cycle, the 21164 hits peak speeds of 2000 MOPS. Common numeric operations, such as dot products, peak at a mind-boggling, on-chip throughput of 1 gigaflop! This results in Linpack ratings that go from 150 to 600+ mflops (as vector lengths increase) and scalar rates of 160 to 300 mflops. Systems priced from $5995 for 300 MHz.

Memory, Cache, PCI . . .

The biggest challenge to running numeric intensive code on CPUs clocked over 200 MHz is building a cache/memory subsystem capable of keeping up with the CPU's numeric units. The 21164's Harvard architecture starts with two 32 deep 64-bit register files, followed by two 8K primary caches and and internal 96K cache. The 21164's external 128-bit data bus gets fed by 2 to 8 MB of Bcache built with 9ns SRAMS. The 256-bit wide interleaved memory subsystem that backs up the Bcache can hold up to 512 MB of DRAM. The coupe de grace is the Screamer's PCI bus interface, which can accommodate both 32- and 64-bit PCI add-in cards. The Screamer is the biggest numeric winner Microway has introduced since we made it possible to run an 8087 in the IBM-PC in 1982!

A motherboard by itself does not a system make.

Microway adds the operating systems and compilers you need to put the 21164 to work. These include NT, Linux, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS, which now run thousands of applications including AutoCad, Excel and Word. The Screamer and Microway's NDP Fortran, C|C++ and Pascal compilers are available to both OEMs and end users.



DEC, Alpha, OpenVMS and DEC UNIX TM Digital.
NT, Excel and Word TM Microsoft. AutoCad TM Auto Desk.
Screamer, NDP Fortran and Microway TM Microway.

And more . . .

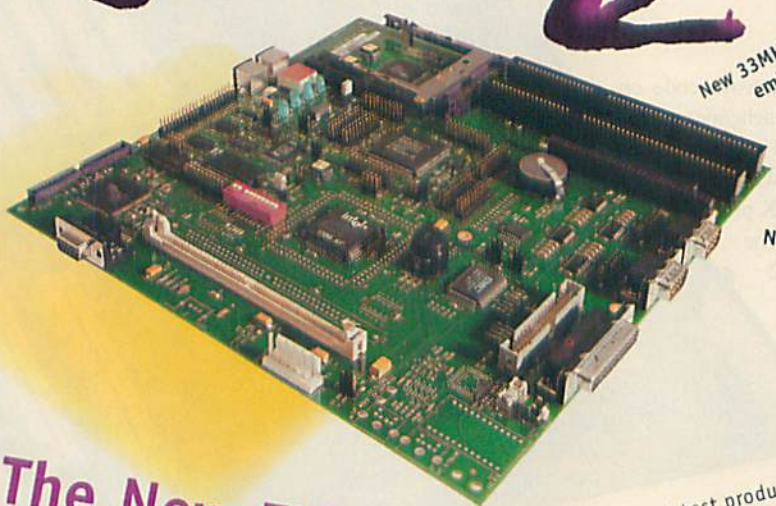
Microway also designs DSP cards based on the i860, personal SuperComputers that run up to 24 i860's, Alpha add-in cards and 32-bit globally optimized, RISC-scheduled compilers for the Alpha, Pentium and i860; running on DOS, OS/2, UNIX, Linux, NT, DEC UNIX and OpenVMS. Whether you are an end user or an OEM, our technical staff will gladly configure the correct solution. Since 1982, Microway has earned a solid reputation for designing state-of-the-art products and following up with excellent technical support.

Microway®

Technology You Can Count On

Corporate Headquarters: Research Park, Box 79, Kingston, MA 02364 USA • TEL 508-746-7341 • FAX 508-746-4678
http://www.microway.com • info@microway.com • France 33 146229988 • Germany 49 6997650000 • India 91 806637770
• Italy 39 24984655 • Italy 39 27490749 • Japan 81 6 459 3113 • Poland 48 22 487 172 • United Kingdom 44 1815415466

radical technology embedded



New 33MHz Intel386™ EX embedded processor

QNX RTOS with Photon microGUI™

QNX® The Leading Realtime OS for PCs

New RadiSys R380EX system controller

The New EXPLR2:
All the hottest embedded technologies on one handy eval board!

Combine the latest products from the leaders in embedded PC technology and what do you get? Faster time-to-market. More functionality with less hardware. A longer production life for your product. And a lot less work.

Intel's EXPLR2 makes your design work easy. All the hardware you need is fully integrated, so you can start prototyping right away. Better yet, the design-capture files come included. Just cut and paste to create your custom system.

The EXPLR2 also comes with QNX, the realtime OS that delivers high-end performance, even on low-cost hardware. Exceptionally small and fully scalable, QNX gives you a POSIX-certified environment *and* a full-featured GUI in under 1MB of memory!

The EXPLR2 comes with something else. Commitment. With their long-term commitment to embedded applications, Intel, RadiSys, and QNX Software Systems are the right companies to give your designs a real future. **Radical!**

For your free reference design kit, surf: www.explr2.com or call: 800 862-1883

(to order a board, contact your Intel distributor)

Circle 153 on Inquiry Card.

Intel and Intel386 are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation.
QNX is a registered trademark and Photon microGUI is a trademark of QNX Software Systems Ltd.
RadiSys is a registered trademark of RadiSys Corporation.

Jon Udell

Web Project

Web Surveys

Helpful techniques for Web-based data collection and analysis.

The BYTE Site is, among other things, a giant survey application. Each of its 6000+ archive pages presents a link to a feedback form. Or rather, as I explained last October (http://www.byte.com/art/9510/sec9/art1.htm), to a script that generates a form that's customized for each article. Recently, I began harvesting this data to answer questions like "How highly do site visitors rate State of the Art articles?" and "How often do site visitors say they read BYTE magazine?" We've also run Web surveys to ask visitors about their experiences with ISDN, assessment of uninterruptible power supplies (UPSes), and OS preferences.

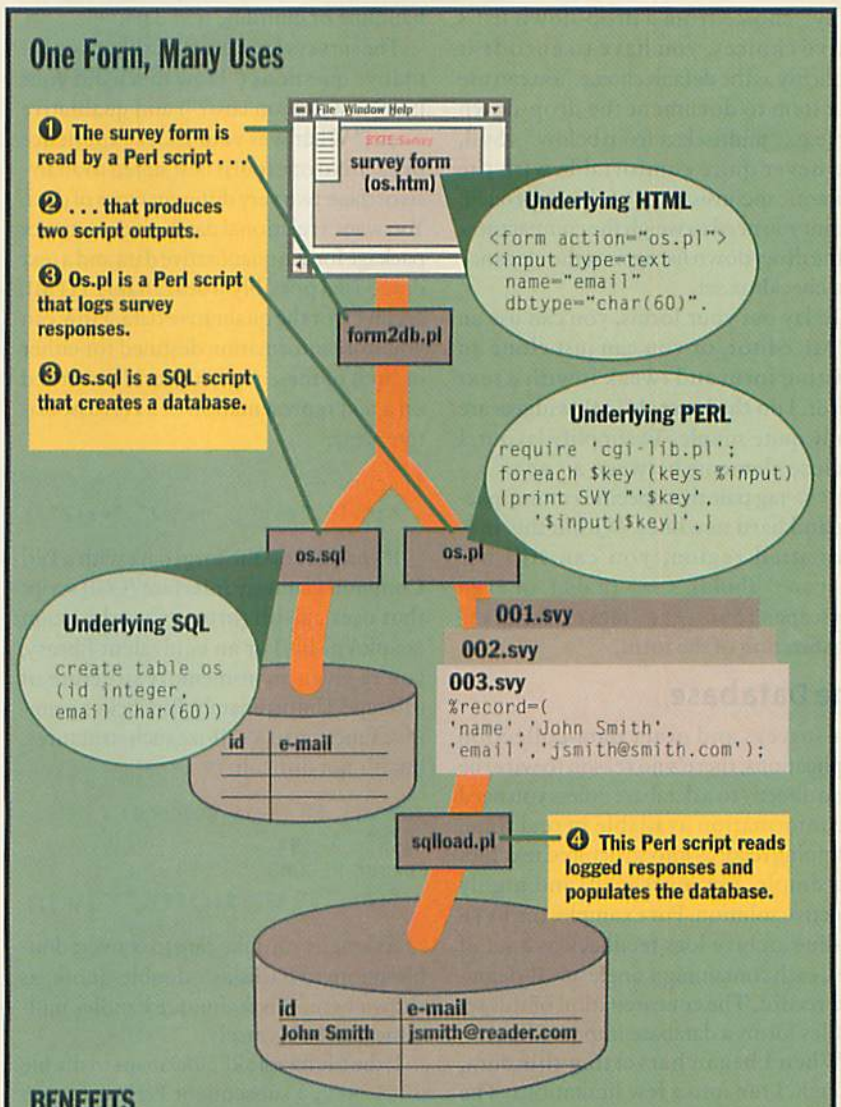
Along the way, I've refined the techniques and tools I use to capture, store, and analyze survey data. I hope you'll find them useful for surveys and other kinds of Web-based data collection and analysis.

The Form

I tend to bail out when confronted by a sprawling multipart Web form, and I assume you do, too. So I try to make my own forms as concise as possible—ideally, just a single screen. The most effective space-saving device is the Hypertext Markup Language (HTML) `<select>` tag. The drop-down lists that it creates ask multiple-choice questions far more compactly than arrays of radio buttons or checkboxes can. Forms built with drop-down lists render more quickly. Browsers tend to struggle when given too many discrete form elements.

While I prefer the drop-down list, two circumstances militate against its use: multiple selection and no sensible default.

http://www.byte.com/
Web Project Conference



PHOTOGRAPH: KELLIE WALSH © 1996

The <select> tag does, of course, support multiple selection. You simply add the attribute multiple="yes." However, a multiselect drop-down list looks the same as a single-select one. No visual cues tell you that multiple selection is available or that Ctrl-click is the way to operate it. Explaining these things chews up screen space. If the number of choices is not too large, you may be better off with a self-explanatory set of checkboxes.

Without a sensible default choice, there's a similar trade-off between a drop-down list and checkboxes. A drop-down list always returns a value; a checkbox set may not. To differentiate a passive "no reply" choice from a drop-down list's active choices, you have to encode it explicitly as the default choice. You can use that item to document the drop-down list (e.g., "multiselect from below"). Still, I'm never quite comfortable with the semantic inconsistency of this approach. Again, you need to weigh the compactness of the drop-down list against the elegance of a checkbox set.

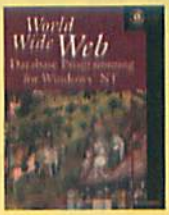
To lay out your forms, you can use an HTML editor, or you can just clone an existing form and tweak it with a text editor. I do the latter; HTML widgets are really quite simple. To simplify layout, I enclose elements between a <pre>... </pre> tag pair that specifies monospacing and hard newlines. Within this preformatted region, you can still use (bold), (italic), or even Netscape <font size> tags to clarify the organization of the form.

The Database

For surveys and other data-collection applications, there's no reason to wire the form directly to a database unless you need the information available in real time. Dumping records into structured text files is a simple, low-overhead, and highly effective solution. For example, the BYTE on-line archive logs feedback as a set of files, each containing a single ASCII-delimited record. The concatenation of this set of files forms a database import file.

When I began harvesting this data, though, I ran into a few limitations. The import records weren't self-descriptive—that is, they didn't carry field names along with values. Lacking names, an import tool must rely on an ordering of fields defined elsewhere. Many import tools allow a special first row of field names. But including such a row in each record wouldn't solve another problem—poor handling of multiline text data.

BOOKNOTE



World Wide Web Database Programming for Windows NT ($39.95)
by Brian Jepson
John Wiley and Sons

http://www.wiley.com/compbooks/
A great Perl-oriented tutorial for NT-based Web developers.

The surveys I run usually ask both quantitative questions ("How much did your ISDN installation cost?") and qualitative ones ("What was your ISDN experience like?"). No one tool is best suited to analysis of these two very different types of data. You want a relational database or statistics package for the quantitative data and a text database (possibly a searchable HTML archive) for the qualitative data. How can you store information destined for either or both of these repositories? I've settled on a text representation of a Perl associative array:

```
%record =
('name1',"val1",'name2',"val2");
```

If you process the form data with a Perl Common Gateway Interface (CGI) script that uses cgi-lib (http://www.bio.cam.ac.uk/cgi-lib/) or an equivalent library, you're given an in-memory structure of this type. Unfortunately, Perl lacks a primitive function to ASCII-ize such structures, but it's not difficult:

```
foreach $f (keys %record) {
 s/\"/\\"/g;
 print RECORD
"'".$f."\',\"".$in{$f}."\",\n";}
```

As long as you take care to convert double-quote to backslash-double-quote, as shown here, this technique handles multiline text fields nicely.

If the file handle RECORD maps to the file 0001.REC, a subsequent Perl script can parse and reconstitute the %record array with the single statement

```
do '0001.REC';
```

What's the point of all this? It's now trivial to write Perl scripts that transform collections of such files into a variety of database import formats or directly to an HTML textbase. For relational analysis, sqlload.pl (http://www.byte.com/art/download/sqlload.pl) produces a SQL load file containing a bunch of INSERT INTO statements. For textual analysis, I use variants of another script that builds a simple, navigable Web archive.

The Tool

Tools that marry Web forms to databases tend to assume, reasonably enough, that you're acquiring data directly into a database. They typically use templatized HTML forms containing triggers that read or write database fields. For a survey, however, it's convenient to separate data collection from database import—particularly when you're building both relational and textual databases from a common data set. Thus, there's no reason to use a template-oriented tool such as Cold Fusion or the Microsoft Internet Information Server (IIS) Internet Database Connector (IDC).

What's more, I've found that these products don't simplify database bookkeeping to the degree I'd like. They assume that you'll build both an HTML template and a corresponding database schema. You end up with two sets of field names that you have to maintain in sync. It's not a big deal, but life's short and I'm lazy, so I wrote form2db.pl (http://www.byte.com/art/download/form2db.pl) to generate a database schema automatically from an HTML form. This Perl script relies on the fact that browsers will quite happily ignore user-defined HTML attributes. For example, browsers render the input text box described by the following code:

```
<input type="text" name="email"
dbtype="char (50)">
```

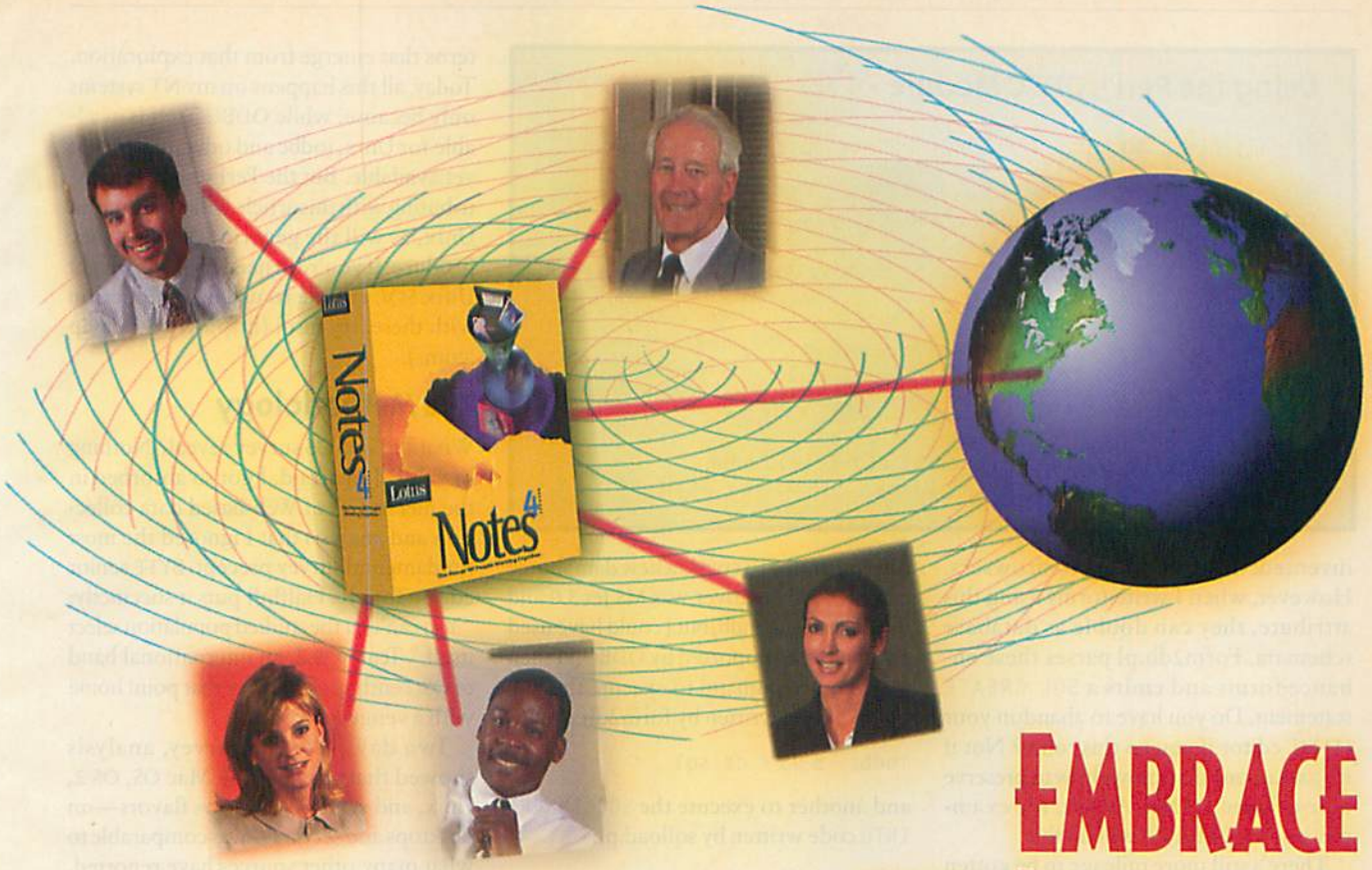
which is the same as

```
<input type="text" name="email">
```

The dbtype attribute, which I simply

TOOLWATCH

gnu-win32
(free at: ftp://ftp.cygnus.com/pub/gnu-win32/latest)
Cygnus Support
Mountain View, CA
http://www.cygnus.com
The gnu tools and libraries—gcc, bash, grep, bison, the lot—for NT (x86 and PowerPC).



EMBRACE THE INTERNET WITH LOTUS NOTES

As the Internet expands and creates new business opportunities, Lotus technologies provide the platform for the integration of the Internet and Intranet into your daily business.

Notes and the Net

We've brought the power of Lotus Notes® to the Internet/Intranet. Only Notes™ Release 4 offers replication, authentication, directory, messaging and security services in a single package – a full set of proven facilities for developing functionally rich business applications, operating across platforms. And now, Notes is the software solution for developing interactive and secure Internet business applications.

Introducing Domino

Domino is code name for the new server technology which transforms Lotus Notes into an interactive Web applications server, allowing any web client to participate in Notes applications securely. Domino bridges the open networking environment of Internet standards and protocols with the powerful application development facilities of Notes. The new Notes server provides businesses and organizations with the ability to rapidly develop a broad range of business applications for the Internet and Intranet.

...and More

Lotus' InterNotes™ Web Navigator delivers 'Team Surfing'. Much more than just a browsing tool, it's Internet access integrated into the core Notes environment. Features like Web Tours and Recommended Pages allow users to share Internet experiences and resources, thus sharing valuable knowledge and adding to team collaboration.

Other Notes Internet products and services include InterNotes News for managing USENET access, Notes Network Information Center for direct Notes-to-Notes communication, Lotus Notes:Newsstand™ for subscription-based publications over the Internet, and more.

www.lotus.com

For more information on how you can embrace the Internet with Lotus Notes, and to get your copy of Domino, explore Lotus on the Word Wide Web at www.lotus.com or call 1-800-828-7086, ext. C177*.

Lotus
Working Together*

Circle 609 on Inquiry Card
(RESELLERS: 610).

* In Canada, call 1-800-GO-LOTUS. ©1996 Lotus Development Corporation, 55 Cambridge Parkway, Cambridge, MA 02142.
Lotus Notes is a registered trademark and Notes, Lotus Notes:Newsstand and InterNotes are trademarks of Lotus Development Corporation.

Using the Perl 5 ODBC Module

```
use NT::ODBC; $o = new NT::ODBC("DSN=os");

@use_cli = ('use_cli_mac','use_cli_os2','use_cli_w95',
'use_cli_nt','use_cli_unix','use_cli_w3x');
foreach $s (@use_cli,@use_srv) {
 if ($o->sql("select $s, count(*) from $view group by $s") !=
0)
    { die; };
 print "\n"; &printData;} }

sub printData {
 local ($data);
 while ($o->fetchrow) {foreach $f ($o->field names) {
  $data = $o->data($f); print $data . "\t"; } print "\n"; } }
```

invented, means nothing to browsers. However, when I write forms using this attribute, they can double as database schemata. Form2db.pl parses these enhance forms and emits a SQL CREATE statement. Do you have to abandon your HTML editor if you go this route? Not if it's a smart one that knows how to preserve user-defined HTML. Adobe, for example, says PageMill 2.0 will do this.

There's still more mileage to be gotten out of form2db.pl. I've said that I store each record initially as an ASCII-ized Perl associative array. That implies a CGI script, wired to the form, that writes the ASCII file. It's a simple CGI script—so simple, in fact, that form2db.pl can create it automatically. When I wrote the form for our OS survey, for example, I pretended that the script os.pl already existed:

```
<form action="os.pl">
```

When form2db.pl reads this form, it makes the imaginary script real. The single occurrence of the name os in the form tag drives several related processes. It becomes the name of the table created by form2db.pl's SQL CREATE output, the name of the file containing that output, and the name of the subdirectory in which os.pl deposits records. The figure "One Form, Many Uses" on page 133 summarizes these interactions.

The Analysis

In July's ToolWatch, I mentioned iodbc (ftp://ftp.digex.net/pub/access/psii/iodbc.zip), a command-line interface to the Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) subsystem on Windows 95 and NT. It's the thinnest-imaginable ODBC wrapper, and therein lies its strength. To load the OS survey data into a database, I used ODBC Administrator to create a new data source called OS. (The driver was MS Jet 3.0 and the format was .mdb, but I could have used any database supported by ODBC.) I then issued one command to execute the SQL CREATE code written by form2db.pl:

```
iodbc -S OS < os.sql
```

and another to execute the SQL INSERT INTO code written by sqlload.pl:

```
iodbc -S OS < os.lod
```

Then I launched iodbc in interactive mode to begin exploring the data set:

```
iodbc -S os
1> select count(*) from os
```

This approach makes me a knuckle-scraping Neanderthal or an avant-garde minimalist, depending on your perspective. I see it the latter way, because I find that operating a full-blown wizard-equipped GUI database can take more time and effort than just typing the small bits of SQL you need. What's more, as you write those SQL statements, you discover patterns—that is, opportunities to parameterize and automate SQL queries.

Perl coupled with iodbc is one way to exploit those opportunities, but it's awkward. Perl has to write SQL statements to a file, invoke iodbc on that file, and then parse iodbc's output. A better solution is odbc.pm, a Perl 5 module that makes ODBC SqlExecute and SqlFetch calls directly available to Perl programs. This has two major advantages: The SQL code doesn't have to take a trip through the file system, and its output comes back neatly chunked by row and column.

These two methods are complementary. I use iodbc when first exploring a data set and odbc.pm to codify the repeatable patterns that emerge from that exploration. Today, all this happens on my NT systems only because, while ODBC itself is available for Unix, iodbc and odbc.pm are not yet available. But the Perl scripts I'm distributing with this article will work fine on Unix, as will the generic SQL code they produce. If you're in need of a lightweight Unix SQL engine to use in conjunction with these, try msql (http://www.bunyip.com/).

The Methodology

What did our OS survey reveal? Nothing of value, I'm afraid. I got so absorbed in the mechanics of Web-based data collection and analysis that I ignored the most fundamental survey precept. BYTE senior editor Tom R. Halfhill puts it succinctly: "You can't let the studied population select itself." Team OS/2, an international band of OS/2 enthusiasts, drove that point home with a vengeance.

Two days into the survey, analysis showed that usage of the Mac OS, OS/2, Unix, and various Windows flavors—on desktops and servers—was comparable to what many other sources have reported. A few days later, Team OS/2 struck, and OS/2's numbers soared. An Alta Vista search of the Usenet uncovered one cause of the surge—a posting to comp.os.os2.advocacy, which contained the uniform resource locator (URL) of the survey page.

We reported the results in last month's Bits section on page 32. However, please don't quote the three pie charts, which show OS/2's dominance, without also quoting the portion of text showing that an OS survey response was 12 times more likely to come from the Internet domains ibm.com and ibm.net than was a typical BYTE Site visit.

We'll continue to run surveys on The BYTE Site. The anecdotal information we've gathered, for example from the ISDN survey, seems valuable as an indicator of trends and opinions. Quantitative data may have some limited value as well, on subjects charged with less religious fervor. However, we won't put much stock in the numbers until we can invite true random samples of participants, probably from a (yet-to-be-developed) site-registration database. For that valuable lesson learned, we have Team OS/2 to thank. B

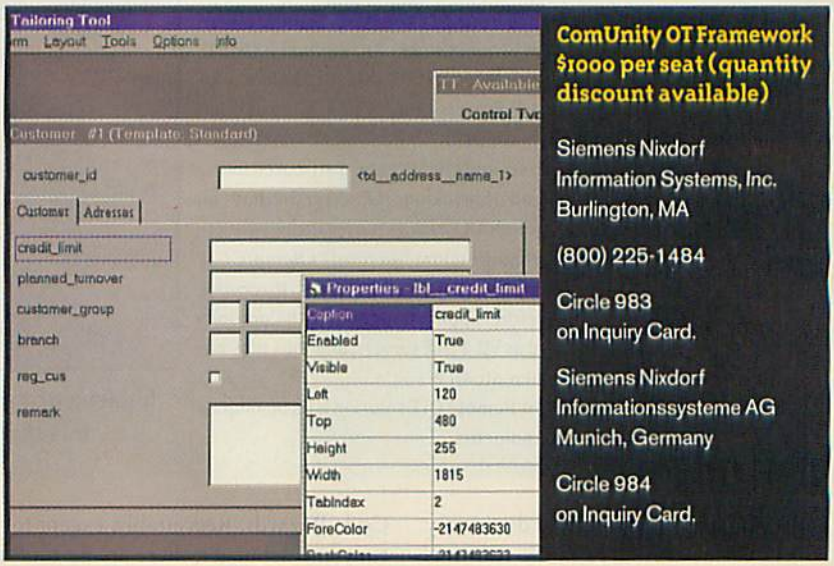
Jon Udell is BYTE's executive editor for new media. You can contact him at **jon_u@dev5.byte.com.**

Siemens Nixdorf's ComUnity aims to turn Visual Basic 4.0 into a client/server environment but falls short. By Volker Weber and Hans-Jochen Schmitt

Enterprise Visual Basic? Almost...

Although Microsoft markets the Enterprise Edition of Visual Basic 4.0 (VB 4) as an enterprise-level client/server tool, the product still lacks the high-level business-logic tools of such client/server mainstays as PowerBuilder.

Now, along comes Siemens Nixdorf, the German computer company, with a major effort to provide an overarching framework for client/server development that exploits VB 4's open programmable objects. Called ComUnity, the framework prescribes how to build distributed client/server applications. The related development environment is called the Open Technology (OT) Framework, which in its first incarnation works with VB 4. Siemens Nixdorf plans to port it to other languages, including C++. Our examination of a beta version revealed an ambitious product that nonetheless falls well short of its goals.



ComUnity OT Framework's Tailoring Tool lets users modify a custom application's UI.

Members of the ComUnity

ComUnity consists of a three-layer application model that comprises a Presentation Layer, a Business Logic Layer, and a Database Layer (see the Tech Focus figure on page 150). This model, like other three-tier architectures, offers advantages in scalability, usability, maintenance, and performance compared to monolithic applications. You can distribute the layers across a network, with the Presentation Layer on users' desktop computers, the Business Logic Layer on an applications server, and the Database Layer on a database server.

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★

To implement ComUnity's architecture in VB, Siemens Nixdorf had to employ Microsoft's standard development tools, including VB 4 itself, Microsoft Visual C++ 2.2, and OLE components. But because these tools are best suited for small-scale software projects, Siemens Nixdorf added more tools to improve support for large projects.

Inside the OT Framework

Central to OT Framework's Database Layer is a relational data dictionary that serves as a central repository where all the tables, attributes, and relations are managed. From the data dictionary, OT Framework generates Open Database Connectivity (ODBC) data sources, migrates databases, generates SQL statements for data access, and even produces simple entry forms for the user interface.

Unfortunately, even though you can manage the data dictionary with a simple data-entry and maintenance tool, OT Framework provides no graphical representation of the data-dictionary information. It does, however, import data models produced with CASE tools, such as Microtool's CASE 4.0 and IBM's Mood.

The data dictionary becomes part of the run-time environment repository that's distributed with OT Framework applications. Because the data dictionary contains information on the relationships between tables, applications can provide for relational integrity even if the underlying database has no such provisions.

The Presentation Layer, which establishes the user interface (UI), is built around VB 4. A forms generator uses the data-dictionary information to generate default VB 4.0 data-entry forms. You can customize these forms, but they also work with real data right out of the box.

OLE Automation acts as the glue between the Presentation Layer UI and the Business Layer. Perl scripts link code and single UI controls, but the program generates them automatically, so users don't have to deal directly with Perl. A cross-checker monitors the UI forms against

TECH FOCUS | ARCHITECTURE

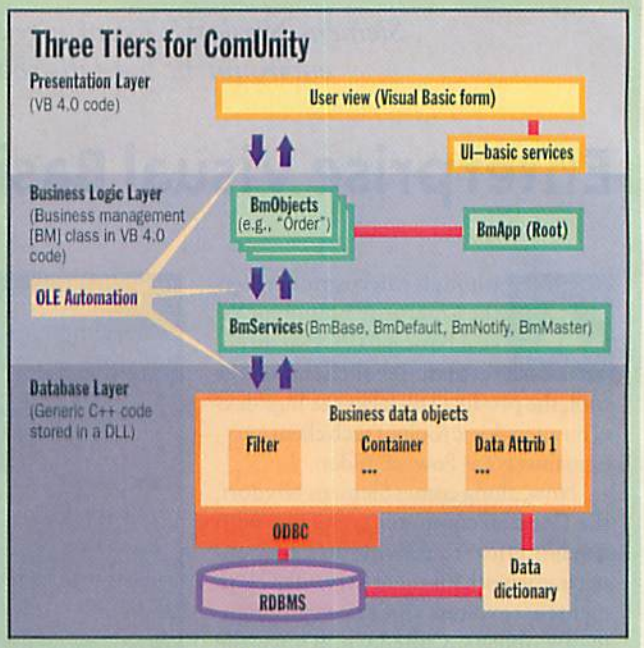
Linking Tiers with Remote OLE

Divide et impera (divide and rule)—splitting applications into three parts—is the state of the art in client/server technology. Modern client/server applications, such as SAP's R/3, use a Presentation Layer (for realizing the user interface) and a Database Layer (for storing persistent data), which are held together by a Business Logic Layer. For performance or maintenance reasons, the different layers can be implemented on distributed systems in a network.

To a programmer, the problem is not whether to split the application, but to choose a distribution technology that allows the parts to communicate over a wide range of networks and OSes. Remote procedure calls (RPCs), Common Object Request Broker Architecture (CORBA), and IBM's Distributed System Object Model (DSOM) are possible solutions. With Visual Basic 4.0 (VB 4) Professional Edition, Microsoft has offered yet another option: Remote OLE.

Remote OLE allows OLE servers and clients to be distributed over a Windows-based network. Instead of invoking OLE server methods on a local machine, the OLE client sends OLE requests over the network to a remote OLE server. Siemens Nixdorf chose Microsoft's Remote OLE as the primary communications technology for distributed, three-tier, client/server applications. Therefore, applications built with ComUnity OT Framework are implemented as VB 4 OLE servers, and thus they can be distributed fairly easily via Remote OLE.

The only catch to this elegant Remote OLE solution is its incompatibility with non-Windows environments.



Implementing ComUnity applications as OLE servers lets them communicate over a network.

any modifications in the data dictionary.

The forms are stored in the run-time repository, and you can use OT Framework tools to further customize the UI by working on the forms data. Users can use the Tailoring Tool (see the screen on page 149) to customize the UI: data-entry fields can be switched off, changed, or moved, even in the delivered version of an application. Developers who are skittish about giving users this much control over the UI can turn the tailoring tool off. Regardless of whether a site contains some highly individualized UIs, centralized program updates can merge with them seamlessly.

Putting It All Together

As the Tech Focus figure indicates, the glue between the UI and the database is the Business Logic Layer. OT Framework implements this layer in VB 4 code using the new VB 4 class concept. This pseudo-object-oriented feature allows you to define reusable classes and instances, but it doesn't support inheritance or polymorphism. OT Framework comes with predefined classes for UI handling and general-purpose business applications, such as order entry.

The application framework itself is a template-based VB data dictionary called Code Wizards. Regrettably, except for a run-time debugger, there are no tools in the Business Logic Layer—you're on your own as far as business processes are concerned. Thus, any higher-level knowledge must go from paper directly into VB code.

An Incomplete Toolkit

If you're not familiar with the VB environment, ODBC data sources, or tool-based software development environments in general, installing ComUnity can be a bit daunting. The beta version of the setup routine had some rough edges; the ODBC data sources for the data dictionary and the target applications are not added automatically. You must also add the VB Code Wizards and Form Wizards manually to the VB environment.

From a lone developer's point of view, OT Framework's major advantage is its vast library of reusable VB code for business applications software. The tool is rather loosely integrated with the VB environment. For small-scale projects, it does not go much beyond VB 4 or other add-ins and components that are on the market.

ComUnity also lacks an integrated version-control and project management tool. It relies on Microsoft Visual Source Safe, which comes bundled with the VB 4 Professional Edition, for version control. But Siemens Nixdorf says it's working to integrate Microsoft Project into a future version of ComUnity OT Framework.

Missing from this first implementation of the ComUnity architecture are integrated Upper-CASE tools, such as data modelers and object-oriented modeling tools. Sinking the whole business logic into pure VB code is asking for trouble, especially if users ask for changes in the application.

As long as you equate cross-platform development with Windows 95 and NT on Intel platforms, you'll have no problems with OT Framework. Its VB-centric approach restricts you to those platforms.

In the final analysis, ComUnity OT Framework caters to very specific needs. If you're a VB developer building large-scale business applications and are willing to learn a new application framework, give version 1.0 of ComUnity OT Framework a closer look. Everyone else should take a pass on it for now. B

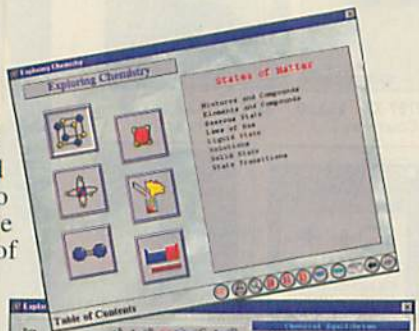
Volker Weber and Hans-Jochen Schmitt are principals at ifos, a consulting firm in Darmstadt, Germany. They can be reached at **100120.577@compuserve.com**.

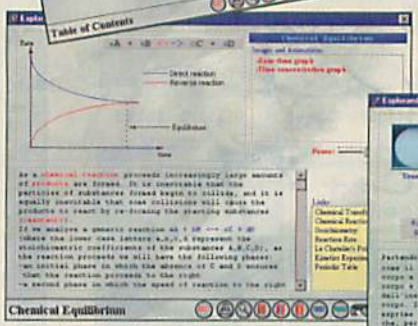
EXPLORING...

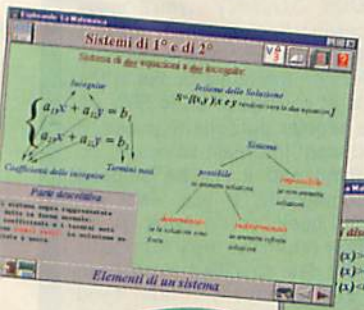
The EXPLORING series is a multi-media collection for Secondary School students, designed specifically to help them learn in a simple and intuitive manner. It is not intended solely for students but also for anyone wanting to increase and broaden their knowledge of a specific subject. The user can learn all the information either by following the topics step by step or by navigating through the contents. Learning is pleasant and the results are guaranteed thanks to particularly sophisticated multi-media techniques, such as the use of graphics for a more effective understanding of the contents, hypertext links for moving from a given topic to other related ones and helpful functions for searching for the best-known terms.

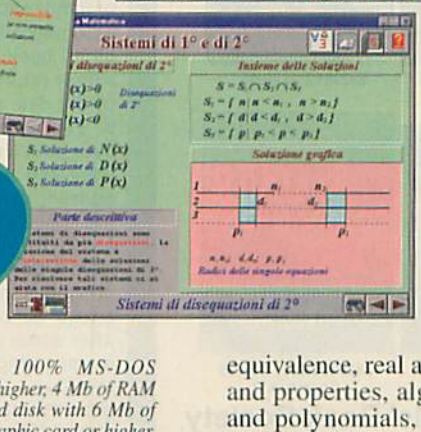
EXPLORING CHEMISTRY FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING CHEMISTRY contains a large number of topics, which include: the laws of chemistry; Lavoisier, Dalton and Proust; the weighted balance of chemical reactions; matter; pure substances and mixtures; elements and compounds; atoms and molecules; atomic models; the orbital quantum model and chemical bonds. It is also possible to select the elements on the basis of their chemical and physical properties and to make a comparison of the data for several different elements by creating a graph.









EXPLORING PHYSICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING PHYSICS is split up into several learning units covering the main topics of physics: the measurement of physical magnitudes; units of measurement; the analysis of experimental data; from the analysis of data to physical laws; speed, acceleration and force; equilibrium in stiff bodies and fluids; energy, temperature and heat; and electricity and the related phenomena.

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS FOR WINDOWS

EXPLORING MATHEMATICS covers a range of many different topics: sets and their relationships, classes of equivalence, real and non-real numbers, operations and properties, algebraic expressions, monomials and polynomials, logical operations, equations and disequations, systems of equations and disequations and their performance, 1st and 2nd degree equations, radicals, parametric equations and biquadratic equations.

only $ 39 each title

Minimum configuration: *100% MS-DOS compatible PC, CPU 80386 or higher, 4 Mb of RAM (8 Mb are recommended), hard disk with 6 Mb of available space, mouse, VGA graphic card or higher, Windows 3.1 or higher.* ***Recommended:*** *Windows compatible audio card, Windows compatible printer.*

Available in English, German, Spanish and Italian

MS-DOS and WINDOWS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation.

FINSON

FINSON srl
Via Montepulciano, 15
20124 Milano (ITALY)
Tel. +39-2-66987036
Fax +39-2-66987027
E-MAIL: finson@finson.it

FINSON (UK) Ltd.
Parallel House - 32 London Road
Guildford - Surrey GU1 2AB
Tel. +44-1483-451856
Fax +44-1483-452144
E-MAIL: 101333.564@compuserve.com

Circle 175 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 176).

9122493-XX $49.95
Counts as 2

5874415-XX $39.99
Counts as 2

0305617 $55.00
Hardcover

9120989-XX $70.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover

8820502 $27.95

8820901 $27.95

0464618 $49.50
Hardcover

8821746 $29.95

8819512-XX $34.95
Counts as 2

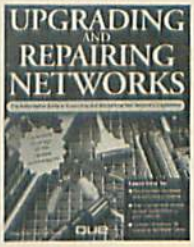
5871114-XX $44.95
Counts as 2

0571996 $60.00

8819695 $27.95

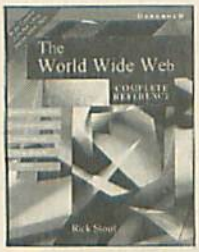
0676208 $34.95

0050767-XX $50.00
Counts as 2



5872757-XX $49.99
Counts as 2

8821770-XX $39.95
Counts as 2



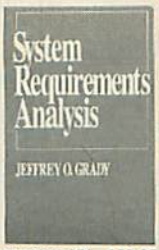
8821428 $29.95

8821401 $24.95

9119549 $39.95

0633010 $60.00

1575472 $27.95



0239940-XX $59.95
Counts as 2/Hardcover

072704X $34.95

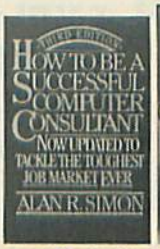
8821231-XX $34.95
Counts as 2

8820812 $29.95

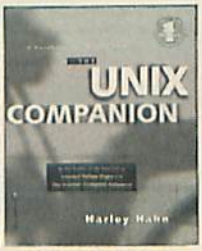
882138X $32.95

0203466-XX $45.00
Counts as 2/Hardcover

0514879 $34.95



0576173 $30.00
Hardcover



8821495-XX $29.95
Counts as 2

If card is missing, write to: **Computer Professionals' Book Society,**
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies, P.O. Box 549, Blacklick, OH 43004-9918

PHONE: 1-614-759-3666 (8:30 a.m. to 5:00 p.m. EST Monday-Friday)

FAX: 1-614-759-3749 (24 hours a day, 7 days a week)

THE EASY, RELIABLE WAY TO SATISFY YOUR PROFESSIONAL NEEDS

4 BOOKS FOR ONLY $4.95

plus 1 book FREE upon prepayment

when you join

Computer Professionals' Book Society

Values up to $264.45

As a member of the *Computer Professionals' Book Society*... you'll enjoy receiving Society bulletins every 3-4 weeks containing exciting offers on the latest books in the field at savings of up to 50% off the regular publishers' prices. If you want the Main selection, do nothing and it will be shipped automatically. If you want another book, or no book at all, simply return the reply form to us by the date specified. You'll have at least 10 days to decide. If you ever receive a book you don't want due to late delivery of the bulletin, you can return it at our expense. And you'll be eligible for FREE BOOKS through the Bonus Book Program. Your only obligation is to purchase 3 more books during the next 2 years, after which you may cancel your membership at any time.

All books are softcover unless otherwise noted. Publishers' prices shown. If you select a book that counts as 2 choices, write the book number in one box and XX in the next. A shipping/handling charge & sales tax will be added to all orders. ©1996 CPBS

BYP1096

Powersoft's Optima++ makes C++ client/server development a drag-and-drop dream. By Rick Grehan

A C++ Tool That Cures VB Envy

In spite of all the complaints about Visual Basic (it's slow, it's only somewhat object-oriented), you have to love how easy it makes building user interfaces (UIs). Wouldn't you like to have the same building-block-style environment in a C++ package?

Powersoft's Optima++ is about as close as you'll get... for now. It is a rapid application development (RAD) system for Windows 95 and NT that incorporates the best of current Windows development systems. Look at who's contributed genetic material to its conception: Watcom, producer of one of the best C/C++ compilers for Intel platforms; Sybase, a database organization of considerable repute; and Powersoft, creator of the PowerBuilder fourth-generation language (4GL) development system. The result is a combination UI builder, client/server database construction kit, and general-purpose C/C++ compiler that will probably have Delphi and VB developers sneaking peeks over the shoulders of Optima++ users.

Just Up the Road

Soon-to-be-released editions of Optima++ will include:

- Sybase SQL Anywhere (four-user version)
- Internet components
- Integrated support for Java
- Team programming
- Native database drivers

Cultured Drag and Drop

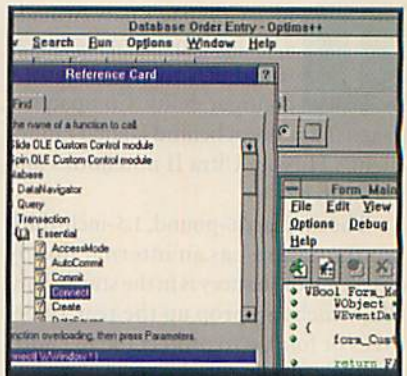
Optima++'s most elegant feature is without doubt its drag-and-drop programming. The designers have turned on-line help into a *reference card*, a kind of souped-up hierarchical help system structured in outline form. The upper-level branches of the outline consist of the object categories understood by Optima++: database objects, graphics objects, menu objects, and so forth. The leaves are the object methods.

The reference card is much more than a static help mechanism. For example, associated with any visual object (say, a button) on a form is source code for handling events that the object receives. Open a window to that source code, grab any other visual object (say, a listbox), and drag that object into the source code window. This will cause Optima++ to open the reference card, properly positioned to the methods associated with that listbox. With just a few more mouse-clicks, Optima++ will automatically write the source to invoke the selected method for you.

Components and C++

Drag-and-drop programming is only part of Optima++'s allure. Because it uses a construction-by-components paradigm, you'll find nonvisual components as well as visual ones (e.g., database query components and transaction components). Optima++ can also incorporate OLE Controls (OCXes) into its component toolbars, which means it also creates entries in the reference card for each OCX. Consequently, you manipulate OCXes in the same way as the native components supplied with Optima++.

Finally, because Optima++ is, after all, a C++ development system, it wraps a number of system services in easy-to-handle classes (e.g., thread objects). Its debugger is as full-featured as any I've seen, going so far as to include a memory tracker, which can locate a number of memory-related bugs. The memory tracker's coverage ranges from simple leaks to more elaborate validity checks on objects such as strings and Graphical Device Interface (GDI) handles.



Optima++
$199
Developer Edition

Powersoft Corp., Concord, MA
(800) 395-3525 or (508) 287-1500
fax: (508) 369-4695
http://www.powersoft.com

Circle 985 on Inquiry Card.

What's Ahead

At the time of this writing, only Optima++'s Developer Edition was in release. Professional and Enterprise Editions will appear soon (see the text box "Just Up the Road"). If the upcoming editions are as well done as the Developer Edition, they could well be the stepladders that many VB developers need to begin their ascent to the otherwise frightful altitudes of C++ programming. B

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★ ★ ★ ★
IMPLEMENTATION	★ ★ ★ ★ ★

Rick Grehan is senior technical editor of BYTE reviews. You can reach him on the Internet at **rick_g@bix.com.**

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

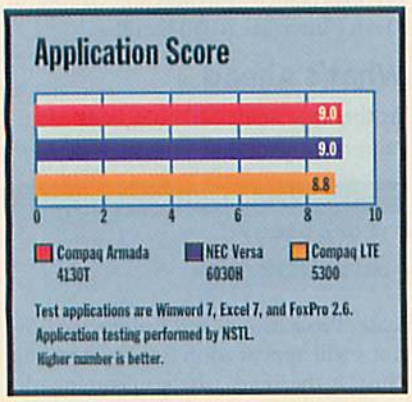
With Compaq's Armada 4100 family, you build the notebook you need. By Dave Rowell

Notebook Under Construction

I love Compaq's new Armada 4100 notebooks for many reasons, but particularly for their configurability. Compaq has taken the concept behind Digital Equipment's HiNote Ultra II notebooks and run with it.

The standard 6-pound, 1.5-inch-thick configuration has an internal floppy drive, but the battery is in the sturdy handle, which can prop up the rear 10 degrees or fold up to protect the I/O ports in transit. Remove the handle and replace the modular floppy drive with a $199 battery module, and you have a 5-pound slim-line notebook. Two screws with D-ring loops make the handle attachment easy and secure.

Going the other way, you can attach the optional $399 CD-ROM base and have an 8.2-pound multimedia notebook. The base holds a 4× CD-ROM drive, two more (larger) stereo speakers, and a bay for another battery. Remove the floppy drive, and the notebook can hold three lithium-ion batteries for a really long flight.



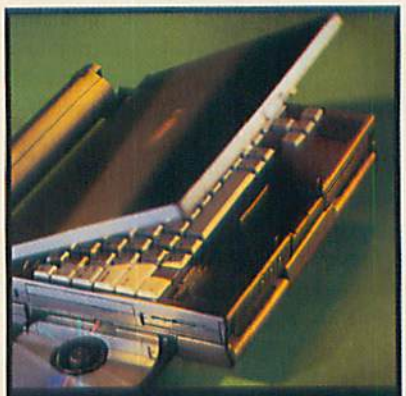
In any configuration, an Armada 4100 is bulkier than a HiNote Ultra II, but it's also more functional, holding floppy and CD-ROM drives simultaneously, for example. The Armada's magnesium-alloy frame gives it strength and conducts heat from the processor. Compared to Compaq's larger LTE 5000 series, the Armada 4100 notebooks lack the option of a full docking station with drive bays. They can, however, attach to a port-replication base (with or without the CD expansion unit) that has an Ethernet port.

Pricing is competitive, starting at $2599. I tested the high-end Armada 4130T, which costs $4599 and includes a 133-MHz Pentium, 16 MB of RAM on the system board, an 11.8-inch active-matrix color display, and a 1.08-MB hard drive (the current maximum). With the CD-ROM expansion base and an extra battery, I was up to $5197. You can add up to 32 MB of additional RAM using two dual in-line memory module (DIMM) sockets. All models come with 256 KB of 9-nanosecond static RAM (SRAM) cache, a PCI bus, full video and audio ports, speakers and a microphone, an infrared port, and zoomed-video-enabled PC Card slots.

Displays are upgradable. Compaq designed the 4130T's 11.8-inch, 800- by 600-pixel active-matrix color display with a limited horizontal viewing angle, which is better for plane flights than conference rooms. Less expensive models can have 10.4- or 11.3-inch dual-scan displays. You get your choice of pointing devices. Armada 4100 notebooks come standard with a Cirque-type touchpad, but you can order it with a trackball and swap out one for the other.

The four programmable keys along the top left of the keyboard are surprisingly useful. A Compaq extension to the keyboard control panel lets you assign a program to each key, choosing from a list of all runnable programs. You can press a key to launch Explorer, for example.

Compaq adds some nice touches to the Windows 95 environment. A slick power management control panel offers many sensible options, like AC power management, that are easy to figure out and modify. Compaq's diagnostics program tells you more things about your computer than you'll ever want to know.



Armada 4130T
$5197
(estimated street price with a mobile CD base with an extra battery)

Compaq Computer Corp.
Houston, TX, (800) 345-1518 or
(713) 370-0670; fax: (713) 514-1740
http://www.compaq.com

Circle 1060 on Inquiry Card.

In performance, the Armada 4130T ties the NEC Versa 6030H, the performance winner in this month's NSTL Hardware Lab Report (see page 114). In design, Compaq has really hit a sweet spot. I expect the Armada to be both admired and copied. B

RATINGS	
TECHNOLOGY	★★★★
IMPLEMENTATION	★★★★★
PERFORMANCE	★★★★★

Dave Rowell is a BYTE senior technical editor who handles hardware reviews. You can reach him at **drowell@bix.com.**

PHOTOGRAPH: LIGHTWORKS PHOTOGRAPHIC © 1996

★★★★★ Outstanding ★★★★ Very Good ★★★ Good ★★ Fair ★ Poor

Call the Observer and get the Picture

What's going on? What is the traffic like today? The Observer can provide instant answers for professionals in any business. Whether you work for the road traffic administration, a security company, the police, or are just an ordinary commuter, you can get a bird's eye view of any situation. Simply call the Observer from your laptop or desktop PC, or arrange for the Observer to call you.

The Observer - your intelligent eye
The Observer offers a wide range of practical applications for security companies, banks, post offices, railroads etc. Perhaps the Observer is exactly what you've been waiting for to give your WWW site a visual dimension? The number of applications is limited only by your imagination. Remember: The Observer is a tiny computer built into a camera, offering an extremely versatile combination.

This is the Observer
The MRT Observer consists of: A video camera (monochrome or full color), a 486 PC with 8 MB RAM and a Hard Disk. The entire system is miniaturized: H: 55 mm x W: 73 mm x L: 250 mm. The Observer is 100% PC compatible and can be supplied with Windows,DOS pre-installed. And for communication, you can choose from the open market and install ISDN, GSM, modem or network PC card (PCMCIA) type I or II.

Windows and DOS are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation

MRT

MRT micro as. Strømsvn. 74 N-2010 Strømmen,
Norway Tel.: +47 63 89 63 00 Fax: +47 63 89 63 01
USA Tel.: +1 303 793 3660 Fax: +1 303 793 3061
Germany Tel: +49 8092 880 77 Fax: +49 8092 880 76

Circle 181 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 182).

NOW

3 PCs can share Internet access at the same time with:

One modem
One telephone line
One IP address

See Us At

COMDEX Fall '96

Booth# S8741

Call for your nearest distributor

1-800-363-8156 Ext. 245

Web: http://www.protec.ca

Tel: (514) 630-5832, Fax: (514) 630-2987, E-mail: sales@protec.ca

PROTEC MICROSYSTEMS INC.

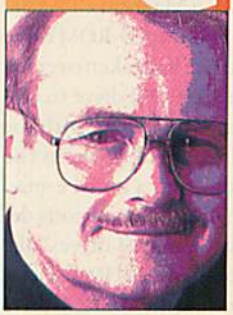
Circle 223 on Inquiry Card.

All brand names and trademarks are properties of their respective companies. © Protec Microsystems Inc. 1996

P/N: AD0275 (9

Jerry Pournelle

Chaos Manor



Of Zip and Spam and NT 4.0

Jerry finds new uses for removable drives—once he gets SCSI drive assignments under control.

The worst prediction I ever made was that using spinning metal for mass storage would go away. "Silicon is cheaper than iron," I said. That hasn't happened. Mass storage, like memory, has become so cheap that anyone who loses work because it wasn't backed up deserves what happened.

You can add mass storage by getting a big hard drive and adding it to your system. That's worth doing, but there's an easier way.

The Iomega parallel Zip drive has become something between a standard and a necessity. Attach it to the parallel port of any PC, run one "guest" program from a floppy disk or your hard disk, and you have a 100-MB removable-cartridge drive to use for backup and file transfer. It's extremely well behaved, attaching itself as the next unused drive letter, and it leaves no residual problems when you disconnect it.

The last time I talked about the parallel Zip drive, I casually said "alas, no Mac." Since a Mac has no parallel port, that seemed obvious enough. I have since got a ton of e-mail, some polite, reminding me that the SCSI version of Iomega's Zip drive works just fine with Macs.

Some of the mail was nasty. I know a columnist who swears he will never again mention Macs because he's weary of the hate mail he gets whenever he writes anything but fulsome praise about the Mac. Although I guess I have a bit thicker skin, really, people, you do your cause no good this way. Save your hate mail for your enemies, or better yet, for archiving before you send it.

Anyway, I have a SCSI Zip drive, and, indeed, it works with Macs. With System 7.5's PC Exchange (or a similar utility), the Mac can read DOS-formatted Iomega disks, so you can use the Zip drive as a convenient sneakernet with backup for transferring data files between Macs and PCs.

The SCSI drive is a lot faster than the parallel drive. It took 6 minutes to transfer 44 MB (some big files, lots of small ones, a complex subdirectory structure) from a hard drive to the parallel Zip drive; doing the same operation with the SCSI Zip drive took just under 2 minutes. Writing that 44-MB directory from the parallel Zip drive to a hard drive took about 5 minutes, as opposed to about 1½ minutes with the SCSI Zip drive. If you're after speed, or you want to transfer from a PC to a Mac and back, clearly you'll want the SCSI version. On the other hand, if what you want is backup and convenient file transfer among PCs, the parallel version is preferable.

Anyone who loses work because it wasn't backed up deserves what happened.

The SCSI Zip drive will run off any standard SCSI controller, or you can buy Iomega's SCSI controller card, which appears to be a standard Adaptec SCSI-1 card. Installation for using it with the Zip drive is well documented. My advice is to get an Adaptec SCSI-2 card, but the Iomega card will certainly work. Installation of a SCSI card is simple provided you have a free interrupt request (IRQ). DOS-only systems don't need an IRQ.

For my first test, I connected the SCSI Zip drive to the SCSI outlet of the Distributed Processing Technology caching drive controller on Pentafluge, the Pentium 60 system we built a couple of years ago. This is an older controller that requires a jumper setting to activate the external SCSI port. I long ago set it to make the external port active and keep a Granite Digital SCSIVue Active Diagnostic Terminator on the port when no other device is attached, so I don't have to go inside Pentafluge to install a SCSI string.

It would have been a lot simpler if I'd had the right cable; alas, the SCSI output on Pentafluge's controller is a standard 50-pin SCSI-2 connector, while the Zip drive wants a DB-25 cable. The cable that comes with the SCSI Zip drive is a male-to-male DB-25 that looks exactly like a heavy-duty parallel-port cable.

Of course, the potential for accidentally plugging the SCSI Zip drive into a parallel port, or the parallel Zip drive into a SCSI port, is pretty high. I don't know what would happen, but I sure wouldn't want to try it.

Pournelle's first law of making SCSI work: start with Granite Digital SCSIVue Gold Diagnostic Cables and don't change to anything else until you have everything working properly. Granite Digital makes the High Density MicroD 50/DB-25 Cable, a SCSI-2-to-DB-25 cable, but I didn't have one and didn't want to wait. Thus, I connected the Pioneer DRM-624X six-disc CD-ROM changer to Pentafluge with one Granite Digital cable and used a Granite Digital 50 Centronics/DB-25 Cable to daisy chain the SCSI Zip drive to that. The SCSI Zip drive has a switch on the back to set termination: it was the last drive in the SCSI string, so I set it to "on."

The Zip drive also has a switch that sets it as SCSI ID 5 or 6; I set it to 6. Then I brought up the system with no cartridge in the drive and with the DRM-624X turned off and thus inactive. *continued*

PHOTOGRAPH: THEO FRIDLIZIUS © 1996

AnthroCarts!®

AnthroCarts are *so* flexible. You have dozens of shapes and sizes to choose, plus over 50 accessories to configure your cart exactly the way *you* want.

And they have a Lifetime Warranty! Made of steel and high density particle board, these AnthroCarts are as tough as nails.

See them all in our catalog, then call us direct to order. We'll ship to you the very next business day!

Call for your free catalog:

800-325-3841

6:00 AM to 6:00 PM PST, M–F

ANTHRO®

Anthro Corporation®
Technology Furniture®
10450 SW Manhasset Dr.
Tualatin, OR 97062
Fax: 800-325-0045
http://www.anthro.com

Since 1984. Prices from $299. For a lower cost line for the home, ask for our SOHO catalog. GSA contract. Available for OEM applications. Anthro, AnthroCart and Technology Furniture are registered trademarks of Anthro.

Windows 95 (Win 95) came up fine, ignoring the DRM-624X as it should. There was one hitch. Pentafluge has logical hard drives C and D, a Maxoptix T3-1300 optical drive as E, and the CD-ROM drive as F. The SCSI Zip drive had taken over the F slot, moving the CD-ROM drive to G. I described a similar experience with the Syquest EZ135 SCSI hard drive in the June column. I got quite a bit of e-mail from people telling me, with various degrees of politeness, that SCSI drives take over in the order of their SCSI ID number, so I'd hoped that setting the SCSI Zip drive to ID 6 would prevent that shift. Alas, that turned out not to be the case.

Once I had the SCSI Zip drive operating, I timed some massive file transfers across the network and then shut down the system.

I got the "Please Wait" message. After about 5 minutes, it was pretty obvious that nothing else would happen, so I cut the main power. When I turned it back on,

The system came up on the third try, and Lo!, the drives were really out of order.

Pentafluge trundled for a while and then Win 95 announced there were problems with the Registry. It offered to restore the Registry from backup and try again, warning me that I might lose something in the process. There didn't seem to be much of an alternative, so I told it to go ahead.

I got the same message once more, and once more told it to go ahead. Recall that the first time I brought up the SCSI Zip drive, I did so with no cartridge in the drive. I had forgotten that, and there was a cartridge in the drive this time.

The system came up on the third try, and Lo!, the drives were really out of order. The D drive, which is merely a logical partition of a single physical drive, had been moved and the SCSI Zip drive had taken over D. E was still the Maxoptix T3-1300, F was now the D drive, and the CD-ROM drive that normally lives at F was now G. All those drives worked in the sense that I could access them, but any software that expected the D drive to be D was hosed.

Shut down once more. This time, it shut down with no problem, and I have been unable to duplicate the shutdown problem on any machine since that first time. I've no idea what happened. Anyway, I removed the cartridge from the SCSI Zip

ROSS SPARCplug™

Cross-Platform Technology: The Best of Both Worlds.

ROSS Technology announces SPARCplug, a high-performance workstation that fits into the full bay slot of a tower PC. SPARCplug offers better-than-SPARCstation™ 20 performance, with single or dual hyperSPARC processors, up to 256 MB RAM and a SBus slot for options like a T1 line, T3 Line, ISDN or 100-base T Ethernet.

ROSS is a leader in SPARC™ multiprocessing design and technology, so you know SPARCplug is fully compliant with SPARC-based hardware and supports all 10,000-plus SPARC applications.

Infinite possibilities. Ways to use SPARCplug are as varied as your needs. Some of the possibilities include:

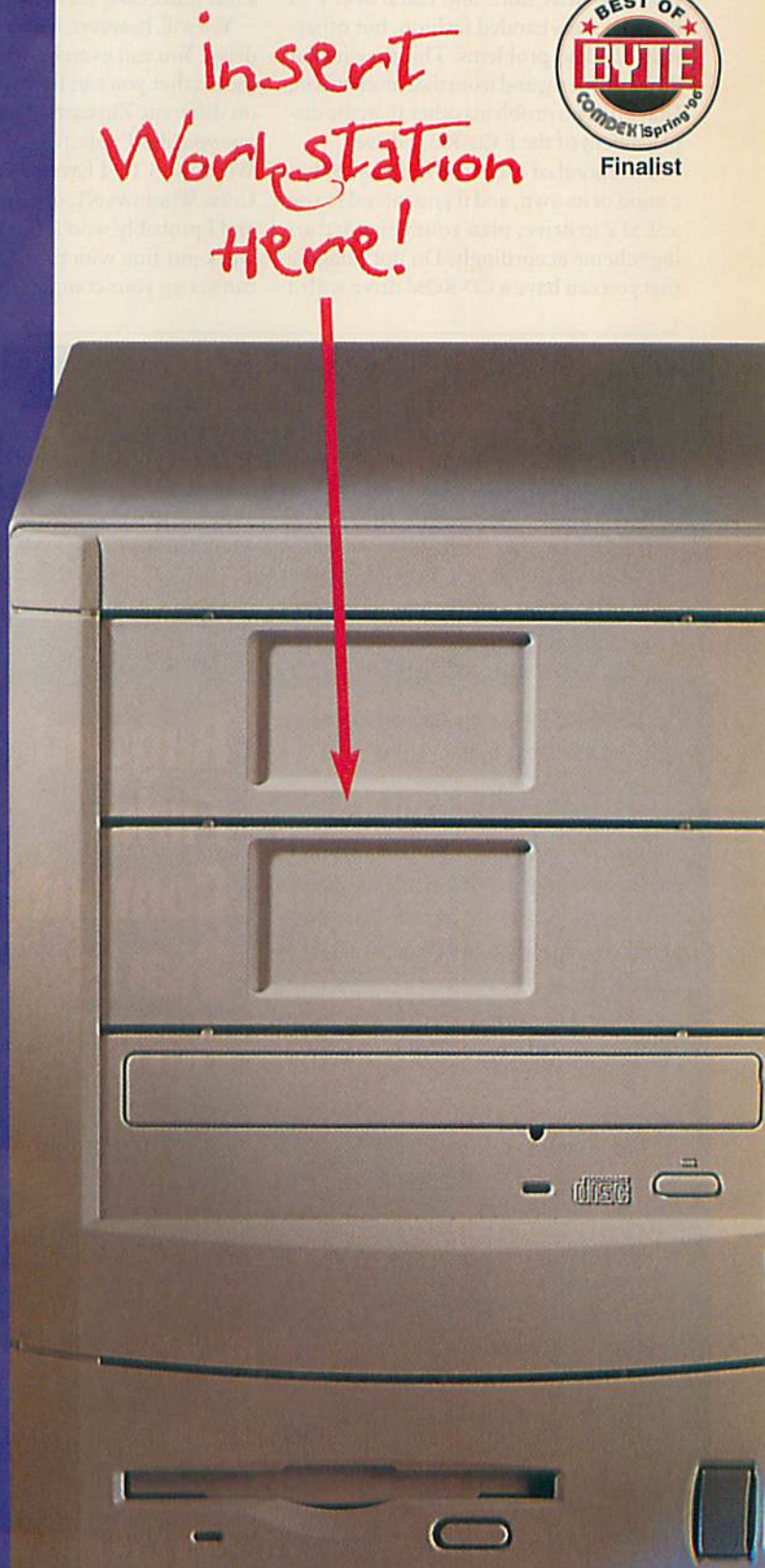
- Intranet and Internet Server: SPARCplug lets you combine a stable and robust Unix server with a Windows™-based PC client, all in one unit. When combined with Netscape's FastTrack™ or SuiteSpot™ applications, SPARCplug can become the center of your client/server workgroup environment. SPARCplug comes bundled with your choice of SuiteSpot server applications, which can include Netscape Enterprise Server,™ Proxy Server™ and Mail Server.™ SPARCplug provides a true multi-tasking, multi-user environment for fast, easy and safe access to the net.
- Engineering Workstation: SPARCplug gives you powerful processing for engineering projects while also allowing you access to the PC enterprise working environment. It saves space and cost.

Call ROSS today at 1-800-774-ROSS to find out more about the amazing SPARCplug!

ROSS TECHNOLOGY, INC.
THE SPARC SOLUTIONS COMPANY

512-349-3108 (Global) • (512) 349-3101 (Fax)
http://www.ross.com

BEST OF BYTE COMDEX Spring '96 Finalist



©1996 ROSS Technology Inc. All rights reserved. All SPARC trademarks are registered or trademarks of SPARC International, Inc. hyperSPARC is licensed exclusively to ROSS Technology, Inc. SPARCstation is licensed exclusively to Sun Microsystems, Inc. Products bearing SPARC trademarks are based upon an architecture developed by Sun Microsystems, Inc. SuiteSpot, FastTrack, Enterprise Server, Proxy Server and Mail Server are licensed exclusively to Netscape Communications Company. All other product or service names mentioned herein are trademarks of their respective owners.

Circle 155 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 156).

drive and fired up once more. It came up fine. The D drive was once again D.

Of course, the Zip drive had shoved the CD-ROM drive aside and taken over F in its usual high-handed fashion, but otherwise I had no problems. This time it shut down properly, and from that moment on, I have had no problems other than the displacement of the F CD-ROM drive.

The moral of this story is that SCSI has a mind of its own, and if you intend to use a SCSI Zip drive, plan your drive-lettering scheme accordingly. Do not imagine that you can have a CD-ROM drive with a lower drive letter than the SCSI Zip drive; and if you plan to boot up your system with a cartridge in the drive, be prepared for some other oddities in drive lettering.

You will, however, have a perfectly good drive. You can even boot from it, which means that you can have a series of OSes on different Zip cartridges and boot the one you like. I've tested it with Win 95 and Windows 3.11. I haven't yet tried it with Unix, Windows NT, or any flavor of OS/2, and I probably won't; but I'm told it will work just fine with those, too, since you can set up your computer to believe that the SCSI Zip drive is just another Winchester hard drive. Incidentally, that's also true of the Syquest EZ135.

One possible configuration is to have a hard drive as the data drive. Set it as a non-primary drive and then set a Zip drive as the C boot drive. Then you can boot any OS you like by changing cartridges.

Once I was sure the SCSI Zip drive worked on Pentafluge, I transferred it to Cyrus, my Cyrix 6x86-P166 system. Cyrix claims their P166 is completely compatible with, and faster than, a Pentium running at 190 MHz. I've used the Cyrix system for a couple of months now, and I have no reason to dispute that claim. It is fast, compatible, and reliable.

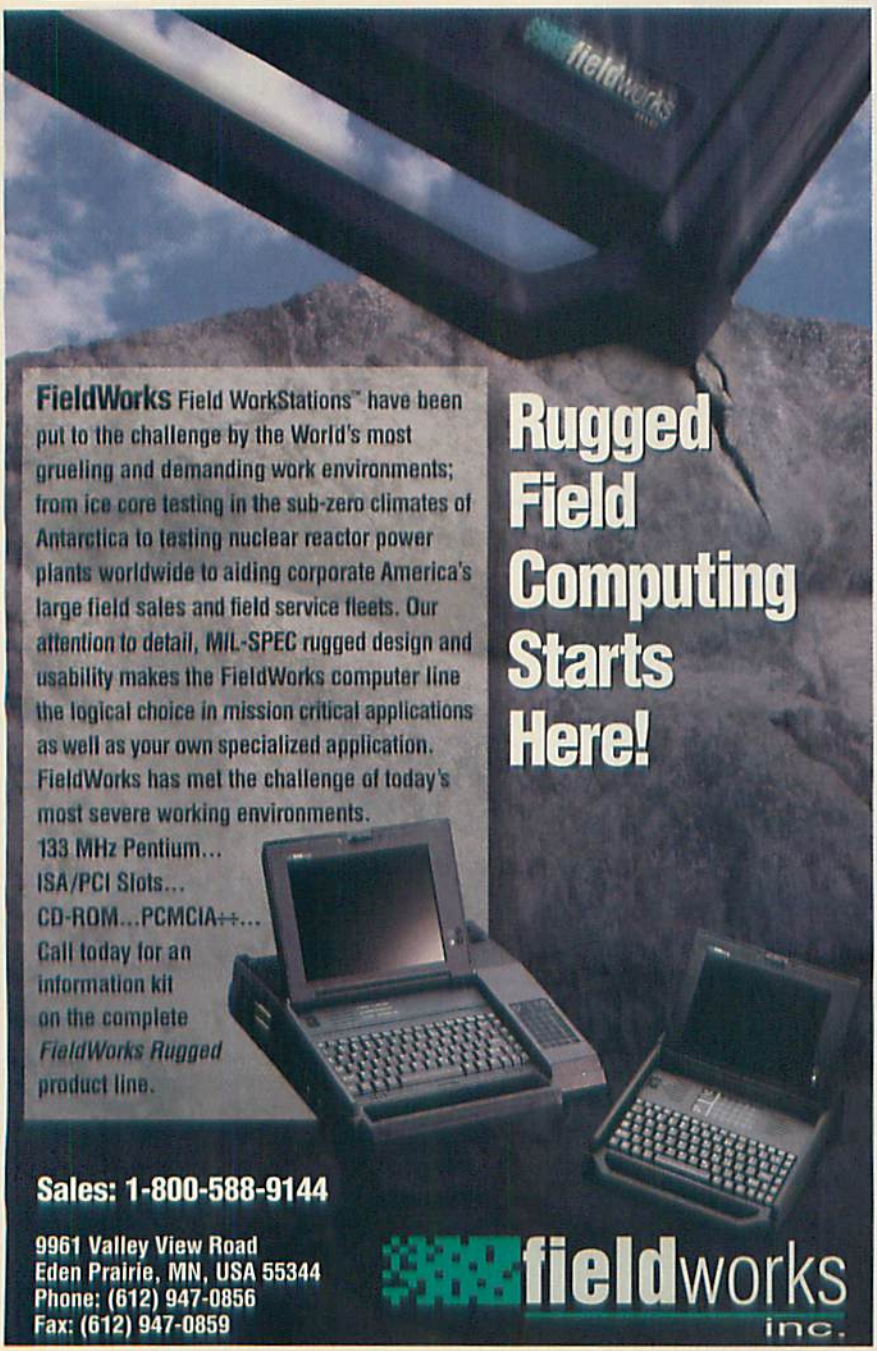
Cyrus has a PCI-bus Adaptec SCSI card with an external SCSI-2 connector port, so I moved the DRM-624X and SCSI Zip drive string over to it, and booted up with the DRM-624X turned off and no cartridge in the Zip drive. It came up fine. Cyrus does not have a Maxoptix optical drive, so the CD-ROM drive is E. As expected, the SCSI Zip drive displaced it, taking over the E slot for itself and moving the CD-ROM drive to F.

You can have a series of OSes on different Zip cartridges and boot the one you like.

Unlike Pentafluge, Cyrus had a network drive mapped to F, but that didn't matter. The SCSI Zip drive became E, the CD-ROM drive became F, and the F network connection vanished. Actually, it didn't quite vanish. While I could read the CD-ROM drive as F, when I went into My Computer and looked at network drive connections, the pull-down menu still showed F as a network connection.

Shutdown was normal, and booting up with a cartridge in the Zip drive produced no different result from when there wasn't a cartridge. That is, while booting with a cartridge displaces the D partition on Pentafluge, it doesn't do that on Cyrus. No one I've spoken to can tell me why.

The next step was to connect both Zip drives to Cyrus. They worked fine, with the parallel drive taking the next empty drive letter (G), while the SCSI drive displaced the CD-ROM drive as usual. Finally, I turned on the DRM-624X, leaving both Zip drives attached to Cyrus. Everything worked. The SCSI Zip drive took over E; the internal CD-ROM drive became F; the



Circle 179 on Inquiry Card.

IF you develop **MULTIMEDIA** technology, you're sure to have the kinds of problems that only NSTL testing can help you solve.

Solutions that will help you to lower technical support costs, avoid unexpected incompatibilities and unfulfilled expectations and achieve and/or confirm higher levels of graphic and audio performance.

In other words, NSTL's independent testing helps you to repeal Murphy's Law.

So, if you want to improve your marketing, enhance your product designs, sharpen your competitive edge...and make sure your products do, in fact, live up to all your advertising claims... and all your customers' expectations ...come to NSTL.

REPEAL MURPHY'S LAW

THE LATEST METHODOLOGIES THE SAVVIEST ENGINEERS

Our state-of-the-art multimedia testing laboratory – one of 18 controlled-access labs – is dedicated to testing functionality, compatibility, performance, and usability across multiple platforms. In fact, no multimedia test suite is as comprehensive as ours. And our street-savvy testing engineers know how to find problems you never knew you had...before your customers find them.

CUSTOMIZED TESTING WITH PLUG-IN, PLUG-OUT EASE

We have Macs, all of the popular desktop PCs, multimedia notebooks, 2x to 8x internal and external CD-ROM drives, VESA and PCI video, SCSI, IDE and PCMCIA controllers, MPEG, and a Brobdingnagian library of CD-ROM titles.

So, we can test at any stage of product development on dozens of configurations with plug-in, plug-out ease. And world-class accuracy and reliability. Quickly. Hassle free.

That's because at NSTL everything is up and running. Ready to be configured to duplicate your environment and solve your problems. At a moment's notice.

"NSTL can test our [multimedia] programs on very short notice and with quick turnaround. And they've uncovered problems that we didn't catch after our own inhouse testing. Their understanding of multimedia technology and the end-user market have helped us deliver stronger bug-free programs." David Harmon, Manager of Technology and Development Support, Discovery Channel Multimedia.

Now it's your turn...

Build customer confidence. Sharpen your competitive edge. Let customers know that your products have passed rigorous, independent tests that verify their "as advertised" compatibility and functionality.

CALL 1-800-220-NSTL *to request our brochure or a proposal detailing the scope, pricing, and scheduling of confidential product testing services, and/or to arrange a tour of our laboratories.*

Do it right now and we'll send you a FREE copy of the PC Digest issue on multimedia notebooks. No risk. No obligation.

NSTL

QUALITY ASSURANCE THROUGH INDEPENDENT TESTING

NATIONAL SOFTWARE TESTING LABORATORIES

A Unit of Datapro Information Services Group
A Division of The ***McGraw-Hill*** *Companies*
625 Ridge Pike, Building D, Conshohocken, Pennsylvania 19428 610-941-9600 FAX: 610-941-9952
e-mail info@nstl.com World Wide Web http://www.nstl.com

Circle 148 on Inquiry Card.

DRM-624X took over G, H, I, J, K, and L; and the parallel Zip drive took the lowest unused drive letter after L.

The interesting thing about this is that several of the drive letters between F and L had been mapped to other network drives. Those network connections simply vanished—except that their ghosts remained in the network setup, and booting up with the DRM-624X turned off restored them.

The bottom line here is that both parallel and SCSI Zip drives work quite well. They read each other's disks just fine. The parallel Zip drive installs simply and works unobtrusively, finding an unused drive letter for itself.

The SCSI Zip drive installs easily if you already have SCSI devices; otherwise, you will have to install a SCSI card and drivers. This isn't particularly difficult, but it's certainly harder than just connecting a cable to the printer port. The SCSI Zip drive is more aggressive and will certainly displace a CD-ROM drive if brought up with a cartridge in the drive, and it may even displace a hard disk partition. You are unlikely to prevent this no matter how hard you try. Otherwise, no damage is done.

The SCSI drive is about three times as fast as the parallel drive and perhaps half as fast as your average hard drive. Either can be a good way to add storage capacity to your system. I particularly like the parallel Zip drive as a backup-and-sneaker-net system, but, of course, unlike the SCSI Zip drive, you can't use it with a Mac. The SCSI drive works well with both Macs and PCs. If you need storage space and a backup system, either is pretty hard to beat. Recommended.

Having said all that, I have to point out that I have for about a year had a Fujitsu DynaMO 230 magneto-optical (MO) system attached to a SCSI port on an ancient Cheetah 386. I've used it across an Ethernet, and it's about as fast as the SCSI Zip drive. It has always been reliable. Nothing in the Fujitsu literature mentions using this on a Mac, but SCSI is SCSI, and I'd be astonished if you couldn't connect the DynaMO 230 to a Mac. What you won't do is read the DynaMO cartridges on a parallel-port device. Still, the DynaMO 230 works. The drive and cartridges are smaller than the Iomega Zip drives and their cartridges, and each DynaMO cartridge holds a bit more than 200 MB compared to the Zip drive's 100 MB.

I had hoped that Merlin, the newest version of Warp, would be able to make use of the Doubleshot 133's dual processors.

We installed the beta version of NT 4.0 on the Doubleshot 133, which had previously been running NT 3.51. At one time, it ran OS/2, and I had hoped that Merlin, the newest version of Warp, would be able to make use of the Doubleshot 133's dual processors, but IBM didn't put that feature in Merlin. IBM is beta-testing SMP for Warp Server. For now, to run OS/2 with symmetric multiprocessing (SMP),

BYTE

BYTE Customer Service/ Ordering Information

	Customer Service	Orders
Belgium	0800 71260	0800 71635
Denmark	8001 8934	8001 7728
Germany	0130 829 448	0130 826 112
Netherlands	06022 4959	06022 2146
United Kingdom	0800 973 195	0800 973 017
Italy	1678 79415	1678 76155
Spain	900 943539	900 933539
Sweden	020 793386	020 791136
Switzerland	155 24 18	155 72 57
France	0591 6068	0591 6088
Other Intl	+353 91 752792	+353 91 771385
US	1-800-232-2983	1-800-257-9402
US/Canada/Mexico	609-426-7676	609-426-5526
Fax:		
International	+353 91 752793	609-426-5434
US	609-426-7087	609-426-5434

e-mail:
new orders mporders@mcgraw-hill.com
customer service mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com
address change mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com

McGraw-Hill web: //www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub

Mail:
BYTE
PO Box 555
Hightstown NJ 08520, USA

BYTE
Box 72
Galway, Ireland

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

A Message to Our Subscribers

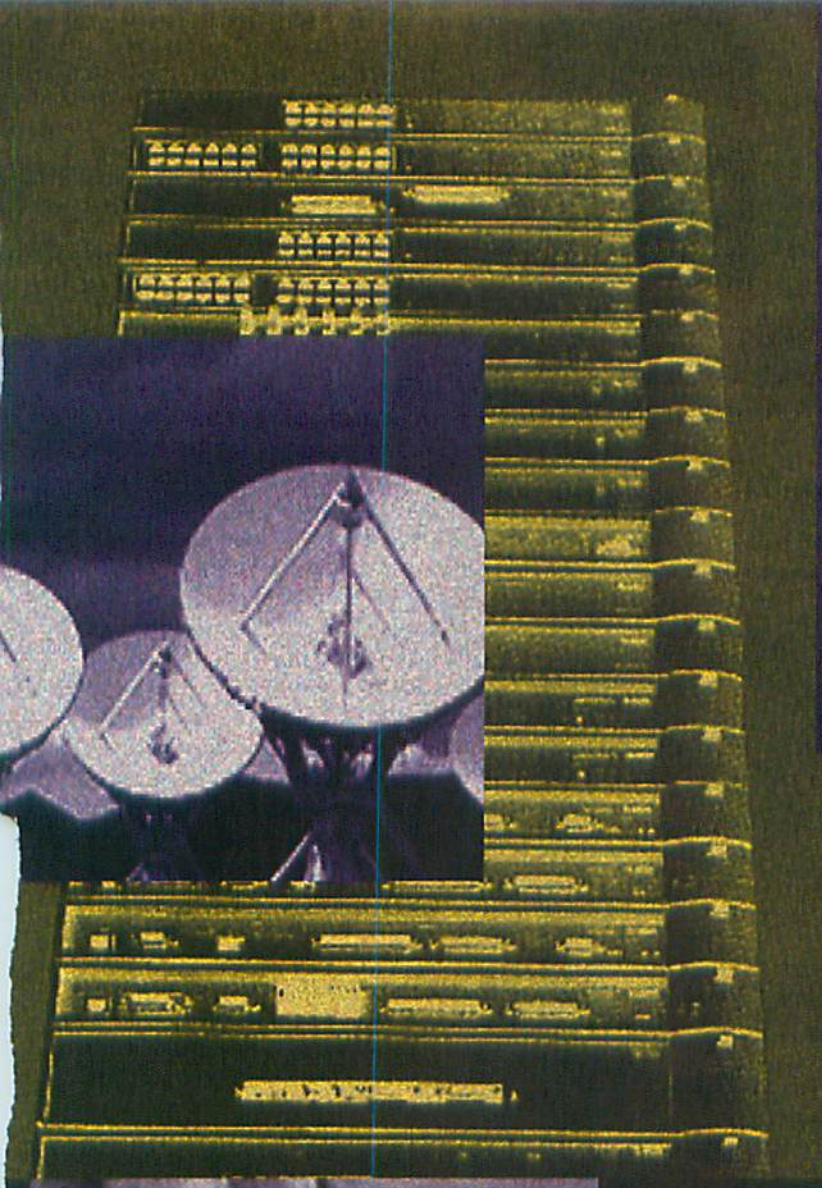
From time to time we make the BYTE subscriber list available to other companies whose products or services would be of interest to our readers. We take great care to screen these companies, choosing only those who are reputable. Furthermore, subscriber names are made available for direct mail purposes only; telemarketing calls are strictly prohibited.

Many BYTE subscribers appreciate this carefully managed program, and look forward to receiving information of interest to them via the mail. While we believe this information is of benefit to our subscribers, we firmly respect the wishes of any subscriber who does not want to receive promotional literature. Should you wish to restrict the use of your name, please send your request (including your magazine mailing label, name, address, and subscription account number) to:

BYTE

BYTE Magazine Subscriber Services
PO Box 555, Hightstown, NJ 08520

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies



Interop Online.

It's how you keep up to speed in networking.

Visit INTEROP Online

Need up to the minute networking information? You don't have to wait for the #1 show in networking anymore. Just speed right to the site — Interop Online, the year-round resource for the networking community. The latest industry news, reviews, expert editorial, technology breakthroughs, links to product information, and the most comprehensive buying tool available are all just a click away on Interop Online.

You can also register online, arrange your show and conference schedule, and create the ultimate NetWorld+Interop experience with the Interop Show & Conference Planner (sponsored by NOVELL).

Interop Online. It's the networking information you need... now.

© 1996 Softbank Expos. Corporate names and trademarks are the property of their respective companies.

[http://www.interop.com]

PLATFORMS: WINDOWS NT • WINDOWS 95 • OS/2 • NLM • DOS • APPLE A/UX • LYNX • SCO • SYSTEM MANAGER • SUN SPARC-SOLARIS • IBM RS/6000 • HP9000 • RS/6000 • SUN O/S 4.X • SUN O/S 5.X • MIPS ABI (SGI) • APPLE SYSTEM 7 • AT&T UNIX • BANYAN • INTERACTIVE UNIX • LINUX • MOTOROLA 88OPEN • QNX •

Q: What does it take to deploy a superior client/server application? A: A SUPERIOR SERVER

START with the most advanced client-side SDK on the market: c-tree® Plus at $895.

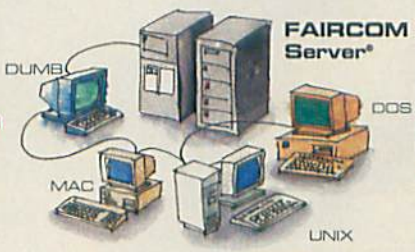
- Complete "C" Source code
- ROYALTY FREE (Client Side)
- Multiple supported protocols
- Fast, portable, reliable
- Powerful features like transaction processing
- Win95, NT, and Windows 3.1 ready

RESULT? A solid, economical, easily deployable product that fits your needs.

- Portable
- Scalable
- Exceptional Performance
- Flexible
- Easy Server distribution
- Convenient OEM terms

ADD a strong, multi-platform, industrial-strength Server that supports.

- File mirroring
- Heterogeneous networking
- Automatic disaster recovery
- Multi-threaded design
- Best price/performance available: from $445- $3745



Heterogeneous TCP/IP Network

You can't find a better client SDK with these features!
Over sixteen years of proven reliability and performance.
No one else supports over 30 platforms in this price range!

c-tree Plus®

- Complete C Source
- Single/Multi User
- Client/Server (optional)
- Full ISAM functionality
- No Royalties
- Transaction Processing
- Fixed/Variable Length Records
- High Speed Data/Index Caching
- Batch Operations
- File Mirroring
- Multiple Contexts
- Unsurpassed Portability

FairCom Server®

- Client/Server Model
- Transaction Processing
- Requires <2MB RAM
- Online Backup
- Disaster Recovery
- Rollback - Forward
- Anti-Deadlock Resolution
- Client-side "C" Source
- Multi-threading
- Heterogeneous networking
- File Mirroring
- OEM/Source Available

FOR YOUR NEXT PROJECT CALL FAIRCOM: YOU CAN'T FIND A BETTER HETEROGENEOUS CLIENT/SERVER SOLUTION!

Also inquire about these FairCom products:

d-tree™ r-tree© ODBC Driver

FAIRCOM® CORPORATION

WWWeb Address: http://www.faircom.com/

800-234-8180

U.S.A. 4006 W. Broadway - Columbia, MO 65203-0100
phone (573) 445-6833 fax (573) 445-9698
EUROPE Via Patrioti, 6-24021 Albino (BG) - ITALY
phone (035) 773-464 fax (035) 773-806
JAPAN IKEDA Bldg. #3,4f-112-5, Komei-chou - Tsu-city,MIE 514 Japan
phone (0592) 29-7504 fax (0592) 24-9723

you are stuck with clunky OS/2 2.11. While I rather like OS/2 Warp Connect, and I think I like Merlin, I refuse to go back and relearn version 2.11.

Installation of NT 4.0 was really simple on the Doubleshot 133. I haven't yet tried installing it on a machine running Windows 3.1 or Win 95; I'm told that's a bit more difficult, but nothing excessive. One thing, though: be sure you know the IRQ and port address settings for all your hardware. Unlike Win 95, NT doesn't even try to be Plug and Play. On the other hand, it won't change your settings for you once you have them the way you like.

We haven't done a lot of work with NT 4.0, but what I've seen I like a lot. It's much more like Win 95 than 3.11. In fact, you can use NT 4.0 quite a while before you notice it isn't Win 95. It's also faster. Although few current applications have threaded code able to take advantage of the Doubleshot 133's dual processors, ordinary single-threaded jobs are still faster because NT 4.0 is able to trade off between processors, putting all the background stuff like network and disk operations, monitoring the uninterruptible power supply (UPS) status, etc., on one processor while the other runs your task.

In practice, it's not quite that simple. NT 4.0 has a utility that shows a graph of processor-use history. There are two such graphs for a dual-processor system, and it's interesting to watch how NT switches loads between processors as you load it down by networking to the server.

There was a time when OS/2 was a technically more elegant OS than NT, and OS/2 Server was about the best server software around. I don't think that is true any longer; IBM long ago lost the marketing edge and may now have lost the technical edge as well. NT 3.51 is very stable and makes for a good server system; while NT 4.0, even in the beta version, is fast, easy to use, simple to install, and looks like Windows to most of your network. Moreover, IBM is rapidly adapting its server software to run just fine on NT systems. If you have a large computer network system and the resources to manage it, you may have a need for OS/2; but NT 4.0 seems to be the NT for the rest of us. More when I know more, but my first impressions of NT 4.0 are very positive.

Meanwhile, the little Doubleshot 133 remains the quietest system in the house. It's very stable, and running NT 4.0, it may be the fastest networked system we have

Circle 138 on Inquiry Card.

IT'S AMAZING HOW MANY COMPUTING EXPERTS PRACTICALLY LIVE AT THIS ADDRESS.

With so many web sites popping up today, it's hard to know which ones Net the best results. Especially if you're an advertiser looking to reach key Information Technology prospects.

Fortunately, the answer is close at hand. It's called The BYTE Site, and more computing influencers worldwide call it "home" than just about any address on the Web.

The BYTE Site is the online version of BYTE magazine, the worldwide technical authority for computing experts. That means it's chockfull of insights and information about the IT market from products to applications to trends. On The BYTE Site, visitors can instantly access every BYTE article published since 1993 through the BYTE Archive. Read all about the newest products and technologies in our Virtual Press Room. Share viewpoints with BYTE editors worldwide by on-site Email. Even download industry standard CPU test suites from our BYTEMarks benchmark service.

With features like these, it's no wonder The BYTE Site logged nearly 150,000 visits this past January alone, and posted an overall repeat visit rate of 41%. Not surprisingly, it's become equally popular among advertisers. That's because The Byte Site offers such interactive marketing options as hot-linked AD-Action buttons to showcase product information, catalog listings and data sheets. Plus our Virtual Press Room where users can access the latest press releases from your company.

To learn more about The BYTE Site, call John Griffin, **VP/Publisher** at 603.924.2663. Or find him on The BYTE Site at http://www.byte.com. You'll discover reaching computing influencers worldwide is easy once you know where they live.

BYTE

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

THE GLOBAL AUTHORITY FOR COMPUTING TECHNOLOGY.

here. Those dual processors really speed things up. Just now, it is the NT experimental machine, but once I'm sure NT is stable, I think I'll put the Micropolis external 4-GB drive on the Doubleshoot 133 and make it the main Chaos Manor server.

Visioneer's PaperPort Vx is a blooming little miracle.

This is a gadget about 4 inches tall, 3 inches deep, and a foot wide. It sits anywhere you like and connects to a serial port with a normal cable. Once installed, you activate it by feeding it a sheet of paper. It reads your papers, one sheet at a time, into image files, one file per sheet.

Installation was simple: I plugged the PaperPort Vx into the COM1 serial port, connected its power supply, and ran the installation program. The software seems to have scanned my system, because when it was done, the PaperPort "desktop" had icons for Microsoft Word and WinFax, as well as "printer," Exchange, Excel, WordPad, and Paint.

I fed in a printout of some e-mail I'd received on BIX. The PaperPort Vx pulled it through and quickly made an image file of the document. Then I dragged the image onto the WinFax icon and sent it to my fax machine downstairs. It came out quite readable, as good as any fax comes out on my old thermal fax machine.

Then I dragged the image onto the Microsoft Word icon. That automatically activated the OCR to produce a Word document. It made one mistake: the original said "pc." The OCR read that as "pe."

I've also fooled around with other stuff. There are a bunch of settings to get different qualities of OCR performance and image quality. It's all quite intuitive, and now I've got electronic versions of some newspaper articles I've been saving, meaning I can find them by electronic search now. I think I'll do a lot more of that.

I had one major glitch. Once when I fed in a sheet of paper, the electric fan blew it about as it emerged, and the program said the read had failed, although examination of the document image didn't show any problems. After that, though, the PaperPort Vx wouldn't feed paper at all, and the software kept telling me there was no PaperPort device on COM1. I even tried turning off the computer and bringing it back up, and still the Visioneer software insisted there was no PaperPort on COM1. Finally, I turned off the PaperPort itself by pulling its power cord. That worked: it processed the next sheet of paper I fed it just fine. Apparently that "reset" it.

Visioneer also makes a keyboard with a PaperPort built into it, called the PaperPort ix. It has a separate power supply, so presumably you can "reset" it the same as with the stand-alone version. I'm fairly picky about keyboards, so I haven't tried it yet, but I'll have one of the interns install it at his station. I'm sure it will work; my only question is whether I'd like the PaperPort ix as a keyboard. More another time.

Disk space keeps getting cheaper. You can put a lot of documents on a 100-MB Zip cartridge; and that's a lot of paper you don't have to keep around. My son Richard uses a PaperPort to keep his paper files small, and it sounds like a good habit to get into. I expect I'll be writing about this again.

You'll have noted that my primary e-mail address remains jerryp@bix.com. BIX began as the BYTE Information Exchange and was eventually sold by McGraw-Hill to Delphi, which was later bought by News Corp. Recently, a group of Delphi/BIX employees with some outside backing bought both BIX and Delphi

"Tough questions to ask about UPSs. And the answers you'll get if you ask..."

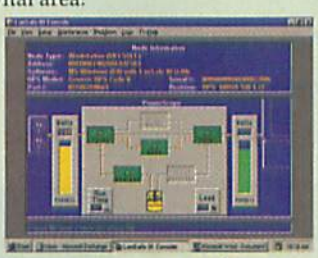
Aren't all UPS warranties alike?
No. Deltec offers the industry's longest, most comprehensive warranties including 5- and 10-year pro-rated warranties, $25,000 Load Protection, and a 60-Day No Questions Asked Customer Satisfaction Guarantee.

Aren't all UPS batteries alike?
Batteries, the most critical component of any UPS, *are* alike. Deltec is the *only* manufacturer to offer Advanced battery Management (ABM™) that uses a patented 3-stage charger to *double* battery life. Exclusive circuitry also provides reliable advanced warning when batteries require service — so users are never left in the dark.

What determines price/performance value?
From PCs to mainframes, Deltec UPSs are, the price/performance leaders in the areas most important to users: reliability, ease-of-use, and customer support. Deltec's goal is to offer products with unique user benefits at very competitive prices.

How important is a broad product line?
Deltec's roots were established protecting critical mainframe applications. We now bring those advanced features to micro UPSs with the most comprehensive product offering available and factory trained service engineers throughout the nation.

How do you evaluate system reliability?
After more than 25 years as a technology leader end-users, independent test labs, and leading computer manufacturers alike have rated Deltec UPSs #1 in this vital area.



Why is power management software important?
Protecting data is as important as safeguarding hardware. Deltec's power management software saves data throughout the network and ensures graceful shutdown during extended blackouts. LanSafe III and FailSafe III packages are compatible with all major operating systems — and work with Deltec's, as well as other manufacturer's, UPSs.

Call today for a FREE info kit:
1-800-DELTEC-1
DELTEC
Innovators in Power Protection for 25 Years
e-mail: info@deltecpower.com
http://www.deltecpower.com

Circle 135 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 136).

and are making a going concern of both.

BIX isn't for everyone. It's small, and the interface is text-based and command-line-driven. It looks old and clunky. The appeal of BIX is the information density. BIX never exploded the way the Internet did, and as a consequence, there are intelligent technical conversations and very little spam. When you ask a question on BIX, you get a reliable answer.

My usual access to BIX is through a shareware program called Galahad. This is a Windows/Win 95 program that goes out to BIX, logs on, downloads all my e-mail and all the message traffic in the conferences I belong to, and then logs off, letting me deal with everything off-line with reasonable text editors. It's one of the main reasons I stay with BIX.

The main problem with Galahad has been using it on multiple machines. Galahad keeps all kinds of reference files, archives, and databases, and transferring all that when I want to use a different machine is a major pain. Then, just today, on BIX, BYTE technical editor Russell Kay suggested the solution: put Galahad—program, logs, files, and all—on a Zip cartridge. Carry the Iomega parallel Zip drive in checked luggage—a good idea for a backup system since I do a lot of work on the road—and access BIX that way. When I get back home, I attach the Zip drive to the parallel port of the system I'm using.

I haven't tried this, but I will. I'll probably go even further: since I have five Internet accounts and three e-mail boxes, I'll put all that Internet stuff on a Zip cartridge. Working out a backup system shouldn't be too difficult. Yet one more use for the parallel Zip drive.

Meanwhile, BYTE readers weary of the bickering and nonsense in much of the Internet might think about BIX, where all conferences are moderated and most of the participants really do know what they're talking about.

Two vital books for computer pros: *The Hard Disk Data Base* and *The BIOS Companion*, both by Phil Croucher, and both exactly what their titles imply. If you work with odd computers, particularly older ones, these are invaluable: page after page of technical data, all in one place.

The game of the month is the Strategic Studies Group's The Complete Carriers at War. All the older Carriers at War games and construction tools, plus new scenarios, including the North Atlantic and Mediterranean. Suppose the Germans had gotten control of the entire French navy: could the British have beaten the combination? Plus the entire Pacific carrier war. Lots of realism and no arcade action.

The CD-ROM of the month is The 1996 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia. It's well balanced between details and brevity. Philip Jose Farmer defined a dullard as a person who can go to the encyclopedia, look up one item, read it, and close the book. It's fun to browse Grolier.

The book of the month is by Cicely Veronica Wedgwood, *The Thirty Years War* (Routledge). I thought I knew all I wanted to about the Defenestration of Prague, Friedrich the Winter King, Father Tilly, Cardinal Richelieu and Father Joseph "the gray eminence," and Wallenstein, but once I opened this wonderful book, I found a wealth of details more fascinating than any

Imagine if you could take all of your forms-based data and instantly send it to your database—**no manual data entry, no delays.** Stop imagining and do it today with **TELE*form***, the most accurate and affordable forms processing software available.

TELE*form* has the power, speed and accuracy you need to automatically collect data from scanned or faxed-in forms. Using familiar communications—paper and pen, fax machines and modems—**TELE*form*** reads hand-printed, typed and filled-in data.

AUTOMATED DATA ENTRY.

ACCURACY FROM A TO Z.

Eliminating data entry means your staff will be free for more productive activities. Having data entered in seconds means increased productivity—**you'll work smarter, capture more data, faster and with less effort.**

Thousands of companies use **TELE*form*** to make their businesses more efficient. Join them by calling **800-659-8755** today.

For more information, visit Cardiff Software's Web site: **http:www.cardiffsw.com.**

See us at COMDEX Booth M232

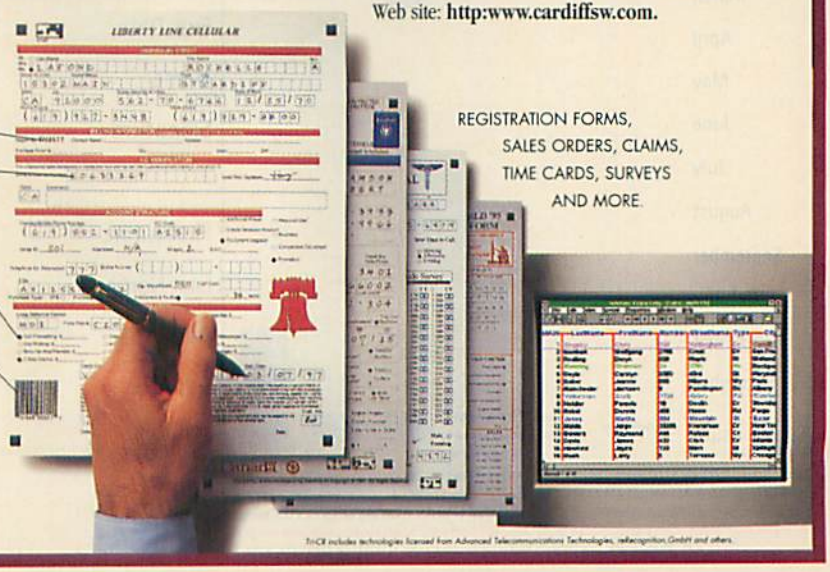
READS MACHINE PRINT TEXT (OCR)

READS HAND PRINT TEXT (ICR)

READS OPTICAL MARK RECOGNITION ENTRIES (OMR)

READS BARCODES

REGISTRATION FORMS, SALES ORDERS, CLAIMS, TIME CARDS, SURVEYS AND MORE.



Cardiff Software

PHONE: 619-752-5200 FAX: 619-752-5222

novel. Part of Hitler's popularity came from his promise to upset the Peace of Westphalia that ended the Thirty Years War.

The computer book of the month is by Gary Frerking, Nathan Wallace, and Wayne Niddery, *Borland Delphi How-To* (The Waite Group). I've neglected Borland Delphi in my language discussions, and I shouldn't: it's a practical language every bit as useful as Visual Basic, and, being rooted in Pascal, it has a more logical structure. The book teaches through examples and includes a CD-ROM with hundreds of subroutines that are useful in themselves as well as worth studying.

A computer book I overlooked when it first came out is Susan A. Kitchens' *The KPT Bryce Book* (Addison-Wesley). Bryce is the landscape-generator software portion of the Kai's Power Tools series; Kai's Power Tools are one of the reasons Mac computers are so much fun. Kitchens starts with basics and explains how to build structures, from castles to planets, with examples, including the inevitable CD-ROM of routines and pictures. If you use a Mac, you'll like this.

As usual, I've written more than will appear in the magazine. You can find it on BYTE's Web site. You might also want to check out http://www.earthlink.net/discontinuity, where John C. Dvorak and I argue critical issues. B

PRODUCT INFORMATION

The Complete Carriers at War $69.95
Strategic Studies Group
Pensacola, FL
(904) 469-8880
fax: (904) 469-8885
Circle 977 on Inquiry Card.

Cyrix 6x86-P166 $3939; without monitor, $3389
Cyrix Corp.
Richardson, TX
(800) 340-7501
(214) 968-8388
fax: (800) 340-7532
http://www.cyrix.com
Circle 978 on Inquiry Card.

Doubleshot 133 (with OS/2 SMP 2.11) or Landmarq P133

VPM Doubleshot (with Windows NT) $2599
Diamond Flower, Inc.
Sacramento, CA
(800) 808-4334
(916) 568-1234
fax: (916) 568-1233
http://www.dfiusa.com
Circle 979 on Inquiry Card.

The 1996 Grolier Multimedia Encyclopedia $59.99
Grolier Interactive, Inc.
Danbury, CT
(800) 285-4534
(203) 797-3530
fax: (203) 797-3130
http://www.grolier.com
Circle 980 on Inquiry Card.

PaperPort Vx about $299
PaperPort ix about $349
Visioneer, Inc.
Palo Alto, CA
(800) 787-7007
(415) 812-6400
fax: (800) 505-0175
or (415) 855-9750
http://www.visioneer.com
Circle 981 on Inquiry Card.

Zip 100-MB Removable Disk Drive SCSI or parallel version, $199.95
Iomega Corp.
Roy, UT
(800) 697-8833
(801) 778-1000
fax: (801) 778-5763
http://www.iomega.com
Circle 982 on Inquiry Card.

Jerry Pournelle is a science fiction writer and BYTE's senior contributing editor. You can write to Jerry c/o BYTE, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. Please include a self-addressed, stamped envelope and put your address on the letter as well as on the envelope. Due to the high volume of letters, Jerry cannot guarantee a personal reply. You can also contact him on the Internet or BIX at **jerryp@bix.com.**

SOMETHING MISSING?

Complete your BYTE collection by ordering Back Issues today!

	1991	1992	1993	1994	1995	1996
January						
February						
March						
April						
May						
June						
July						
August						
September						
October						
November						
December						
Special Issues	Outlook '92	Windows Portability	Windows '93 & Guide Summer '93 & Guide Fall '93			

Special Issues U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00 · 1990 thru 1996 U.S. Delivery $6.50, Foreign Delivery $8.50, Canada & Mexico $7.00 · All issues prior to 1990 U.S. Delivery $3.00, Foreign Delivery $4.00. (Call for availability) These prices include: postage (US), surface mail (foreign). · All checks must be in U.S. funds and drawn on a U.S. bank. Please indicate which issues you would like by checking (✓) the boxes. Send requests with payment to:
BYTE Back Issues, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, N.H. 03458, (603) 924-9281

Check enclosed Charge:
VISA MasterCard American Express
Card #
Exp. Date
Name
Signature
First Name
Last Name
Address
Address
City
State Zip

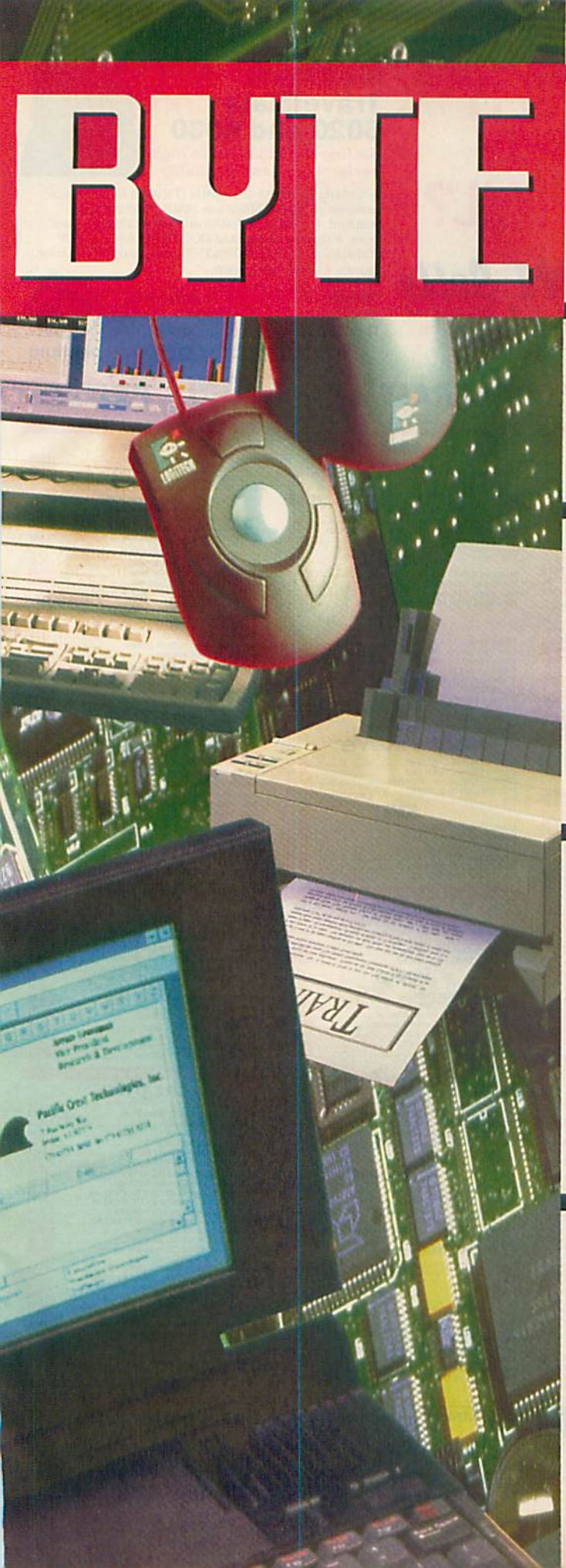
A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

OCTOBER 1996, VOL. 21, NO.10

BYTE

BUYER'S GUIDE

Essential Products and Services for Technology Experts



Mail Order

Top mail-order vendors offer the latest hardware and software products at the best prices. Page 170

Hardware/Software Showcase

Your full-color guide to in-demand hardware and software products, categorized for quick access. Page 187

Buyer's Mart

The BYTE classified directory of computer products and services, by subject so you can easily locate the right product. Page 196

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Iomega Jaz™ drive

The unlimited personal hard drive

Simply plug Iomega®'s Jaz drive into a SCSI port and you have a second hard drive with a full gigabyte of capacity instantly. Unlimited storage space is yours by simply adding disks as needed.

♦ 12ms average seek time, up to 6.6MB per second sustained transfer rate ♦ Burst transfer rate: 10MB/sec. ♦ Buffer size: 256KB read/write ♦ Interface: Fast SCSI-2 ♦ 1-year limited warranty

Internal	$399.00	CDW 62710
External	$499.00	CDW 58389
1GB Jaz disk PC	$1240.00	CDW 62711

Free Now Up-to-Date personal organizer software on CD when you register your new Iomega Zip, Jaz or Ditto drive. Offer fulfilled via manufacturer coupon. Offer valid 8/1/96-1/31/97.

WHY PAY RETAIL?

CDW® Sells For Less!™

Texas Instruments TravelMate 6020 and 6030

Setting the standard in high performance and flexibility

♦ 120MHz (TM6020) or 133MHz (TM6030) Intel Pentium® processor ♦ 8MB (TM6020) or 16MB (TM6030) RAM standard ♦ 1.08GB (TM6020) or 1.35GB (TM6030) hard drive ♦ Optional integrated 6X CD-ROM drive ♦ 11.3" (TM6020) or 12.1" (TM6030) TFT active-matrix SVGA color display ♦ 28.8K bps modem

TM6020	$4041.95	CDW 70835
TM6030	$4806.26	CDW 70837

The Intel Inside® Logo and Pentium® are Registered Trademarks of Intel Corporation

HARDWARE, SOFTWARE & PERIPHERALS AT DISCOUNT PRICES

SOFTWARE

Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN 3.5/CD	545.78
Adobe PageMaker V6.0 WIN upg 3.5/CD	132.81
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN 3.5/CD	545.78
Adobe Photoshop V3.0.5 WIN upg	159.55
Arcada Backup for Windows 95	56.90
Caere OmniPage Pro V7.0 WIN95 vers upg	113.65
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 CD	241.34
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 upg 3.5/CD	133.70
Corel WordPerfect Suite V7.0 WIN95 upg CD	93.15
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN 3.5/CD	274.38
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN CD	241.34
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg 3.5/CD	133.70
Corel WordPerfect Suite WIN upg CD	91.77
CorelDRAW! V6.0 WIN95 CD	438.37
Datastorm Procomm Plus V2.01 DOS	89.01
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN	122.77
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN CD	121.17
Datastorm Procomm Plus V3.0 WIN95/WIN upg	68.09
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95	77.35
Delrina WinFAX PRO V7.0 WIN95 CD	78.62
GoldMine V3.0 WIN95	169.52
Helix Hurricane V2.0 WIN95/WIN	42.99
Intuit QuickBooks V4.0 WIN	94.28
Intuit Quicken V5.3 WIN	41.73
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN	291.45
Lotus 1-2-3 V5.0 WIN spec upg	93.15
Lotus cc:Mail Mobile V6.0 WIN	126.00
Lotus SmartSuite 96 WIN95 upg CD	138.72
Lotus SmartSuite V4.0 WIN upg	138.72
McAfee VirusScan V2.0 WIN95	44.23
McAfee VirusScan V2.2 DOS	43.93
McAfee VirusScan V2.2 WIN	44.17
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN	296.94
Microsoft Access V2.0 WIN upg	114.98
Microsoft Encarta Encyclopedia 1996 WIN CD	44.94
Microsoft Excel V5.0 WIN comp upg	114.98
Microsoft FrontPage V1.1 WIN95	137.34
Microsoft MS-DOS V6.22 upg	51.52
Microsoft Office Pro V4.3 WIN CD w/Bkshelf	538.24
Microsoft Office Professional V4.3 WIN upg	458.68
Microsoft Office Professional V4.3 WIN upg	354.25
Microsoft Office Pro w/Access WIN95 upg	314.50
Microsoft Office Professional WIN95	539.03
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95 CD w/Bkshelf	539.03
Microsoft Office Pro WIN95 upg CD w/Bkshelf	314.29
Microsoft Office Std WIN95	449.14
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 CD	448.89
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg	223.97
Microsoft Office Std WIN95 upg CD	223.97
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN	449.03
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN license	382.05
Microsoft Office V4.2 WIN upg	265.72
Microsoft Plus! WIN95	44.84
Microsoft Plus! WIN95 CD	45.13
Microsoft Project V4.0 WIN	411.89
Microsoft Publisher CD Deluxe WIN95	69.29
Microsoft Publisher V2.0 WIN	69.29
Microsoft Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN95/WIN/NT CD	443.49
Microsoft Visual Basic Pro V4.0 WIN95/WIN/NT vers upg CD	86.33
Microsoft Visual C++ Subscription WIN95	447.93
Microsoft Windows 95	183.47
Microsoft Windows 95 upg	94.77
Microsoft Windows 95 upg CD	94.77
Microsoft Windows V3.11	92.06
Microsoft Word V6.0 WIN upg	114.98
Microsoft Works V3.0 WIN	45.13
Microsoft Works WIN95	45.13
Quark QuarkXPress V3.32 WIN	592.59
Quarterdeck QEMM V8.0 WIN95/WIN	62.16
Symantec ACT! V2.0 WIN	171.24
Symantec Norton AntiVirus V3.0 DOS/WIN	49.20
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95	72.14
Symantec Norton AntiVirus WIN95 trade-up	33.75
Symantec Norton NT Tools V1.0 WIN NT CD	45.00
Symantec Norton Utilities V8.0 DOS/WIN	112.53
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95	116.15
Symantec Norton Utilities WIN95 trade-up	57.24
Symantec pcANYWHERE V2.0 WIN	119.21
Symantec pcANYWHERE V5.0 DOS	121.17
Symantec pcANYWHERE V7.5 WIN95/NT upg	81.79
Symantec pcANYWHERE32 V7.5 WIN95/NT	131.24
Symantec WinFAX PRO V4.0 WIN	78.14
Ventana Netscape Navigator V2.0 WIN	43.04
Visio Technical V4.1 WIN95/WIN/NT	259.78
Visio V4.0 WIN 3.5/CD	132.88

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Novell

NetWare 4.1

5-user CD	715.60
10-user CD	1619.15
25-user CD	2391.71
50-user CD	3231.25
100-user CD	4509.48

NetWare 3.12

5-user 3.5"	599.03
10-user 3.5"	1574.17
25-user 3.5"	2325.28
50-user 3.5"	3231.25
100-user 3.5"	4509.48

GroupWise V4.1

Multilingual client/admin CD	471.75
Single-user license	93.91
5-user license	487.29
25-user license	1964.39
50-user license	3577.01

ManageWise V2.0

10-user CD	575.62
50-user CD	1852.58
100-user CD	2642.32

LAN WorkPlace V5.0

Single-user CD	169.45
10-user CD	1344.42
100-user CD	4678.57

Microsoft

BackOffice Server V2.0

Version upg CD	686.74
Comp upg CD	1599.03
Full version CD	1956.91
5-client license	1159.88
20-client license	3697.84

Windows NT Server V3.51

Server upg CD	628.03
Server CD	622.50
Network Value Pack upg	754.69
Network Value Pack w/Internet Info Server	889.15
Single-client license	37.86
20-client license pack	503.27

Windows NT Server V4.0

Upg + 5-client license CD	379.04
Upg + 10-client license CD	503.25
Comp upg + 5-client license CD	379.04
Comp upg + 10-client license CD	503.25
Server + 5-client license CD NEW!	738.94
Server + 10-client license CD	1028.73
Single-client license upg	16.92
Single-client license	34.08

Microsoft SQL Server V6.5

Server + 5-client license CD	1235.23
Server + 10-client license CD	1781.33
Server + 25-client license CD	3555.82
5-client license	663.76
20-client license	2084.26

Microsoft Systems Mgmt Server V1.1

SMS Server CD	579.18
SMS Server upg CD	583.18
Single-client license	44.14
20-client license	716.04

Microsoft SNA Server V2.11

SNA Server CD	359.59
Single-client license	55.37
20-client license pack	861.40

Microsoft Exchange Server V4.0

Server + 5-client license CD	889.76
Server + 10-client license CD	1218.21
Server + 25-client license CD	1899.72

3Com

3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT	112.20
3C900 EtherLink XL PCI 10BT 5-pack	514.60
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo	132.81
3C900 Ethernet XL PCI combo 5-pack	587.10
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT	137.01
3C905 Fast EtherLink XL PCI 10/100BT 5-pack	606.67
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 10BT	511.66
SuperStack II Hub 24-port 10BT	871.76
SuperStack II Hub 12-port 100BT	1629.99
SuperStack II Hub 48-port 100BT	5976.64
SuperStack II Switch 1000 12-port Enet	2491.73
SuperStack II Switch 1000 24-port Enet	3117.21
SuperStack II Hub TR 12-port	1192.51
SuperStack II Switch 2000 TR 12-port	5349.47

Bay Networks

BayStack 12-port hub 10BT	592.16
BayStack 24-port hub 10BT	1053.70
BayStack 12-port hub 100BTX	1555.51

NETWORKING PRODUCTS

Artisoft

LANtastic V7.0

Starter kit 3.5" + CD	245.54
Add-on kit 3.5" + CD	128.53
1-user comp upg CD	57.36
10-user comp upg CD	232.51

ModemShare V7.0

1 shared port, unlimited users	87.91
4 shared ports, unlimited users	291.24
32 shared ports, unlimited users	1569.24

COMPAQ

Netelligent 10BT PCI controller	103.50
Netelligent 10/100BTX PCI controller	139.05
Netelligent 2000 8-port 10BT repeater	484.30
Netelligent 2000 16-port 10BT repeater	619.70

intel.

EtherExpress 16 10BT	103.19
EtherExpress 16 10BT 5-pack	458.76
EtherExpress 16 combo	123.25
EtherExpress 16 combo 5-pack	542.71
EtherExpress PRO/10+Mbps ISA	98.23
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI	139.01
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps EISA	246.25
EtherExpress PRO/100Mbps PCI 5-pack	619.36
NetportExpress EL Ethernet	373.30
TokenExpress PRO ISA LAN adapter	242.73

LINKSYS

Combo Ether16 LAN card	36.66
Combo EtherPCI LAN card	79.02
Combo PC/Ethernet card 10BT	105.88
PC Card LANmodem 10BT	339.85

SMC

EtherEZ coax ISA	91.63
EtherEZ 10BT ISA	92.03
EtherEZ combo	104.81
EtherPower 10BT PCI	117.39
EtherPower 10/100BT PCI	143.61
EtherPower coax PCI	148.63

DATA STORAGE

COLORADO MEMORY SYSTEMS, INC.

Jumbo 350 350MB TBU internal	59.70
Jumbo 1400 1.3GB TBU internal	226.67
Trakker 350MB TBU parallel	159.12
T1000E 800MB TBU parallel	189.68

iomega

Zip drive 100MB parallel	199.00
Zip drive 100MB SCSI	199.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan internal	119.00
Ditto Easy 800MB Travan external	149.00
Jaz drive 1GB internal SCSI-2	399.00
Jaz drive 1GB external SCSI-2	499.00
Jaz drive 1GB cartridge	124.00

PINNACLE MICRO

10XTREME 10X CDR internal	232.71
RCD Explorer 2X CDR recorder internal	751.81
RCD 5040 2X CDR recorder internal	841.20
RCD 5040 2X CDR recorder external	942.75
Vertex 2.6GB optical hard drive internal	1311.61
Vertex 2.6GB optical hard drive external	1314.07

SyQuest

EZ135 135MB IDE internal	119.23
EZ135 135MB SCSI external	119.23
EZ135 135MB external	119.23
EZ135 135MB cartridge	19.45
EZFlyer 230MB SCSI external	291.47
EZFlyer 230MB external	291.47
EZFlyer 230MB cartridge	29.47

OVERDRIVE PROCESSORS

intel

Intel OverDrive DX4/75	142.12
Intel OverDrive DX4/100	178.74
Intel OverDrive Pentium 63MHz	138.66
Intel OverDrive Pentium 83MHz	189.27
Intel OverDrive Pentium 120/133MHz upg for 5/90, 5/66	253.45
Intel OverDrive Pentium 125MHz upg for 5/75	259.24
Intel OverDrive Pentium 150MHz upg for 5/90	319.20
Intel OverDrive Pentium 166MHz upg for 5/100	456.23

INPUT DEVICES

EPSON

PhotoPC digital camera	499.00
ActionScanning System II	403.27
ES1000C color scanner	539.86
ES1200C Pro color scanner	1134.01

HEWLETT PACKARD

HP ScanJet 4P flatbed scanner	468.08
HP ScanJet 4C flatbed scanner	894.09
HP ScanJet 4C document feeder	453.97

KODAK

DC20 Digital Science Camera	329.00
DC40 Digital Science Camera	599.00
DC50 Digital Science Camera	999.00

Logitech

MouseMan 96	49.17
Cordless MouseMan	67.44
TrackMan Marble	76.98
TrackMan Live! cordless pointer	109.40
PageScan color scanner	297.92

UMAX Computer Corporation

Vista-S6E SOHO scanner	368.06
Vista-S12 scanner	799.86

VISIONEER

PaperPort Vx scanner	257.45
PaperPort ix scanner	297.24

MONITORS

Mag Innovision DX1595 PnP 15" .28mm	359.58
Mag Innovision DX1795 PnP 17" .28mm	612.61
Mag Innovision DX15T 15" .26mm	394.49
Mag Innovision DX17T 17" .26mm	715.47
Mag Innovision MXP17F 17" .26mm	713.22
Mag Innovision MX21F 21" .28mm	1484.25
Magnavox CM2099 14" .28mm	252.29
Magnavox CM2015 15" .28mm	329.19
Magnavox CM1215 15" .28mm	342.50
Magnavox CM4018 17" .28mm	599.50
Magnavox 20CM64 20" .31mm	924.01
NEC C400 14" .28mm	308.75
NEC XV15+ 15" .28mm	473.13
NEC M500 15" .25mm	526.24
NEC XV17+ 17" .28mm	799.84
NEC XE21 21" .28mm	1679.48
NEC XP21 21" .28mm	1943.57
Samsung 17GLi 17" .28mm	759.00
Samsung 17GLsi 17" .26mm	919.00
Sony Multiscan 15sx 15" PnP .25mm	395.63
Sony Multiscan 15sfii 15" PnP .25mm	473.90
Sony Multiscan 17sfii 17" PnP .25mm	775.83
Sony Multiscan 17seii 17" PnP .25mm	976.41
Sony Multiscan 20sfii 20" PnP .30mm	1635.53
ViewSonic 15GS 15" .27mm	387.72
ViewSonic 17GS 17" .27mm	616.79
ViewSonic G810 21" .25mm	1494.55
ViewSonic P810 21" .25mm	1664.28
ViewSonic P815 21" .25mm	1863.54
ViewSonic PT810 21" .30mm	1591.52

MULTIMEDIA AND CD

CREATIVE

Sound Blaster 16/3D Value PnP	94.63
Blaster CD 8X internal	139.45
Sound Blaster 32 PnP	154.30
Sound Blaster AWE32 PnP	222.45
Sound Blaster Discovery CD 8X	256.72
Sound Blaster Performance 8X	319.87
ADS TV Superscan 2 PC to TV converter	292.29
Connectix QuickCam for Windows	96.05
Connectix Color QuickCam for Windows	209.44
EXP CDS-621 portable 6X CD-ROM kit	371.28
EXP 8X CD w/game port PCMCIA	753.30
EXP 8X CD w/sound module PCMCIA	859.51
Microsolutions 4X CD parallel	219.67
Microsolutions 6X CD parallel	269.73
Microsolutions 6X CD w/sound parallel	359.58
Microsolutions 8X CD parallel	337.55
Minolta Snappy video still capture	181.98
NEC 4x4 4X CD 4-disc changer internal	99.00
NEC 4Xc 4X CD 7-disc changer external	342.15
NEC 6Xi 6X CD internal	243.82
NEC 6Xe 6X CD external	335.65
NEC 6V 8X CD internal IDE	153.71
NEC 8Xi 8X CD internal SCSI-2	341.76
NEC 8Xe 8X CD external SCSI-2	449.51
Panasonic portable 4X CD SCSI	399.00
Sony portable 4X CD Discman®	347.46
SunMoonStar 6X CD portable	259.37
SunMoonStar 6X CD internal IDE/ATAPI	161.12
SunMoonStar 8X CD portable	271.88

CDW WINNER OF SEVEN COMPUTER SHOPPER BEST BUY AWARDS

NASDAQ

BUY WITH CONFIDENCE
CDW® IS A NASDAQ TRADED COMPANY
TICKER SYMBOL CDWC
D & B rated 5A1
Duns 10-762-7952

DISCOVER NOVUS VISA MasterCard

Credit card charges are not submitted until time of shipment. For your protection, we ship only to your credit card's verified billing address. Freight is calculated as the carrier's actual freight charge plus insurance and packaging material. The cost of insurance is 0.35% (0.0035) of the order total. Packaging materials will not exceed $4.00 for single package shipments or $6.00 for multi-package shipments. Before returning any product, you must obtain an RMA number. Non-defective returns are subject to a restocking fee. Software, chips and other electronic components are not returnable. Allow 10 business days for shipping when paying by personal check. All pricing subject to change. For all prices and products, CDW reserves the right to make adjustments due to changing market conditions, product discontinuation, manufacturers' price changes or typographical errors in advertisements. All trademarks and registered trademarks are the sole property of their respective owners.

CDW® TELEPHONE HOURS

Sales
Monday-Friday 7am-9pm CST
Saturday 8am-5pm CST

Tech Support for Customers
Monday-Friday 8am-9pm CST
Saturday 8am-5pm CST

If you find a better price, call CDW® before you buy

Fax: 847-465-6800

Sales: 800-959-4239 (4CDW)

LEXMARK Authorized Dealer

Optra R+

Affordable, 1200 dpi desktop laser printer

- 300 or 600 dpi, with PQET, 16 ppm print speed
- True 1200 x 1200 dpi, 8 ppm print speed
- 4MB RAM standard, upgradeable to 64MB
- 25MHz AMD 29030 CPU
- Enhanced PCL® 5, PostScript™ Level 2 emulations
- 1-year LexExpress Warranty

Optra R+ ..... $1253.62 CDW 69073

Optra Rt+ ..... $1481.54 CDW 69074

WHY SETTLE FOR LESS?

CDW® SERVICES YOU BETTER™

Novell Everything's Connected.

GroupWise V4.1

Not just e-mail!

No extra charge for remote!

LAN TIMES READERS' CHOICE 1996

Novell® GroupWise™ V4.1 is a fully-integrated e-mail, calendaring, scheduling and task management application. Now you can send messages, schedule meetings, and assign and track vital tasks across an entire enterprise - including WAN configurations and dissimilar messaging systems.

Win/Mac/DOS client/DOS admin.	$471.75	CDW 65721
1 add'l license	$93.91	CDW 66615
5 add'l licenses	$487.29	CDW 71448
25 add'l licenses	$1964.39	CDW 62358

CDW® CARRIES OVER 20,000 PRODUCTS. IF YOU DON'T SEE IT, CALL!

COMPUTERS

TOSHIBA

Satellite & Satellite Pro Notebooks

100CS 5/75 8MB 500MB 10.4" dual	1529.77
110CS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	1939.75
110CT 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" active	2469.07
410CS 5/90 8MB 772MB 11.3" dual	2578.81
410CDT 5/90 8MB 772MB 11.3" active 4X CD	3249.60
420CDS 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2489.30
420CDT 5/100 8MB 1.26GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3398.25

Portege Notebooks

500CS 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" dual	3657.56
500CDT 5/120 16MB 1.26GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4519.30
610CT 5/90 8MB 720MB 9.5" active	2429.66
650CT 5/133 16MB 1.26GB 11.3" active	4339.19

Tecra Notebooks

700CS 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual	3899.52
720CDT 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5289.11
730CDT 5/150 16MB 2GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5896.51

AST

Ascentia Notebooks

J10 5/75 8MB 500MB 10.4" dual	1979.47
J20 5/100 8MB 540MB 11.3" dual	1736.97
J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" dual	2326.86
J30 5/100 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	2808.50
J50 5/133 8MB 800MB 10.4" active	3275.85
P30 5/100 8MB 800MB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2989.46
P30 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	3351.37
P40 5/120 16MB 1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3287.93
P40 5/120 16MB 2.1GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3749.59
P50 5/133 8MB 800MB 11.3" active 4X CD	3921.72
P50 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active 4X CD	4346.19
P50 5/133 24MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4217.73
P50 5/133 24MB 2.1GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4676.95

Advantage! Lifestyle Mini-towers

9312 5/166 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2445.84
9310 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2351.94
9315 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2633.64
9316 5/200 32MB 3GB 8X CD	2821.44

Advantage! 9300 Series Mini-towers

9304 5/133 24MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1659.53
9308 5/166 24MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2073.30
9314 5/200 24MB 4GB 8X CD	2633.64

Bravo Desktops

LC 5100 5/100 8MB 630MB	1167.46
LC 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1419.58
LC 5133 5/133 8MB 630MB	1293.52
LC 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1512.76
LC 5166 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1883.27
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1665.06
MS 5100 5/100 16MB 2.1GB	1775.79
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1775.79
MS 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB	1886.53
MS 5166 5/166 16MB 2.1GB	2384.91

Bravo Mini-towers

MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1719.38
MS-T 5100 5/100 16MB 2.1GB	1831.01
MS-T 5133 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1831.01
MS-T 5133 5/133 16MB 2.1GB	1991.29

IBM

ThinkPad Notebooks

365ED 5/100 8MB 540MB 10.4" dual 4X CD	1969.00
365X 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual	1999.00
365X 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2339.05
365XD 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual 4X CD	2239.15
365XD 5/120 8MB 1GB 11.3" dual 4X CD	2486.30
365XD 5/120 8MB 1GB 10.4" active 4X CD	2947.15
560 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2678.94
560 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	3743.78
560 5/133 8MB 1GB 12.1" active	4195.15
760E 5/120 8MB 810MB 12.1" active	4367.54
760E 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 12.1" active	4427.71
760E 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	5047.85
760ED 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 12.1" active 4X CD	6094.56
760EL 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	3258.44
760ELD 5/100 8MB 810MB 12.1" active 4X CD	4499.78
760EL 5/120 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	3409.81
760EL 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	4399.14
760EL 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 12.1" active	5497.32

Aptiva Series Desktops

C33 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 8X CD	1999.00
C65 5/166 16MB 2GB 8X CD	2449.00
C73 5/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2899.00

PC300 Series Desktops

PC330 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 3 bays	1739.91
PC330 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 3bays	1808.89
PC340 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1369.83
PC340 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 4 bays	1597.85
PC350 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1549.15
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1775.79
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	1839.39
PC350 5/133 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays 6X CD	1996.82
PC350 5/166 16MB 1.6GB 5 bays	2146.32

PC700 Series Desktops

PC700 5/100 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	1893.94
PC700 5/133 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	2079.62
PC700 5/166 16MB 1.2GB 5 bays	2542.16

COMPUTERS

COMPAQ

Armada Notebooks

1120 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual	1838.23
1120T 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2208.02
4110 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2496.17
4110D 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2879.37
4120 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" dual	3072.47
4120T 5/120 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	3744.82
4130T 5/133 16MB 1.08GB 11.8" active	4417.17

LTE 5000 Series Notebooks

5000 5/75 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	3648.77
5100 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	4032.97
5100 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active 2X CD	4417.17
5150 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	3072.47
5200 5/120 8MB 1.35GB 10.4" active	4801.37
5250 5/120 16MB 810MB 10.4" active	4032.97
5260 5/120 16MB 1.3GB 11.3" active	5185.57
5300 5/133 16MB 1.3GB 12.1" active	5761.87
5380 5/133 16MB 2.16GB 12.1" active	6338.17

Deskpro 2000 Series Desktops

5100/630 5/100 8MB 630MB	1118.70
5100/1200 5/100 8MB 1.2GB	1282.55
5100/1200 5/100 16MB 1.2GB	1384.25
5120/1200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB	1401.20
5120/1200 5/120 16MB 1.2GB	1502.90
5133/1200 5/133 16MB 1.2GB	1655.45
5133/2500 5/133 16MB 2.5GB	1858.85
5166/1200 5/166 16MB 1.2GB	1966.20
5166/2500 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	2169.60
5200/2500 5/200 32MB 2.5GB	2768.50
6180/1200/CD 6/180 16MB 1.2GB 8X CD	2542.50
6200/2500/CD 6/200 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	3152.70

Deskpro 2000 Series Mini-towers

5133/2500/CD 5/133 16MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2073.55
5166/2500/CD 5/166 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	2621.60
6200/2500/CD 6/200 32MB 2.5GB 8X CD	3406.95

Deskpro 4000 Series Desktops

5120/1080 5/120 16MB 1.08GB	1627.20
5120/1620/LS 5/120 16MB 1.62GB	1875.80
5133/1080 5/133 16MB 1.08GB	1808.00
5133/1620 5/133 16MB 1.62GB	1875.80
5166/1620 5/166 16MB 1.62GB	2186.55
5166/2500/LS 5/166 16MB 2.5GB	2568.60
6180/1620/CDS 6/180 32MB 1.62GB	3051.00
6200/2500/LS/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.5GB	3638.60

Deskpro 4000 Series Mini-towers

5133/1620/LS 5/133 32MB 1.62GB	2309.85
5166/2500/CDS 5/166 32MB 2.5GB	2881.50

Deskpro 6000 Series Desktops

5166/1080/CDS 5/166 16MB 1.08GB 8X CD	2847.60
5166/1080/CDS 5/166 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	3107.50
5200/1080/CDS 5/200 32MB 1.08GB 8X CD	3519.95
6180/2150/CDS 6/180 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3813.75
6200/2150/CDS 6/200 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3983.25
6200/4200/PDS 6/200 32MB 4.2GB PD-CD	4847.70

Deskpro 6000 Series Mini-towers

5166/2150/CDS 5/166 32MB 2.15GB 8X CD	3519.95
6200/4200/PDS 6/200 32MB 4.2GB PD-CD	4881.60

NEC

Versa Notebooks

2400 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual	2299.00
2400CD 5/100 16MB 1GB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2699.00
4200 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2999.00
4230 5/133 8MB 1GB 10.4" active 6X CD	3899.00
4050H 5/90 8MB 810MB 10.4" active	2999.00
4080H 5/120 8MB 1GB 10.4" active	3699.00
6000H 5/100 16MB 1.08GB 11.3" active 6X CD	3999.00
6030H 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active 6X CD	4999.00
6030X 5/133 16MB 1.44GB 12.1" active 6X CD	5399.00

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

Extensa Notebooks

510 5/100 8MB 810MB 10.4" dual	1739.77
560CDT 5/75 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active 4X CD	2412.45
570CD 5/100 8MB 810MB 11.3" dual 6X CD	2219.81
570CDT 5/100 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active 4X CD	2894.07

TravelMate Notebooks

TM5100 5/90 8MB 1.2GB 10.4" active	2549.38
TM5200 5/120 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active	2894.07
TM5300 5/133 8MB 1.2GB 11.3" active	3279.37
TM6020 5/120 8MB 1.08GB 11.3" active	4041.95
TM6030 5/133 16MB 1.35GB 12.1" active	4805.26

HEWLETT-PACKARD

Vectra 500 Series Desktops

510CD 5/120 16MB 1.28GB 6X CD	1619.17

Vectra 500 Series Mini-towers

515CCx 5/120 16MB 1.28GB 6X CD	1819.73
515CD 5/133 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	1828.93
515MCx 5/133 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	2059.95
515MCx 5/150 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	2169.25
515MCx 5/166 16MB 1.62GB 6X CD	2349.03

PRINTERS

Canon

BJ30 monochrome	265.50	MultiPASS 800	
BJC70	293.86	print/copy/scan/fax	499.00
BJC210	149.00	MultiPASS C2500 color	
BJC610	429.00	print/copy/scan/fax	599.00
BJC4100	229.00		

EPSON

AP5000+	216.01	LX300	167.09
DFX5000+	1385.48	Stylus 1500	995.00
DFX8000	2333.18	Stylus Color 500	279.00
FX870	289.45	Stylus Color II	279.00
FX1170	376.56	Stylus Color IIs	169.73
LQ870	443.03	Stylus Pro color	379.00
LQ1070+	389.60	Stylus Pro XL color	1799.00
LQ2170	599.00		

HEWLETT-PACKARD

HP DeskJet 340 portable inkjet printer	293.84
HP DeskJet 682C color printer	299.00
HP DeskJet 820Cse color printer	399.00
HP DeskJet 855Cse color printer	412.31
HP LaserJet 5P printer	881.83
HP OfficeJet inkjet fax/copier/printer	494.03
HP OfficeJet 350 inkjet fax/copier/printer/scanner	599.00

LEXMARK

4039 10 Plus	1064.43	Optra N	2686.10
Optra E	555.52	Optra R+	1253.62
Optra LX+	1849.39	Optra Rt+	1481.54

OKIDATA

184 Turbo	228.28
320 Turbo	317.06
321 Turbo	445.72
ML395	1005.83
ML520	581.94
ML521	509.02
ML590	445.72
ML591	603.67
Okipage 4w	299.00
OL600e	399.00
OL610e/PS	693.66
OL810E	755.42

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

microLaser 600	695.69
microLaser Pro/8	1103.88
microLaser PowerPro/12	1359.39

HARD DRIVES & CONTROLLERS

Seagate

631MB Fast-ATA	165.94
1.08GB Fast-ATA2	206.84
1.08GB Fast SCSI-2	269.73
2.1GB Fast ATA-2	302.98
2.14GB Fast SCSI-2	736.68
2.14GB F/W SCSI-2	799.87
4.29GB Fast SCSI-2	956.12
9GB Fast SCSI-2	1965.49

WESTERN DIGITAL

Caviar 853MB EIDE	181.93
Caviar 1.2GB EIDE	225.37
Caviar 1.62GB EIDE	236.16
Caviar 2.1GB EIDE-2	311.06
Caviar 2.5GB EIDE-2	368.30

CONTROLLERS

Acculogic SIDE-4+ w/par 2 serial game	29.16
Acculogic SIDE-3+ w/on-board BIOS	37.18
Adaptec AVA1505 SCSI-2 CD Kit	48.07
Adaptec 1542CP SCSI Master Kit	255.34
Adaptec PCI Ultra Wide SCSI Kit	266.08
Promise EIDEMAX ISA 2HD on-brd BIOS	25.81
Promise EIDE2300+ VLB 4HD on-brd BIOS	6550.49.47

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

Hayes

ACCURA 144 internal w/fax	79.05
ACCURA 144 external w/fax	92.23
ACCURA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	141.13
ACCURA 288 V.34 external w/fax	159.94
ACCURA 288 DSVD internal	236.48
ACCURA 288 DSVD external	252.32
OPTIMA 288 Business Modem external	217.94
OPTIMA 288 V.34 internal w/fax	225.38

MODEMS & COMMUNICATIONS

MOTOROLA

BitSURFR ISDN adapter internal	263.97
BitSURFR ISDN adapter external	263.63
BitSURFR Pro ISDN terminal adapter	345.90
ModemSURFR V.34 28.8 internal	111.39
ModemSURFR V.34 28.8 internal	111.39
ModemSURFR V.34 28.8 external	117.60
OnlineSURFR V.34 28.8 internal	132.89
OnlineSURFR V.34 28.8 external	151.71
VoiceSURFR V.34 28.8 internal	157.97

US Robotics

SPORTSTER SERIES

14.4 internal w/fax	96.52
14.4 external w/fax	113.62
V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	149.48
V.34 28.8 external w/fax	169.29
Voice V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	169.29
Voice V.34 28.8 external w/fax	189.40
Winmodem V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	114.93
ISDN 128K terminal adapter	297.91

COURIER MODEMS

V.34 28.8 internal w/fax	238.90
V.34 28.8 external w/fax	275.65
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem internal	411.61
I-modem ISDN V.34 faxmodem external	479.32

BATTERY & BACKUP

APC

Back-UPS Office	135.25
Back-UPS Pro 280 PNP	146.65
Back-UPS Pro 420 PNP	233.25
Back-UPS Pro 650 PNP	288.63
Smart-UPS 700	362.89
Smart-UPS 1000	496.46
Smart-UPS 1400	624.87
SurgeArrest Personal	16.14
SurgeArrest Professional	25.89
SurgeArrest Network	29.24

TRIPP LITE

BC250	93.20
BC PERS 420	126.49
BC PERS 500	156.25
BC PRO 550	181.41
BC PRO 675	213.24
BC PRO 850	275.06
BC PRO 1050	309.20
Isobar 4 outlet	38.99
Isobar 6 outlet	46.78
OmniSmart 280 PNP	133.93
OmniSmart 450 PNP	204.75
OmniSmart 675 PNP	234.21

VIDEO BOARDS

ATI 3D Xpression PCI 2MB	172.97
ATI Graphics Xpression PCI 2MB	122.84
ATI Graphics Xpression ISA 2MB	129.81
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 2MB	252.29
ATI Graphics Pro Turbo PCI 4MB	393.61
ATI Video Xpression PCI 2MB	146.73
Diamond Stealth64 2120 PCI 1MB	91.37
Diamond Stealth64 Video 3240XL PCI 2MB	272.00
Matrox Millennium PCI 2MB WRAM	252.29
Matrox Millennium PCI 4MB WRAM	377.00
Matrox Mystique PCI 2MB WRAM	183.01

PC CARDS

3Com Etherlink IIIC	138.98
3Com Etherlink III 28.8 Enet 10BT	414.47
Adaptec APA1460 SCSI-2	165.15
Hayes EZJack 14.4 w/fax	163.46
Hayes EZJack V.34 28.8 w/fax	219.00
IBM 14.4 modem	89.39
IBM Ethernet adapter 10BT	122.46
IBM 28.8 data/fax modem	265.75
IBM Token Ring 16/4	287.29
Megahertz 10BT Enet adapter w/XJACK	134.03
Megahertz 28.8 V.34 data/fax w/ XJACK	259.96
Megahertz 28.8 V.34 cellular w/XJACK	269.67
Megahertz 28.8/Enet cellular w/XJACK	404.10
Megahertz 28.8/Enet combo cellular w/XJACK	427.94
Megahertz AllPoints wireless	464.12
Motorola Montana 28.8 cellular	231.95
New Media 28.8 NetSurfer fax/modem	192.57
Simpie 14.4 modem + voice	63.48
Simpie 28.8 Communicator cellular	169.89
Simpie 28.8 Communicator	247.79
SMC EtherEZ 10BT	125.94
SMC EtherEZ combo	169.68
USR Sportster V.34 28.8 with DataView	199.65
Xircom Ethernet 10BT	139.23
Xircom Ethernet combo	172.57
Xircom Ethernet+modem 28.8 10BT	387.13
Xircom Ethernet+modem 28.8 combo	397.06

COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE™

Call for a free CDW® catalog

CDW® sells for less and services you better!™

800-959-4239 (4CDW)

Visit our web site! www.cdw.com

©1996 CDW Computer Centers, Inc. Byte 1800 10/96

Circle 197 on Inquiry Card.

SMARTCACHE® IV
SMARTRAID® IV

We Wrote the Book On RAID.

Check Out Our Latest Editions

Communications Week called our SmartCache IV card with its optional RAID/Caching Module attached ***"...one of the fastest SCSI adapters we've ever tested."*** And our performance doesn't stop there. The new ***SmartRAID IV high performance ULTRA SCSI RAID adapters*** offer an **even faster** processor, and your choice of one, two or three SCSI bus configurations. Maybe that's why SmartRAID IV adapters have been chosen by major computer manufacturers around the world as the standard RAID offering in their high-end servers.

Key features of DPT RAID adapters include:

- Hardware RAID 0, 1 and 5
- Support for up to 64MB of cache
- Powerful on-board processors for best performance
- ***SmartCorrect***, DPT's exclusive error correcting technology
- Storage Manager software for easy RAID setup and maintenance

Call us today for more information on DPT RAID products. Mention the key code at the bottom of this ad and we'll also send you a copy of our latest book on RAID entitled **"RAID and SCSI Technology Papers."** See for yourself why we say: SmartCache, SmartRAID, Smart Choice!

COMDEX
BOOTH NUMBER
L2762

1-800-860-4589

Made in the U.S.A. B9610

DPT®
Distributed Processing Technology

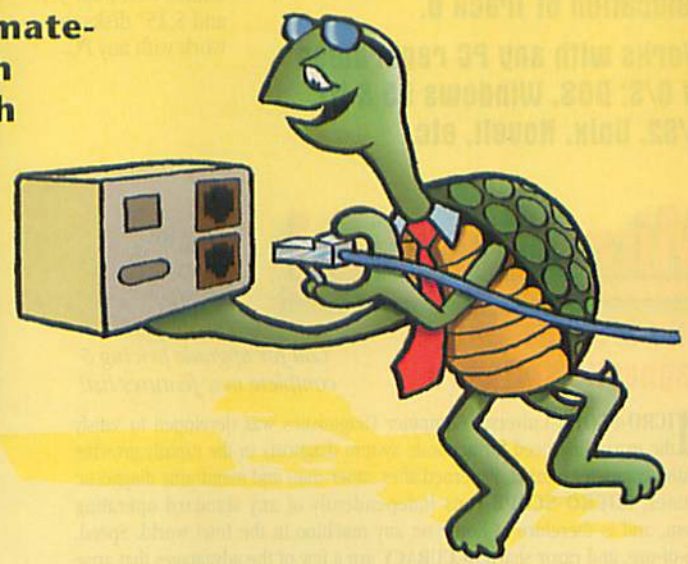
Circle 200 on Inquiry Card.

140 Candace Drive, Maitland, FL 32751 • Tel: 407-830-5522 • Fax: 407-260-6690 • sales@dpt.com • http://www.dpt.com

Operating Your PC up to 300 Feet Away is a SNAP!

- **Locate your keyboard, monitor and PS/2 mouse up to 300 feet away from your computer**
- **Uses two Category 5 UTP cables for lower installation cost**
- **Works with PC, PC/XT, PC/AT, PS/2 and 100% compatibles**
- **Keep your PC in a secure, climate-controlled area and maintain access from crowded or harsh environments**
- **Supports up to 1024 x 768 non-interlaced resolution**

NEW!



COME SEE US AT
Networks Expo in Dallas, TX Oct. 29-31 Booth #1591
COMDEX/Fall "96 in Las Vegas NV, Nov. 18-22 at Booth #L4254

An Inc. 500 Company

SNAP
PC EXTENDER

Cybex Computer Products Corporation
4912 Research Drive Huntsville, AL 35805 USA
(205) 430-4000 (205) 430-4030 fax
http://www.cybex.com/

CYBEX™
COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORPORATION

Cybex and Extender are trademarks of Cybex Computer Products Corporation. PC , PC/XT, PC/AT, and PS/2 are registered trademarks of International Business Machines Corporation. The Inc. 500 logo is a registered trademark of Goldhirsh Group, Inc.

Dealer Program Available

Made in USA

Diagnose any PC's problems fast with

the UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTICS TOOLKIT™

- **Get the best, most accurate full-system diagnostics package for all your problem PCs.**
- **Low-Level Formats all hard drives including IDEs. Allows relocation of Track 0.**
- **Works with any PC regardless of O/S: DOS, Windows 95 & NT, O/S2, Unix, Novell, etc.**

Loop-back Plugs— 9-pin serial, 25-pin serial and 25-pin parallel plugs, used for external I/O port testing.

2 Micro-Scope floppy disks— containing the best PC diagnostic tools on the market. Comes with both 3.5" and 5.25" disks to work with any PC.

Complete Micro-Scope Manual— easy to follow testing procedures and detailed error code descriptions. See the features list at left to view some of the incredible wealth of testing capabilities this program contains.

Micro-Scope™ 6.1
UNIVERSAL DIAGNOSTIC SOFTWARE

Call for Your 6.15 Upgrade

Fully O/S Independent diagnostic software...

Call for upgrade pricing & complete new features list!

MICRO-SCOPE Universal Computer Diagnostics was developed to satisfy the expanding need for accurate system diagnosis in the rapidly growing desktop computer market. Patterned after super-mini and mainframe diagnostic routines, **MICRO-SCOPE** runs independently of any standard operating system, and is therefore at home on any machine in the Intel world. Speed, ease-of-use, and razor sharp **ACCURACY** are a few of the advantages that arise from this system independence. **Jerry Pournelle** awarded MICRO-SCOPE & POST-PROBE the User's Choice Award in the May 1994 issue of Byte Magazine, saying: **"You name it, this tests it. If you maintain PCs you'll love it."**

◆ **LOW-LEVEL FORMAT**—Performs low-level format on all hard drives including IDE drives. ◆ **TRUE HARDWARE DIAGNOSTICS**—Accurate testing of CPU, IRQ's, DMA's, memory, hard drives, floppy drives, video cards, etc. ◆ **RELOCATES TRACK 0** on hard drives that support relocation. ◆ **IRQ CHECK**—Talks directly to hardware and shows I/O address and IRQ of devices that respond. ◆ **O/S INDEPENDENT**—Does not rely on O/S for diagnostics. Talks to PC at hardware level. All tests are full function regardless of O/S (i.e. Windows, Novell, UNIX, O/S2). ◆ **IRQ DISPLAY**—Show bits enabled in IRQ chip for finding cards that are software driven (Network, Sound Card, etc.). ◆ **MEMORY DISPLAY**—Displays any physical bit of memory under 1 MB. Very useful for determining memory conflicts and available memory space. ◆ **AND MUCH MORE...**We don't have enough space here for everything this software can do!

Govt. Orders: NSN-7030-01-421-6459

MICRO 2000™

Call Now for Special Pricing

1-800-864-8008

VISA MasterCard AMERICAN EXPRESS DISCOVER

Technician Newsletter — Call for a FREE NEWSLETTER Subscription

Windows 95 COMPATIBLE

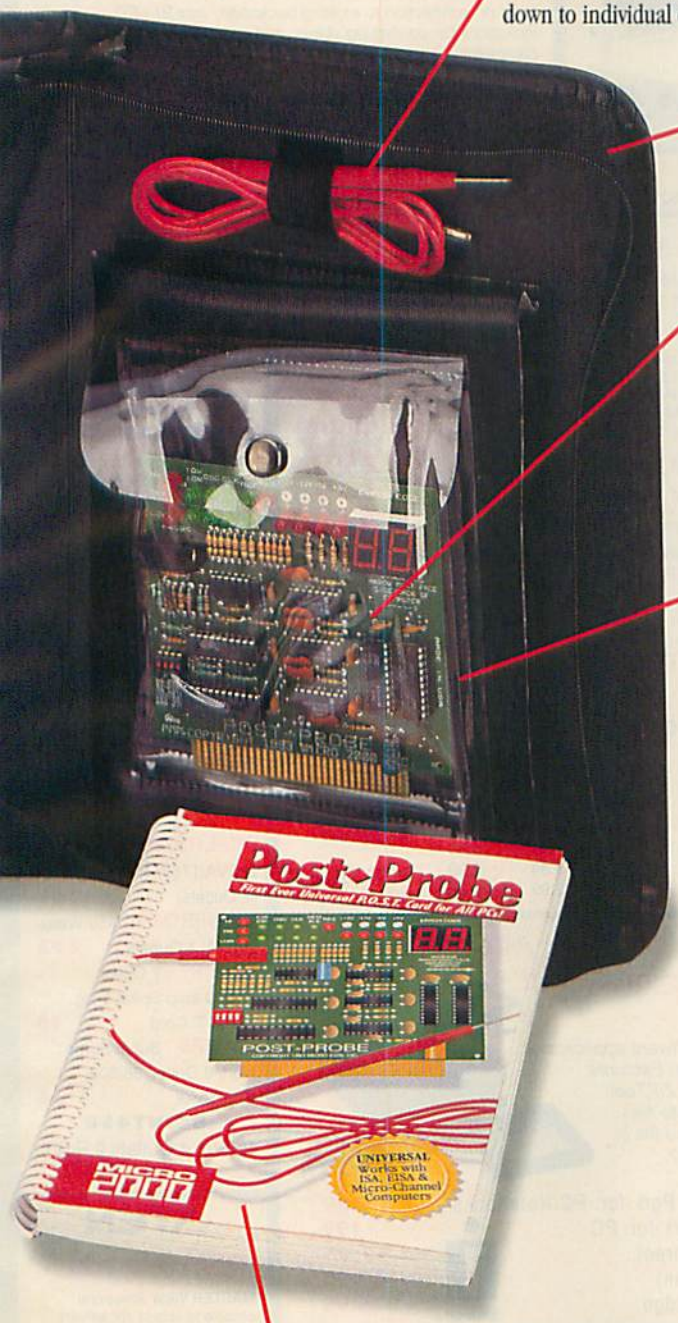
100% accurate results...

Tri-State Logic Probe—works with Post-Probe and enables testing down to individual chip level.

Durable Zip-up Leatherette Carrying Case—all your tools in one organized easy to carry toolkit.

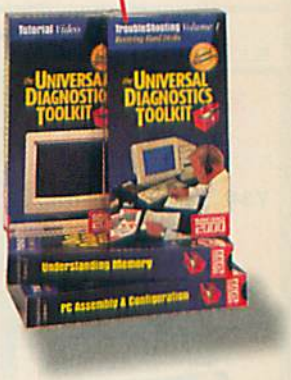
Post-Probe Diagnostic Card—when Post-Probe detects an error, a 2 digit BIOS code will display on the card telling you exactly what's wrong with your PC. 100% compatible with all ISA, EISA, Compaq and Micro-Channel PCs.

Micro-Channel Adapter Card—(behind Post-Probe card) allows Post-Probe to be used with Micro-Channel equipped computers.



Extensive Post-Probe Manual—exhaustively complete, containing BIOS error codes for most PCs on the market. Look up the 2-digit error code in this manual and instantly diagnose your PC's problem. Also contains common chip diagrams, descriptions and complete troubleshooting tips.

NEW Optional Tutorial and PC Trouble Shooting Videos—Call for titles and current prices. A wealth of technical help at your fingertips.



Post•Probe™

First Ever Universal P.O.S.T. Card for All PCs!

Revive Your Dead PCs

PC won't boot up? Find out why fast with our universal POST card...

"This is the only card that will function in every system on the market. The documentation is extensive, and not only covers the expected POST Codes for different BIOS versions, but also includes a detailed reference to the bus signals monitored by the card." **—Scott Mueller** from his globally recognized book, ***'Upgrading & Repairing PCs, Second Edition'***

♦ Includes pads for voltmeter to attach for actual voltage testing under load. ♦ 4 LEDs monitor +5vdc -5vdc +12vdc -12vdc. ♦ Monitors Hi & Lo clock and OSC cycles to distinguish between clock chip or crystal failure. ♦ Monitors I/O Write and I/O Read to distinguish between write and read errors. ♦ Accurately monitors progress of POST for computers *without* POST codes. ♦ Reads POST codes from any IBM or compatible that emits POST codes. ISA/EISA/MCA. ♦ Compatible with Micro Channel computers. ♦ Dip switch allows easy selection of I/O ports to read. ♦ Includes **TRI-STATE LOGIC PROBE** to determine actual chip failures. ♦ Manual includes chip layouts and detailed POST procedures for all major BIOSs. ♦ **AND MUCH MORE...**call for more details.

Govt. Orders: NSN-7025-01-421-6467

Micro 2000, Inc. *Makers of Professional PC Diagnostic Tools*
1100 East Broadway, Suite 301, Glendale, California, USA 91205
Toll Free: 800/864-8008 • Phone: 818/547-0125 • Fax: 818/547-0397
Web Site: http://www.micro2000.com
International Orders please call:
Micro 2000 Australia.....61-42-574-144
Micro 2000 UK.....44-1462-483-483
Micro 2000 Amsterdam.....31-206-384-433
Micro 2000 Germany.....49-69-420-8278

GSA Approved

1993 BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

Award Winning

PCUPGRADE UTILITY OF THE MONTH

SERVICE NEWS PRODUCT OF THE MONTH

MICRO 2000™

Copyright © 1996 Micro 2000, Inc. All Rights Reserved.

Circle 207 on Inquiry Card.

Reliable and Affordable Ethernet Networking Products!

EtherPRO III Series

10BASE-T/BNC Adapter Card *features Plug 'N Play I/O, interrupt and PROM address. NE2000/IEEE802.3 compliant with LED indicators for activity and link detection. Supports NOVELL, Microsoft, Artisoft, FTP and PC/NFS. Compatible with all Bus systems. 10Mbps transfer and is FCC certified.*

Configuration options:

- Plug 'N Play Design -I/O 300h,320h,340h & 360h
- Interrupt 2,3,4,5,10,12,15

AE-200JL-N	10BaseT/BNC Adap.	$39
AEF-380PCI	PCI 10BaseT Adap.	59
AEF-350TX	PCI 10BaseT 10/100 Adap.	89
UTP16/L	16 Port 10BaseT Hub	227
UTP8SL	8 Port 10BaseT Hub	96

SELECT PRODUCTS

ADDTRON

16-Port 10BASET Concentrator

BOCA RESEARCH INC

- Reliable
- Compact
- Cost-effective!

Offers Sixteen 10BaseT ports with RJ45 connectors, One BNC and One AUI port for cascading hubs or connection to existing backbone, has 21 LED indicators for confirming status and operations. IEEE802.3 compliant.

BEN220	BOCAHUB-16 PLUS 10Base-T Concentrator	$247
BEN210	BOCAHUB-8 (Eight Port) 10Base-T Concentrator	99

Non-Powered Parallel Line Extender

PLE100 DB25 Male to DB25 Male , 30' Cable $43 PLE110 DB25 Male to 36P Male, 30' Cable $43

1-800-531-5369
FAX: 210-637-3264

Hard Drives

Seagate

ST51270A
1.28Gb, IDE, 10.5ms $225

ST32140A
2Gb, IDE ATA-2, 10ms 310

MXT-72004A Maxtor
2Gb, IDE ATA-2, 289

MITSUMI 8XCDROM Drive

- 1200Kbps data transfer
- 256K Built-in Buffer memory
- Compatible with 16-bit enhanced IDE/ATAPI interface
- Motorized front disc loading/auto eject
- MPC3 compliant

FX-800 $129

36.6Kbps Modems

V.34I ZOOM 36.6Kbps Internal Send/ Receive Fax Modem $109

US Robotics
The Intelligent Choice in Data Communications

SPORT-28.8E
US ROBOTICS 36.6Kbps External $189

SPORT-28.8I
36.6 Kbps Internal $169

5 Texas Locations

800-531-5369

San Antonio, TX
10731 Gulfdale
(210) 828-0503 • FAX: (210) 340-2409

Austin, TX
10705 Metric Blvd.
(512) 832-9131 • FAX: (512) 835-1328

Dallas, TX
15207 Midway Rd
(214) 386-8882 • FAX: (214) 386-9182

Corpus Christi, Tx
2650 S.P.I.D.
(512) 814-8882 • FAX: (512) 814-8812

San Antonio, TX
11342 IH-35 North
(210) 637-3200 • FAX: (210) 637-3264

Category 5 (UTP) Unshielded Twisted Pair

MADE IN USA

VDC5-4
Level 5, 4 Pair, Unshielded CL-2 PVC

1-99'	100-999'	1000'
$0.15	$0.10	$90

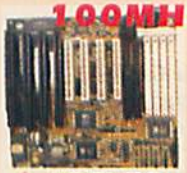
VDC5-4P
Level 5, 4 Pair, Plenum

1-99'	100-999'	1000'
$0.45	$0.30	$257

MP-8S
Modular Plug, 8 pin for 24 AWG Solid Wire

1-99	100-999	1000+
$0.38	$0.30	$0.25

100MHz PENTIUM MOTHERBOARD



PREMIO PERSONAL • COMPUTERS

Supports Intel Pentium processors 75 to 166MHz. AMI Plug 'n Play Flash BIOS, clock generator for fast speed changes and meets EPA EnergyStar Standards.

- 256kB cache
- Four 72-pin SIMM sockets support EDO with up to 128Mb.
- Built-In Controller support 4 IDE drives (up to 16.6MBps transfer)
- Features 4 PCI Master & 4 ISA Slots
- Integrated I/O features EPP/ECP bi-directional parallel port, Two 16550 UART Serial ports with 16 byte FIFO, LBA IDE drive support over 528Mb

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

MBPEN-100	PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 100MHz CPU	$299
MBPEN-133	PREMIO Pentium Motherboard 133MHz CPU	459
MBDX4P100A	486 DX4 "Green",PCI Mainboard with 120MHz AMD CPU	169

IEEE 1284 Enhanced Parallel (EPP) Printer Cables

Bi-Directional Printer Cables		Each
PPC1284-6	DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (6 ft)	$12.95
PPC1284-10	DB25 Male to Centronics 36P Male (10 ft)	15.95

Check Out Our Home Page http:// www.altex.com

Cable Assemblies (Premium Fully Shielded)

Part#	Description	Each	10+
5MM-6	5-Pin Din M-M, 6 ft.	$2.99	$2,54
PPC301-6	Printer Cable DB25-36 Pin Centronics, 6ft.	2.99	2.54
25MM-6	DB25, 25 Line Cable Male to Male, 6 ft.	3.99	3.51
25MF-6	DB25, 25 Line Cable Male to Female, 6 ft.	3.99	3.51
HD15MM-6	15 Pin High Density, Male to Male, 6 ft.	4.99	4.24
KEC-6	AT Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2KEC-6	PS2 Keyboard Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99
MEC-6	AT Monitor Extension Cable, (9M-9F) 6 ft.	2.99	2.54
PS2MEC-6	PS2 Monitor Extension Cable, 6 ft.	3.39	2.99
ATM-6	AT to Modem, 6 ft. (9S-25P)	2.99	2.60

PPC301-6

Reliable, Efficient Tape Storage Allows You Portable Security & Peace of Mind!

IOMEGA "ZIP" 100MB Drive

Allows you quick storage on the go! Great for software applications, presentations, financials, spreadsheets and more. Features 1.25Mbps Data Transfer with 29ms access time, ZIPTool Software allowing you to organize, track and locate files fast and effectively. Weighs less than a pound and fits in palm. Compatible with DOS, Windows 95 or Mac7.

ZIP-100P	IOMEGA ZIP 100Mb Parallel Port for PC/Notebooks	$209
ZIP-100S	IOMEGA ZIP 100Mb SCSI Port for PC	199
ZIP-C3	100Mb ZIP PC Cartridges (Three)	52.95
ZIPC10	100Mb ZIP PC Cartridges (Ten)	149.95
ZIP100CF	SONY 100Mb Capacity Cartridge	15.95

iomega

TRIPP LITE THE POWER PEOPLE

UPS Battery BackUp System

BCPERS280
280VA/175W Personal UPS (2 Outlets) $97

OMNIPRO450 450 Watts/ 280VA, 4 Outlets 203

SUPER7 7 Outlet, 18,000 amp Spike, Diag. LEDs, 7' Cord 19

SUPER8 Super Surge Alert, 8 Outlet, 36,000 amp Spike 24

BCINT450
450Va, 4 Outlets,2 RJ11 $159

ATEN

Network Server Switch

MASTER VIEW allows one console to access six servers (CPUs). Supports VGA to Multi-sync, has built-in buffer, Daisy Chainable, AutoScan or Manual selection (3-40 sec. scan), Perfect for computer room access to fileservers, trouble shooting, testing.

CS-106	AT, 1 to 6	$279
CS-104	AT/PS2, 1 to 4	269
CS-102	AT, 1 to 2	219
CS-122	PS2, 1 to 2	219

VIDEO SEPARATOR - Video Signal is enhanced for distance up to 210 ft. (Daisy Chainable)

VS-102	2 to 1	$55
VS-104	4 to 1	119
VS-108	8 to 1	179

Since 1980

Altex Computers & Electronics

800-531-5369

Hours 7:30am-6:30pm M-F • 9-5pm Sat CST

VISA MasterCard American Express Cards DISCOVER NOVUS

CORPORATE, INSTITUTIONAL & GOVERNMENT POs WELCOME. NET 30 TERMS AVAILABLE UPON APPROVAL

TERMS: For C.O.D. orders add $5 per package. Minimum $25. Cash or Cashiers Check only. For orders under $99 add $3 handling charge. All shipping is FOB San Antonio, Texas and will be added to your invoice. Texas residents add 7-3/4% sales tax. All returns require RMA# and must be returned in original condition. A 15% restocking fee will be assessed on product returned in non-resaleable condition. Prices subject to change without notice. We are not responsible for typographical errors.

WE WILL TRY TO MATCH OR BEAT ANY ADVERTISED PRICE. CALL FOR LATEST PRICING!!

WE ACCEPT PO'S FROM QUALIFIED FIRMS

30 DAY* MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

MEMORY

LIFETIME WARRANTY

SECURITY WILL CALL WINDOW NOW OPEN! NO SURCHARGE FOR MC, VISA AE & DISCOVER

HOT BOX SPECIALS

★ THINKPAD SPECIALS ★

Compaq contura 400, 4Meg	$49.00
4 x 8-80	29.00
4 x 8-70	39.00
Compaq 1Meg V-Ram Pt. No. 171017-001	19.00
Thinkpad 750, 720, 700, 360, 355 4Meg	49.00
1 x 1-80, 18 pin chip	2.00
1 x 9-80	12.00
256 x 1-10, 16 pin chip	50¢
Cyrix DRX2, 16-32	69.00
NEC Versa 4Meg	49.00
Panasonic 6500, 1Meg Module	14.00
HP 4P, 5P, 4V, 1Meg	14.00
HP 4, 1Meg	14.00

CACHE MEMORY

	12NS	15NS	20NS	25NS
8Kx8	-	6.50	6.00	5.50
32Kx8	9.00	4.50	4.25	4.00
32Kx8 (3.3V)	-	14.00	5.50	-
64Kx1	-	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx4	-	11.00	9.00	8.00
64Kx8	-	15.00 (5V)	11.00 (3.3V)	-
128Kx4	-	8.00	7.00	6.00
128Kx8	-	29.50	26.00	24.00
32x8 SOJ	-	12.00	11.00	9.00

Call for SOJ Version

CACHE MODULES

256K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module $22.00

512K (160 pin) Pipeline Burst Cache Module $38.00

256K (160 pin) Async Cache Module compatible with IBM Aptiva $59.00

Individual D-RAM Chips

	MEMORY FOR IBM & APPLE			
	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
1Meg×1	-	6.85	6.45	5.95	4.95
1Meg×4	-	49.00	39.00	38.00	-
1Meg×4 (Zip Pk)	-	24.00	22.00	21.00	-
256x4(Page Zip)	-	7.25	6.75	6.50	5.95
256 4(Static Zip)	-	-	9.95	-	-
256x4 (Page Zg)	-	9.25	8.00	8.95	-
256x4(Video Zip)	-	-	10.00	9.95	7.95
256x8(SOJ)	-	19.00	18.00	-	-
256 x1	-	3.25	2.95	2.75	2.25
64x4	-	-	-	3.75	-
64x1	-	-	-	-	2.00
256x16 SOJ	-	39.00	29.00	-	-
256x16 SOJ Edo	-	39.00	-	-	-
256x16 Video Zip	-	49.00	39.00	-	-

INTEL Math Chips

80287-XL	49.00
80387-16 DX	39.00
80387-20 DX	44.00
80387-DX (Does All)	49.00
80487-SX (Does All)	183.00
Intel SX (Does All)	49.00
Intel SL Mobil	39.00
Intel 16SX	29.00
Intel 20SX	29.00

Lowest price on Intel overdrive chips

CYRIX Fasmath

Cyrix 330X $39 Cyrix 40DX $79

CYRIX DRx² 386 to 486 Upgrade Clock Doubler

CX486 DRx²-25/50 ..... 199.00 CX486 DRx²-33/66 ..... 199.00 CX486 SRx² 25/50 ..... 189.00

SIMM MODULES (Add $5.00 for SIPP)

	40NS	50NS	60NS	70NS	80NS	100NS
256 x 9	-	-	-	6.00	5.00	5.00
1Meg x 9 (3 chip)	-	-	16.00	10.00	12.00	-
1Meg x 9 (9 chip)	-	-	25.00	14.00	14.00	14.00
4Meg x 9	-	-	58.00	58.00	55.00	-
16Meg x 9 (9 chip)	-	-	195.00	185.00	-	-

72 PIN SIMMS (FPM, EDO)

	60NS	70NS	80NS
256 x 36 1 mg	29.00	29.00	14.00
512 x 36 2 mg	34.00	29.00	19.00
1 meg x 36 4 mg	64.00	49.00	29.00
2 x 36 8 mg	94.00	89.00	69.00
4 x 36 16 mg	144.00	139.00	139.00
8 x 36 32 mg	299.00	289.00	289.00
16 x 36 64 mg	869.00	859.00	859.00
1 x 32 4 mg	39.00	34.00	34.00
2 x 32 8 mg	69.00	64.00	64.00
4 x 32 16 mg	134.00	124.00	124.00
8 x 32 32 mg	299.00	289.00	289.00
16 x 32 64 mg	899.00	899.00	899.00
1 x 32 4 mg EDO	39.00	34.00	34.00
2 x 32 8 mg EDO	69.00	64.00	64.00
4 x 32 16 mg EDO	134.00	124.00	124.00
8 x 32 32 mg EDO	249.00	239.00	239.00

DIMMS (168 pin)

512 x 64	4Meg	59.00
1 x 64	8Meg	79.00
2 x 64	16Meg	139.00
4 x 64	32Meg	279.00
8 x 64	64Meg	559.00
16x64	128Meg	Call
3.3V SDRAM	*8Meg*	*179.00*
3.3V SDRAM	*16Meg*	*249.00*
3.3V SDRAM	*32 Meg*	*489.00*

ECC Simms/Dimms Modules

Pentium Pro 72 Pin (install in pairs) / SIMMS	
8Meg	119.00
16Meg	169.00
32Meg	329.00
64Meg	649.00
128Meg	4500.00
5V, 168 Pin (install in pairs) / DIMMS	
16Meg	239.00
32Meg	479.00
64Meg	959.00
3.3V, 168 Pin (install in pairs) / DIMMS	
16Meg	269.00
32Meg	536.00
64Meg	1079.00
128Meg	Call

SO DIMMS (72/144 pin)

72 Pin, 3.3V	4Meg	74.00
72 Pin, 3.3V	8Meg	129.00
72 Pin, 3.3V	16Meg	239.00
72 Pin, 5V	4Meg	74.00
72 Pin, 5V	8Meg	129.00
72 Pin, 5V	16Meg	239.00
72 Pin, 5V	32 Meg	479.00
144 Pin, 3.3V EDO	8Meg	139.00
144 Pin, 3.3V	16Meg	259.00
144 Pin, 3.3V EDO	16Meg	349.00
144 Pin, 5V EDO	8Meg	159.00
144 Pin, 5V EDO	16Meg	299.00
144 Pin, 5V EDO	32Meg	599.00
144 Pin, 5V EDO	64Meg	3029.00

AST MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	AST PART #	PRICE
Bravo LC Series, Bravo MT, Bravo MS,	4Meg	500987-002	39.00
MS-L, Advantage Pro DX33, SX25	8Meg	500987-003	79.00
	16Meg	500987-004	139.00
	32Meg	500987-005	279.00
Premmia LX P/60, MX4/66d, 4/100T, P/80	8 Meg	500987-005	79.00
	16 Meg	511347-001	180.00
	32 Meg	500987-006	279.00
	64 Meg	511569-001	649.00
Premmia 4133, 4133S, 4/50d, 4/60d	8 Meg	511119-002	99.00
Premmia SE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60	16 Meg	511119-003	149.00
Premmia MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60	32 Meg	511119-004	329.00
Manhattan G, V Series Server	64 Meg	511119-005	699.00
Power Premium 3/33, 4/33, 4/50d, 4/66d	8Meg	500780-001	168.00
Premium 486/25, 486/25E, 486/33, 486/33E			
Premium 386/33TE, 486/33TE, 486/33TE			
Prem. II 386/25, 386/33, 486/33, 486 SX/20			
Bravo 486/25, 486/33	2 Meg Kit	500780-005	68.00
Advantage 486/25, 486/33, 486/33P, 486 SX/20			
Premium SE4/33	8Meg Kit	500780-001	168.00
Premium SE 4/50, d, 66d, P/60	1 Meg	500780-003	19.00
Prem. 386/33, 386 SX16, Prem. II 386SX 20, 386/25	4Meg	500780-004	84.00
Premmia GX P/60, P/100	8Meg Kit/16MegKit	501565-001/501566-001	99/178
	32Meg Kit/64MegKit	501567-001/501568-001	319/669
AST Cupid Board	0-32 Meg	500818-001	159.00

AMBRA

Ambra NC 425SL	2/4/8 Meg	69/109/189
Ambra N Series	*4/8/12/16 Meg*	*99/169/269/339*
Ambra SN Series	4/16 Meg	79/219
Ambra N-75, N-100	4/8/16	99/129/219

We also sell Memory for: Dell, Gateway, HP, DEC, Sun, Zenith, Acer, NEC and Epson

NO SURCHARGE FOR MASTERCARD, AMEX, VISA OR DISCOVER. PURCHASE ORDERS ACCEPTED FROM FORTUNE 2000, GOVERNMENT & INSTITUTIONS. California orders add 8.25% sales tax. Returned orders or ordered wrong parts are subject to a 20% restocking fee. (Memory chips not installed in boards.) We accept international orders shipped via UPS Air, APO, FPO orders welcome. Customers are expected to pay customs and "other" charges if shipped Int'l. All credit card charges verified for fraudulent use. SORRY, NO REFUNDS AFTER 30 DAYS – EXCHANGES ONLY. If you receive defective merchandise we exchange only—no refunds. We accept MC, VISA, Discover, AE, prepaid orders, purchase orders, wire transfer, COD (cashiers check) orders, cash & cashiers checks. Orders shipped by UPS, FEDX must be signed for. • ALL MANUFACTURER PART #'S ARE FOR REFERENCE ONLY • MINIMUM ORDER $40.00 • NO REFUNDS ON SHIPPING.

*certain restrictions apply. All prices final on date of sale.

IBM PS/1, PS/2 MEMORY MODULES

IBM PART NO.	WORKS WITH MODEL NO.	PRICE
30F8360 (2Meg)	30-286, 25-286, 50 M7Hrb 8C,	79.00
64H5604/9307196 (2Meg)	70-061, E61, 121, 502, 555X, 65SX, P-70,	39.00
	55LS, 65LS, X-Station 120 & 130, 35SX, 35LS, 40EX	
6450608 (2Meg)	70-A21, A-61, B-21, B-61, 35SX, 35LS, 40SX, Val Pt. 325T	29.00
34F3633 (4Meg)	35SX, 40SX, 55SX, 65SX, 55LS, 65LS	59.00
87H9977/9307199 (4Meg)	35SX, 55LS, 65SX, 40EX, 35SX, 35LS	59.00
92F9935 (2Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX-2/21	69.00
92F9684 (4Meg)	P/S1 & P/S1/386SX, Model 2/21	69.00
92G7200 (4Meg)	PSI Expert, Consultant, Willow	69.00
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	*PC 300 Series*	*39/69/134/299*
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	*PC 300 Series*	*39/69/134/299*
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	*PC Power Series*	*39/69/134/299*
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	*PC Server 300, 325, 520*	*39/69/134/299*
8Meg/16Meg/32Meg (Ecc)	*PC Server 500*	*179/239/479*
92G7234 (16Meg 168 pin Edo)	*IBM 720/750*	*169.00*
92G7235 (32Meg 168 pin Edo)	*IBM 720/750*	*339.00*
92G7539 (4Meg)	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730, Pentium	39.00
92G7541 (8Meg)	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730, Pentium	69.00
92G7543 (16Meg)	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730, Pentium	129.00
92G7545 (32Meg)	Aptiva 310, 330, 350, 510, 530, 710, 730, Pentium	299.00
73G3131/92G7201 (4Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	49.00
73G3132/92G7203 (8Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	99.00
60G1622/92G7204 (16Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	159.00
92G7205 (32Meg)	Value Point Performance, PC Server 4/66	319.00
6450902 (2Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	49.00
	Value Point 77 486SX2, 486SX, SVR 85	
6450128/9207200 (4Meg)	57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC, 56, 56SLC, P/S1, 386SX,	49.00
	Mod-2123, 2133, 2155, Val Pt 77, 486CS2, 486SX, SVR85	
	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	
6450129/9207428 (8Meg)	85SX, 40SX	99.00
6450130/9207202 (8Meg)	56, 57, 57SX, 90, 95, P-75, 57SLC	99.00
	Value Point 77 486DX2, 486SX, SVR 85	
6451158/9207208 (4Meg ecc)	486 95XP; 85A (install in pairs)	109.00
6451159 (8Meg ecc)	486 95XP; 85A (install in pairs)	189.00
92G7209/9203730 (16Meg ecc)	9595 DPT	399.00

IBM NOTEBOOK & LAPTOP MEMORY

07G1415/07G1420 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, E, CL57SX	49.00
07G1416/07G1421 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C, 700, C, 720, E, CL57SX	99.00
66G0095 (16Meg, 32Meg)	Thinkpad 750, C	219/499
66G0094 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 365, 360, 355, 340, 450	49.00
66G0094 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 755, 365, 360, 355, 340, 450	139.00
66G0094 (16Meg, 32Meg)	*Thinkpad 755, 360, 355, 340, 450*	*229/599*
8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	*Thinkpad 760EX, E6, E5, 365X, XD*	*119/249/1279*
81B9098 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	89.00
81B9099 (8Meg, 16Meg)	Thinkpad 500, 510CS (3.3 volt)	139/339
79F0999 (2Meg)	L440, N33SX, PS Note	69.00
79F1000 (4Meg)	L440, N33SX, PS Note, Tkpd 350, 350c, PS Note 425	99.00
79F1001 (8Meg)	L440, N33SX, PS Note	159.00
(4Meg/16Meg)	Thinkpad 755 Omni Modules	95/219
(4Meg/16 Meg w/Adap	Thinkpad 755	174/389
60G0078 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	119.00
60G0079 (16Meg)	Thinkpad 350, 350c, PS Note 425	199.00
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	*Thinkpad 365*	*119/219/429*
92G7259 (4Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	69.00
92G7261 (8Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	129.00
92G7263 (16Meg, 32Meg)	Thinkpad 701C, CS, Butterfly	199/536
8Meg/16Meg	Thinkpad 820	219/399
4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	Thinkpad 850	99/169/299/499
8Meg/16Meg/32Meg	*Thinkpad 700*	*129/199/Call*

COMPAQ MEMORY MODULES

Deskpro 386S	1Meg Module/4Meg Module	39/89
	1Meg Board/4Meg Board	99/201
Deskpro 386 25E/20E	1Meg Module/4Meg Module	39/89
	1Meg Board/ 4 Meg Board	99/201
Deskpro 386/25, 20	1Meg Module/4Meg Module	79/129
Deskpro System Pro 386/33, 486/25, 486/50L	2/8/32Meg	29/89/299
Deskpro 4/66i, 4/33i, 4/25i/S, 3733i, 3/25i	2/4/8Meg	59/89/169
Deskpro "M" Series	Expansion Board DK	119
Deskpro 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 5133	4/8/16/32Meg	49/99/179/339
Deskpro XE 433S, 450, 466	2/4/8Meg	49/99/179
Deskpro XE 560 (pairs)	4/8/16/32/64Meg	39/69/139/299/599
Deskpro XL450, 466, XL560, xl566, XL575, 5100 xl590	4/8/16/32/64Meg	39/69/139/299/799
Presario 433, CD6535, CDJV620, CDLS34, CD5626, CDTV528	4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
660, CD5660, CD5720, CD5724, CDS744, CD5860		
CD5820, CDTV920, 924, CD5924, CD5954		
Presario 400 Series, 600 Series, 800 Series	4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
Presario CD5774, CD5972, CD5982, CDTV978, CD5974 (in pairs)	4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
CD5992, 7152, 7170, 7180, 9546, 9548, 9564		
Prolines 4/25S, 4/33, 4/33S, 4/50, 466, CDS	1/2/4/8Meg	19/29/49/99
Prolines MT 433S, 450, 466, Innovance 433S, 450S, 450, 466	4/8/16/32 Meg	39/69/139/299
Prolines 450, 466, 4100, 575, 590, 5120, 575, 590, 5120	4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
575 mini, 5100 mini, 5133 mini		
Proliant 1500 5/75, 5/100, 1500R 5/75, 5/100 (install in pairs)	4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
Prosignia 300, 575, 590, 500 5/90, 500 5/120 (install in pairs)	4/8/16/32Meg	39/69/139/299
Proliant 1000 5/60, Prosignia 5/60 (install in pairs)	4/8/16/32	39/69/139/299
Proliant 2000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 2000R 5/66, 5/90 (install in pairs)	4/8/16/32	39/69/139/299
4000 486/50, 5/66, 5/90, 5/100, 4000R 5/66, 5/90, 5/100		
4500 5/100, 4500R 5/100		

COMPAQ LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

Elite 5000, 5200	*8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg*		*129/199/299/559*
LTE/386S/20	4Meg Module	121125-002	95.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-002	99.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	8Meg Module	129769-003	149.00
LTE LITE/20, 25, 25C	16Meg Module	129769-004	279.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	4Meg Module	142337-002	49.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	8Meg Module	142337-003	89.00
LTE LITE 425C/33C/25E/25L	16Meg Module	142337-004	279.00
SLT/386	4Meg Module	118305-001	99.00
Concerto, LTE Elite	4Meg	144790-001	59.00
	8Meg	144790-002	119.00
	16Meg	144790-003	219.00
Contura 320, 325	8Meg	139498-001	99.00
	8Meg	139499-001	139.00
Contura 420, 410, 420, 430	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		49/119/219
Contura 4/25, 4/25C, 4/25CX	4Meg	146535-001	79.00
	8Meg	146521-001	119.00
	16Meg	146531-001	219.00
Aero 4/25, 4/33	4Meg	190532-001	69.00
	8Meg	190597-001	109.00

HARD DISK DRIVES

SEAGATE		MAXTOR		WESTERN DIGITAL	
1.2 GIG	$207	1.0 GIG 7850 AV	$179	850MB AC2850	$180
2.1 GIG	299	1.2 GIG 71260 AV	199	1.2 GIG AC31200	229
		1.6 GIG	239	1.6 GIG AC31600	259
		2.0 GIG	279	2.1 GIG $339 2.5 GIG	$389

HARD DRIVES FOR LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK

IBM		NEC		UNIVERSAL FOR ALL	
THINKPAD 355, 360, 370,		Versa E, V, M, P – 1.3 GIG	$769	NOTEBOOKS AND LAPTOPS	
750, 755 – 810mg	$499	2.1 GIG	889	810mg	$419
1.3 GIG	796	Versa 2000,4000 – 810mg	$499	1.3 GIG	769
2.1 GIG	889	1.3 GIG	768	2.1 GIG	849
THINKPAD 760 – 1.3 GIG	$768	TOSHIBA			
COMPAQ		4700/4800 – 810mg	$499		
LTE 5000,5100–810m	Call	1.3 GIG	786		
1.3 GIG	Call	Tecra T700 – 810mg	$749		
		1.3 GIG	829		

CUSTOMER SERVICE & TECHNICAL: OPEN M–F, 9–4 PST

All products brand new & guaranteed • We buy excess inventory

Trademarks are registered with their respective companies.

L.A. TRADE

22825 Lockness Avenue • Torrance, CA 90501

BATTERIES

★ ★ CALL FOR NOTEBOOK AND LAPTOP BATTERIES ★ ★
Compaq, IBM, Toshiba, Epson, AST, TI and More!!

TOSHIBA LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
Tecra 500/9000	*8Meg/16Meg/32Meg*		*119/239/459*
Tecra 700, 710, 720 (SDRAM)	*8Meg/16Meg/32Meg*		*149/299/599*
Tecra 700, 710, 720	*8/16Meg/1.3Gig*		*729/819*
T2000SX/U/2000SX/T1800, 1850, C	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg	PC-PA2000U	69/99/179
T2100, 2105, 2150, 2155, 2110, 2115	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/24 Meg		79/119/219/349
74500, C, 74600, 74700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	4Meg/32Meg	PC-PA2012U	69.00
74500, C, 74600, 74700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	8Meg	PC-PA2013U	109.00
74500, C, 74600, 74700, T1900, C, T1910, T1950 (3.3 v)	16Meg/32Meg	PC-PA2014U	199/Call
T3400CT, T3400, T3600	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	PC-PA2019U	99/139/279
T800, 805, CT Edo	8Meg/16Meg/32Meg		119/199/359
1400CS, 400CDT, T100, 105 Edo	*8Meg/16Meg/32Meg*		*119/199/359*

NOTEBOOK, LAPTOP MEMORY

MODEL	AMT. UPGRADED	MANU. PART #	PRICE
Aspire 720, 720C, 780, 780	2Meg/4Meg/8Meg		49/79/129
Aspire 780, 785, 782, 784, 786, 787,	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/119/219
Aspire 1600	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/119/219
ACER Note Pro, ACER Note Lite, 350, 355	*4Meg/8Meg*		*59/99*
ACER 386	*4Meg/8Meg*		*59/109*
AST Ascentia P30, P50	*4Meg/8Meg*		*99/189*
AST Ascentia 710, 720, 750	*8Meg/16Meg/32Meg/64Meg*		*119/219/429/Call*
AST Ascentia 800N, 810, 910	4Meg/8Meg		79/149
AST Ascentia 950	4Meg/8Meg		79/149
AST Bravo & Explorer	*4Meg/16Meg*	*501295-001, -002*	*79/219*
Notebook Prem Exec 386SX/20/25/SL		501146-001	79/149
AST Power Exec 3/25, 425EL, 425SL	4Meg/16Meg	501166-001, -003	89/219
AST Power Exec 4/25, 4/40	4Meg/16Meg	501318-001,002	89/219
AT&T Globalyst 130, 200, 250	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
AT&T GIS 3451SX		PEC 37651	149.00
Austin DX2, SX2, SX Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Austin Vista	*4Meg/8Meg/16Meg*		*Call*
Canon Innova Book 150	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/129
Canon Innova Book 300LS	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/99/219
Canon Innova Book 350CD, 360, 475	*4Meg/8Meg*		*89/179*
Canon Notebook 486	4Meg/8Meg		79/149
Canon Notebook 486 SE	4Meg/8Meg		89/169
Canon Notebook 486SE, 25 and 33	4Meg/8Meg		89/169
Canon Notebook 486SE, 100	4Meg/8Meg		89/169
Compaq 4/25c, 4/25cx	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
ZT1 32 Bus Solo Family Series	*4Meg/8Meg/16Meg*		*79/119/219*
DEC Hinote, Ultra Hinote	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/219
DEC Hinote VP	*8Meg/16Meg/32Meg*		*119/219/399*
Dell Latitude LM	*4Meg/8Meg*		*79/119*
Dell Latitude LX 4100C, MX, MC, M	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Dell Latitude XP	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Dell Latitude XP, 475, 4100, 4100CX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		Call
Dell Latitude 466, 425, 433C, 433CX, 450, 450CX	4 Meg/16 Meg		Call
DTK, 386 SX 4T	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		119/299
Epson Action Note 600, 650c, 660c, 660cx	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/169
Epson Action Note 880, 880c	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/169
Epson Action Note 880, 880, 888c	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Epson ActionNote 890	*4Meg/8Meg*		*79/119*
Epson ActionNote 4/25SX, Notebook	4Meg/8Meg		79/119
Epson ActionNote 4/C25S, 4SLC/2-50	4Meg/8Meg		119
Epson Equity LX, LX20, Carrier	4Meg/8Meg	PCA 00053-0001	119
Fujitsu Lifebook	*8Meg/16Meg/32Meg*		*219/299/599*
Fujitsu Lifebook Series	*4Meg/8Meg/32Meg*		*79/119/279*
Fujitsu Stylistic Carrier	*4Meg/8Meg/32Meg*		*119/229/419*
Gateway Handbook 4/33	4Meg/16Meg		79/219
gateway 1000 Nomad 425 CXL/SXL	4Meg/16Meg		79/219
gateway 1000 HMI Handbook or Liberty	4Meg/16Meg		79/219
gateway 2000 Solo Series	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/129
HP Omnibook 425, 425	4Meg/8Meg		89
HP Omnibook 600, 600	4Meg/8Meg		89/169
HP Omnibook 600C	4Meg/8Meg		89/169
HP Omnibook 800	8Meg/16Meg		89/169
HP Omnibook 800C	8Meg/16Meg		89/169
Leading Edge Aviva 2000	4Meg		119
Leo/ISA	4Meg		119
Magnavox Metalis	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	286, 386EX	79/119/219
Midwest Micro Elite SX-25, DX2-50, DX2-66	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Midwest Micro Elite SX-25, DX4-100	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Midwest Micro Elite Sx/da Plus 20-25, 25-50	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Mitsubishi Amity	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Mitsubishi Apricot	*4Meg/8Meg/16Meg*		*69/99/189*
MPC Model 386	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119
NEC Safari 310D, 311	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119
NEC Ultralite Versa, V, V MP	4 Meg/8Meg/16Meg	OP4104	64/109/219
NEC Versa E, Versa 2000S, & 2000D	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
NEC Versa E, Versa 2000S,	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
NEC Versa 6000	*8/16/32/64Meg*		*189/299/529/799*
Olivetti Quaderno, Quaderno SX, 286	4Meg/8Meg	286, 386SX	79/119
Panasonic Partner	2Meg/4Meg		65/99
Panasonic FS-1, FS-1A	4Meg		79/119
Panasonic FS-1, FS-1A, CF-580	4Meg/8Meg		79/119/219
Sager Models, all models	*4Meg/8Meg/16Meg*		*Call*
Sanyo 1740 NB	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg	MBC-NBMEM2	89
Sceptre Sounds, all models	*4Meg/8Meg*		*89/129/219*
Sharp PC 6000, 6020, 6040, 6060, 6741	2Meg/4Meg		69/99
Sharp 6100, 6200, 7100, 7150	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/129
Sharp 6300, 7300	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/129
Sharp 6500, 6550, 3060	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/129
Sharp 6600	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/129
Sharp 6800, 6820	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/129
Sharp 9000, 9020, 9040	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		69/129
TI 5000, 5100, 5200, 5300	*4Meg/8Meg*		*79/109*
TI 4000E	4Meg/8Meg		79/109
TI 4000M	4Meg/8Meg		79/109
TI Extensa, 486, 586, 586 (pairs)	*4Meg/8Meg*		*59/99/169*
Tandy 3100, 3100 SX	2Meg/4Meg		65/99
Tandy 4000, 4000LX, 4020, 4025	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119
Tulip, all models	*4Meg/8Meg/16Meg/32Meg*		*Call*
Twinhead, Altima, Compubyte, 486SX, DX, Tandy 486	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/129
Twinhead Slimstyle 5	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Ultra 486 SX/20	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		79/119/219
Windata 3/4	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/319/499
Zeos 386LX Notebook (not the + version)			79
Zenith Master Sport 386SX	4Meg/8Meg	ZA-300-1	69.00
Zenith Master Sport 386SX, 600, 820, 825NL	4Meg/8Meg	ZA-4-4	69.00
Zenith Master 386SLN, LNE, LNP	4Meg/8Meg		69.00
Zenith Z-Note MX	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/149/299
Zenith Z-Note 4/33	4Meg/8Meg/16Meg		89/149
Zenith Z-Star EX	*4Meg/8Meg*		*89/119/179*

PCMCIA VERSION 2.0

MODEL	PRICE	MODEL	PRICE
5-RAM Cards 1MEG	$119	Exp. 5X CD Rom	$398
5-RAM Cards 2MEG	199	Exp. 5X CD Rom	449
28.8/14.4 Data/Fax Modem	189	*SCSI Type II*	*139*
14,400/14,400 Data/Fax Modem	94	*Audio Card*	*149*
Peachwriter Card, (SSA Size)	149	Multimedia Combo, Sound/SCSI	499
Lan Ethernet (Coax), (10 Base T)	89	Type III 340 Mg Hard Drive	479
28.8 Comm. from Simple w/SimpJack	279	Xircom Combo Ethernet • Modem II 28.8 Adapter	549

FLASH RAM (ATA) — Works with Digital Cameras Kodak DC-50 & More
4 Meg–169 8 Meg–256 16Meg–399 20Meg & 40Meg–CALL NON ATA–CALL

LASER PRINTER MEMORY UPGRADES

AMOUNT UPGRADED	OK 0d	256k	1	2	3	3.5	4	5	6	8	16	32
SIMM 30P 60, 70, 80, 85, 94S	-	-	89	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-	-
Canon LBP 430	-	-	39	-	-	-	49	-	-	-	-	-
Canon LBP 860, 1260	-	-	-	39	-	-	69	-	-	94	144

RAID PERFORMANCE

DATA INTEGRITY

Today's applications require higher performance and reliability from your storage configurations. Consan RAID systems are your storage solutions.

We have specialized in mass storage configurations for nine years and Consan designs the highest performing RAID configurations to meet your most demanding needs.

- HARDWARE+SOFTWARE RAIDS — All Raid levels for all platforms.
- HOT SWAP — Optional hot swap drives, power supplies, and fan.
- DIGITAL VIDEO+CAD — Digital Video + CAD Approved with most applications.
- NETWORK SERVERS — Combining performance and data integrity.

CONSAN builds Seagate based solutions as well as a full line of other disk, tape, optical and CDR storage products. For more information, call Consan toll-free at :

1-800-221-6732.

Seagate

CONSAN

7676 EXECUTIVE DRIVE
EDEN PRAIRIE, MN 55344
TEL: 612-949-0053
FAX: 612-949-0453

1320 TOWER ROAD
SCHAUMBURG, IL 60173
TEL: 847-519-1060
FAX: 847-519-1248

101 EAST PARK BLVD.
PLANO, TX 75074
TEL: 214-422-3392
FAX: 214-422-3397

PARTNERS IN UNIX · CONSAN · MASS STORAGE

Circle 206 on Inquiry Card.

© 1996 CONSAN, INC.

Powered By Polywell

For CAD/CAM, Animation, Video Editing, Internet/Intranet,SQL Servers

Custom Configuration for high-end Alpha, Multi-processor Pentium Pro Server/Workstations.

PolyRaxx RackMounts
Clustering Disk Array
Portable Alpha, PCs

Optimized for:
Video/Animation Authoring, Image Editing, Presentation, CAD/CAM, 3D Rendering, Internet/Intranet/SQL Server

ALPHA GENERATION

433MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Super System with 9GB HD	*from **$9,995***
400MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164A) Advanced System with 4.3GB HD	*from **$7,995***
300MHz (256-bit Alpha 21164) Standard System with 2.1GB HD	*from **$4,995***
275MHz (128-bit Alpha 21064A) Basic System with 1.2GB HD	*from **$2,995***

intel inside PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR

Quad Pentium Pro 4 x 200MHz SQL Server with 20GB Disk Array	*from **$19,950***
Dual Pentium Pro 2 x 200MHz SMP NT System with 4.3GB HD	*from **$4,500***
Single Pentium Pro 200MHz Standard NT Station with 2GB HD	*from **$2,500***

MICROSOFT WINDOWS NT READY-TO-RUN

Pentium 200MHz High-Power PC with 2GB HD	*from **$2,300***
Pentium 166MHz Standard PC with 1.6GB HD	*from **$1,995***
Cyrix P166+ Budget PC with 1.2GB HD	*from **$1,595***

Polywell Computers, Inc (800) 789-8027

www.polywell.com

1461 San Mateo Ave., So. San Francisco, CA 94080, USA
Tel: (415)583-7222 Fax: (415) 583-1974 E-Mail: info@polywell.com

PC Computing

NETWORK COMPUTING EDITOR'S CHOICE

CADALYST HIGHLY RECOMMENDED 1996

Warranty and Support
5-year in-house labor,
2-year standard parts,
10-year toll free support
30-day money back guarantee

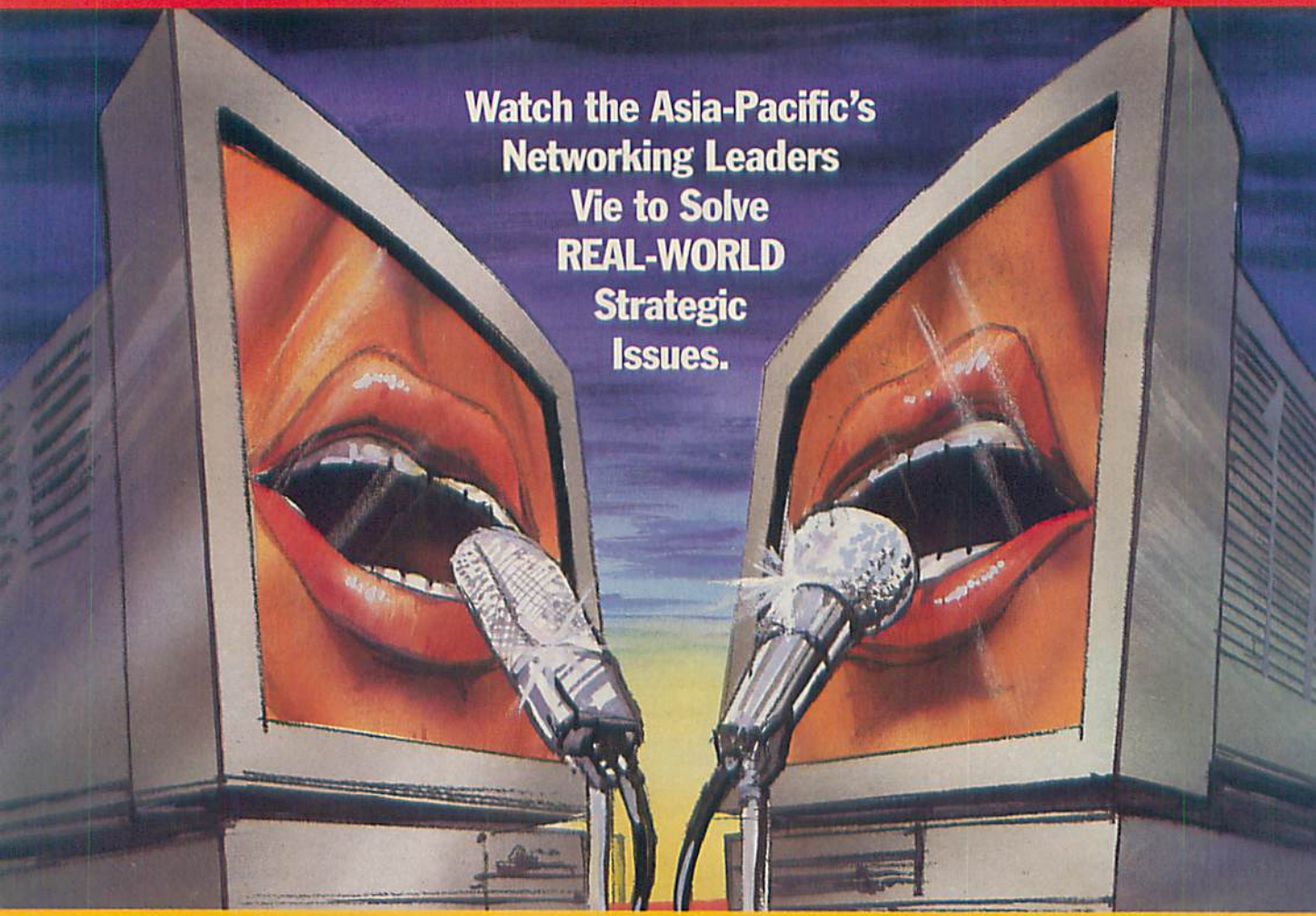
POLY POLYWELL SYSTEMS

Circle 203 on Inquiry Card.

Data Communications ASIA-PACIFIC

THE GREAT DEBATES ON LAN AND WAN STRATEGIES

DATAPRO Information Services Group



SINGAPORE OCT. 24th • HONG KONG OCT. 29th • SYDNEY OCT. 31

Two real networks, two real debates on how they should grow.

Here's a common-sense, real-world seminar to help you practically understand the new high-speed LAN, switching, and routing technologies, as well as frame relay, ATM and the new wide-area networking products and strategies.

First you'll get a tutorial on these hot areas from Robin Layland, Data Communications Contributing Editor and experienced networking manager, and Datapro analyst Mitch Radomir, an Asia-Pac expert in internetworking.

Then, you'll be able to compare the products and strategies of the leading Asia-Pacific networking vendors and then watch them solve two real-world networking problems facing a typical campus network and wide area network in the region.

Here's only some of the issues to be addressed:

- How will campus networks evolve over the next three years?
- Will routers be replaced by switches?
- How much bandwidth is needed on the desktop?
- What's the best way to handle voice and data to remote locations?
- Is ATM the answer?
- Is it frame relay that handles both data and voice?
- What role should the internet play?

NEWBRIDGE cabletron systems The Complete Networking Solution™ ascom Timeplex

More to follow:

Register now! Fax to +65-538-4436.

Seating is limited to 200 attendees, For more information call Rosie Lee a

Phone: +65-538-4432 or fax at number above.

Data Communications and Datapro
The Great Debate on LAN and WAN Strategies

October 24, 1996	October 29, 1996	October 31, 199
The Sheraton Towers	The Grand Hyatt	ANA Hotel Sydney
Singapore	Hong Kong	176 Cumberland St
39 Scotts Rd.	1 Harbour Rd.	The Rocks, Sydney
Singapore 228230	Hong Kong	NSW 2000 Australi

Registration Fee: $150 (U.S. Currency)

☐ I'd like to register immediately.
☐ I'm interested, but want more information.

Name _____

Title _____

Organization _____

Address _____

_____

Country _____

Phone _____ **Fax** _____

Presented by Data Communications ASIA-PACIFIC & DATAPRO Information Services Group

MEMORY UPGRADES

First SOURCE International — The Only Source for Computer Hardware & Software

- DISCOUNT PRICES
- HUGE SELECTION
- OVERNIGHT DELIVERY
- FREE SUPPORT FOR FSI CUSTOMERS
- SATISFACTION GUARANTEED
- NO SURCHARGE ON CREDIT CARDS
- CORPORATE PO'S WELCOME
- GOVERNMENT & EDUCATIONAL PRICING

CALL NOW FOR YOUR FREE CATALOG!

Always your best buy on the widest selection of memory upgrades!

DESKTOP COMPUTER MEMORY

COMPAQ

Presario 425, 433, 633, 650, 660, 800C, 800F, 800S, 833, 850, 866
ProLinea MT 4/33s, MT 4/50, MT 4/66, 4/25s, 4/33, 4/50, 4/66, 4/33s enhanced 4/100, 4/33s, 4/50, 4/50s, 4/66, Net 1/25s, Net 1/33s

4MB	141684-001	$45	8MB	141685-001	$82
16MB	149320-001	$148	32MB	149147-001	$286

Presario 510, 520, 524, 526, 528, 720, 724, 744, 774, 860, 920, 924, 954

4MB	147522-001	$34	8MB	147523-001	$64
16MB	147524-001	$130	32MB	147525-001	$231
1MB Video	171017-001				$49

Presario 972, 974, 978, 982, 992, 5526, 5528, 5536, 9536, 9546, 9548, 9564, ProLinea 4100, 466, 5120MP, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5133, 5120, 5100, 575, 590, ProLinea 450, 5106e, 5126e, 575e, 6136e, 6186e, Deskpro 4100, 450, 466, 575MX, 590MX, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590

4MB	172712-001	$34	8MB	172713-001	$64
16MB	172714-001	$130	32MB	172715-001	$231
1MB Video	171017-001				$49
256K Cache	223557-001				$49

Presario 7212, 7222, 7232, 7234, 7240

8MB	236548-001, 236512-001				$67
16MB	236548-002, 236513-001				$133
32MB	n/a	$259	64MB	n/a	$470
1MB Video	236709-001				$49

Presario 9232, 9234, 9240, 9250, 9642, 9660

8MB	234567-001	$64	16MB	234566-001	$128
32MB	n/a	$230	64MB	n/a	$462
1MB Video	213922-001				$49

ProLinea 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5150 1200/2000, 5166 1200, Deskpro 5133 2000/ML, 5150 2000/ML, 5166 2000/ML, 5100 840/1200, 5120 1200, 5133 1200/2000, 5166 1200/2000, 575 840

8MB	243011-001	$67	16MB	243012-001	$133
32MB	243013-001	$259	64MB	243014-001	$470
1MB Video	171017-001				$49
2MB Video	223335-001				$139
6MB Video	223336-001				$369

Deskpro XE 560, 5/66M, 5/60M

16MB	149949-001	$181	32MB	149912-001	$329
64MB	149913-001	$594	128MB	149914-001	$1145
1MB Video	139167-001				$49

Deskpro XL 450, 466, 560, 566, 5100, 5120, 5133, 575, 590

8MB	148185-001	$91	16MB	148189-001	$164
32MB	148190-001	$297	64MB	148191-001	$573
1MB Video	139167-001				$49

Deskpro XL 6150 1050/CDS, 2100/PO, XL 6200 2100/PD

16MB	210948-001	$481	32MB	228417-001	$375
64MB	228418-001				$851
2MB Video	223325-001				$139
6MB Video	223336-001				$369

Deskpro XE 4100, 433s, 450, 466

4MB	141684-001	$45	8MB	141685-001	$82
1MB Video	139167-001				$49
256K Cache	194358-001, 194358-002				$49

Deskpro 2/25, 3/33, 386/25M, 386/33M, 4/25S, 4/33i, 4/66, 4lt/33M, 486/50M, 486/66M, 486s/16M, 486s/25M, 486s/33M

4MB	118690-001	$45	8MB	128877-001	$82
STIK Video	141236-001				$39
1Mb Video	139167-001				$49

DELL

Power Desktop 486 Models

4MB	310-2507	$45	16MB	310-2625	$148

PowerEdge XE, OptiPlex, Dimension XPS, OmniPlex ME 486 & Performance M/UT Models

4MB	310-3325	$34	8MB	310-6083	$64
16MB	310-3327	$130	32MB	n/a	$231

Performance ME, OmniPlex Pentium ME, OptiPlex DGX, PowerEdge SP/XE/EL Models

8MB	310-3335	$64	16MB	310-3336	$128
32MB	310-3337	$260	64MB	n/a	$462

PowerLine Workstations SE & DE Models

8MB	310-2468	$90	16MB	310-2469	$164
32MB	310-2630	$296			

Dimension XPS & OptiPlex XL/XM/XMT Pentium Models

8MB	310-2647	$64	16MB	310-3374	$128
32MB	310-3375	$260	64MB	310-3368	$462

NEC

PowerMate & Ready 486 Models

4MB	158-082232-000	$45	16MB	158-082232-000	$148

PowerMate 486 D/M Models

4MB	OP-410-4003	$54	8MB	OP-410-4004	$86
16MB	OP-410-4005	$130	32MB	OP-410-4006	$231

GATEWAY 2000

"You've got a friend in the business."®

P5 Series & Family PC P5 Series Models

4MB[72]	n/a	$31	8MB[72]	n/a	$63
16MB[72]	n/a	$119	32MB[72]	n/a	$244

Paragon Memory Corporation

AST COMPUTER

Bravo LC & MS Pentium Models

8MB	503008-001	$67	16MB	503008-002	$133
32MB	503008-003	$259	64MB	503008-004	$470

Manhattan V & G Models Premmia 4/33, 4/33s, 4/50d, 4/66d, MTE 4/33, 4/66d, P/60, SE 4/33, SE 4/66d, SE P/60

8MB	501159-002	$90	16MB	501159-003	$164
32MB	501159-004	$296	64MB	501159-005	$572

Bravo LP, MT, LC (II) & LC (III), Premmia MX & LX & Advantage! Models

4MB	500987-002	$34	8MB	500987-003	$68
16MB	500987-004	$130	32MB	500987-005	$260

Bravo 4/33 (original), 4/25, Pentium, TE, Premium II, Power Premium Models

4MB	500780-004	$67	8MB	500780-001	$92

NEW LOWER PRICES!!

IBM

Aptiva (all models) & PC 300 Model 330/350

4MB	92G7539	$34	8MB	92G7541	$64
16MB	92G7543	$130	32MB	92G7545	$231
1MB Video	92G7443				$49
256K Cache	92G7251				$79

ValuePoint 6384/6472/6482/6484/6492/6494/6381 SI Models

4MB	92G3131	$48	8MB	92G0130	$82
16MB	92G0160	$148	32MB	92G0320	$286

PS/ValuePoint 6384, PS/1 Consultant/Essential/Expert Models

4MB	96F9290	$55	16MB	96F9291	$149

PS/ValuePoint 6382/6384/6387, PS/1

Advisor/Consultant/Essential/Expert/Willow/Investor Models

4MB	6450128	$48	8MB	6450130	$82
16MB	92G7204	$130			

PC 700 Model 750/6887, Model 730/6877

8MB	92G7318	$67	16MB	92G7320	$133
32MB	92G7322	$259	64MB	92G7324	$470

PC 700 Model 750/6885/6886, Model 730/6875/6876

4MB	73G3131	$48	8MB	6450130	$82
16MB	92G7204	$130	32MB	92G7205	$231

PS/2 25/286, 30/286, 35SX/LS, 40SX, 502, 55SX/LS, 65SX/LS, 70, 80, 90XP, 95XP

2MB	30F5360, 6450604, 6450608, 6450379	$89
4MB	34F2933, 87F9977, 6451060	$45
8MB	6450129	$82

Expansion Boards for PS/2 Systems

4.16MB w/4MB	6450609	$199
2.14MB w/2MB	34F3077	$199
4.16MB w/4MB	34F3011	$199

HEWLETT PACKARD

Netservers & Vectra VL2 Models

4MB	D2974A	$45	8MB	D2975A	$82
16MB	D2676A	$148	32MB	D2298A	$286

Vectra XU/XM3/XM2/M2/N2/VL3/VE, Multimedia PC & Pavilion Models

4MB	D2690A	$34	8MB	D2691A	$64
16MB	n/a	$130	32MB	n/a	$231

Vectra 486 XM/ST/U/T/N/M/N/MI/VL Models

4MB	D2156A	$45	8MB	D2152A	$82
16MB	D2676A	$148			

digital™

DECpc MTE, LP & MT Models

4MB	FR-PC74M-AA	$45	16MB	FR-PC74M-AB	$148

Stariion & Venturis Models

8MB	FR-PCVAM-AA	$34	8MB	FR-PCVAM-AB	$64
16MB	FR-PCVAM-AC	$130	32MB	FR-PCVAM-AD	$231

MICRON ELECTRONICS, INC.

Pro Magnum Series & Power Server Series Models

4MB	n/a	$34	8MB	n/a	$64
16MB	n/a	$130	32MB	n/a	$231

PCI Millennia Series, Power Station Series & Home MPC Series Models

4MB[72]	n/a	$31	8MB[72]	n/a	$63
16MB[72]	n/a	$119	32MB[72]	n/a	$244

Packard Bell

Executive Series, Force Series & Legend Series Models

4MB	n/a	$34	8MB	n/a	$64
16MB	n/a	$130	32MB	n/a	$2312

EASY UPGRADES STANDARD SIMMS EASY UPGRADES

30-PIN

1 x 3-70ns (3-chip/1MB)	$10
1 x 9-70ns (1MB)	$19
4 x 3-70ns (3-chip/4MB)	$37
4 x 9-70ns (4MB)	$44

72-PIN Non-parity

1 x 32-70 (4MB)	$31
2 x 32-70 (8MB)	$59
4 x 32-70 (16MB)	$118
8 x 32-70 (32MB)	$237

72-PIN Parity

1 x 36-70 (4MB)	$35
2 x 36-70 (8MB)	$69
4 x 36-70 (16MB)	$128
8 x 36-70 (32MB)	$257

EDO

1 x 32-60 (4MB)	$31
2 x 32-60 (8MB)	$63
4 x 32-60 (16MB)	$119
8 x 32-60 (32MB)	$244

First Source International Always Includes Installation Instructions! (on standard simms)

ALWAYS CALL FSI BEFORE YOU BUY!

LASER PRINTER MEMORY

HEWLETT PACKARD

Deskjet 500, 500C, 520, 550C, 560C

256K RAM Cart.	22707B	$39

LaserJet 4L

1MB	C2024A	$29

LaserJet 5L, 5L/Fs

4MB	C3149A	$69	8MB	n/a	$103

LaserJet 4, 4M, 4SiMX, 4Si, Deskjet 1200C, 1200C/PS, Designjet Series

4MB	C2065A	$45	8MB	C2066A	$79

LaserJet IIISi, 4+, 4V, 4MV, 4M+, 4P, 4MP, 5P, 5MP, 5Si, 5SiMX, Color LaserJet, Deskjet 1600C, 1600CM, Copyjet

4MB	C3132A	$55	8MB	C3133A	$69
16MB	C3146A	$119			

LaserJet IIP, IIP+, III, IIID, IIIP

2MB Exp. Brd.	H3347-58	$69
4MB Exp. Brd.	n/a	$129

LaserJet II, IID

2MB Exp. Brd.	H3244-48	$79
4MB Exp. Brd.	H3244-58	$129

LOWER PRICING! LAPTOP & NOTEBOOK MEMORY LOWER PRICING!

AST COMPUTER

Ascentia 800N & 810N Models

4MB	501488-001	$79	8MB	501488-002	$114
16MB	501488-003				$309

Ascentia 900N & 910N Models

4MB	501392-001	$69	8MB	501392-002	$109
16MB	501392-003				$191

Ascentia 950N Models

8MB	501728-002	$104	16MB	501728-003	$189

Ascentia J Models

8MB	501984-001	$87	16MB	501985-001	$186
32MB	501986-001				$333

Ascentia P Models

8MB	501013-001	$159	16MB	501013-002	$269
32MB	501013-003				CALL

COMPAQ

Contura Aero Models

4MB	190532-001	$59	8MB	190597-001	$99
16MB	190598-001				$219

Contura 4/25, 4/25CX, 4/25c Models

4MB	146520-001	$53	8MB	146521-001	$117
16MB	114653-001				$151

Contura 400, 410, 420, 430 Models

4MB	147653-001	$50	8MB	147655-001	$111
16MB	147657-001				$199

Concerto 4/25, 4/33 Models

4MB	144790-001	$55	8MB	144790-002	$109
16MB	144790-003				$219

LTE Elite 486 Models

4MB	199013-001	$55	8MB	199015-001	$109
16MB	199017-001				$174

Elite Pentium 5000 Models

8MB	213515-001	$83	16MB	213515-002	$163
32MB	213515-003	$346	64MB	213515-004	$624

Armada 4110, 4120, 4130

8MB	217914-001	$107	16MB	217915-001	$229
32MB	217916-001				$409

Armada 1120

8MB	220581-001	$109	16MB	220582-001	CALL

Apple Computer

PowerBook 520 & 540 Models

8MB	M1913L/A	$109	16MB	n/a	$329

PowerBook 5300 Models

8MB	M3752L/A	$103	16MB	n/a	$199
24MB	n/a	$269	32MB	n/a	$349

DELL

Latitude 433 Models

4MB	310-3385	$69	16MB	310-3386	$219

Latitude 433m/mc, 450mc/mcx, 475mc; LX 4100/475 Models

4MB	310-3416	$89	8MB	n/a	$139
16MB	310-3417				$229

Latitude XP 450/475/4100, XPi Pentium Models

4MB	310-3421	$59	8MB	310-3435	$89
16MB	310-3422				$162

digital™

HiNote 486 Models

4MB	FR-PC77M-AA	$59	8MB	FR-PC77M-AB	$89
16MB	FR-PC77M-AC				$162

HiNote Ultra 486 & Ultra II Pentium Models

4MB	FR-PC78M-AA	$59	8MB	FR-PC78M-AB	$89
16MB	FR-PC78M-AC				$162

HiNote VP Pentium Models

8MB	FR-PC79M-AA	$109	16MB	FR-PC79M-AB	$269

WINBOOK

WinBook XP, XPC Models

16MB	n/a	$439	32MB	n/a	$699

CALL FSI WITH THE NAME OF YOUR PC!

Our upgrade experts have detailed configuration information on thousands of computers and printers, from the oldest to the latest models!

WE PROVIDE YOU WITH:

- ✓ Your system memory features (RAM, cache & video)
- ✓ How much memory you really need
- ✓ Memory products available for your system
- ✓ Most cost effective upgrade path for your system
- ✓ Your systems minimum & maximum memory capabilities

TEXAS INSTRUMENTS

TravelMate 4000M Models

4MB	9793357				$139

Extensa 450 & 455 Models

4MB	9803923-0001	$59	8MB	9803923-0001	$109
16MB	9804002-0001				$399

Extensa 510 & 515 Models

8MB[72]	9805763-0001	$109	16MB[72]	9805763-0002	$201

Extensa 550, 555, 560, 570 Models

8MB	980981-0001	$99	16MB	9804841-0001	$191

TravelMate 5000, 5010, 5020, 5100, 5130, 5200, 5270, 5300 Models

8MB	979816-0001	$179	16MB	979816-0002	$299

TravelMate 8020, 6030 Models

8MB	9811456-0001	CALL	16MB	9811456-0002	CALL

IBM

ThinkPad 350 Models

4MB	79F1000	$59	8MB	07G1828	$99
16MB	60G2379				$128

ThinkPad 345, 360C/CE/CSE/P/PE, 370, 755 Pentium Models

4MB	84G5689	$69	8MB	84G8692	$99
16MB	84G5695	$219	32MB	n/a	$389

ThinkPad 365 C/CS/CD/CSD & 365 E/ED Models

4MB	92G7287	$50	16MB	92G7293	$209

ThinkPad 365 X/XD & 560 Models

8MB	92G7340	$109	16MB	92G7341	$219

ThinkPad 500 & 510 Models

4MB	81B9098	$69	8MB	81B9099	$119
16MB	81B9113				$279

ThinkPad 701 Models

4MB	92G7259	$53	8MB	92G7261	$93
16MB	92G7263				$186

ThinkPad 750, 755 486 Models

4MB	07G1420				$99
8MB	07G1421				$169
16MB	66G3109				$219

ThinkPad 760C/CD/I/ID Pentium Models

8MB	92G7315				$99
16MB	92G7316				$179

ThinkPad 760E/ED/EL/ELD Pentium Models

8MB	92G7340				$109
16MB	92G7341				$199

TOSHIBA

T1900, T1910, T1950, T1960, T4500, T4600, T4700, T4800,T4850, T4900

4MB	PCPA2012U	$59	8MB	PCPA2013U	$114
16MB	PCPA2014U				$203

T4400 Models

4MB	PCPA2004U	$79	8MB	PCPA2005U	$109
16MB	PCPA2010U				$189

T2100, T2105, T2110, T2115, T2150, T2155 Models

4MB	NW2026U	$49	8MB	NW2027U	$87
16MB	NW2028U				$173

T100, T105, T110, T115, T400, T405, T410, T415, T420, T425, T610, Tecra 710/720 Models

8MB	NW2031U	$127	16MB	NW2032U	$219
32MB	NW2034U				$389

Tecra 500 Models & Portege 650CT

8MB	PA2038U	$166	16MB	PA2039U	$274
32MB	PA2040U	$473	48MB	PA2041U	$742

Tecra 700 Models

8MB	NW2035U	$129	16MB	NW2036U	$219
32MB	NW2037U				$529

NEC

Versa S, 500, 550, 2000, 2200, 2205 Models

4MB	OP-410-1201	$44	8MB	OP-410-1202	$94
16MB	OP-410-1203				$162

Versa V, M, P, 4000, 4050, 4080 Models

4MB	OP-410-4001	$79	8MB	OP-410-4002	$114
16MB	OP-410-4003	$197	32MB	OP-410-4004	$338

Versa 6000 Models

8MB	OP-410-6001	CALL	16MB	OP-410-6002	CALL
32MB	OP-410-6003				CALL

IF YOU CAN'T FIND WHAT YOU'RE LOOKING FOR CALL!

MAIL OR FAX ORDERS TO:
(714) 448-7750 • FAX: (714) 448-7760
EMAIL ADDRESS: sales@firstsource.com
First Source International
7 Journey • Aliso Viejo, California 92656

FSI SALES HOURS
Monday - Friday: 6am - 6pm • Saturday, 7am - 4pm

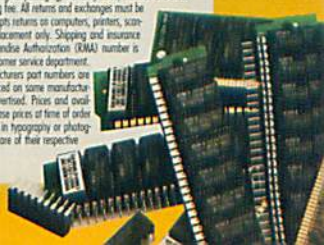
TECH. SUPPORT HOURS
Monday - Friday • 7am - 5pm
Technical Support: (714) 448-7770
All hours Pacific Standard Time

Call the Upgrade Experts
ORDER NOW
800-635-9866
International Orders Call 714-448-7750

SEE US ON THE INTERNET: www.firstsource.com

MasterCard VISA DISCOVER Card

TERMS & CONDITIONS: Credit card orders shipped only to your verified billing address. All returns must be in brand new condition, including all original packaging, warranty cards, manuals and accessories and may be subject to a 20% restocking fee. All returns and exchanges must be made within 15 days of invoice date. FSI accepts returns on computers, printers, scanners, memory and software for repair or replacement only. Shipping and insurance charges are non-refundable. A Return Merchandise Authorization (RMA) number is required for all returns, please contact our customer service department. Memory products are third party and manufacturers part numbers are for your convenience. Due to I.T.C. tariffs placed on some manufacturers, memory pricing may be higher than advertised. Prices and availability subject to change without notice. Purchase prices at time of order are final. FSI cannot be responsible for errors in typography or photography. Trademarks and registered trademarks are of their respective companies.



FIRST SOURCE INTERNATIONAL

Circle 218 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 219).

Windows NT • Solaris • Linux • Windows 95 • OS/2 • PC-DOS • SCO UNIX

QNX • Free BSD • Warp • Lynx OS • Coherent Unix • NetWare • NeXT Step • Windows 95 • UnixWare •

Run more than one OS on your PC!

THE BYTE POURNELLE'S USER'S CHOICE AWARD

SYSTEM COMMANDER

System Commander makes it safe and easy to add as many OSes to your PC as you want!

Easy Automatic Installation
- Prepares your PC for new OSes in minutes
- Simply select the OS you want and *System Commander* does the rest
- To use another OS simply reboot and make another selection

Money-Saving Flexibility
- Minimize hardware expenses by putting up to 100 OSes on one PC
- Use any combination of hard drives
- Use any Intel compatible OS or combination of OSes, in English or any other language

System Commander is only $99.95 and comes with an unconditional 60 day money back guarantee. Get **Free** overnight shipping when you mention this ad. *Order it now and have it on your desk tomorrow morning!

"System Commander is a blooming miracle"
Jerry Pournelle- BYTE

Free
overnight shipping*
when you mention this ad.

800•648•8266
www.v-com.com

V Communications, Inc.
4320 Stevens Creek Blvd, #120-3BYT
San Jose, CA 95129
408.296.4224 fax 408.296.4441

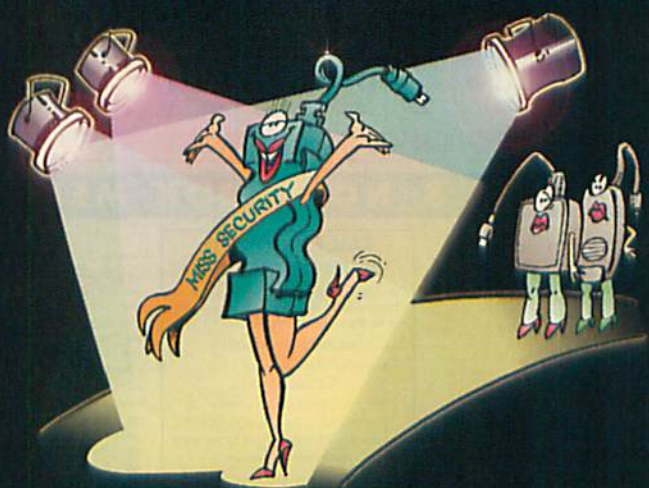
* When ordered before noon PST. No Saturday delivery. Standard shipping outside US. CA res. add $7.25 sales tax. Offer subject to change without notice. All logos and product names are trademarks of their respective companies. VISA/MC/Amex ©1996

Windows v3.x • DOS/V • Windows 95J • Warp • MS-DOS • Linux • Merlin

Copy Protection

Why use more and more developers WIBU-KEY to protect their software against piracy?

- **Longevity:** You could use a WIBU-BOX from 1989 today with Windows NT, which does not exist 1989! Also you could run old software for DOS today in a DOS box of Window NT or 95. Each WIBU-BOX is accompanied by a full 3 year warranty.
- **The most flexible security system for the programmer:** Great Windows interface for programming of WIBU-BOXes and protection of applications, automatic detection of all WIBU-BOX variants with one software. WIBU®-BOX for **LPT, COM and ADB**, transparent and cascadable, as **PCCard** and **(E)ISA card**. No special, expensive network dongle, the same WIBU-BOX for single stations and usage for a network server. It's one API for **DOS, Windows 3.x, 95, NT OS/2, MacOS** and **networks**, independent of the programming language.
- **The most user-friendly security system for the developer's customer:** The WIBU-BOX is one of the smallest dongles available with an unique design and handling advantage for your customer. A great control panel applet provides easy installation and diagnose tools to your customer. New sales or updates could be handled by "Remote Programming" the WIBU-BOX at your customers PC.
- **The most secure system:** WIBU-KEY doesn't just do a quick check to see if the dongle is connected – it works by encrypting through our custom ASIC. With top notch security and flexibility. Each encryption in the WIBU-BOX is initialized by a **FEAL-8** algorithm (block chiffre, 64 bit key). Over 200 different encryptions could be enabled independently with one WIBU-BOX for selling different applications separately. Additional, each encryption has over 4 billion variants, choosen by a 32 bit selection code.



WIBU-KEY on stage at these next events:

SYSTEMS 96
Munich, Germany
October 21 - 25, 1996
Hall 12, Booth A12

COMDEX Fall '96 S 2031
Sands Expo, Las Vegas
November 18 - 22, 1996

Order your Test-Kit today!
Phone: (800) 986-6578
http://www.griftech.com
http://www.wibu.de

Providing the highest quality Software Protection since 1989

We are happy to serve you:

Circle 211 on Inquiry Card (Resellers: 212).

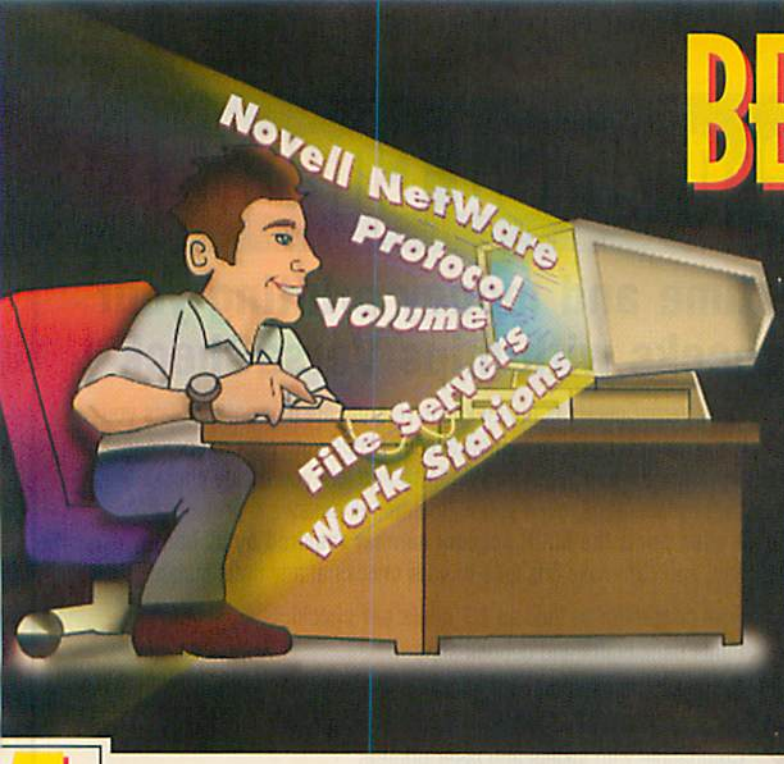
WIBU SYSTEMS

Germany and International:
WIBU-SYSTEMS AG
Rueppurrer Strasse 54 · D-76137 Karlsruhe
Tel +49 721 93172-0 · FAX +49 721-93172-22
BBS +49-721-93172-23 · CIS 100142,1674
email: info@wibu.de · http://www.wibu.de

GRIFFIN TECHNOLOGIES INC

North and South America:
Griffin Technologies Inc.
1617 St Andrew Dr, Lawrence, KS 66047
Tel (800) 986-6578 + (913) 832-2070
FAX (913) 832-8787 · CIS 71141,3624
email sales@griftech.com · www.griftech.com

Belgium, Lux.: COMPUSEC · Tel. +32-2-6450944 · Fax +32-2-6464266 · info@compusec.be
Croatia: ARIES D.o.o. · Tel. +385-1-222752 · Fax +385-1-2336535
Estland: Lansoft Ltd. · Tel. +372-2-444760 · Fax +372-2-682760 · lansoft@estonet.ee
Japan: Visual Networks Co. Ltd. · Tel. +81-3-34057801 · Fax +81-3-34057818
email: miles-vnet@cyberoz.net
Netherlands: COMPUSEC · Tel. +31-53-5740223 · Fax +31-53-5726822 · info@compusec.be



BECOME A CNE ...FAST!

THE FIRST CNE COMPUTER BASED TRAINING PROGRAM IS HERE...

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course™ is the first 100% Computer Based Training (CBT) program to fully prepare you for Novell's CNE exams. Its innovative design provides fast, effective and convenient training to anyone wishing to become a Certified NetWare Engineer, even when hampered by a busy schedule. Our CNE CBT allows you to learn and practice *everything* you'll need for full NetWare certification.

- All on one CD
- Interactive NetWare simulation for hands-on exercises
- Study at your own pace
- Hundreds of practice questions
- Priced below competitive products
- Everything you need to prepare for Novell's test!

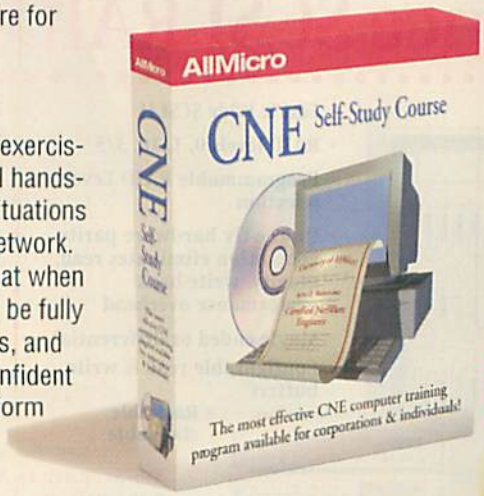
Effective!

Through the use of interactive exercises, you'll be able to gain practical hands-on knowledge under simulated situations without the need for a working network.

AllMicro's CNE CBT ensures that when you complete your training you'll be fully prepared to pass your CNE exams, and best of all, you'll be ready and confident to go into the workplace and perform vital CNE functions.

Convenient!

Our CNE CBT program offers you flexibility and portability unmatched by traditional training methods. You will study when and where it's convenient, at your own pace using a step-by-step format for either NetWare 3.1x or 4.1!



Affordable!

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course is priced far below other competitive training packages, so you can now get top quality training at a price you can easily afford.

Added Bonus!

The AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course even comes with the required Micro House Technical Library™. You'll have at your fingertips the latest specifications, diagrams, hardware settings, component locations, configurations, and other hardware technical information, all on CD-ROM. Familiarity with the Technical Library is required for full certification.

Don't put your career on hold any longer! Get the AllMicro CNE Self-Study Course and get certified...FAST!

COURSE MODULES INCLUDE:

- Administration v3.1x
- Advanced Administration v3.1x
- 3.1x Installation & Configuration (#802)
- Service & Support for NetWare (#801)
- TCP/IPTransport for NetWare
- Networking Technologies
- NetWare 3.1x to 4.1 Update

**NetWare 4.1 course also available*

NOTE: *As of 6/30/96 current CNE's will lose their certification unless they pass Novell's new 3.1x-4.1 update test. We have the course!*

CALL TODAY!!

For more information about our limited time discount pricing CALL: 1-800-653-4933

INTERNATIONAL: (813) 539-7283 • FAX (813) 531-0200

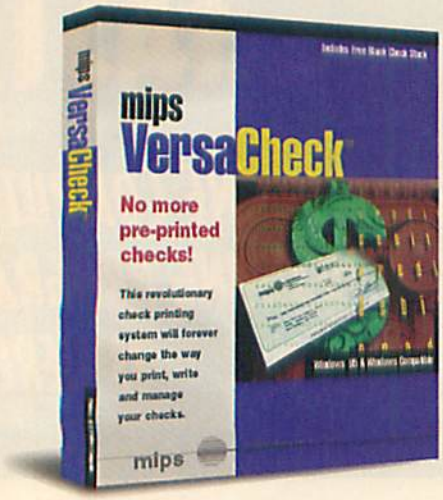
FOREFRONT/ALLMICRO

18820 U.S. HWY. 19N., #215, CLEARWATER, FL 34624

BM

Circle 208 on Inquiry Card.

No more pre-printed checks!



Save time and money printing your own checks with mips VersaCheck™!

Revolutionary mips VersaCheck™ is the inexpensive software that not only lets you print your own checks from scratch, but automatically keeps your account balances too! mips VersaCheck installs into Word for Windows and lets you create checks in minutes. Include addresses, logos, even your signature, all password protected. **mips VersaCheck even prints the MICR account number required by all banks for processing.** And, you can make changes to your checks at any time, instantly!

- ✔ Print checks for as little as **2.7 cents per check!**
- ✔ Prints bank drafts and deposit slips
- ✔ Business and personal size checks
- ✔ Manage an unlimited number of password-protected accounts
- ✔ Compatible with inkjets and laser printers
- ✔ Compatible with Quicken, QuickBooks, PeachTree and more

Call mips at (800) 898-8560

RECOMMENDED BY HEWLETT PACKARD

Also available through: TigerSoftware 800-888-4437 · 800-555-MALL · MicroWAREHOUSE 800-367-7080

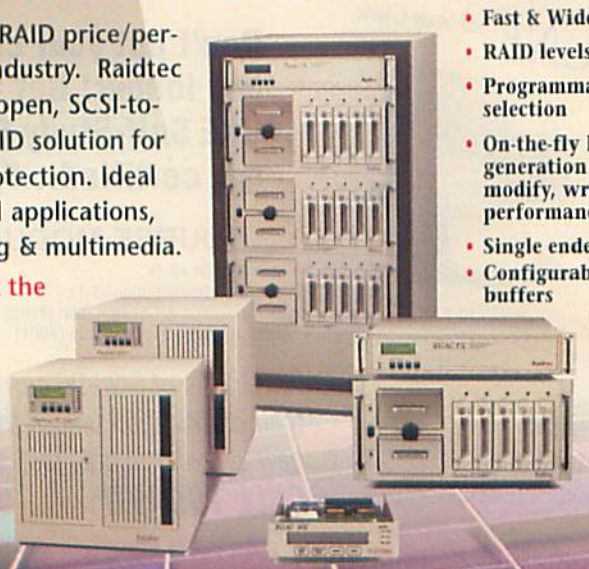
mips — Dataline America, Inc.
Tel: 619-679-4070 Fax: 619-679-4073
13240 Evening Creek Drive, Suite 311 · San Diego, CA 92128

Defacto RAID

High-Performance SCSI RAID Systems

Discover the best RAID price/performance in the industry. Raidtec is the affordable, open, SCSI-to-SCSI hardware RAID solution for complete data protection. Ideal for mission critical applications, document imaging & multimedia.

It's time to re-visit the ultimate in high-availability storage. Contact Raidtec today at **(770) 664-6066.**



- Fast & Wide SCSI II
- RAID levels 0, 1, 10, 3/5
- Programmable RAID Level selection
- On-the-fly hardware parity generation eliminates read, modify, write-back performance overhead
- Single ended or differential
- Configurable read & write buffers
- Rackable, stackable
- Downloadable flash firmware
- Remote alarms, configuration & monitoring
- Environmental sensor ports
- "Hot Replaceable" disk drive bays & power supplies
- Single SCSI ID
- Solid state load sharing power subsystem
- LCD control panel status display

THE STANDARD IN ADVANCED MASS STORAGE SYSTEMS

Raidtec USA
105 Hembree Park Dr. • Suite C
Roswell, GA 30076
Tel: (770) 664-6066
FAX: (770) 664-6166

Raidtec EUROPE
Glen Mervyn House • Glanmire
Cork, Ireland
Tel.: (353) 21-821454
FAX: (353) 21-821654

Raidtec CORPORATION

IBM

ThinkPad Notebooks

Thinkpad 365 Systems

Thinkpad 365X	P100	8/810MB, PASSIVE	$Stock
Thinkpad 365XD	P100	8/810MB, PASSIVE, CD	$Stock
Thinkpad 365X	P100	8/810MB, PASSIVE	$Stock
Thinkpad 365XD	P120	8/1GB, PASSIVE, CD	$Stock
Thinkpad 365XD	P120	8/1GB, ACTIVE CD	$Stock
Thinkpad 365E	586/100	8/540MB, PASSIVE	$Stock
Thinkpad 365E	586/100	8/540MB, PASSIVE, CD	$Stock

Thinkpad 760 Systems

Thinkpad 760E	P/133	16/1GB, ACTIVE	$Stock
Thinkpad 760ED	P/133	16/1.2GB, ACTIVE, CD	$Stock
Thinkpad 760E	P/120	16/1.2GB, ACTIVE	$Stock
Thinkpad 760E	P/120	8/810MB, ACTIVE	$Stock
Thinkpad 760EL	P/100	8/810MB, PASSIVE	$CALL
Thinkpad 760ELD	P/100	8/810MB, PASSIVE, CD	$CALL
Thinkpad 760EL	P/120	8/810MB, PASSIVE, CD	$CALL
Thinkpad 760EL	P/120	8/1GB, PASSIVE, CD	$CALL
Thinkpad 760EL	P/120	8/1GB, PASSIVE, CD	$CALL

FOR ALL DESKTOPS & SERVERS PLEASE CALL

Call us before you buy IBM

NOVELL

Netware 3.12/4.1 Promotion
5/10/25/50/100/250 USERS
RED or WHITE BOX

call for best price
★ free network card with Purchase over $2500.00 ★

Visit Our Web Site

www.computerlane.com

HEWLETT PACKARD

Printers

HP DESKJET 340	$295
HP DESKJET 600/660C	$289/392
HP DESKJET 850C/1600C	$495/call
HP LASERJET 5L/5P	$485/call
HP LASERJET 4+/4M+	$1340/1845
HP LASER 4V/4MV	$1840/call
HP SCANJET 4S/4C	$call/892
HP LASER 5SI/5SIMX	$call
HP LASERJET 4+	$1045
HP LASERJET 5/5M	$1265/1699

COMPUTERS

VECTRA XU SYSTEMS

XU 6/150 16/1GBscsi+CD+Matrox	$stock
XU 6/150 16/2GBscsi+CD+Matrox	$stock
XU 6/200 16/1GBscsi+CD+Matrox	$stock
XU 6/200 32/2GBscsi+CD+Matrox	$stock

built in Network card, Windows NT preloaded

HP NETSERVER

Netserver LC P/100/133/166 32/1gb+CD	$call
Netserver LC P/133/166 32/1gb+CD	$call
Netserver LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk, Array	$call
Netserver LH P/133/166 32mb, no disk	$call
Netserver LH P/133/166 64mb, 4.2gb, Array	$call

✻✻ call for all other Netserver configuration ✻✻

HP VECTRA 500 COMPUTERS

515MCX 5/133 16/1.6 GB +cd+sound+phone answering+headphones	$stock
515MCX 5/166 16/1.6 GB +cd+sound+phone answering+headphones	$stock

COMPAQ

Notebook Systems

Armada Notebook Systems

Armada 1120	P100	8/810MB, Passive	$1799
Armada 1120	P100	8/810MB, Active	$2175
Armada 4110	P100	8/810MB, Passive	$2450
Armada 4110D	P100	8/810MB, PassiveCD	$2799
Armada 4120	P120	8/810MB, Passive	$2999
Armada 4120T	P120	8/810MB, Active	$3650
Armada 4130T	P133	8/1GB, Active	$4298

LTE Notebook Systems

LTE 5150	P/75	8/810MB, Active	$stock
LTE 5250	P/100	8/810MB, Active	$stock
LTE 5250	P/120	16/1.3GB, Active	$stock
LTE 5280	P/133	16/1.3GB, Active	$stock

Deskpro 2000/4000/6000 Systems

Deskpro 2000 p/100, 8/1.2gb	$1275
Deskpro 2000 p/133, 16/1.2gb	$1675
Deskpro 2000 p/166, 16/2.5gb	$2175
Deskpro 2000 6/200, 16/2.5gb	$2690
Deskpro 2000 6/200cd, 32/2.5gb	$3299
Deskpro 4000 6/200, 32/2.5gb, cd	$2799
Deskpro 4000 5/120, 8/1gb	$1599
Deskpro 6000 5/166, 8/1gb, cds	$call
Deskpro 6000 6/200, 32/2.5gb, cd	$1275

Compaq Server

Prosignia 300 Pentium 90,120,150Mhz	$stock
Prosignia 500 Pentium 120,150Mhz	$stock
Prolinat 5000 6/166 Model1	$stock
Prolinat 5000 6/166 Model1A	$stock
Prolinat 5000 6/200 Model2	$stock
Prolinat 5000 6/200 Model2A	$stock
Prolinat 5000 6/166 (rackmount Models)	$stock
Prolinat 5000 6/200 (rackmount Models)	$stock

Authorized Dealer & Service Center
COMPAQ, IBM, TOSHIBA, HEWLETT PACKARD

TOSHIBA

T2110CS	DX4/75	4/338MB	$stock
T2130CS	DX4/75	8/540MB	$stock
T2150CDS	DX4/75	4/540MB+CD+SOUND	$stock
T2150CDT	DX4/75	8/540MB+CD+SOUND	$stock
T2150CDT	DX4/75	4/540MB+CD+SOUND	$stock
T100CS	P/75	8/810MB	$stock
T400CDT	P/75	8/810MB+CD	$stock
T410CDT	P/90	8/810MB+CD	$stock
T700CT	P/120	8/1.3GB	$stock
T710CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB+CD	$stock
T720CDT	P/133	16/1.3GB+CD	$stock

NEW RELEASE

T110CS	P/100	8/810MB	$call
T110CT	P/100	8/810MB	$call
T420CDS	P/100	8/810MB+CD+SOUND	$call
T420CDT	P/100	8/1.3GB+CD+SOUND	$call
T500CDT	P/20	16/1.3GB+CD+SOUND	$call

Also carry Toshiba
Refurbished Models
❄ Call for Price ❄

Notebook Specials

Texas Instruments

Extensa 510 P/100 8/810mb passive	$1899
Extensa 560CDT P/75 8/810MB,active	$3099
Extensa 570CDT P/100 8/1.2GB,active	$3384

NEC

Versa 2200c P/75 8/810mb active	$2250
Vecra 6000h P/100 16/1.08gb active	$4250

Modem Special

U.S. Robotics 28.8 phone answering	$179
U.S. Robotics 28.8 Win Modem	$135
Motorola Bitsurfer ISDN	$259

Video Boards

Matrox 2/4MB Millenium 3D	$289/429
Diamond Stealth 3D 2MB	$160
Imagine 128 8MB Pro PCI	$1285
Imagine 128 2MB	$299

ACS Computer Specials

ACS P/166 MTCD

PCI Intel Triton Chipset
512kb Pipeline cache 32MB Ram
1.44mb floppy drive 2GB IDE hard drive
Matrox 2MB 3D 1600x1200 Video card
8xCD Rom Drive (Toshiba)
Sound blaster AW32 (3D sound)
Mid Tower Case
115 watts speakers system
Fujitsu 101 Enhanced quite win95 keyboard
Windows 95 (original with CD)
DOS 6.22 (original with disks)
Mag DX 1795 SVGA Monitor 17"

$2,650.00

Networking

3cam 3c5009 combo NIC	$119
3cam 3c509b	$105
Lampro Ne2000 compatible.45	$29
NE2000 (microdyne)	$69
3com linkbuilder hub 8/24/48 port	$call

Motherboards

Azus Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC	$205
Amptron Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC	$129
Intel Zepa Pentium M/B+256 pipeline BC	$199
Intel Endeavor Pentium M/B+sound	$call
Intel Aurora M/B with Orion	$call

Controllers

Adaptec 2940 w/kit	$250
Asaptec 1542 w/kit	$250
Adaptec 2940UW w/kit	$310

✻✻ call for other scsi models ✻✻

Academic Software

Microsoft Academic Partner

Microsoft Office Professional
for windows 95
$165

MS WINDOWS NT 3.51 SERVER	$345
Ms Win NT workstation	$99
Ms Backoffice Server	$1074
Ms SQL Server	$770

call for other Microsoft Academic Prices

Computerlane Inc.

Outside California: 1-800-526-3482
Inside California: 818-884-8644 • Fax: 818-884-8253
comlane@instanet.com
7500 Topanga Cyn Blvd., Canoga Park, CA 91303
Hours: Monday – Friday 9–6, Saturday 10–5

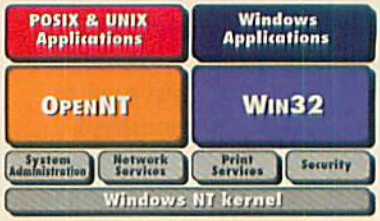
Compaq is A Registered Trademark of Compaq. IBM is A Registered Trademark of International Business Machines. All Quoted Prices Reflect A 5% Cash Discount. VISA, MasterCard, Wire Transfer Also Accepted. Prices Subject to Change Without Notice.

Circle 216 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 217).

UNIX™ on NT?

OpenNT™ for Microsoft® Windows NT™

Softway Systems is the leading provider of standards-based open systems tools for Microsoft® Windows NT™. The OpenNT™ product family consists of a fully conformant POSIX.1 / POSIX.2 runtime and development environment for NT and a host of complementary system products. In the coming months, we will be expanding our product line to provide a fully conformant UNIX operating system environment for Windows NT. OpenNT includes all of the components that users and developers demand on UNIX systems – now available for the first time as a native, fully integrated environment for Windows NT.



Now you can have the advantages of a UNIX system while running Microsoft's most robust Windows operating system – truly the best of both worlds!

Take advantage of our special offer. Buy any OpenNT product and get one year of product updates for free. Add to this our 30-day "no questions asked" money-back guarantee, low price and free technical support and you have a deal that can't be beat.

For the latest info on OpenNT visit our web site at: **http://www.softway.com/OpenNT** or call **1-800-GET-UNIX!**

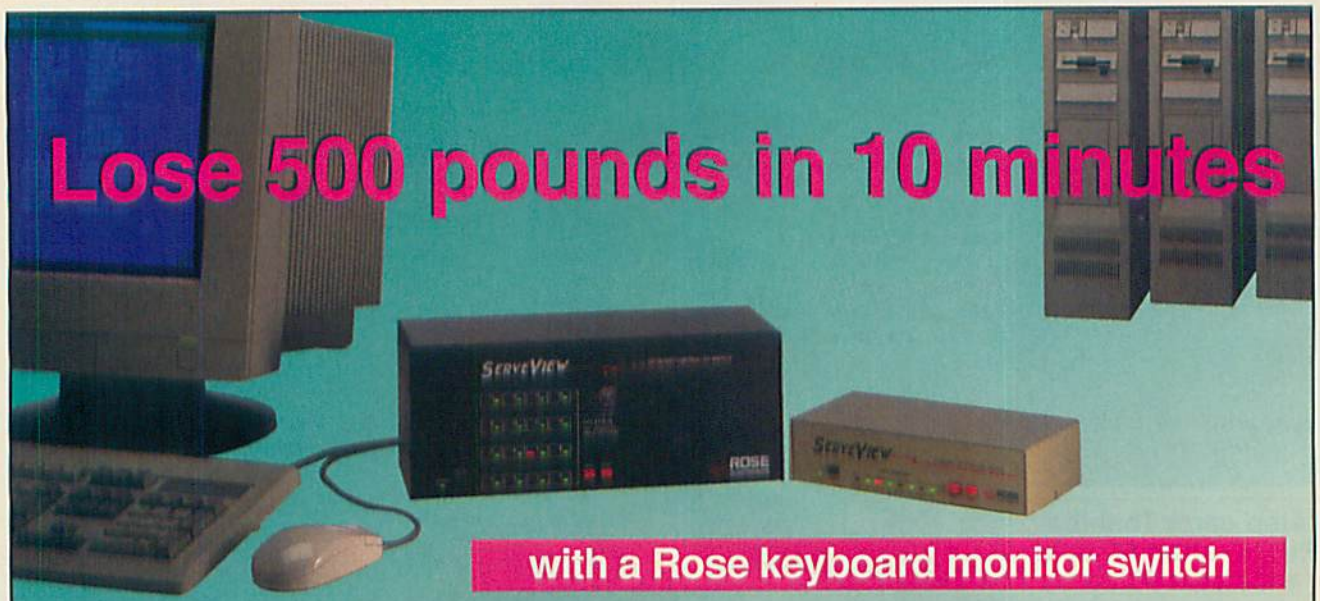
1-800-GET-UNIX

185 Berry St., Suite 5514, San Francisco, CA 94107
Tel.: (415) 896-0708 • Fax: (415) 896-0709 • Sales Toll Free: 800-438-8649
Email: opennt@softway.com • WWW: http://www.softway.com/OpenNT

Softway Systems

- **OpenNT Commands & Utilities** $199
  UNIX-style shell and utilities. All your favorite tools including ksh, awk, grep, sed, vi and more!
- **OpenNT Software Development Kit** . . . . . only $99
  Development system for porting & developing POSIX and UNIX applications to Windows NT
- **OpenNT X11 Server** $199
  Competitively-priced, high performance X11R6 display server for Windows NT and Windows 95
- **OpenNT Telnet Server** . . . . . from $99
  Multiuser telnet daemon service for Windows NT.

OpenNT is a trademark of Softway Systems, Inc. This product includes software developed by the University of California, Berkeley and its contributors. All other registered trademarks and trademarks are the property of their respective owners.



with a Rose keyboard monitor switch

Call today for free catalog

- Print servers
- Data switches
- Keyboard/video control

800-333-9343

Streamline your computer room by reducing excess equipment. Access up to 256 CPU's from a single keyboard, monitor, and mouse. ServeView is our best-selling switch, has every feature you can imagine, and installs in minutes. Compare price, features, performance, quality, and support and you'll find Rose can't be beat. Call us to discuss your application or to receive your free information kit.

Come See Us at
Strictly Business, Oct. 16-17
Houston, TX, Booth #116 *and*
Tech & Learning, Oct. 23-25
Dallas, TX, Booth #802 *and*
Networks Expo, Oct. 29-31
Dallas, TX, Booth #1579

P.O. Box 742571 ◆ Houston, Texas 77274
TEL 713/933-7673 ◆ FAX 713/933-0044

ROSE ELECTRONICS

Circle 204 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 205).

Add Four Comm Ports To Your Laptop

With One Small Card

An expanding new world of communication for laptop and portable computing can be found through a new and innovative PC-card from Quatech. The QSP-100 has four RS-232 asynchronous communiciation channels accessed via four separate D-9 connectors.

Ideal for multi-tasking environments, the QSP-100 is powered by 16550 UARTs allowing for a maximum baud rate of 120K. In order to minimize resources while communicating to multiple devices the QSP-100 requires only one hardware interrupt. For information on this card and other innovative PC-card products please call 800/553-1170 for a free catalog.

QUATECH

Circle 63 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 64).

Yes. We Build Multiport Serial Solutions.

60-Day Money Back Guaranteed!

Intelligent Multiport Controller
- 8 to 128 serial ports per system
- Speed up to 460.8K bps
- High performance dual RISC CPUs
- Full modem status display each port
- Multiport module rack mountable
- Multiport module can be 100M away
- Supports Windows NT, 95, 3.x, OS/2, NetWare, UNIX and many others

800-699-MOXA

Moxa Tech USA, Inc.
524 Weddell Drive, Suite 1, Sunnyvale, CA 94089
Tel : (408)734-2224 Fax: (408)734-4442
54-08 83 Street, Elmhurst, NY 11373
Tel : (718)672-7354 Fax: (718)565-9273
Email: info@moxa.com WWW: http://www.moxa.com

Circle 65 on Inquiry Card.

RS-232/RS-422/RS-485/Current Loop Serial Interface – Yes, Single Card Does It All!

$110.00

- Uses standard RS-232 commands – no special drivers needed
- Automatic data flow control
- 16C550 UART with 16-byte FIFO buffer
- Transmission speeds up to 115K bps
- Complete RS-232 modem control signals
- Supports 2-wire or 4-wire operation for RS-422/485
- Both DB-9 and DB-25 connectors included
- PC-ComLIB software included, but not necessary
- Multi-port cards also available

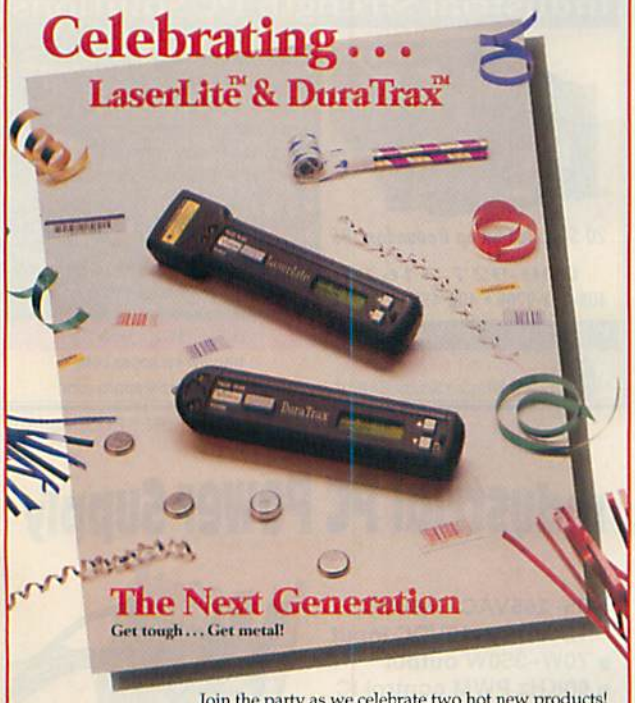
Part # PCL-740

ADVANTECH
750 East Arques Ave., Sunnyvale, CA 94086
Tel. 408-245-6678 • Fax. 408-245-8268
Home page: http://www.advantek.com • e-mail: info@advantek.com

Circle 67 on Inquiry Card.

Celebrating . . .

LaserLite™ & DuraTrax™



The Next Generation

Get tough . . . Get metal!

Join the party as we celebrate two hot new products! LaserLite—the smallest portable laser bar code reader on the market! And DuraTrax—the first portable reader to fully integrate Touch Memory® and bar code technology.

Call for your free information kit!

Videx

1105 N.E. Circle Blvd., Corvallis, OR 97330
541-758-0521 • Fax 541-752-5285 • http://www.videx.com GCO731

Circle 66 on Inquiry Card.

LET YOUR COMPUTER DO THE TALKING!

Voice Express Voice/Fax Mail

integrates major voice/fax applications plus program control into one full-featured high performance software. PC-AT/386/486 based. Menu driven. Easy to use. Supports up to 32 voice lines and up to 8 fax lines. Works with most business phone systems, Centrex, DID service, T-1 lines. Call now.

Software+hardware kits 2 voice lines kit starts at $595

Fax on demand: (805) 523-1329, Doc. # 1004
Web Page: http://www.centraltech.com

- Voice Mail
- Fax on Demand
- Int'l Call Back
- Auto Attendant
- Talking Yellow Pages
- Fax Broadcasting
- Fax Mail
- Telemarketing
- Date/Party Lines

CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES
Serving Computer Users Since 1982

1-800-532-8054
FAX (805) 532-9174 • e-mail: sales@centraltech.com
11988 Challenger Ct., Moorpark, CA 93021

Circle 73 on Inquiry Card.

From $259

MONEY BACK GUARANTEE

STARVIEW

PS/2 Model SV421

Control up to 216 Servers

with just 1 Monitor, Keyboard, and Mouse

- Supports SVGA, VGA, and Multisync Monitors
- Keyboard or pushbutton CPU selection
- Autoboots Keyboards and mice (SV421)
- Cascadable

Models	Connector Types	Servers per unit	Cascade to	Price
SV621	AT	6	216	$349
SV421	PS/2	4	64	$149
SV102	AT	2	8	$259

Listed Price Applies to CSA/UL model

Rack Mount Available

USA/Canada: 800-265-1844 (ext. 231)
Fax: (519) 455-9425 / Internet E-Mail: *startech.computer@onlinesys.com*
http://www.startechcomp.com
See us at COMDEX Fall '96, Las Vegas, Booth S7258

StarTech COMPUTER PRODUCTS
USA • Canada • UK • France Netherlands • Hong Kong

European/International Distribution use Fax or Internet or Call: (519) 455-9675 (ext. 231)
Visa/Mastercard/American Express

Circle 72 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking

Supervisor Matrix

Ask for our Dealer Program!

Simultaneously manage up to 8 computers from up to 16 locations!

• Control with keyboard and control panel • Scanning function • Lock access to a CPU • File transfer function as option • Automatic booting of keyboard and mouse • Supporting high-resolution monitors • Customization always available • Rack mountable • 1 year warranty

Variable configurations available: any combination from 1 user to 2 computers up to 16 users to 8 computers

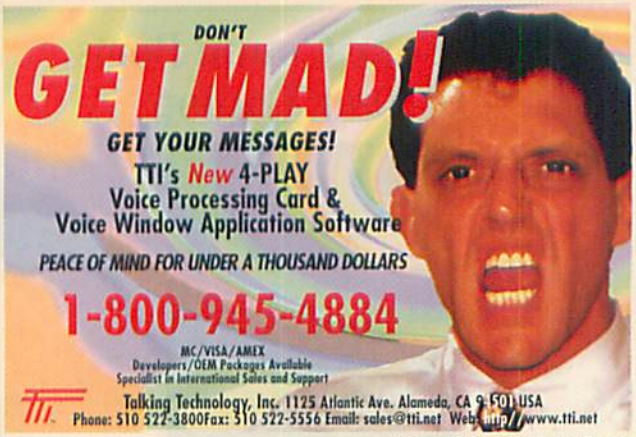
Minicom - CONNECTIVITY SOLUTIONS
Advanced Systems Ltd.

International Headquarters:
11 Beit Hadfus St.
95483 Jerusalem, Israel
Phone: +972 2 651 85 93
Fax: +972 2 651 89 71
Email: rguggenh@minicom.co.il

Visit our Home Page!
http://www.minicom.netmedia.co.il

Circle 69 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking • Computer Systems



Circle 68 on Inquiry Card.

Industrial Rackmount Computers

Low Profile 3.5" Rack chassis
PCI/ISA Backplane

- 19" Rackmount chassis (3–20 slots)
- All-in-one 80486 to PENTIUM CPU cards
- 3–20 slot ISA/PCI Backplanes
- 200–350W, 85–265 VAC Power Supplies, 48VDC, 24VDC, 12 VDC Version Available
- NEMA 4/12 Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs

ACI SYSTEMS

Western Region: 1-800-983-1177
Eastern Region: 1-800-886-2243

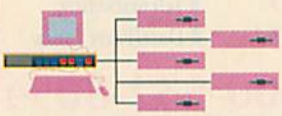
Circle 82 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 83).

TAKE CONTROL

of 2 to 64 SERVERS

FROM ONE KEYBOARD, MONITOR AND MOUSE

- Any mix of PCs, Mac, and Sun
- Keyboard/mouse emulation
- AUTOSCAN
- Front panel & Hot key operation
- Remote access to 150'
- Desktop or rack mount
- Over 50,000 in operation



MasterConsole®
Rock solid, reliable control

CALL TODAY! 800-RCI-8090 X 71

DISTRIBUTORS LOCATED WORLDWIDE

RCI Europe (31)-10-458-6673 fax (31)-10-451-9610
RCI Taiwan (886) 2-218-1117 fax (886)-2-218-1221

RCI

Raritan Computer, Inc. 908.874.4072 fax 908.874.5274
10-1 Ilene Court, Belle Mead, NJ 08502 ■ sales@raritan.com ■ http://www.raritan.com

30 DAY MONEY-BACK GUARANTEE FULL 1-YEAR WARRANTY

Circle 70 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 71).

Industrial Strength PC Solutions

20 Slot Hot Swap Redundant PS

800-927-5464
408-452-9200 • 408-452-9210 FAX

Rack Mount Products
- Rack mount Systems - 386 to Dual Pentiums
- Rack mount Chassis - Up to 20 Slots Custom Design & Modifications available
- Rack mount Monitor - Up to 20"
- Rack mount Cherry 101 Keyboard
- HDD / CD-ROM Enclosure - Hot Swappable
- NEMA 4/12 Workstation

Made in USA

Single Board Computers
- 386/486/Pentium - ISA / EIAS / VESA / PCI
- Passive Backplanes - from 3 slots to 20 slots Segmented Backplane Available

In-House Design & Manufacturing

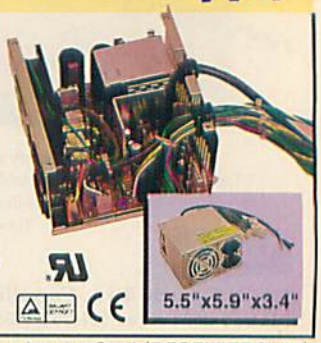
Call or Fax for Full Catalog
2032 Bering Dr. • San Jose, CA 95131

Visit our World Wide Web
http://www.appro.com
E-Mail: appro@appro.com

Circle 79 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 80).

Industrial PC Power Supply

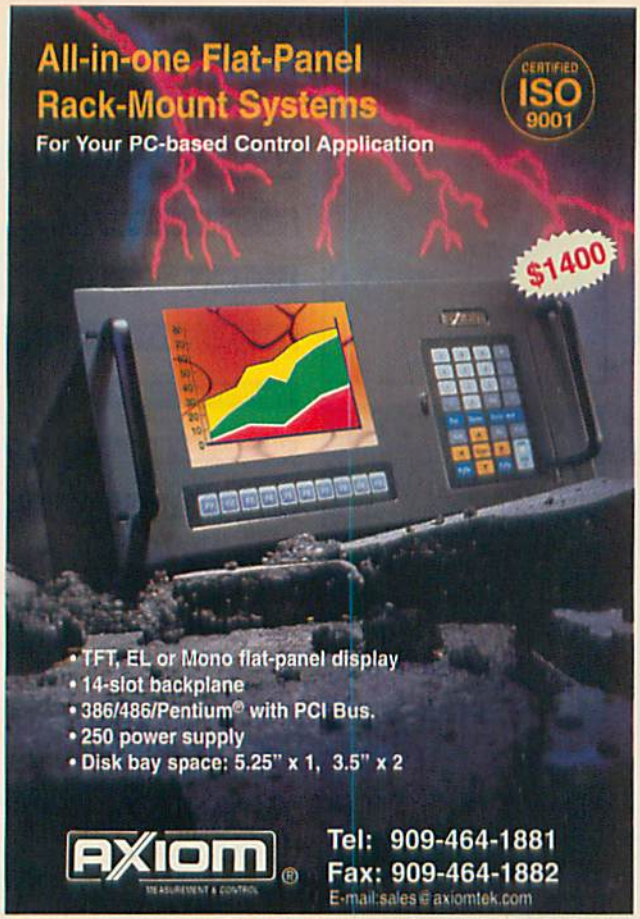
- 85~265VAC, -48VDC, +24VDC, +12VDC input
- 70W~350W output
- 60KHz PWM control IC
- 0~55°C operating
- MTBF > 20 years



ICP ACQUIRE INC.
CALL: 1-888-618-6188
FAX: 415-428-1172

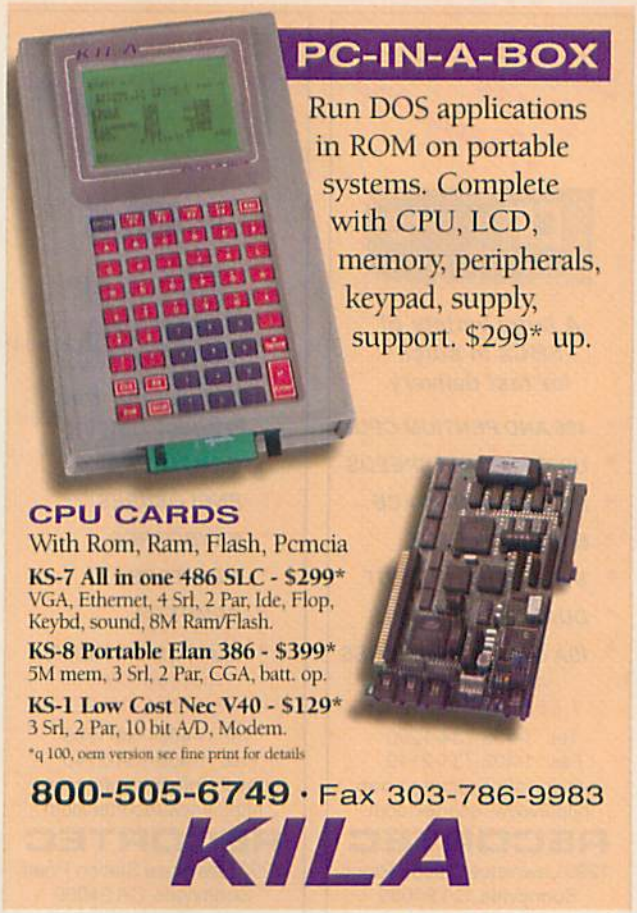
Circle 86 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 87).

Computer Systems


All-in-one Flat-Panel
Rack-Mount Systems
For Your PC-based Control Application
CERTIFIED ISO 9001
$1400
• TFT, EL or Mono flat-panel display
• 14-slot backplane
• 386/486/Pentium® with PCI Bus.
• 250 power supply
• Disk bay space: 5.25" x 1, 3.5" x 2
AXIOM®
MEASUREMENT & CONTROL
Tel: 909-464-1881
Fax: 909-464-1882
E-mail:sales@axiomtek.com

Circle 84 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 85).

Computer Systems


PC-IN-A-BOX
Run DOS applications in ROM on portable systems. Complete with CPU, LCD, memory, peripherals, keypad, supply, support. $299* up.
CPU CARDS
With Rom, Ram, Flash, Pcmcia
KS-7 All in one 486 SLC - $299*
VGA, Ethernet, 4 Srl, 2 Par, Ide, Flop, Keybd, sound, 8M Ram/Flash.
KS-8 Portable Elan 386 - $399*
5M mem, 3 Srl, 2 Par, CGA, batt. op.
KS-1 Low Cost Nec V40 - $129*
3 Srl, 2 Par, 10 bit A/D, Modem.
*q 100, oem version see fine print for details
800-505-6749 · Fax 303-786-9983
KILA

Circle 75 on Inquiry Card.

Rackmount
• ENCLOSURES for 386, 486 & Pentium® Processors
• KEYBOARDS
• MONITORS
• DRIVE ENCLOSURES
PC Enclosures from $300
Monitor: 10" Super VGA Color from $650
Keyboards: Drawer, Shelf & Panel from $85
• Excellent Air Flow & Cooling
• Accepts Most ISA, EISA, VESA, PCI Motherboards & Passive Backplanes
• Rack & Desk Models • Up to 20 Slots • Rugged, Modular Construction
• 200, 300 & 400 Watt Supplies, UL, CSA, TUV • Made in U.S.A.
Call or write for descriptive brochures, prices or applications assistance:
INTEGRAND RESEARCH CORP
8620 Roosevelt Ave. • Visalia, CA 93291
209/651-1203 FAX 209/651-1353
Web site http://www.IntegrandResearch.com
Email sales@IntegrandResearch.com
PC™ IBM • Pentium® is a registered trademark of Intel Corp. Drives and computerboards not included.

Circle 74 on Inquiry Card.

RACKMASTER™
Fault Resilient System
RACKMASTER Systems, Inc
"Total Rackmount Solutions"
800-480-4384
612-854-4779 Fax
10640 Lyndale Avenue South
Bloomington, MN 55420
Hot Swap 300W AC Power Supplies
48V DC Power Supplies Optional
8, 14 Or 20 Expansion Slots
ISA/EISA/PCI Bus Architectures
ATX Form Factor Available
Split Backplane Systems Available
3 Card Cage Cooling Fans
Desktop, Tower Or Rackmount
4 Exposed 5.25" Drive Bays
Up To 4 Internal 3.5" Drive Bays
Locking Door With Removable Filter
Made In U.S.A.
OEMs And VARs Welcome

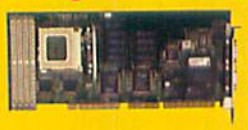
Circle 88 on Inquiry Card.

Silconrax
INDUSTRIAL Computer Systems
• Completely Configured Systems
• Rackmount System Enclosures
• NEMA 4/12 Industrial Workstations
• Monitors • Monitor Enclosures
• Keyboards • Keyboard Enclosures
• Single Board Computers
• 8 to 20 Slot Passive Backplanes
386 to Pentium CPU Cards
ISA/ EISA/ VESA/ PCI
SR-420
Hot Swap Redundant PS
Avail. in 8/14 or 20 Slots
For more information
800-700-8560
http://www.siliconrax.com
E-mail: siliconrax@info.com
Tel. 408-720-1090 Fax 408-245-2570

Circle 81 on Inquiry Card.

Computer Systems • Data Acquisition

Single Board Computers



A large variety of SBCs in stock for fast delivery

- 486 AND PENTIUM CPUs
- UP TO 200MHZ SPEEDS
- PCI SCSI INTERFACE
- E-IDE INTERFACE
- SVGA VIDEO OUTPUT
- DUAL SERIAL PORTS
- ISA & PCI BACKPLANES

CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com
RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

Circle 77 on Inquiry Card.

Rack Mount Computers

Request our free Product Catalog

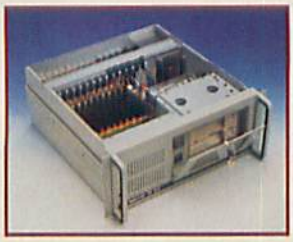
- COMPUTERS
- ENCLOSURES
- KEYBOARDS
- MONITORS
- PRINTERS
- CUSTOM DESIGNS

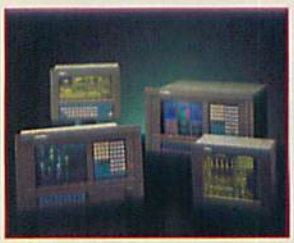
CALL TOLL FREE
1-888-RECORTEC
Tel: 1-408-734-1290
Fax: 1-408-734-2140
e-mail: info@recortec.com
http://www.recortec.com
RECORTEC
1290 Lawrence Station Road
Sunnyvale, CA 94089

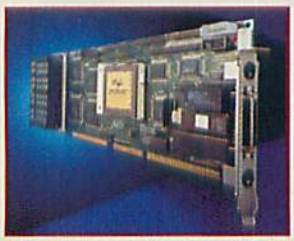
Circle 78 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition

Industrial PC Solutions







- Rackmount PCs
- Industrial PC Chassis
- Industrial Workstations
- Panel Display PCs
- Pentium/486/386 CPU Cards
- RS-232/422/485 Interface
- Analog and digital I/Os
- Data Acquisition

*Call **800-800-6889** to receive a **FREE** 100-page Solution Guide for your OEM or system integration needs.*

ADVANTECH
750 E. Arques Ave.
Sunnyvale, CA 94086
408-245-6678, Fax 408-245-8268

Circle 105 on Inquiry Card.

U.S.A. Made Rackmount Solutions from THE Rackmount Computer Company

Over 40 models, sized from 1U through 6U, 17" to 24" deep, plus rackmount switches, monitors up to 20", & keyboards with or without trackballs.

QTY. PRICING FROM $138.

- 5 to 20 slot segmented or unsegmented passive backplanes w/ or w/o PCI slots.
- Complete line of 486 & Pentium slot boards & motherboards up to 200 MHz, including Intel's full line.

A.C. OR 48V
HOT SWAPS
UP TO 800W

Customized Colors Available
TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY, INC.
4569-A Las Positas Road, Livermore, CA 94550
VOC: 510 447-2030 • FAX: 510 447-4559 • www.rackco.com
VISA & M/C accepted

Circle 76 on Inquiry Card.

BYTE Customer Service/ Ordering Information

	Customer Service	Orders
Belgium	0800 71260	0800 71635
Denmark	8001 8934	8001 7728
Germany	0130 829 448	0130 826 112
Netherlands	06022 4959	06022 2146
United Kingdom	0800 973 195	0800 973 017
Italy	1678 79415	1678 76155
Spain	900 943539	900 933539
Sweden	020 793386	020 791136
Switzerland	155 24 18	155 72 57
France	0591 6068	0591 6088
Other Intl	+353 91 752792	+353 91 771385
US	1-800-232-2983	1-800-257-9402
US/Canada/Mexico	609-426-7676	609-426-5526
Fax:		
International	+353 91 752793	609-426-5434
US	609-426-7087	609-426-5434

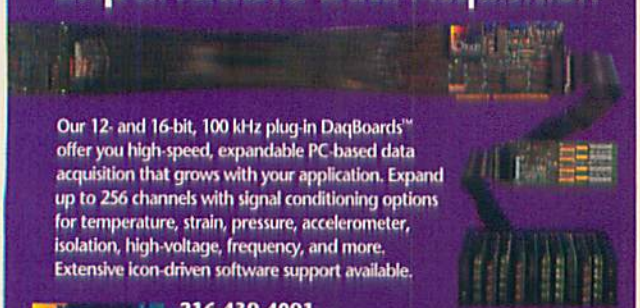
e-mail:
new orders mporders@mcgraw-hill.com
customer service mpcstsvc@mcgraw-hill.com
address change mpaddchg@mcgraw-hill.com

McGraw-Hill web: //www.mcgraw-hill.com/multipub

Mail:
BYTE, PO Box 555, Hightstown NJ 08520, USA
BYTE, Box 72, Galway, Ireland

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

Expandable Data Acquisition



Our 12- and 16-bit, 100 kHz plug-in DaqBoards™ offer you high-speed, expandable PC-based data acquisition that grows with your application. Expand up to 256 channels with signal conditioning options for temperature, strain, pressure, accelerometer, isolation, high-voltage, frequency, and more. Extensive icon-driven software support available.

iotech
216-439-4091
Fax: 216-439-4093
http://www.iotech.com

Circle 106 on Inquiry Card.

Data Acquisition • Disk & Optical Drives

FREE Instrumentation Software Demos

Software Showcase is a multimedia CD-ROM that gives you an interactive overview of the leading instrumentation software packages from National Instruments. Demonstration versions are included.

Software featured includes:

- LabVIEW graphical instrumentation software
- LabWindows/CVI visual development software
- ComponentWorks software for Visual Basic Measure software for Microsoft Excel
- VirtualBench turnkey virtual instruments

Software Showcase runs on Windows 3.1/95, Macintosh and Power Macintosh.

Call for a FREE Software Showcase

(800) 433-3488 Fax: (512) 794-8411 E-mail: Info@natinst.com
WWW: http://www.natinst.com
National Instruments

Circle 107 on Inquiry Card.

Disk & Optical Drives • Fax Boards/Machines

Parallel SCSI PCMCIA **Portable Multi I/O Drives**

Worlds Smallest with Power Supply Inside — Win 95 Plug n' Play

1 Gig $499 — Up to 4 Gigs — JAZ in 40% the size — JAZ — Fits in suit coat pocket.

To Computer Parallel Port Now 30% Faster — SCSI Connection — or — SCSI Connection or $100 PC Card (PCMCIA) — To Printer — To Computer Parallel Port Now 30% Faster — JAZ w/ Battery Optical w/ Battery 4 Gig w/ Battery — $100 PC Card (PCMCIA) — 9 Gig Hard Drive

• 1 Gig JAZ
• 640MB Optical

Internal UPS Battery Option! with All drives up to 4 Gig

Liberty Systems

4x to 8x multi I/O CD-ROM/CDR
2.6 to 4.6 Gig multi I/O Optical
4-16 Gig DAT multi I/O
Internal Power Supply

ph:(408) 983-1127
http://www.libertyinc.com
FAX (408) 243-2885 Leave Email address

Circle 91 on Inquiry Card.

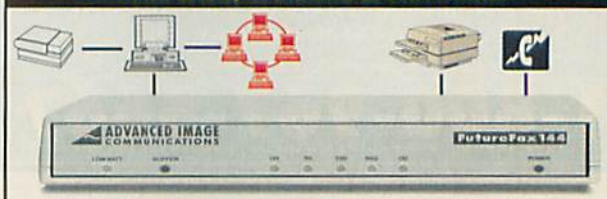
SMART FAX MODEM?

Yes, a fax modem that works with your PC off!!

Introducing The Fax Modem That Stands Alone...

The FutureFax 144

Advanced Multi-function Fax System for DOS, Windows & Networks



☑ **Send/Receive Faxes With Your PC Turned Off!**
☑ **Print Plain Paper Faxes Directly To Your Printer and save hundreds of $ on thermal paper.**

- ☑ Stores Faxes In Memory
- ☑ View Faxes Before Printing
- ☑ Forward to Remote Location
- ☑ Comes With FREE Software
- ☑ Supports CAS Applications
- ☑ Send Faxes with any Scanner
- ☑ V.42, MNP Data Modem
- ☑ Up to 32MB of Memory
- ☑ AC or Battery Operation
- ☑ And Much, Much More!!

Call our 24 Hour Fax-On-Demand System for FREE Information.

1-888-GET-FAX4

Advanced Image Communications
3343 Vincent Rd. #D Pleasant Hill, CA 94523 FAX 1-510-947-1900

Circle 92 on Inquiry Card.

Custom Fast 20 SCSI Tools

SCSIVue™ Active Terminator

From: $59

Optional Remote Display

Benefits:
- Improves SCSI Bus Performance
- Less Errors; More Reliable Data Transfer
- Diagnoses Problems • Analyzes Signal Quality

Features:
- Active Regulation • Supports 68 Pin, 50 Pin
- Status Indicators • Gold Contacts

Fast 20 & Ultra SCSI Compatible

SCSIVue™ Gold Diagnostic Cables

From: $39

Benefits:
- No Loss Of Important Data
- Faster Performance • Test Cable Integrity

Features:
- Diagnostic Indicators • Large Ferrite Filters
- Triple Shielding (Unique Cable Design)
- Double Gold 20u" Plated Connectors
- Extra Heavy 26 Gauge Wire, 50 & 68 Pin

Over 40 Cable Styles In Stock

SCSIVue™ Teflon Custom Internal Cables

From: $39

Benefits:
- Less Errors, Ultimate Performance
- Silver Wire Improves Signal Quality

Features:
- Perfect 90 Ohm Impedance Match
- Triple Pronged Connector With Gold contacts

Custom Internal Cables in 1 DAY!

SCSIVue™ Active Digital Switch

SCSI 2+3 COMPATIBLE

Benefits:
- Share SCSI Devices Between 2 Computers
- Attach up to 14 Devices to 1 Computer

Features:
- 2-1 Active Digital Switch/Repeater
- Regenerates SCSI Signal for Long Runs

Granite D•I•G•I•T•A•L — The SCSI Solution Company

http://www.scsipro.com
3101 Whipple Rd. • Union City, Ca. 94587 • Ph: 510-471-6442 • Fax 510-471-6267

Circle 89 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 90).

Let your "true colors shine through" when you advertise your computer products in the

BYTE

HARDWARE/SOFTWARE SHOWCASE our popular, affordable, 4-color advertising section!
For more information call your BYTE sales representative (see listing, page 201) or fax 603-924-2683

166Mhz PENTIUM processor POWER

BYTE MAGAZINE RECOMMENDED!

BYTE BEST LOW COST

"Micro International's Mint 5200 gets the nod because of it's great price/performance ratio."

- 11.3" 800x600 Dual-scan Color screen. 2MB DRAM. Optional 12.1" or 10.4" TFT Active Matrix.
- Built-in 6x CD-ROM drive, 16-bit stereo sound, 2 speakers, & mic.
- Two type II PCMCIA slots, serial, parallel, MIDI, PS/2, & infared ports.
- Windows 95 or DOS / Windows.
- 1GB removable PCI EIDE HD (up to 2.1GB available).
- 16mb RAM (maximum 32mb) and 256K level 2 cache.
- 1 year parts and labor warranty. Extended warranties available.
- PS/2 Glide Point & Joystick.
- 3.5" removable floppy drive.

- Please visit our web page for the latest specs and prices!

Micro International, Inc. 10850 Seaboard Loop, Houston, Texas 77099. *Top quality merchandise with excellent service and support since 1984!* **Houston: (713) 495-9096. Fax (713) 495-7791. Hours: 8-6 Monday-Friday.**

*Pentium is a registered tradernark of Intel Corporation.

1-800-967-5667

internet: http://www.pcmint.com

American Made Chassis

- Complete line of models & sizes in stock • Computer Chassis
- CD-ROM Enclosures • RAID Enclosures • 19" Rack Cabinets
- Hot Swapable Power Supplies • Removable Disk Drive Modules
- NEW! ATX-style chassis • Designed for FCC certification
- Competitive prices • Custom colors & designs available

Call *NOW* for information and catalog

CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS

1-800-394-4122

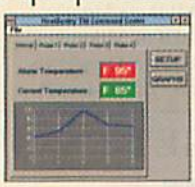
VISA & MasterCard accepted - Same day shipment!

408-638-9460 - 205 Apollo Way - Hollister, CA 95023

Circle 95 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 96).

HeatSentry™

The only way to make sure your super-powered PC is properly cooled!



- Make sure your system and CPU are operating at proper temperature.
- Know the exact temperature of your system and CPU at all times.
- Prevent heat-related system crashes.
- Protect your data.
- Prolong your PC's life.
- Be notified automatically of overheat conditions.
- Windows 3.1 / 95 / NT, Novell versions available.

CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY, INC.

1-888-848-4321

http://www.camusa.com

816 Charcot Ave., San Jose, CA 95131 Tel: 1-408-321-9880 Fax 1-408-321-9885

Circle 93 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 94).

Design, Print and Apply CD Labels for $79.95

That's NEATO!

ORDER NOW! FREE 100 LABELS

NEATO™ CD LABELER KIT

1. Create your own artwork *On Your Computer* with easy-to-use NEATO Templates.
2. Print on *Any Laser Printer* using NEATO pressure sensitive die-cut labels.
3. Using the NEATO Label Device, apply labels... ***PERFECTLY EVERY TIME!***

KIT INCLUDES
- **Label Design Templates (PC & Mac)**
- **The Amazing Neato Labeler**
- **Complete Instruction Guide**

800-984-9800

MicroPatent® 250 Dodge Ave. • East Haven, CT 06512
203-466-5170 • Fax 203-466-5178
In Europe: +44 (0)990 561571 • Fax +44 (0)181 932 0480
See us at: **http://www.neato.com**

PATENT PENDING

Circle 99 on Inquiry Card.

Sliger

is a vertically integrated design and manufacturing company specializing in computer enclosures, disk subsystem enclosures and fully integrated systems.

Engineering • Design • Fabrication

- Industrial PC Enclosures
- Tower PC Enclosures
- Tower Drive Enclosures
- Rack Systems
- Rackmount Accessories
- CPU Cards and Backplanes
- Rackmount Drive and PC Enclosures
- Industrial PS2 Power Supplies
- Redundant N+1 Load Sharing Power Supplies

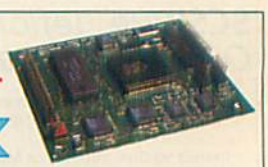
Phone: 1-702-356-5595 **Fax:** 1-702-356-6361 **Email:** info@sliger.com
Internet: http://www.sliger.com **Postal:** 1385 Greg St.Suite 101 Sparks, NV 89431

Circle 97 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 98).

Flashlite™

- 8 Mhz V-25 + Processor
- 512 KB RAM
- 256 KB Flash
- 2 Serial Ports

EDN 100 Hot New Products of 1995



Single Board Computer with DOS and Utilities $195

Embedded controller applications:

2 fast DMA channels • 8 analog inputs with programmable comparator levels • priority interrupt controller with vector or register bank switching.

Simple software development:

- Create on a PC compatible computer.
- Download in .EXE or .COM format to flash disk.
- Test and debug through the console serial port.
- Modify the startup batch file to load and execute the application on reset or powerup.

JK microsystems 510 236-1151 fax 510 236-2999
1275 Yuba Ave., San Pablo, CA 94806 http://www.dsp.com/jkmicro

Circle 103 on Inquiry Card.

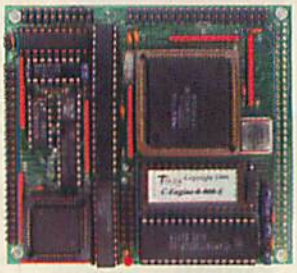
Programmable Hardware • Tape Drives

Low Cost 16-bit Controllers

Easy to program in Borland/Microsoft C/C++.

V104™ *Prices start at* **$149** Qty 1, **$59** OEM

- 4.0x3.5", 32+24 I/O, LCD, PC/104 interface
- 3 UARTs, 3 timers/counters, RTC, watchdog
- 11 12-bit ADC, 4 12-bit DAC, Networking
- C library, Development kits



TERN INC.
216 F St. #104, Davis CA 95616 USA
Tel: 916-758-0180 Fax: 916-758-0181
Internet Email: tern@netcom.com
ftp://ftp.netcom.com/pub/te/tern

Circle 102 on Inquiry Card.

Embedded Controller Kit

A Complete Software and Hardware Solution

Z-World's EasyStart Kit™ provides everything you need to begin embedded systems development. The kit contains our Micro-G controller (smaller than a credit card with 14 I/O lines, RS232, 128K flash EPROM, 32K RAM and ADC), Dynamic C™ EasyStart (a simplified C development system), sample circuit/prototyping board, power supply, documentation and all the cables necessary to start development immediately. **Only $279!**

ZWORLD ENGINEERING
1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

For quick info, call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Request data sheet #35. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.

Circle 100 on Inquiry Card.

C-Programmable Controllers

The Miniature Controller Specialist since 1983

Z-World provides a complete software and hardware solution for embedded systems and control applications. Our low cost miniature controllers provide a variety of digital I/O, ADC, DAC, and RS232/RS485 communications. For only $195, our Dynamic C™ integrated C development system allows you to create real-time multi-tasking programs up to 512K (approx. 20,000 lines of C code).

Controller pricing from $79. Quantity discounts start at 5 units.

1724 Picasso Ave.
Davis, CA 95616
916.757.3737
916.753.5141 FAX

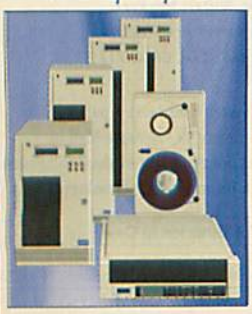
For quick info, call our AutoFAX 916.753.0618 from your FAX. Ask for catalog #18. Or visit our web site at http://www.zworld.com.

ZWORLD ENGINEERING

Circle 101 on Inquiry Card.

Tape Solutions

...The Tape Experts



• 9 TRACK
• 3480 • 3490 • 3490E
• LIBRARIES

Qualstar Corporation
6709 Independence Avenue
Canoga Park, CA 91303

FAX (818) 592-0116 TEL (818) 592-0061
(800) 468-0680

Circle 104 on Inquiry Card.

RAID Drive Arrays • Security

All steel construction Server & RAID chassis
-Front access with 14 *5 1/4" exposed drive bays
-Lockable front and both side doors
-6 ball bearing cooling Fans pre-installed
-4 lockable casters pre-installed
-Redundant & heavy duty power supply options
Also available other Server & RAID Chassis

ATX!

Non-Stop Server Chassis
-Front access 10 *5 1/4" exposed drive bays
-Lockable front door, open able side doors
-w/300W AT UL P/S.....$178
-w/2x300W R.P.M.....$399

$178

ATX!

$105

Slide-in M/B Drawer
- M/B: ATX, Baby AT, Full Size AT
- Drive Bays: 5.25"x3, 3.25"x2, 3.25"x2 (Internal)
- FCC class B, CE

Removable Hard Drive Modules
- Wide SCSI, SCSI or IDE Available, Patent protected
- Perfect for RAID & removable storage application

ATX! Senstron

Heavy Duty Power Supply

ETA-4600	600 watt AT	$221
ETA-4500	500 watt AT	$165
ETA-4000	400 watt AT	$146
APA-5400F-RV	400watt AT ATX	$195
SP2-4400	400 watt PS2	$121
SP2-4300	300 watt PS2	$ 61
AP2-5400F-RV	400 watt PS2 ATX	$155

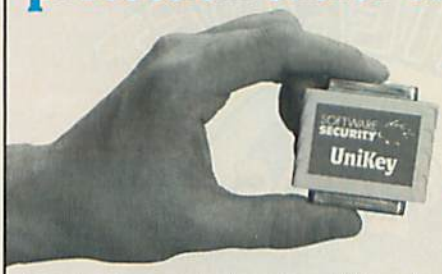
Any available other power supply, 3.3V output optional.

Non-Stop Redundant Power Supply
- Balance Load-Sharing Design
- Power Fault Alarm/LED/Signal

AEH CORP.
254 S. 5th Ave., La Puente, CA 91746
Tel: (818) 369-2608 • Fax: (818) 961-0468
Central, TX, 800-454-9999 • M.T.C., NY, 800-366-4860

Circle 109 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 110).

We make software protection easier to handle.



Software Security's new UniKey® technology could change the way you think about software protection forever.

Even though our new hardware keys are small, they still offer the most powerful and reliable barrier against software piracy ever developed.

And with competitive pricing, they won't squeeze your margins either.

- Secure protection for multiple applications/versions
- The industry's only patented protection technology
- Protects applications quickly, without programming
- Remote update capabilities
- DOS/Windows/95/NT/Unix/NetWare support
- Time/date-based execution control
- Made in U.S.A.

UniKey makes software protection easier on your customers, your developers, and your budget... but harder than ever on pirates.

Call **1-800-841-1316** for more information, or to order our Developer's Kit, with everything you need to try UniKey protection on your application.

SOFTWARE SECURITY
A new slant on software protection
6 Thorndal Circle, Darien, CT 06820-5421
(203) 656-3000 • Fax: (203) 656-3932
http://www.softsec.com

Circle 108 on Inquiry Card.

Communications/Networking • On-Line Services

NT MAIL™
NT LIST™
NT DOMAIN™

the backbone mail system for Windows NT™ & Windows95™

- *full featured SMTP, POP and FINGER server*
- *highly configurable, secure list server*
- *multiple independent mail domains on a single machine*
- *graphical installation and configuration*

FROM ONLY $49

A FREE FULLY FUNCTIONAL TIME LIMITED EVALUATION COPY IS AVAILABLE ON OUR WEB SITE

all trademarks are acknowledged and are the property of their respective owners

Internet Shopper Limited - PO Box 6064 - London - SW12 9XG - ENGLAND
http://www.net-shopper.co.uk ✆ 011 44 181 673 7422

Circle 111 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 112).

Put Your Company on the World Wide Web!

INTERNET

VIRTUAL WEB HOSTING

$24.95 per month*

Place your order directly into our automated online system at: http://www.hway.net/home.html

*minimum contract and $48 set-up fee required. $100 charge billed separately by InterNIC

- Domain name registration provided (http://your_name)
- Unlimited updates via your own FTP account
- Complete domain mail processing (Multiple POP3, forwarding, autoresponders)
- 500 MB of data transfer per month ($0.12 per MB over 500 MB)
- 20 MB of disk space for your html documents & graphics ($1 per MB over 20 MB)
- T3 Connectivity to the Internet
- Unlimited e-mail address forwarding
- Microsoft Front Page® support
- CGI Scripting (Now includes shopping cart)
- Cybercash support
- Detailed web usage statistics & access to raw log files
- Controlled anonymous FTP
- TrueSpeech® server support included (real-time audio)

Also Available:
Real Audio™ 2.0
SSL Secure Processing
mSQL Database Tools

Hiway Technologies
THE WORLDWIDE LEADER IN WEB HOSTING

http://www.hway.net 1 800 339-HWAY sales@hway.net (407) 989-8574

Circle 114 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 115).

Engineering/Scientific•Programming Languages/Tools•UNIX

FREE ENGINEERING SOFTWARE CATALOG

Engineering Software Direct is your #1 source for engineering software! The more than 1,000 products listed in this catalog were developed by companies and practicing engineers and represent a vast resource of tools that can help you get your job done better, more accurately, and more quickly.

1.800.898.9044

SciTech

SciTech International 2525 N. Elston Ave., Chicago, IL 60647 • Tel 773.486.9191
Fax 773.486.9234 • e-mail info@scitechint.com • URL http://www.scitechint.com

Circle 113 on Inquiry Card.

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.

Fortran is our forte

Specializing in Fortran Language Systems Since 1967

The Lahey Advantage

FREE, unlimited, expert technical support.

Guaranteed bug fixes or workarounds within 60 days.

30-day money-back guarantee.

FREE product patches on the Web at http://www.lahey.com.

LF90 Delivers!

Speed. Dependability. Great Tech Support.

Create Fortran programs or port legacy code to the PC with the most-productive, best-supported Fortran 90 language system.

Lahey Fortran 90

- Fortran-smart Windows Development Environment.
- DOS, Windows 3.1x, Windows 95 and NT Support.
- DLL interfaces to VB, VC++, and Borland C++.
- State-of-the-Art Intel Pentium and Pentium Pro Optimizations.

800-548-4778
or
702-831-2500
Fax: 702-831-8123
sales@lahey.com
http://www.lahey.com

US$895
Educational, multiple-copy, and site-license pricing available.

Lahey Computer Systems, Inc.
865 Tahoe Blvd., P.O. Box 6091
Incline Village, NV 89450 U.S.A.

Circle 116 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 117).

Andrew

Word Processor Drawing Editor Widget Set
Application Builder Scripting Language Coding Tool
Mail Reader, Writer, Manager
Compound Document Architecture
Objected-Oriented, C++, UNIX, X11

The Andrew User Interface System has been a part of the campus computing environment of Carnegie Mellon University since 1986 and has continuously evolved to remain at the forefront of multimedia information technology.

Just Released! Andrew 7.4 Binaries in C++

Andrew Consortium, Carnegie Mellon University, 5000 Forbes Avenue, Pittsburgh, PA 15213
Web: http://www.cs.cmu.edu/~AUIS **Tel:** (412) 268-6710

Circle 119 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 120).

Security

"Run Client/Server Applications Securely over the Internet"

- Use the Internet as a secure virtual Wide Area Network
- Develop powerful Internet applications using 4GL tools
- Use SQLWindows, Visual Basic, Powerbuilder, Delphi, C++...
- Provides automatic data-stream encryption for all SQL data
- Uses RSA security and Netscape's secure socket references
- Includes a complete enhanced version of SQLBase v6.1
- Transparent to users, developers and administrators

Use the Internet to securely access your client/server applications

Use Client/Server tools for remote access solutions!

CENTURA SYNERGY Partner

GENUINE RSA ENCRYPTION ENGINE

Pricing starts at $1,595 for a 5-user version

Call 1-800-486-DUNN ext. 405

http://www.dunnsys.com

DUNN systems, inc.

Circle 118 on Inquiry Card.

Books/Publications

VIRTUAL REALITY

FIVE GREAT PUBLICATIONS! ONE LOW PRICE!

Virtual Reality an Exploding Technology is an exclusive report on the explosion of VR in medical, amusement, consumer and other arenas. Plus news blurbs on market entry by heavyweights & Fortune 500's.

VR Resource Directory is your guide to hundreds of companies involved in VR products, books, software, professional trade organizations, clubs, more!

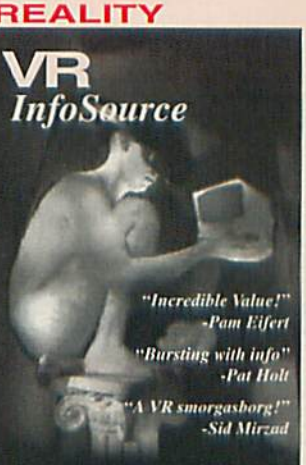
VRML Primer explains VRML, building virtual worlds on the internet, great VR worlds to visit on the internet, ABCs of setting up your own internet home page, more!

Desktop VR contains a complete primer on using VR on your PC, plus, where to get low cost HMDs (head mounted displays) & other equipment, the famous Mattel Powerglove hack (converting a $69 Powerglove for use with VR), Powerglove sources, listing of virtual world building software, comprehensive listing of HMD compatibility with popular games & software, more!

VR InfoMania contains great listings of internet websites devoted to VR, VR books, VR magazine articles & research papers, internet FTP download sites & VR-related newsgroups, article listings from back issues of VR magazines, where to go to experience real VR, reviews of popular VR books, glossary of VR terms, great VR applications, the future of virtual sex, more!

FREE BONUS!

The first 1,000 orders will receive the publication ***VR Cartoons*** featuring dozens of funny cartoons about VR! Yours absolutely FREE! This is a limited printing, so don't miss out! Order today!



Five Great Publications! One Low Price!

FIVE PUBLICATION SET! Plus FREE BONUS "VR Cartoons"

$99 Value! ONLY $49!**

Special Introductory Price! ONLY $39!** Limited Time!

Plus $3.95 S&H
Calif. residents add sales tax

2-3 Day Delivery $7.50
Fedex Overnight Air $14.00

ORDER TODAY... HAVE IT TOMORROW!

SAME DAY SHIPPING ON AIR ORDERS RECEIVED BEFORE 4 PM EST

24 HOUR TOLL FREE ORDER LINE 1-800-951-7100

FAX ORDERS 619-485-8968

30-Day 100% Satisfaction Money-Back Guarantee!

Send Check or Money Order to: Virtual Reality Publishing
16486 Bernardo Center Drive, Suite 378, San Diego CA 92128

**Same day shipping on Fedex orders received before 4 pm EST. Personal check orders held 2 weeks for check to clear. No COD orders. International orders must be paid in US funds. Call for International S&H charges. We participate in the BBB Care Program through the Better Business Bureau of San Diego.

ORDER TODAY... HAVE IT TOMORROW!**

Circle 61 on Inquiry Card (RESELLERS: 62).

SOFTWARE PIRATES:
(AND YOU KNOW WHO YOU ARE)
WE'RE PUBLISHING THIS NUMBER SO THAT YOU WILL BE TURNED IN.

DON'T COPY THAT FLOPPY.™

1-800-388-7478

SOFTWARE PUBLISHERS ASSOCIATION

©1994 Software Publishers Association

THE BUYER'S MART

THE BUYER'S MART is a unique classified section organized by product category to help readers locate suppliers. Each ad has Inquiry numbers to aid readers requesting information from advertisers.
AD FORMAT: Each ad will be designed and typeset by BYTE. Do NOT send logos or camera-ready artwork. Advertisers should furnish typewritten copy. **2"x1 1/16"** ad can include headline (23 characters maximum), descriptive text (300 characters is the maximum recommended) plus company name, address, telephone and fax number. **2"x2 5/8"** ad has more space for descriptive text (850 characters is the maximum recommended).
DEADLINE: Ad copy is due approximately 2 months prior to issue date. For example: November issue closes on September 8. Send your copy and payment to: THE BUYER'S MART, BYTE Magazine, 1 Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458. For more information please call Vivian Bernier in BYTE sales at 603-924-2521 or FAX: 603-924-2683.

RATES (Jan. 1996)

		3-5 issues	6-11 issues	12 issues
2"x1 1/4"	1 ad	$790	$760	$665
	2 ads/issue	–	–	635
	3 ads/issue	–	–	600
2"x2 5/8"	1 ad	$1,580	$1,515	$1,330
	2 ads/issue	–	–	1,265
	3 ads/issue	–	–	1,200

••••••••COLOR – Add $100 •••••••••

ACCESSORIES

SVGA Splitters

Monitor, Keyboard and Mouse splitters, multiplexers and high quality cables to 250 feet.
➢ Connect 2 or more monitors to your PC
➢ Support to 1600x1200 – **MADE IN USA**
➢ Access 1 PC from several keyboards or vice versa
➢ SVGA < > TV Converters

HALL RESEARCH http://www.hallresearch.com
Santa Ana, CA (714) 641-6607 **800-959-6439**

BAR CODE

Labeling Software

For DOS and Windows with dot-matrix, LaserJet or DeskJet. Easy WYSIWYG design. Any format/size. Mix big text, bar codes, and PCX graphics. Formats for AIAG, KMart, Sears, MIL-STD, Penneys, WalMart. File Input. LabelRIGHT for DOS–**$279.** LabelRIGHT for Windows–**$295.**

30 Day Money Back Guarantee

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 800-345-4220

BAR CODE

BAR CODE READERS

For PC, XT, AT, PS/2, & Serial Terminals

➢ Emulates Keyboard: Works With Any Software
➢ Data Appears as Keyboard Input
➢ Uses Enhanced Decoding Algorithms
➢ Accepts Wand, Slot/Badge, CCD, Laser, Magnetic Stripe Reader, & RS232 Serial Input
➢ Reads All Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
➢ Reads HIGH, MEDIUM, & LOW density codes
➢ Auto-Discriminates Between Bar Code Types
➢ Easily Programmed with a Bar Code Menu
➢ Over 140 User Configurable Options
➢ Daisy Chain Up to 96 Readers
➢ Supports NOVELL Networks
➢ Supports US & INTERNATIONAL Keyboards
➢ Direct From Manufacturer
➢ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee, 1 Year Warranty
➢ Complete Unit with LASER Scanner – $645
➢ Complete Unit with CCD Scanner – $299
➢ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $299

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232
www.amltd.com

BAR CODE

Portable Reader

★ AA Battery Operated, 64K or 256K
★ Display messages and optional voice messages tell operator what to do. Messages are easily recorded (like answering machine) in any language. This unit is EASY!
★ Double duty as Non-portable Reader
★ 4x20 Supertwist LCD Display, 35 Rubber Keys
★ 2 Built-In Inventory Programs or create custom
★ Download tables and Pick Lists
★ Wand, CCD, or Laser Scanner Input
★ Reads 2of5, UPC/EAN, 128, Code 39, etc.
★ 2 year Warranty on Reader & Wand
★ 30 Day Money Back Guarantee
★ 64K Complete with Integrated Laser – **$1299**
★ 64K Complete with Steel Wand – **$799**
★ **Small Size and very long battery life**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds
Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

RF Terminal

Communicates 2 way to Serial Base Station from 400-1000 ft. Easily covers 1,000,000 square feet. 1-16 terminals per base station. Keyboard, wand, CCD or laser scanner input. 16 Selectable frequencies. Small size and low weight – 14 oz. with batteries. Base Station – **$845** Terminal – **$1095.**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds
Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 800-345-4220

Windows Bar Code Fonts

Add bar codes to any font based Windows program. Fonts designed for dot matrix, DeskJet and LaserJet. Print Codabar, 2 of 5, Code 128, UPC/EAN and Code 39 inside your Windows program. TrueType fonts, bitmaps and metafile support included. Only **$199.**

Worthington Data Solutions
(408) 458-9938 (800) 345-4220

Bar Code Printing Software LabelWorks for Windows

➢ Prints all Popular Bar Code Types (19 Types)
➢ Desktop Publishing Features: WYSIWYG, Scalable Fonts, Rulers, Guides, Lines, Shapes, Page Zooms (25%-400%), Templates
➢ Rotates Text, Bar Codes, and Graphics
➢ Supports Windows Compatible Fonts
➢ Choose From Over One Hundred Popular Label Formats or Design Your Own
➢ Rich Text Support: Mix Styles, Types, & Sizes
➢ Automatically Prints Serial Numbers
➢ Imports & Exports Graphic Files: TIFF, GIFF, BMP, PCX, WPG, WMF, TARGA
➢ Supports Virtually all Windows Compatible Printers (PostScript, Laser, & Dot Matrix)
➢ 30-day Money-Back Guarantee, $295

•••CALL FOR FREE DEMO SOFTWARE•••

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232
www.amltd.com

Bar Code Readers

for PC, XT, AT, PS/2, Macintosh and Serial Terminals

★ Attaches as 2nd Keyboard, no software changes
★ Reads 2of5, 128, UPC/EAN, Code 39, etc.
★ External or Internal attachment on PC
★ Wand, CCD, Slot Badge, Magstripe or Laser
★ Supports DOS, Novell, UNIX, Mac OS, etc.
★ 100+ Configurable Options
★ Supports USA and International Keyboards
★ 2 Year Warranty, 30 Day $ Back Guarantee
★ Direct From Manufacturer
★ **Top Rated by Independent Review**
★ Complete with CCD Scanner – **$399**
★ Complete with Laser Scanner – **$655**
★ Complete Wand only Reader– **$299**

http://www.cruzio.com/~wds
Worthington Data Solutions
3004 Mission Street • Santa Cruz, CA 95060
408-458-9938 • FAX 408-458-9964 **800-345-4220**

Portable Bar Code Reader

➢ Use as a PORTABLE, WEDGE, or SERIAL
➢ 9V Battery Operation with Lithium Backup
➢ 2x16 Supertwist LCD Display
➢ 54 Key Keyboard with Separate Numeric Keys
➢ Real-time Clock Supports Date & Time Stamps
➢ Reads all Popular Bar Codes (16 types)
➢ Wand, CCD, Laser, or Serial Input Devices
➢ Built-In Program Generator
➢ Create Your Own Custom Programs
➢ 6 Built-In Inventory Programs
➢ Up to 250 Programs Can Reside in Memory
➢ Create up to 250 Data Files per Program
➢ Up to 250 Look-Up Files in Memory
➢ Built-In Calculator
➢ Supports HAYES Compatible Modems
➢ 64K Memory with Data Compression
➢ 30-day $$ Back Guarantee – 1 Year Warranty
➢ Complete Unit with WAND Scanner – $795

AMERICAN MICROSYSTEMS
2190 Regal Parkway, Euless, TX 76040
(800) 648-4452 (817) 571-9015 FAX (817) 685-6232
www.amltd.com

Bar Code Library DLL

Bar Code Library sends bar codes to the display, Windows clipboard, bitmap file, or printer. Bar Code Library supports most applications with a built-in programming language that can call a DLL. $329. **32 Bit version $649.**

StrandWare, Inc.
715-833-2331 Fax: 715-833-1995
800-552-2331 (in US)

Inquiry 451.

BAR CODE

WINDOWS™ LABEL PRINTER

GEMINI is the ADC industry's first Windows-only label printer. Impeccable print quality, rugged all-metal construction, many bonus features standard; allows you to print labels and bar codes from the Windows applications you already use, without special labeling software or programming. Reseller inquiries welcome.

THARO SYSTEMS, INC.
P.O. Box 798, Brunswick, OH 44212-0798
http://www.tharo.com/tharo/ Internet e-mail: tharo@tharo.com
330-273-4408 Fax: 330-225-0099

Inquiry 452.

BOOKS

12,000 COMPUTER TITLES

Easy browsing & ordering in our online stores. Computer books from 450 publishers. Web URL http://www.compubooks.com. Excellent customer service & technical assistance. Worldwide FedEx & USMail shipping. MC/Visa/AmEx/Novus/JCB cards.

CompuBooks® Online Bookstores
512-321-9652 Fax 512-321-4525 800-880-6818

BUSINESS SOFTWARE

Accounting Software
http://www.capitalsoft.fi
❑ 100% C++/MFC ❑ Source Available ❑
Oy Capital Soft Ltd
Tekniikantie 12, FIN-02150 Espoo, Finland
Phone: +358-9-4354 2450 Fax: +358-9-455 8508

Inquiry 453.

CAD

Circuit Design Software for Windows

Easy-to-use schematic entry, PCB design, and simulation software, starting at $149 each. Complete PCB package with schematics, autorouter, and layout for 2-layer circuit boards, $399. Enhanced version with autoplacement, more symbol libraries, and up to 16 layers, $649. CAM file outputs.

Mental Automation, Inc.
5415 136th Place, SE-Bellevue WA 98006
(206) 641-2141 FAX (206) 649-0767 BBS (206) 641-2846
http://www.mentala.com/

Inquiry 454.

CAD/CAM

CONTOURING MOTION CONTROL
FROM A PRINTER PORT!
Indexer LPT™ software
VERSION 3 $249 VISA/MC

- Controls up to six step motors simultaneously.
- Linear and Circular Interpolation.
- New features to accommodate machine control.
- Easy-to-use device driver. Super Manual.
- CAD-CAM interface available.

Ability Systems Corporation, 1422 Arnold Ave. Roslyn, PA 19001 (215) 657-4338
http://www.abilitysystems.com FAX: (215) 657-7815

Inquiry 455.

CAD Solutions Software
TG-CAD Professional v.6.0

A 16 & 32 bit C/C++ Windows 95, Win NT & Win 3.1 CAD Developers Kit. The best in CAD/CAM software kits. Free Demo and Technical Paper.
1-800-635-7760
Fax: 214-423-7288 BBS: 214-881-9322
Disk Software, Inc. P.O. Box 941152, Plano, TX USA 75094
E-Mail: disksoft@ix.netcom.com

Inquiry 456.

CD-ROM

Consolidated CDROM, Inc

Worldwide suppliers of CD-ROM software. We do import, export, publishing & distribution. We also buy & sell all types of memory chips. Dealers Wanted!

102 Greenwood Ave Wyncote PA 19095 USA
800-8CD-ROMS 215-572-9831/215-572-9832 fax
Email: cdrom@consldcdrom / www.consldcdrom.com

Inquiry 457.

CD-ROMS

JAVA – Dev Kit, HotJAVA browser, demo applets, on-line docs	$25.00
WINDOWS 95.COM...32-bit Shareware Collection	$30.00
WINSITE – Utilities for Windows 3.1, NT, Windows 95, more!	$35.00
HOBBES OS/2 – Software, games, utilities, fixes, updates	$35.00
BSDISC – NetBSD, FreeBSD, XFree86 & X11R6	$35.00
INTERNET TOOLS – Networking tools & utilities SLIP & PPP	$30.00
LINUX Developer's Resource – Slackware, Red Hat!, more!	$25.00
LINUX Installation & Getting Started Guide – 245 pg manual	$7.50
LINUX TOOLBOX – CD Set & Install Guide. For beginners!	$45.00
MOO-TIFF for LINUX – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOO-TIFF for FreeBSD – 100% Motif compatible GUI	$99.00
MOTHER of PERL – Source & binaries for UNIX, DOS, NT, MAC	$35.00
RUNNING LINUX – 576 pg manual for everything about Linux	$19.95
SOURCE CODE – 4.4 BSD-Lite2, GNU, InterViews, more	$30.00
STANDARDS – RFCs, IENs, ITU/CCITT BlueBook	$30.00
TCL/TK – software to develop X-Windows apps	$35.00
TeX – typesetting tools for mathematical & scientific docs	$35.00
WORLD WIDE Catalog – See the WWW without being on-line!	$30.00
X-FILES – Complete sources for X11R6 & XFree86	$35.00

Phone Orders: 1-800-800-6613 *We accept*
Fax Orders: +1-520-526-9573 *MC, VISA & AMEX*
Int'l Phone: +1-520-526-9565
Web Orders: www.infomagic.com E-mail: orders@infomagic.com
InfoMagic 11950 N. Hwy 89, Flagstaff, AZ 86004

Inquiry 458.

CD ROM TOWERS & JUKEBOX SERVERS FOR ALL OPERATING SYSTEMS! RAID NOW AVAILABLE

No Device Drivers/ MSCDEX needed, Complete Kit Networks CD Roms, unlimited user license, DISCPORT.

"JES, NONE BETTER AT ANY PRICE"
Call NOW: 1 (800) 482-1866 305-597-3980
http://www.jescdrom.com

Inquiry 459.

WALNUT CREEK CDROM

FreeBSD. 2.1 Rock solid Berkeley Unix for PC w/src. 2 disc set, easy install, 6 mo updates **$39.95**
Slackware Linux. 2 disc ***OFFICIAL*** Slackware 3.0. Internet's favorite. Quarterly updates **$39.95**
Cica MS Windows. 4000+ Windows programs, games, drivers, fonts, shells, src. Indexes in German/Spanish/Italian/French/English/Japanese. Quar. updates **$29.95**
Hobbes OS/2. 1000 MB Free/Shareware drivers, app's, etc. OS/2 Mag's product of the year! 6 mo updates **$29.95**
Simtel MSDOS. 2 discs, premier Internet technical, programming Free/Shareware **$29.95**
Black Hawk. – New Win. 95 shareware collection **$29.95**
Internet Info. 17,000 doc's, FAQs, FRCs, & IENs **$39.95**
Music Workshop. 2 Music prog., midi, demos, etc **$39.95**
Project Gutenberg. 350+ Copyright free books **$39.95**
Scientific Library. Technical shareware. DOS/Win **$39.95**
POV-Ray. Ray-tracing images, src, documentation **$39.95**
60+ titles about Windows 95 & NT, games, Tcl, perl, QRZ! Ham Radio, Music, Fonts, Royalty-free images

Call for your FREE catalog today!
All our products are unconditionally guaranteed!
1-800-786-9907
4041 Pike Lane, Ste D-214, Concord, CA 94520
+1-510-674-0783 Visa/MC/AMEx, Fax: +1-510-674-0821
orders@cdrom.com http://www.cdrom.com/

Inquiry 460.

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

DATA ENTRY SOFTWARE

Full featured, heads-down data entry with two-pass verification, edit language, output record reformat, operator statistics, key from images (NEW!), free tech support. For PC, PC LAN, S/36, AS/400.

FREE 30 day trial.

Computer Keyes
21929 Makah Rd.,
Woodway, WA 98020
Tel: 206-776-6443
Fax: 206-776-7210
USA: 800-356-0203

DATA RECOVERY

We Can Save It!
All Platforms - All Storage Devices
Proprietary techniques so advanced we rescue data others simply abandon.
DRIVESAVERS
Restoring data since 1985
1-800-440-1904
415-883-4232

Inquiry 461.

The Leader in Data Recovery

- Expertise in virtually every operating system & media storage device.
- 24-Hour support & emergency services available.
- Call for a FREE consultation!

ONTRACK DATA RECOVERY
MN: 1-800-872-2599 • CA: 1-800-752-7557
DC: 1-800-650-2410 • Europe: +44 1372 741999

Inquiry 462.

DATA RECOVERY when I.T. Matters

- Tape, Optical or C.D. Media
- Accidental Overwrites
- Hardware or Software Failure

VOGON

Europe	Tel +44 (0) 118-989-0042
	Fax +44 (0) 118-989-0040
USA	Tel 405-321-2585 Fax 8242
Germany	Tel +49 (0) 180-522-15-42
	Fax +49 (0) 89-69-37-00-55

Inquiry 463.

DATA/DISK CONVERSION

CONVERSION/DUPLICATION

Tape: 4MM, QIC, 8MM, DLT, 9-trk, 3480/90/90E
Disk: 3", 3½", 5¼", 8" CD-ROM

1-800-357-6250

Shaffstall Corporation 317-842-2077
7901 East 88th Street Fax 317-842-8294
Indianapolis IN 46256 sales@shaffstall.com
Since 1973 http://www.shaffstall.com

Inquiry 464.

EDUCATION

B.S. & M.S. In COMPUTER SCIENCE

The American Institute For Computer Sciences offers an in-depth home study program to earn your Bachelor of Science at home. B.S. subjects covered are: MS/DOS, BASIC, PASCAL, C, C++, Data File Processing, Data Structures & Operating Systems. M.S. program includes subjects in Software Engineering and Artificial Intelligence. Ada and Using Windows courses also available. Accredited Member: World Association of Universities and Colleges.

AMERICAN INST. for COMPUTER SCIENCES
2101-BY Magnolia Ave., Suite 200, Birmingham, AL 35205
1-800-767-2427 • 1-205-323-6191

ENGINEERING SOFTWARE

ENTERPRISE WIDE VIEWING AND MARKUP

Use AutoVue Professional to view and mark up documents. Gain access to over 160 file formats from engineering, vector, raster, hybrid, wordprocessor, spreadsheet, database, fax, and more. Supported formats include AutoCAD DWG, MicroStation DGN, TIFF, Word, WordPerfect, Excel, and more. Available for Windows, DOS, and UNIX.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 465.

SCIENTIST®

FITS EQUATIONS TO DATA

FREE 30-day version available on the Web at http://www.micromath.com

MicroMath Scientific Software

1-800-942-6284 Fax (801) 943-0299

Inquiry 466.

FOREIGN LANGUAGES

WORLD'S LANGUAGE CENTER

Automatic Translation with a push of the button
Chinese, Japanese, Russian, 150 languages
Dictionaries - Fonts - Learning - OCR etc.
Best Prices • Best Service
FREE CATALOG

TransLanguage Inc.

800-308-8883 Fax 714-279-9368
PO Box 18024, Anaheim Hills, CA 92807

Inquiry 467.

HARDWARE

Pre-Owned Electronics, Inc™

THE Independent Provider, serving the Dealer, Professional, Corporate, Government, and Educational Buyer since 1985.

APPLE II® & MACINTOSH®
SYSTEMS • PARTS • EXCHANGE REPAIRS

Call for a Catalog... **800-274-5343**
Office: 617-778-4600 • FAX: 617-778-4848
125 MIDDLESEX TURNPIKE • BEDFORD, MA 01730

Inquiry 468.

HEWLETT-PACKARD
Buy – Sell – Trade

LaserJet	ColorPro
DeskJet	DraftPro
RuggedWriter	DraftMaster
Electrostatic Plotters	DesignJet

HP 9000 Workstations and Vectras also available.

Ted Dasher & Associates
Your Hewlett Packard Remarketing Specialist
Phone: (205) 591-4747 Fax: (205) 591-1108
(800) 638-4833 E-mail : sales@dasher.com

Inquiry 469.

HELP WANTED

✷ $200 - $500 WEEKLY ✷

Mailing travel brochures. No experience necessary. For information send a self-addressed stamped envelope to:

Internet Travel
P.O. Box 680610, Miami, FL 33268

Inquiry 470.

INTERNET

GAMELON® INTERNET FILES
http://www.menai.com

Build powerful, sophisticated programs with a fast OO persistent data software library that fits the architecture of the Internet. Gather lumpy Internet data or use the Internet for program-to-program data exchange. Object nesting, hyperlinking, indexing, transaction management, and more.

- Solaris, Windows 3.1, Windows 95/NT, OS/2 (ask for Mac, Linux)
- APIs for C++, C, Visual Basic & Delphi (ask for JAVA)

Menai Corporation
1010 El Camino Real, Suite 370, Menlo Park, California 94025
(800) 426-3566 (U.S.) or (415) 853-6450
FAX (415) 853-6453 E-mail: info@menai.com

Inquiry 471.

LANS

Little Big LAN
The most flexible network

- Peer to Peer LAN to 250 nodes
- $75 total software cost, not per node!
- Link via serial, parallel, or Modems
- Also via Ethernet or Arcnet, or mix!
- Typically only 40k of RAM

Information Modes
817-387-3339 / P.O. Drawer F, Denton TX 76202
Fax 817-382-7407 Orders 800-628-7992

Inquiry 472.

PRINTING UTILITIES

DO YOU USE A XEROX LASER?

Do you want to print any Windows application on your Xerox 4135, 4890, 4090 etc? ***If so then you need:–***
WinForm – Allows production of forms and multiple page documents from **any** Windows application - $1480
WinFont – Produces a Xerox font to match any True Type font – $1480

Azion
For details on these and our other products
Call +44 1799 531179 Fax +44 1799 530485

Inquiry 473.

PROGRAMMERS TOOLS

High-Speed xBASE Engine for Java...

C, C++, Visual Basic and Delphi programmers. Get multi-user compatibility with FoxPro, Clipper and dBASE files. CodeBase is **portable** between DOS, Windows and UNIX! Includes **client/server** option as well as data-aware custom controls and a visual report writer!

FREE 30 day test drive!
Call **Sequiter Software Inc.** for details.
Phone 403 437-2410 FAX 403 436-2999

Inquiry 474.

SECURITY

AZ-TECH SOFTWARE, INC.
Leaders in Software Security

EVERLOCK Safe-D EVERKEY

Phone: (816) 776-2700 x310
Fax: (816) 776-8398 ✷ Dept: SMG-310
Internet: www.az-tech.com
E-Mail: sales@az-tech.com

Inquiry 475.

THE ULTIMATE SOFTWARE SECURITY

- STOPCOPY family – UNCOPIABLE copy protection
- STOPVIEW software encryption
- NETLIMIT network license metering
- DOS, Windows (3.X, 95, NT), Mac, OS/2, support
- Machine Tie, Internet Protection, CD-ROM Protection, Serialization, Date & Execution Limitation, Registration, Remote Authentication, Concurrent User Limitation
- Our products destroy ALL of our competition

BBI Computer Systems, Inc.
14105 Heritage Lane, Silver Spring, MD 20906
800/TRY-ABBI • 800/879-2224 • 301/871-1094 • FAX: 301/460-7545
E-mail: bbi@bbics.com • Web: http://www.bbics.com

Inquiry 476.

SECURITY

CRYPKEY SOFTWARE LICENSING SYSTEM
"Software Protection with NO hardware lock and NO disk key"

CrypKey is **software copy protection** that is:

- completely secure from any disk copy program
- perfect for CD-ROM or **INTERNET** distribution!
- cost effective, user friendly, and **100% guaranteed** to satisfy!

CrypKey can **increase your software sales:**

- upsell **options and levels** of your software
- **lease or demo** your software by runs or time
- **enable or upgrade** your customers **instantly by phone, fax or email!**

New! unique **Ready-To-Try** feature upon install allows 1 trial period only per customer. **New!** unique **Add-On** feature - add more options, levels, runs or time to existing licenses. **New! CrypKey Instant**–protects in just **5 minutes** with **no source code changes.**

CrypKey is completely compatible with MS-DOS, MS-Windows 3.x, Win32s, Win95, **Win NT**, and **manages network licenses** on all Novell and Microsoft operating system based networks. CrypKey is produced by Kenonic Controls Ltd. – software and engineering since 1972.

Kenonic Controls Limited
7175–12th Street South East
Calgary, Alberta, Canada T2H 2S6
(403) 258-6200 • fax: (403) 258-6201
INTERNET: crypkey@kenonic.com
WEB: http://www.kenonic.com/crypkey.htm

Inquiry 477.

Cop's CopyLock II

Professional software protection.
DOS, OS2, Win 3.1, Win 95, NT, Networks.
CD-ROM and Internet Security.
Known and used world-wide since 1984.

www.linkdata.com
LINK Data Security
Int'l: + 45 3123-2350 Fax: + 45 3123-8448

CRYPTO-BOX™ locks in your profits!

The Marx CRYPTO-BOX is the result of 10 years experience in **effective software protection.**

- microprocessor controls ID codes, memory, dynamic algorithm and high speed data encryption
- remote access to passwords and counters
- license metering in networks: single key per LAN

MARX International, Inc.
See us at COMDEX in Las Vegas Microsoft Partner Pavilion #B06
404-321-3020 **1-800-MARX-INT** fax: 404-321-0760
Visit our Home Page: http://www.marx.com

Inquiry 478.

KEY-LOK II™ SECURITY

Software Piracy Prevention — Survival 14 years proves effectiveness. Active algorithm, programmable memory, counters, date control, remote update. No ID on device. Low pricing (e.g. $16.50 each for 5). No startup costs.
Also, ACCESS CONTROL systems and disk drive/system LOCKS

MICROCOMPUTER APPLICATIONS, INC.
3167 E. Otero Circle, Littleton, CO 80122
http://www.csn.net/keylok
1-800-453-9565 (303) 770-1917 FAX: (303) 770-1863

Inquiry 479.

SECURE!

- Your Software Security & Information
- Your Hardware - Inside & Out

Buy the Best PC Hardware "Rail Lock".
Lock PC Anywhere (can be used to hang the PC to wall/side/under table top)

FAX: USA (818) 592-0367 UK (171) 734-6396
ISRAEL (7) 6899 843
noble@netvision.net.il http:// www.noble.co.il

Inquiry 480.

SOFTWARE/DEVELOPMENT

ADVANCED DEVELOPMENT TOOLKITS

EDAT

Cimmetry System's Engineering Data Access Technology (EDAT) provides programmers with complete access to CAD drawing information. Use EDAT to read, query, write and modify AutoCAD DWG, DXF, and MicroStation DGN formats. EDAT is available on Windows, Win 32s, UNIX and DOS.

VCET

View enable your application with VCET (Viewing and Conversion Enabling Technology), the most extensive viewing libraries. Add viewing capabilities for over 160 file formats within your Windows application in a matter of hours. The same technology used in AutoVue and other leading viewing and document management software.

Cimmetry Systems Inc.

(800) 361-1904 Tel: 514-735-3219 Fax: 514-735-6440

Inquiry 481.

SOFTWARE/ENGINEERING

Analog/Digital Simulation!!

- Windows, NT, DOS
- Power Mac, Macintosh
- IsSPICE4 Real Time SPICE
- Mixed Mode SImulation
- Schematic Entry
- New AHDL Modeling Kit!!
- Model Libraries, RF, Power
- More Than 5000 parts
- Waveform Analysis
- Full SPICE programs starting at $95. Complete systems, $595-$2595

P.O. Box 710 San Pedro, CA 90733-0710
(310)833-0710, FAX (310)833-9658 **intusoft**
Call for your Free Demo and information kit.

Inquiry 482.

Super FILTER

Active + Passive + Digital + Switched Cap

◆ LP, HP, BP, All pass and Notch ◆ 175+ Topologies ◆ All conventional types ◆ Cascade up to 5 unique types ◆ Component & Non-Ideal OpAmp parameters specified ◆ Plots of Group Delay, Gain, Phase, in Frequency or Time Domain ◆ Best fit of unknown w/"filter recognizer" ◆ Monte Carlo/Sensitivity analysis ◆ $498

Tatum Labs, Inc.
1287 N. Silo Ridge Drive, Ann Arbor, MI 48108
313-663-8810 FAX 313-663-3640

Inquiry 483.

SOFTWARE/GRAPHICS

The Next Generation of Imaging Toolkits™

ImageGear™ 6.0

AccuSoft announces the new standard in imaging toolkits, ImageGear™ 6.0, the successor to the top-selling AccuSoft Image Format Library™.
New Features include:

- Over 45 Raster Image Formats!
- Fastest JPEG, Group 3/Group 4
- Over 100 new API functions
- Available for all platforms
- New GUI functions
- Faster image display & transparency
- Display with sub-pixel accuracy
- Advanced image processing
- Faster image compression
- New display features, effects, and more!

AccuSoft Corporation
Call (800) 525-3577
www.accusoft.com
TEL(508) 898-2770 / FAX (508) 898-9662 Dept. BM4
2 Westborough Business Park Westborough, MA 01581 USA

Inquiry 484.

International Marketers:
CAPTURE YOUR SHARE OF THE WORLDWIDE IT MARKET!

Now you can reach millions of buyers for your products through the Global Ad Network of 38 leading computer publications across the globe!

Call
Global Ad-Net
603-876-4311
Fax: 603-876-4196

Inquiry 485.

SOFTWARE PACKAGING

FREE SOFTWARE PACKAGING CATALOG

Everything you will need to Package, Distribute, and Ship Your Software!! From manuals and binders to mailers and shippers

LABELS • LABELS • LABELS
For your diskettes, plain or custom printed dot matrix or laser printer . . . free samples
• • • FREE CATALOG • • •
Hice & Associates
8586 Monticello Dr., West Chester, OH 45069
Phone/Fax: 513-779-7977

Inquiry 486.

WINDOWS

FREE INTERNET

Free PPP, Get On-Line Immediately, Telnet to other BBS's, Surf the World Wide Web, 28.8k modems

1-409-633-6000

All You Pay For Is The Call

Inquiry 487.

YOUR AD HERE

ADD IMPACT WITH COLOR IN THE BUYER'S MART!!

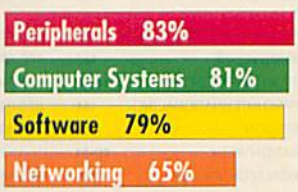
Attract the attention of your customers with the addition of color to your ad.

Call
Vivian Bernier today
at 603-924-2521
for rates and details
to start or upgrade
your advertising today!
OR FAX 603-924-2683

There Are 275,000 Good Reasons to Advertise in the BYTE Deck!

The BYTE Deck mails to a select group of **275,000 BYTE subscribers** who are proven direct market buyers.
In fact, BYTE subscriber surveys show that many readers prefer to buy through the mail order/ direct channel:

Direct Channel Preference for Purchases of:



Source: 1995-1996 Subscriber Study

The average BYTE reader influences the purchase decisions of **107 others,** works in a company with more than **1,000 employees**, and influences **more computer product purchases** than any other person in his/her organization. The BYTE readership provides quality leads. **Why settle for anything less?**

Call Brian Higgins today at (603) 924-2596 or fax your order to (603) 924-2683.

BYTE DECK

Circle 488 on Inquiry Card.

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

To order products or request free information, call advertisers directly or send in the Direct Link Card by mail or fax! **Let them know you saw it in BYTE!**

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
A			
82-83	ACI	188	888-618-6188
92	ADVANCED IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS	191	510-947-1000
109-110	AE HOME CORPORATION	193	818-961-2499
121-122	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	70	800-223-4277
208	ALLMICRO INC	183	800-653-4933
196	ALTEX COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	176	800-531-5369
*	AMERICA ONLINE	ONSERT	
67	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	187	800-800-6889
105	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	190	800-800-6889
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	32A-B	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
123	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33	401-788-2797**
*	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	72A-B	800-800-4APC DPT.A2
124	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	73	401-788-2797**
165-166	ANDATACO	147	619-453-9191 ext 99
119-120	ANDREW CONSORTIUM-SCS	194	412-268-6710
*	ANTHRO CORP	158	800-325-3841
*	APPLE COMPUTER INC	16-18	408-996-1010
79-80	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	188	800-927-5464
180	ARTECON	106	800-872-2783
*	AVIATION WEEK	80-81	
84-85	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	189	909-464-1881
B			
125-126	BEST POWER	99	800-469-4842 ext 295
127-128	BEST POWER	105	800-469-4842 ext 296
129-130	BEST POWER	109	800-469-4842 ext 297
450	BIX	214	800-695-4775
*	BYTE	165	603-924-2663
*	BYTE	211	603-924-2663
*	BYTE BACK ISSUES	168	603-924-9281
*	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	162	800-232-2963
*	BYTE MOVING	22	
*	BYTE ON CD ROM	213	800-924-6621
*	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	162	
*	BYTE WEB SITE	205	http://www.byte.com/
C			
95-96	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	192	800-394-4122
93-94	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	192	800-440-7466
170	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	167	800-659-8755
167	CENTRAL DATA	143	800-482-0397
73	CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES	187	800-532-8054
*	COMPAQ	24-25	800-392-8883
*	COMPUSERVE	88A-B	800-805-9182
604	COMPUSERVE	88NA 1	800-805-9182
197	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	170-171	800-959-4CDW
*	COMPUTER PROFL'S BOOK SOC	152	614-759-3749**
*	COMPUTER PROFL'S BK SOC	152A-B	614-759-3666
229	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	185	800-526-3482
206	CONSAN INC	178	800-221-6732
132	COREL	138	613-728-0826 ext 3080
133-134	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	100	205-430-4000
198-199	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	173	205-430-4000
D			
607-608	DARIM	88NA 2	213-637-1700
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	46-47	
*	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	180	
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	87	800-241-5857
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	88NA 6-7	800-241-5856
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	97	800-374-7750
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI	800-241-5853
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CV-CVI	800-727-4281
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII	800-847-4087
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVII	800-433-3427
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVIII	800-225-4898
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP (F1000)	CVIII	800-433-2788
135-136	DELTEC	166	800-335-8321
224-227	DISTINCT CORPORATION	104	408-366-8933
200	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	172	407-830-5522
137	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	121	800-995-7580
118	DUNN SYSTEMS	195	800-486-DUNN ext 405
F			
138	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	164	314-445-6833
179	FIELDWORKS	160	612-947-0856
175-176	FINSON	151	+39-2-6698-7036
201-202	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	181	714-448-7750
G			
187	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	22	800-360-8388
192	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	92	408-370-2800
89-90	GRANITE DIGITAL	191	510-471-6442
H			
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	51	800-322-HPPC ext 1577
114-115	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	194	800-339-HWAY
I			
*	IBM AS 400	83	800-365-4426 ext 630
*	IBM CAPABILITIES	37	800-IBM-7080 ext G121
*	IBM CAPABILITIES	39	800-IBM-7080 ext G120
*	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	15	800-IBM-2468 ext EA130
86-87	ICP ACQUIRE	188	888-618-6188
*	IDT INTERNET	111	800-689-9438
230	INNOVUS MULTIMEDIA	148	
74	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	189	209-651-1203
139	INTEGRIX INC	113	800-300-8288
111-112	INTERNET SHOPPER	194	+44-(0)181 673 7422
106	IO TECH	190	216-439-4091
*	IOMEGA	69	888-2-IOMEGA ext j22
171-172	IQ SOFTWARE	12-13	800-458-0386
J			
103	JK MICROSYSTEMS	192	510-236-1151
K			
75	KILA	189	800-505-6749
140-141	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	66	800-435-0056
142-143	KINGSTON STORAGE	21	800-251-9059
L			
209-210	LA TRADE	177	800-433-3726
116-117	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	194	800-548-4778
91	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	191	408-983-1127
609-610	LOTUS INTERNOTES	135	800-828-7086 ext C177
602-603	LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT	85	800-828-7086 ext C199
M			
207	MICRO 2000	174-175	800-864-8008
*	MICROGRAFX	61	800-877-3040
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL INC	192	800-967-5667
228	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1	800-362-7306
168	MICRON ELECTRONICS	40-41	800-486-2059
169	MICRON ELECTRONICS	74-75	800-723-2998
99	MICROPATENT	192	800-984-9800
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	2-3	
*	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	28-29	
*	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	103	800-MSPRESS
*	MICROWAY	131	508-746-7341
69	MINICOM/CLASSNET VIDEO	188	800-922-8020
*	MINITAB INC	141	814-238-3280
213	MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC	184	619-679-4070
183-184	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	89	+49-531-2113-100
65	MOXA TECH USA INC	187	800-699-MOXA
181-182	MRT	155	603-465-2830
N			
107	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	191	800-433-3488
*	NET2PHONE	111	201-928-2990
*	NETWORLD+INTEROP	163	800-488-2883
605-606	NEWCOM	88NA 5	818-597-3200
193	NRW	23	+49-211-837-2751**
148	NSTL	161	610-941-9600
194-195	NSTOR CORPORATION	118	800-724-3511
O			
*	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	52-53	800-822-8158
P			
149-150	PINNACLE MICRO	7	714-789-3000
151	PKWARE INC	45	414-354-8699
203	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	179	800-300-7659
164	POWERSOFT	31	800-265-4555
185-186	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	54	800-747-6249 ext 165
223	PROTEC MICROSYSTEMS INC	156	514-630-5832
Q			
153	QNX EXPLR2	132	800-662-1883
152	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	117	800-656-0566 ext 1027
104	QUALSTAR CORP	193	800-468-0680
63-64	QUATECH INC	187	800-553-1170
R			
88	RACKMASTER	189	800-480-4384
214-215	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	184	770-664-6066
154	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	58	800-852-8569
70-71	RCI	188	800-RCI-8090 ext 71
77-78	RECORTEC INC	190	888-RECORTEC
204-205	ROSE ELECTRONICS	186	800-333-9343
155-156	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	159	800-774-ROSS
S			
174	SAG ELECTRONICS	57	508-682-0055
113	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	194	800-898-9044
*	SFD INC	8-9	415 827 7300

ADVERTISER CONTACT INFORMATION

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.	PHONE NO.
81	SILICONRAX	189	800-700-8560
97-98	SLIGER DESIGNS	192	702-356-5595
108	SOFTWARE SECURITY	193	203-656-3932**
216-217	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS	186	415-896-0708
72	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	187	800-265-1844 ext 231
157	STATSOFT	95	918-749-1119
	T		
68	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	188	800-685-4884
158	TEKTRONIX	43	800-835-6100 ext 1314
*	TELE.COM	206-207	
102	TERN INC	193	916-758-0110
*	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	64A-B	800-627-8700
177-178	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	65	800-627-8700
159	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	34-35	800-457-7777
160-161	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	122	800-224-7704
76	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	190	510-447-2030
	V		
218-219	VCOMMUNICATIONS	182	800-648-8266
66	VIDEX INC	187	541-758-0521
162-163	VIEWSONIC	62	800-888-8583
61-62	VIRTUAL REALITY PUBLISHING	195	800-951-7100
	W		
*	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	137	800-926-3896
211-212	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	182	800-986-6578
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11	800-468-0712
	Z		
100	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	193	916-757-3737
101	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	193	916-757-3737

BYTE ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

John M. Griffin, Vice President, Publisher, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458,
Tel: (603) 924-2635, Fax: (603) 924-2683, jgriffin@mcgraw-hill.com

NEW ENGLAND
CT, MA, ME, NH, NY, RI, VT, Ontario, Canada, Eastern Canada
John Ferraro (617) 860-6221, (212) 512-2555
jferraro@mcgraw-hill.com
Jeanne Beeson (617) 860-6349
jbeeson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
24 Hartwell Avenue
Lexington, MA 02173
FAX: (617) 860-6307

NEW YORK
NY Metro, NJ
Michael Feinberg (212) 512-4811
feinberg@mcgraw-hill.com
Jill Pollak (212) 512-3585
jpollak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1221 Avenue of Americas—28th Floor
New York, NY 10020
FAX: (212) 512-2075

SOUTHWEST, ROCKY MOUNTAIN
AL, AR, LA, MS, OK, TN, TX
Bert Panganiban (214) 688-5165
bertpang@mcgraw-hill.com
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Mockingbird Towers
Ste. 1104E
1341 W. Mockingbird Lane
Dallas, TX 75247-4943
FAX: (214) 688-5167

MID ATLANTIC-SOUTHEAST NEW MEDIA/ONLINE PRODUCTS
DC, DE, FL, GA, KY, MD, NC, PA, SC, VA, WV
Neil Helms (770) 242-6298
nhelms@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
6050 Peachtree Pkwy.
Suite 340-191
Norcross, GA 30092
FAX: (770) 409-9622

CENTRAL U.S.
IA, IL, IN, KS, MI, MN, MO, ND, NE, OH, SD, WI
Lori Silverstein (614) 899-4908
lorisf@mcgraw-hill.com
Paul Franchak (614) 899-4912
franchak@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
921 Eastwind Drive, Suite 118
Westerville, OH 43081
FAX: (614) 899-4999

SOUTH PACIFIC
AZ, Southern CA, CO, NM, NV
Beth Dudas (714) 753-8140
bdudas@mcgraw-hill.com
Emily Ospenson (714) 753-8140
ospenson@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
15635 Alton Pkwy., Suite 290
Irvine, CA 92718
FAX: (714) 753-8147

NORTH PACIFIC
AK, Northern CA, HI, ID, MT, OR, Silicon Valley, UT, WA, WY, Western Canada
Roy J. Kops (415) 513-6861
rkops@mcgraw-hill.com
Susan Rastellini (415) 513-6951
srastell@mcgraw-hill.com
Lisa Farrell (415) 513-6862
lfarrell@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
1900 O'Farrell Street, Suite 200
San Mateo, CA 94403
FAX: (415) 513-6867

PETERBOROUGH, NH OFFICE:
Sales FAX: 603-924-2683
Advertising FAX: 603-924-7507

BUYERS MART
Mark Stone (603) 924-2533
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

BYTE Deck
Brian Higgins (603) 924-2596
bhiggins@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

EURO-DECK
Mark Stone (603) 924-2533
stonem@mcgraw-hill.com
BYTE
One Phoenix Mill Lane
Peterborough, NH 03458

INTERNATIONAL ADVERTISING SALES STAFF

L. Bradley Browne, International Sales Director, One Phoenix Mill Lane, Peterborough, NH 03458,
Tel: (603) 924-2501, Fax: (603) 924-2602, bbrowne@mcgraw-hill.com

UNITED KINGDOM, BENELUX
Jonathan McGowan
jonmcgow@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
34 Dover St.
London W1X 4BR
England
Tel: +44 171 495 6781
FAX: +44 171 4956734

GERMANY, SWITZERLAND, AUSTRIA
Jürgen Heise
jheise@mcgraw-hill.com
The McGraw-Hill Companies
Emil von Behring Strasse 2
D-60439 Frankfurt
Germany
Tel: +49 69 5801 140
FAX: +49 69 5801 145

ITALY, FRANCE, SPAIN, PORTUGAL, SCANDINAVIA
Zena Coupé, Amanda Blaskett
101645.1710@compuserve.com
A-Z International Sales Ltd.
70 Chalk Farm Road
London NW1 8AN
England
Tel: +44 171 2843171
FAX: +44 171 2843174

ISRAEL
Dan Aronovic
rhodanny@actcom.co.il
DARA International
41 Ravutski
Ra'anana 43220
Israel
Tel: +972-9-7419544
FAX: +972-9-7481934

JAPAN
Hirokazu Morita
Japanese Advertising Communications, Inc.
Three Star Building
3-10-3 Kanda Jimbocho
Chiyoda-ku, Tokyo 101 Japan
Tel: +81 3 3261 4591
FAX: +81 3 3261 6126

BYTE ASIA-PACIFIC
AUSTRALIA, HONG KONG, INDIA, INDONESIA, KOREA, MALAYSIA, PAKISTAN, PHILIPPINES, OTHER ASIA AND PACIFIC COUNTRIES, SINGAPORE, TAIWAN
Weiyee In
weiin@mcgraw-hill.com
Jennifer Chen
jennchen@mcgraw-hill.com
#305 Nanking East Road, Section 3, 10th floor
Taipei, Taiwan, R.O.C.
Tel: +886-2-715-2205
FAX: +886-2-715-2342

Subscription Customer Service
U.S. 1-800-232-2983
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-7676

For a New Subscription
U.S. 1-800-257-9402
Outside U.S. +1-609-426-5526

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

For free product information from individual advertisers, circle the corresponding inquiry numbers on the response card!

To receive information for an entire product category, circle the category number on the response card!

HARDWARE

2 ADD-IN BOARDS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
84-85	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	189
93-94	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	192
607-608	DARIM	88NA 2
*	MICROWAY	131
65	MOXA TECH USA INC	187
63-64	QUATECH INC	187

3 BAR CODING

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
66	VIDEX INC	187

4 COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
196	ALTEX COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	176
67	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	187
735-736	ATRIE	48IS 16
73	CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES	187
701-702	COMPEX INC	15
229	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	185
139	INTEGRIX INC	113
69	MINICOM/CLASSNET VIDEO	188
223	PROTEC MICROSYSTEMS INC	156
714	RAD DATA COMMUNICATION LTD	83
70-71	RCI	188
204-205	ROSE ELECTRONICS	186
72	STARTECH COMPUTER PRODUCTS	187
745-746	TAINET COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	48IS 10
68	TALKING TECHNOLOGY INC	188

5 COMPUTER SYSTEMS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
82-83	ACI	188
*	APPLE COMPUTER INC	16-18
79-80	APPRO INTERNATIONAL INC	188
84-85	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	189
*	COMPAQ	24-25
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	88NA 6-7
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CV-CVI
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	CVII-CVIII
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	87
*	HEWLETT PACKARD	51
*	IBM AS 400	83
86-87	ICP ACQUIRE	188
74	INTEGRAND RESEARCH	189
139	INTEGRIX INC	113
75	KILA	189
228	MICRON ELECTRONICS	CII-1
168	MICRON ELECTRONICS	40-41
169	MICRON ELECTRONICS	74-75
*	MICROWAY	131
733-734	MITAC	48IS 24
731-732	MITAC	97
148	NSTL	161
203	POLYWELL SYSTEMS	179
88	RACKMASTER	189
77-78	RECORTEC INC	190
174	SAG ELECTRONICS	57
81	SILICONRAX	189
177-178	TEXAS MICROSYSTEMS INC	65
76	TRI VALLEY TECHNOLOGY INC	190
727-728	TRIDAT	48IS 15

6 DATA ACQUISITION

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
105	AMERICAN ADVANTECH	190
84-85	AXIOM TECHNOLOGY	189
106	IO TECH	190
107	NATIONAL INSTRUMENTS	191
63-64	QUATECH INC	187

53 DIAGNOSTIC EQUIPMENT

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
208	ALLMICRO INC	183
207	MICRO 2000	174-175

7 DISK & OPTICAL DRIVES

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
165-166	ANDATACO	147
180	ARTECON	106
206	CONSAN INC	178
725-726	DBTEL	48IS 12
89-90	GRANITE DIGITAL	191
*	IOMEGA	69
142-143	KINGSTON STORAGE	21
91	LIBERTY SYSTEM INC	191
149-150	PINNACLE MICRO	7

9 FAX BOARDS/MACHINES

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
92	ADVANCED IMAGE COMMUNICATIONS	191
605-606	NEWCOM	88NA 5

12 LAN HARDWARE

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
109-110	AE HOME CORPORATION	193
704-705	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	CVI
133-134	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	100
198-199	CYBEX COMPUTER PRODUCTS CORP	173
201-202	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	181
718	LANSOURCE TECHNOLOGY	48IS 11
174	SAG ELECTRONICS	57
721-722	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	48IS 31
751-752	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	48IS 32
727-728	TRIDAT	48IS 15

13 LAPTOPS & NOTEBOOKS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
229	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	185
*	DELL COMPUTER CORP	97
137	DOLCH COMPUTER SYSTEMS	121
179	FIELDWORKS	160
737-738	FIRST INTERNATIONAL COMPUTER	48IS 2
724	INFOCUS	11
*	MICRO-INTERNATIONAL, INC.	192
733-734	MITAC	48IS 24
731-732	MITAC	97
159	TOSHIBA AMERICA INC	34-35
160-161	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	122
727-728	TRIDAT	48IS 15
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

14 MAIL ORDER

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
196	ALTEX COMPUTERS & ELECTRONICS	176
197	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	170-171

15 MEMORY/CHIPS/UPGRADES

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
753-754	AMD	37
93-94	CAMELEON TECHNOLOGY INC	192
201-202	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	181
140-141	KINGSTON CPU UPGRADE	66
209-210	LA TRADE	177
155-156	ROSS TECHNOLOGY INC	159

16 MISCELLANEOUS HARDWARE

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
109-110	AE HOME CORPORATION	193
*	ANTHRO CORP	158
95-96	CALIFORNIA PC PRODUCTS INC	192
97-98	SLIGER DESIGNS	192

17 MODEMS & MULTIPLEXORS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
735-736	ATRIE	48IS 16
725-726	DBTEL	48IS 12
729-730	E-TECH	48IS 23
605-606	NEWCOM	88NA 5

18 MONITORS & TERMINALS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
747-748	GVC	87
739-740	KUO FENG CORPORATION	48IS 18
733-734	MITAC	48IS 24
731-732	MITAC	97
185-186	PRINCETON GRAPHIC SYSTEMS	54
745-746	TAINET COMMUNICATION SYSTEM	48IS 10
162-163	VIEWSONIC	62

19 MULTIMEDIA/CD-ROM

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
206	CONSAN INC	178
607-608	DARIM	88NA 2
725-726	DBTEL	48IS 12
724	INFOCUS	11
99	MICROPATENT	192
183-184	MIRO COMPUTER PRODUCTS AG	89
181-182	MRT	155

20 PRINTERS/PLOTTERS

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
741-742	AVISION	39
229	COMPUTERLANE UNLIMITED	185
721-722	SEH COMPUTERTECHNIK GMBH	48IS 31
158	TEKTRONIX	43

21 PROGRAMMABLE HARDWARE

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
103	JK MICROSYSTEMS	192
102	TERN INC	193

INDEX TO ADVERTISED PRODUCTS

CATEGORY NO. / INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
100	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	193
101	Z-WORLD ENGINEERING	193
56	**RAID DRIVE ARRAYS**	
109-110	AE HOME CORPORATION	193
165-166	ANDATACO	147
200	DISTRIBUTED PROCESSING TECH	172
139	INTEGRIX INC	113
194-195	NSTOR CORPORATION	118
214-215	RAIDTEC CORPORATION	184
174	SAG ELECTRONICS	57
52	**SECURITY**	
121-122	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY	70
154	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	58
108	SOFTWARE SECURITY	193
211-212	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	182
23	**TAPE DRIVES**	
165-166	ANDATACO	147
741-742	AVISION	39
104	QUALSTAR CORP	193
24	**UPS/POWER MANAGEMENT**	
123	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	33
124	AMERICAN POWER CONVERSION	73
125-126	BEST POWER	99
127-128	BEST POWER	105
129-130	BEST POWER	109
135-136	DELTEC	166
749-750	MAINPOWER ELECTRONICS	48IS 22
711-712	MINUTEMAN	48IS 8
55	**VOICE TECHNOLOGY**	
73	CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES	187
605-606	NEWCOM	88NA 5

SOFTWARE

25	**BUSINESS**	
170	CARDIFF SOFTWARE	167
175-176	FINSON	151
602-603	LOTUS NOTES COMPONENT	85
27	**COMMUNICATIONS/ NETWORKING**	
73	CENTRAL TECHNOLOGIES	187
224-227	DISTINCT CORPORATION	104
201-202	FIRST SOURCE INT'L	181
•	IBM CAPABILITIES	37
•	IBM CAPABILITIES	39
111-112	INTERNET SHOPPER	194
609-610	LOTUS INTERNOTES	135
713	PERSOFT INC	CV
160-161	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	122
•	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	137
29	**DATABASE**	
138	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	164
719-720	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	48IS 31
171-172	IQ SOFTWARE	12-13
709-710	MAGIC/MSE	48IS 6
31	**ENGINEERING/SCIENTIFIC**	
717	ON TIME MARKETING	48IS 20
113	SCITECH INTERNATIONAL	194
33	**GRAPHICS**	
132	COREL	138
•	MICROGRAFX	61
213	MIPS DATALINE AMERICA INC	184
35	**MAIL ORDER**	
197	COMPUTER DISCOUNT WAREHOUSE	170-171
703	COMPUTER QUICK	48IS 21
708	GREY MATTER LTD	48IS 27
36	**MATHEMATICAL/STATISTICAL**	
•	MINITAB INC	141
157	STATSOFT	95
37	**MISCELLANEOUS SOFTWARE**	
175-176	FINSON	151
38	**ON-LINE SERVICES**	
•	AMERICA ONLINE	ONSERT
450	BIX	214
604	COMPUSERVE	88NA 1
114-115	HIWAY TECHNOLOGIES	194
•	IBM CAPABILITIES	37
•	IBM CAPABILITIES	39
•	IDT INTERNET	111
•	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	28-29
•	NET2PHONE	111
39	**OPERATING SYSTEMS**	
•	MICROSOFT CORPORATION	2-3
153	QNX EXPLR2	132
152	QNX SOFTWARE SYSTEMS LTD	117
218-219	VCOMMUNICATIONS	182
54	**OS/2**	
•	IBM OS/2 OPENS WINDOWS	15
40	**PROGRAMMING LANGUAGES/TOOLS**	
118	DUNN SYSTEMS	195
138	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	164
187	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	22
192	GLOBETROTTER SOFTWARE INC	92
708	GREY MATTER LTD	48IS 27
719-720	INNOVATIVE SOFTWARE	48IS 31
230	INNOVUS MULTIMEDIA	148
171-172	IQ SOFTWARE	12-13
116-117	LAHEY COMPUTER SYSTEMS	194
709-710	MAGIC/MSE	48IS 6
717	ON TIME MARKETING	48IS 20
164	POWERSOFT	31
715-716	RAIMA CORP	48IS 17
•	SFD INC	8-9
•	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	137
211-212	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	182
41	**SECURITY**	
121-122	ALADDIN SOFTWARE SECURITY INC	70
118	DUNN SYSTEMS	195
706-707	EUTRON	48IS 9
•	IBM CAPABILITIES	37
•	IBM CAPABILITIES	39
154	RAINBOW TECHNOLOGIES	58
211-212	WIBU SYSTEMS AG	182
43	**SOFTWARE DUPLICATION**	
715-716	RAIMA CORP	48IS 17
45	**UNIX**	
119-120	ANDREW CONSORTIUM-SCS	194
167	CENTRAL DATA	143
138	FAIRCOM CORPORATION	164
216-217	SOFTWAY SYSTEMS	186
•	WALKER, RICHER & QUINN	137
46	**UTILITIES**	
208	ALLMICRO INC	183
207	MICRO 2000	174-175
151	PKWARE INC	45
160-161	TRAVELING SOFTWARE	122
47	**WINDOWS**	
187	GEODESIC SYSTEMS	22
601	WINBOOK COMPUTER CORPORATION	11

GENERAL

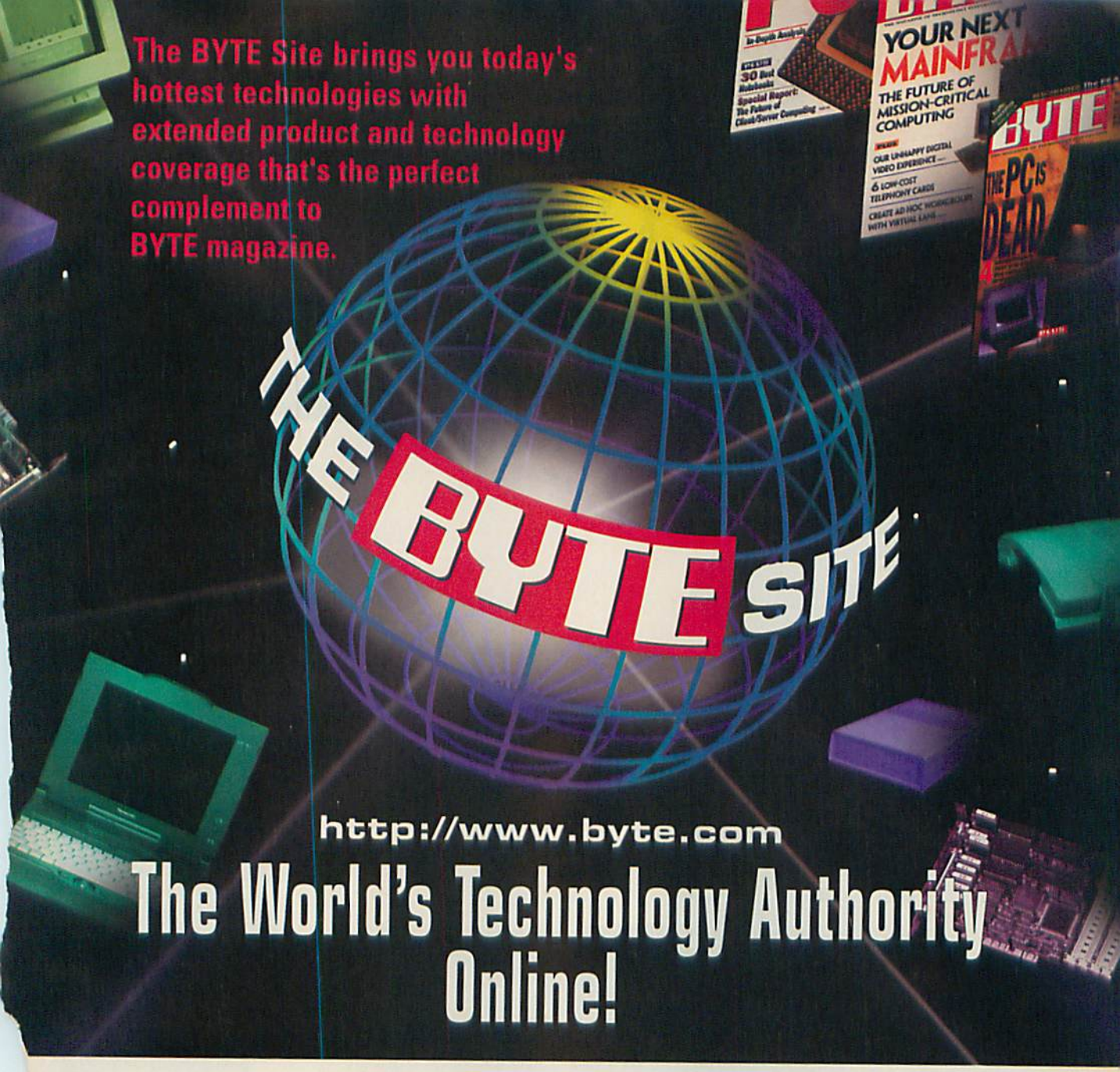
49	**BOOKS/PUBLICATIONS**	
•	BYTE ON CD ROM	213
•	COMPUTER PROFESSIONAL'S BK SOC	152
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	180
•	DATA COMMUNICATIONS	46-47
•	MCGRAW HILL BOOK COMPANY	24-25
•	MICROSOFT PRESS INC	103
•	OSBORNE MCGRAW-HILL	52-53
•	TELE.COM	206-207
61-62	VIRTUAL REALITY PUBLISHING	195
51	**MISCELLANEOUS**	
•	BYTE	165
•	BYTE	211
•	BYTE BACK ISSUES	168
•	BYTE BEST OF SYSTEMS 96 AWARDS	48IS 29
•	BYTE CUSTOMER SERVICE	162
•	BYTE EURODECK	85
•	BYTE FIELD SALES	48IS 28
•	BYTE MOVING	48IS 30
•	BYTE REPRINTS	135
•	BYTE SUB MESSAGE	162
•	BYTE SUB PROBLEMS	48IS 32
•	BYTE WEB SITE	205
723	MESSE MUENCHEN GMBH	48IS 5
•	NETWORLD+INTEROP	163
193	NRW	23

EDITORIAL INDEX

For more information on any of the companies covered in articles, columns, or news stories in this issue, circle the appropriate inquiry number on the response card. Each page number refers to the first page of the article or section in which the company name appears.

INQUIRY NO.		PAGE NO.
	A	
	3Dfx Interactive	76
	3Dlabs	76
	Accent	48IS 7
	Acer	48IS 19
1051	Acer America	208
990	Active Imaging	48IS 25
993	Adder Technology	48IS 25
1034	AdvanSys	208
	Advantage kbs	26
	Alternic	26
1061	Altura Computer Systems	114
	American Hytech	93
1031, 1040	American Power Conversion	208
1062	AMS-Tech	114
	Artic Technologies	59
1042	AST Research, Inc.	208
1005	Astarte	48IS 25
	ATI Technologies	76
1063	Austin Computer Systems	114
	Axis Communications	26
	B	
992	BinTec Communications	48IS 25
	Biolink	59
1044	Breece Hill Technologies	208
	C	
1007	Caere	48IS 25
	Calico Technology	93
	Canon	26
1064	Canon Computer Systems	114
	CenterLine Software	95
1029	CheckPoint Software Technologies	208
1065	Chem USA	114
1047	Cheyenne Software	145
	Chromatic Research	76
1060 1066	Compaq Computer	114, 154
1028	Coordinate.com	208
1010	CSD Software	48IS 25
	Cygnus Support	133
978	Cyrix Corp.	157
	D	
994	D-Link	48IS 25
1033	Data Translation	208
1037	Dayna Communications	208
1067	Dell Computer	114
	DenMac	95
979	Diamond Flower	157
1068	Digital Equipment	114
1050	Digital Semiconductor	56
	E	
1008	Easy	48IS 25
1012	Elonex	48IS 25
1002	Emultek	48IS 25
	Epson	26
	EuroInternet	48IS 13
1036	Extended Systems	208
	F	
995	Fibronics	48IS 25
1043	Fujitsu Computer Products of America	208
1046	Fujitsu PC Corp.	208
	G	
	Ganymede Software	95
1069	Gateway 2000	114
	Globalink Europe	48IS 7
980	Grolier Interactive	157
	H	
987	Hantz & Partner	48IS 25
1059	HDS Network Systems	50
1070	Hewlett-Packard	26, 114
	I	
1071	IBM	114
	IBM Europe	48IS 7
	ImageNet	93
1072	Impulse Computer	114
	Inference	26
1039	Infolmaging Technologies	208
1015	Information Dimensions	208
997	Integrated Measurement	48IS 25
982	Iomega Corp.	26, 157
1016	Island Way Corp.	208
	J	
	John Wiley and Sons	133
	L	
1006	LeReseau Netwerksystemen	48IS 25
	Lexmark	26
1017	Lighten	208
	Logos	48IS 7
1049	Lotus Development	14, 26, 49
	M	
1003	Magic Software Enterprises	48IS 25
	Make Systems	93
1030	Matrox Graphics.	76, 208
1022	McAfee	208
1019	McGraw-Hill Professional Book Group	208
1073	Micro-International	114
1024	Micro Logic	208
	Microplex	26
1081 1013	Microsoft	14, 26, 59, 71, 126, 208
	MicroTalk	59
	MIL 3	93
1020	MindWorks	208
	N	
	NEC Corp	48IS 19
1074	NEC Technologies	114
1078	NetScene	48IS 25
	NetSuite	93
	Network Design and Analysis	93
1021	NewSoft	208
1075	Nimantics	114
	Nippon Telegraph and Telephone	48IS 19
	Novell	95
	Nvidia	76
	O	
	Oak Technologies	76
1023	On Technology	208
	P	
	Phar Lap	88NA 3
	Philips DVD	139
	PinPoint	95
1014	Planet	208
985	Powersoft	153
976	Proxima	55
988	Purple Software	48IS 25
	Q	
1027	Quarterdeck	208
1035	Quick Technology	208
	Quyen Software	95
	R	
991	RAD Data Communications	48IS 25
	Rank Xerox Research Centre Grenoble	48IS 7
1004	Reich Technologies	48IS 25
	Rendition	76
	Rogue Wave Software	216
	S	
	S3	76
	Samsung Electronics	48IS 19
1009	SBS Financial Systems	48IS 25
1076	Sceptre Technologies	114
1032	Sega of America	208
1001	Serverware Group	48IS 25
	ServiceSoft	26
986	Siemens	48IS 25
983 984, 996	Siemens Nixdorf	149 48IS 25
	SoftArc	26
1025	SoftShell International	208
	Sony DVD	139
1048	Stac Electronics	145
977	Strategic Studies Group	157
	Sun	26
	Syntha-Voice	59
	Syquest	26
	SystemSoft	26
	T	
	Tatung Co.	48IS 19
1038	TDK Systems	208
1077 1045	Texas Instruments	114, 208
1018	The Database Solutions Co.	208
1026	TopSpeed Corp.	208
1078	Toshiba America	114
	Toshiba DVD	139
	Trident Microsystems	76
	U	
989	US Robotics	48IS 25
	V	
	v.Rheinbaden & Busch Electronic Publishing	48IS 7
	Venturcom	88NA 3
	VideoLogic	76
	Visio	95
981	Visioneer	157
	W	
	WebTV Networks	48IS 19
1080	Wedge Technology	114
1041	Wi-LAN	208
1079	WinBook	114
	X	
	Xerox	14
1001	Xyratex	48IS 25

IS pages appear only in the International edition.



- **The BYTE Archive**
  Two years of BYTE, more than 3,000 full-text articles, illustrations, and photos... all indexed for quick retrieval!
- **The BYTE Network Project**
  The BYTE Site... a living laboratory showcasing the best tools for building Web applications. Read about it in BYTE... try it out online!
- **The Virtual Press Room**
  Instant access to vendor press releases and white papers! Links to vendor web sites!
- **BYTEMarks**
  FREE Benchmark! Download the BYTEMark – the benchmark with teeth!
- **Direct Access to Advertisers**
  Contact Byte advertisers DIRECTLY through the online advertiser index!

BYTE The BYTE Site. The World's Online Technology Authority.

A Division of The McGraw-Hill Companies

THE SYSTEMS ARE GR
THE PRICES ARE EVEN

200MHz PENTIUM® PRO PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION™ XPS Pro200n

- 64MB EDO Parity Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- 4.2GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17HS Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp, 1600 x 1200 max. res.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- Microsoft® Windows NT®/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†
- ★ *Now, MS Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge.**
- ★ *Upgrade to a 20TD Trinitron Monitor (19.1" v.i.s.), add $799.*

$3499

Business Lease◊: $129/Mo.
Order Code #500339

200MHz PENTIUM PRO PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION XPS Pro200n

- 32MB EDO Memory
- 256KB Internal L2 Cache
- *NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- Microsoft Windows NT/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *Now, MS Windows NT 4.0 Upgrade Coupon included at no extra charge.**
- ★ *Upgrade to 64MB EDO Parity Memory, add $399.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a 4.2GB hard drive, add $119.*

$2699

Business Lease: $100/Mo.
Order Code #500338

200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- *NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 17HS Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s., .26dp, 1600 x 1200 max. res.)
- Imagine 128 Series 2 Graphics Accelerator with 4MB VRAM
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express S/W Suite**
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

$3399

Business Lease: $126/Mo.
Order Code #500337

200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION XPS P200s

- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- *NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive [9.5ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express S/W Su
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! C 30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty

PICTURED AT LEFT

$2599

Business Lease: $96/Mo.
Order Code #500336

166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s

- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 4.2GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 17LS Monitor (15.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-5 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express S/W Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *Upgrade to a 17HS Trinitron Monitor (15.9" v.i.s.), add $149.*

$2799

Business Lease: $104/Mo.
Order Code #500335

166MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
DELL DIMENSION XPS P166s

- 32MB SDRAM Memory
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- 1.6GB Hard Drive [11ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- *NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Integrated Sound Blaster 16 Sound
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows 95
- FREE Norton/Visio Express S/W Suite
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *Upgrade to a 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.), add $49.*

$2279

Business Lease: $84/Mo.
Order Code #500334

200MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
NEW DELL DIMENSION P200v

- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- 256KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- *NEW* 2.1GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/ 30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $225.*
- ★ *Upgrade to a 3.2GB hard drive, add $119.*
- ★ *28.8 Data/Fax modem, add $129.*
- ★ *ACS-5 Speakers and Sound Blaster 16 PnP Sound, add $99.*

$1999

Business Lease: $74/Mo.
Order Code #500333

133MHz PENTIUM PROCESSOR
NEW DELL DIMENSION P133v

- 16MB SDRAM Memory
- *NEW* 2.1GB Hard Drive [10.5ms]
- 15LS Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- 64-bit PCI 2MB DRAM Video
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- 28.8 Data/Fax Modem
- Microsoft Windows 95/MS Plus! 30 Days Free Support/Dell Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty
- ★ *Upgrade to 3 Years of On-site Service;Δ add $99.*
- ★ *Upgrade to 32MB SDRAM, add $2*
- ★ *3Com® Etherlink® Interface Combo card, add $139.*
- ★ *256KB Pipeline Burst Cache, add $*

$1799

Business Lease: $67/Mo.
Order Code #500332

FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite includes Norton Navigator, Utilities, and AntiVirus, and Visio Express 4.0.

*Offer valid in the U.S. only and applies to this system if purchased between 6/1/96 and 9/30/96. Upgrade available on CD only and printed user documentation is not included. Customer is responsible for shipping and handling charges. †Pricing is not discountable. ‡For a complete copy of our Guarantees or Limited Warranties, please write Dell USA L.P., 2214 W. Braker Lane, Suite D, Austin, TX 78758. ◊Business leasing arranged by Leasing Group, Inc. **Norton/Visio Express Software Suite is available only on Dell Dimension systems purchased with the combination of MS Office and Microsoft Windows 95. Visio Express 4.0 is an OEM version and a subset of Visio 4.0. Software may not include all documentation and may differ from retail version. *System weight with floppy drive in options bay. ΔOn-site service provided by BancTec Service Corporation. On-site service may not be available in certain remote locations. ΔOn-site service for the Poweredge 2100 Server is provided by Digital Equipment Corporation and is available in 29 metropolitan areas. ★Prices and specifications valid in the U.S. only and subject to change without notice. The Intel Inside logo and Pentium are registered trademarks of Intel Corporation. MS, Microsoft, Windows, Windows NT and the Windows logo are registered trademarks of Microsoft Corporation. XJACK is a registered trademark of US Robotics Mobile Communications Corporation. 3Com and EtherLink are registered trademarks of 3Com Corporation. ©1996 Dell Computer Corporation. All rights reserved.*

intel inside
pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for
Microsoft® Windows®95

DELL DIMENSION™ XPS P200s
200MHz PENTIUM® PROCESSOR

- ★ **32MB SDRAM Memory**
- 512KB Pipeline Burst Cache
- ★ ***NEW* 3.2GB Hard Drive (9.5ms)**
- 15TX Trinitron Monitor (13.7" v.i.s.)
- ★ ***NEW* 2MB EDO ViRGE 3D Video Card**
- 8X EIDE CD-ROM Drive
- AWE32 Wave Table Upgrade Card
- Altec Lansing ACS-31 Speakers
- MS® Office Professional with Bookshelf for Windows® 95
- ★ **FREE Norton/Visio Express Software Suite††**
- Microsoft® Windows 95/MS Plus! CD/30 Days Free Support/MS Mouse
- 3 Year Limited Warranty†

★ ***Upgrade to a 17LS monitor (15.7" v.i.s.), add $199.***

Business Lease◊: $96/Mo.
Order Code #500336

$2599
With Free Software

FREE!

NORTON AntiVirus

SYMANTEC. NORTON Navigator

SYMANTEC. NORTON UTILITIES

VISIO EXPRESS 4.0

HOW TO SUCCEED IN BUSINESS WITHOUT BUYING SOFTWARE.

Besides its formidable 200MHz Pentium processor, this Dell Dimension comes with a powerful package of business software** pre-loaded. Not games. Not fluff. Serious stuff like Microsoft Office for Windows 95. The 32-bit virus protection of Norton AntiVirus. The powerful file management features of Norton Navigator. The data protection and recovery tools of Norton Utilities. And the many diagraming tools of Visio Express 4.0. Of course, it also comes with built-in Dell reliability, built-in Dell value, and our guaranteed next-business-day on-site^Δ service. So pick up the phone and order today. It may be the fastest way to get ahead in business yet.

intel inside pentium PROCESSOR

Designed for Microsoft® Windows®95

DELL®

TO ORDER
800-225-4898
http://www.dell.com

Mon-Fri 7am-9pm CT • Sat 10am-6pm CT
Sun 12pm-5pm In Canada: call 800-233-1589

Keycode #01148